



# BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING AND WORKSHOP

**Board of Education Members**

Jessie Ryan, President (Trustee Area 7)  
Christina Pritchett, Vice President (Trustee Area 3)  
Michael Minnick, 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President (Trustee Area 4)  
Lisa Murawski (Trustee Area 1)  
Leticia Garcia (Trustee Area 2)  
Mai Vang (Trustee Area 5)  
Darrel Woo (Trustee Area 6)  
Isa Sheikh, Student Member

**Thursday, December 10, 2020**

**4:30 p.m. Closed Session**

**6:00 p.m. Open Session**

**Serna Center**

Community Conference Rooms  
5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824  
(See Notice to the Public Below)

## AGENDA

2020/21-14

*Allotted Time*

4:30 p.m. **1.0 OPEN SESSION / CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC ATTENDANCE BY LIVESTREAM**

**Members of the public who wish to attend the meeting may do so by livestream at: <https://www.scusd.edu/post/watch-meeting-live>. No physical location of the meeting will be provided to the public.**

**2.0 ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT AND DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION:**

**Public comment may be (1) emailed to [publiccomment@scusd.edu](mailto:publiccomment@scusd.edu); (2) submitted in writing, identifying the matter number and the name of the public member at the URL <https://tinyurl.com/SCUSDcommentDecember10> or (3) using the same URL, submitting a request for oral comment only when the matter is called, instead of written comment. Regardless of the method by which public comment is submitted, the submission deadline for closed and open session items shall be no later than noon, December 10. Individual written public comment shall be no more than two minutes in length on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public comment on each agenda or nonagenda item, including communications and organizational reports, to 15 minutes in length. With Board consent, the President may increase or decrease the length of time allowed for public comment, depending on the topic and the number of written public comments.**

**3.0 CLOSED SESSION**

***While the Brown Act creates broad public access rights to the meetings of the Board of Education, it also recognizes the legitimate need to conduct some of its meetings outside of the public eye. Closed session***

*meetings are specifically defined and limited in scope. They primarily involve personnel issues, pending litigation, labor negotiations, and real property matters.*

- 3.1 *Government Code 54956.9 - Conference with Legal Counsel:*
  - a) *Existing litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(1) of Government Code section 54956.9 (SCTA v. SCUSD, Sac. Sup. Ct. No. 34 2019 80003106; OAH Case No. 2020080529)*
  - b) *Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(2) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)*
  - c) *Initiation of litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(4) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)*
- 3.2 *Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining SCTA, SEIU, TCS, Teamsters, UPE, Non-Represented/Confidential Management (District Representative Pam Manwiller)*
- 3.3 *Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Reassignment*
- 3.4 *Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Performance Evaluation*
  - a) *Superintendent*

6:00 p.m. **4.0 CALL BACK TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

- 4.1 *The Pledge of Allegiance*
- 4.2 *Broadcast Statement*

6:05 p.m. **5.0 ANNOUNCEMENT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION**

6:10 p.m. **6.0 AGENDA ADOPTION**

6:15 p.m. **7.0 SPECIAL PRESENTATION**

- 7.1 *Resolution No. 3177: Authorizing District Participation in the California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) Through the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of Fiscal Year 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes and Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County to Waive/Decline Such Issuance by the County or Issue and Sell Series of Notes (Rose Ramos)* **Action**
  - 10 minute presentation*
  - 10 minute discussion*
  - (Roll Call Vote)**
- 7.2 *Resolution No. 3174: Excused Absences for Mental Health Reasons (Isa Sheikh)* **Action**
  - 5 minute presentation*
  - 10 minute discussion*
  - (Roll Call Vote)**

6:50 p.m. **8.0 PUBLIC COMMENT**

30 minutes

*Public comment may be (1) emailed to [publiccomment@scusd.edu](mailto:publiccomment@scusd.edu); (2) submitted in writing, identifying the matter number and the name of the public member at the URL <https://tinyurl.com/SCUSDcommentDecember10> or (3) using the same URL, submitting a request for oral comment only when the matter is called, instead of written comment. Regardless of the method by which public comment is submitted, the submission deadline shall be no later than noon, December 10 for any agenda item. Individual written public comment shall be no more than two minutes in length on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public comment on each agenda or nonagenda item to 15 minutes in length. With Board consent, the President may increase or decrease the length of time allowed for public comment. By law, the Board is allowed to take action only on items on the agenda. The Board may, at its discretion, refer a matter to district staff or calendar the issue for future discussion.*

**9.0 BOARD WORKSHOP/STRATEGIC PLAN AND OTHER INITIATIVES**

- |           |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| 7:20 p.m. | 9.1 College Going and CTE Update (Vincent Harris, Linda Kingston, and Christina Espinosa)  | <b>Information</b><br>15 minute presentation<br>10 minute discussion                       |
| 7:45 p.m. | 9.2 2020-21 First Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update (Rose Ramos)   | <b>Action</b><br>15 minute presentation<br>30 minute discussion<br><b>(Roll Call Vote)</b> |
| 8:30 p.m. | 9.3 Fiscal Recovery Plan Update (Rose Ramos)   | <b>Action</b><br>15 minute presentation<br>30 minute discussion<br><b>(Roll Call Vote)</b> |
| 9:15 p.m. | 9.4 Adopt LCFF Budget Overview for Parents (Steven Ramirez-Fong and Vincent Harris)  | <b>Action</b><br>10 minute presentation<br>10 minute discussion<br><b>(Roll Call Vote)</b> |
| 9:35 p.m. | 9.5 Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (Cancy McArn) | <b>Action</b><br>2 minute presentation<br>5 minute discussion<br><b>(Roll Call Vote)</b>   |

**10.0 COMMUNICATIONS**

- |           |   |                                      |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 9:42 p.m. | 10.1 Employee Organization Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ SCTA</li><li>▪ SEIU</li></ul> | <b>Information</b><br>3 minutes each |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|

- TCS
- Teamsters
- UPE

9:57 p.m.	10.2	<i>District Advisory Committees:</i>	<b>Information</b> 3 minutes each
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>Community Advisory Committee</i></li> <li>▪ <i>District English Learner Advisory Committee</i></li> <li>▪ <i>Local Control Accountability Plan/Parent Advisory Committee</i></li> <li>▪ <i>Student Advisory Council</i></li> </ul>	
10:09 p.m.	10.3	<i>Superintendent’s Report (Jorge A. Aguilar)</i>	<b>Information</b> 5 minutes
10:14 p.m.	10.4	<i>President’s Report and Recognition of Outgoing Board Members (Jessie Ryan)</i>	<b>Information</b> 5 minutes
10:19 p.m.	10.5	<i>Student Member Report (Isa Sheik)</i>	<b>Information</b> 5 minutes
10:24 p.m.	10.6	<i>Information Sharing By Board Members</i>	<b>Information</b> 10 minutes
10:34 p.m.	<b>11.0</b>	<b>CONSENT AGENDA</b>	<b>2 minutes</b> <b>(Roll Call Vote)</b>

*Generally routine items are approved by one motion without discussion. The Superintendent or a Board member may request an item be pulled from the consent agenda and voted upon separately.*

**11.1 Items Subject or Not Subject to Closed Session:**

- 11.1a *Approve Grants, Entitlements and Other Income Agreements, Ratification of Other Agreements, Approval of Bid Awards, Approval of Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment, Change Notices and Notices of Completion (Rose F. Ramos)*
- 11.1b *Approve Personnel Transactions (Cancy McArn)*
- 11.1c *Approve Resolution No 3175: Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds (Rose Ramos)*
- 11.1d *Approve Developer Fees Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020 (Rose Ramos)*
- 11.1e *Approve 2020-21 School Plans for Student Achievement for Charter Schools (Kelley Odipo)*

11.1f *Approve the Annual Organizational Meeting Date of December 17, 2020*  
(Raoul Bozio)

11.1g *Approve Minutes of the November 5, 2020, Board of Education Meeting*  
(Jorge A. Aguilar)

11.1h *Approve Minutes of the November 19, 2020, Board of Education Meeting*  
(Jorge A. Aguilar)

10:36 p.m. **12.0 BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION/REPORTS** **Receive Information**

12.1 *Business and Financial Information:*

- *Purchase Order Board Report for the Period of October 15, 2020, through November 14, 2020 (Rose Ramos)*
- *Enrollment and Attendance Report, Month 2 (Rose Ramos)*

10:38 p.m. **13.0 FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES / LOCATIONS**

- ✓ *December 17, 2020 4:30 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Community Room, Annual Organizational and Workshop Meeting*
- ✓ *January 14, 2021 4:30 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*

10:40 p.m. **14.0 ADJOURNMENT**

*NOTE: The Sacramento City Unified School District encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Board of Education Office at (916) 643-9314 at least 48 hours before the scheduled Board of Education meeting so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. [Government Code § 54953.2; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, § 202 (42 U.S.C. §12132)] Any public records distributed to the Board of Education less than 72 hours in advance of the meeting and relating to an open session item will be available on the District's website at [www.scusd.edu](http://www.scusd.edu)*



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 7.1

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Resolution No. 3177: Authorizing District Participation in the California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) Through the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of Fiscal Year 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes and Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County to Waive/Decline Such Issuance by the County or Issue and Sell Said Series of Notes

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Adopt Resolution No. 3177 Authorizing District Participation in the California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) Through the Issuance and Sale of One or More Series of Fiscal Year 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes and Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County to Waive/Decline Such Issuance by the County or Issue and Sell Said Series of Notes. The resolution authorizes the issuance of the Notes by the District in an amount not-to-exceed Ninety Six Million Dollars (\$96,000,000).

**Background/Rationale** In order to offset the fiscal impact of COVID-19, the State's fiscal year 2020-21 Adopted Budget deferred approximately \$12.9 billion in aid to school districts, community college districts and county offices of education expected to be paid in 2020-21 to 2021-22.

The District will require cash flow assistance from the deferral by the State of principal apportionments due to the District in the months of February, 2021 through and including June, 2021 to the months of July, 2021 through November, 2021.

**Financial Considerations:** The Series of Notes are being issued to provide cash flow relief from the deferral by the State of principal apportionments due to the District in the months of February, 2021 through and including June, 2021 to the months of July, 2021 through and including November, 2021. The Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate principal amount of the District TRANS to be issued (\$96,000,000).

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Engagement; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary
2. Resolution No. 3177
3. District Note Purchase Agreement
4. Indenture State Aid Intercept Notes

**Estimated Time of Presentation:** 10 minute presentation

**Submitted by:** Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer

**Approved by:** Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Tax Revenue Anticipation Note (TRAN)

December 10, 2020

### I. OVERVIEW/HISTORY:

In order to offset the fiscal impact of COVID-19, the State's 2020-21 Adopted Budget deferred \$12.9 billion in aid to school districts, community colleges and offices of education ("LEAs") expected to be paid in 2020-21 to 2021-22. In response to this, California State Treasurer Fiona Ma has created a new Statewide working capital financing program to help LEAs manage the financial impacts of the deferrals. The California School Finance Authority ("CSFA" or the "Authority") was created in 1985 to aid LEAs by providing access to financing for working capital and capital improvements. The goal of the CSFA State Aid Intercept Notes is to provide LEA's with a streamlined and secure process that minimizes the impact of the deferrals on their operations.

The District currently projects that it will experience a cash flow shortfall during fiscal year 2020-21 created by timing differences between its anticipated expenditures and estimated receipt of revenues. The Resolution being presented to the Governing Board authorizes a short-term borrowing by the District to address this cash flow shortfall through the issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes ("TRANS" or "Notes") through the CSFA State Aid Intercept Notes Program.

(a) **District Resolution.** The resolution authorizes the issuance of the Notes by the District in an amount not-to-exceed Ninety Six Million Dollars (\$96,000,000), specifies certain basic terms, parameters and form of the District Notes, and approves the form of the Note Purchase Agreement and Indenture described below. In particular, the Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate principal amount of the District TRANS to be issued (\$96,000,000). The Resolution describes the State Aid Intercept procedure to assist with repayment of the District Notes, the determination of repayment periods, certain representations and covenants of the District, and the District's Pledged Revenues. Pursuant to the resolution, the District requests that the County Board of Supervisors notify the District within 45 calendar days following receipt of the certified copy of the Resolution, that the District may issue the District Notes on its own behalf, so that the District can participate in the CSFA State Aid Intercept Notes Program.

(b) Form of **Indenture.** Under the CSFA Program, each participating District issues a series of Notes which is sold to the CSFA. CSFA pools each District's Notes with Notes of other districts, and sells one or more series of Authority Notes, pursuant to an Indenture between CSFA and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee. The Authority Notes would be purchased by joint senior managers RBC Capital Markets and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., each acting on behalf of itself and other Underwriters to be appointed by the State Treasurer at a later date, who would in turn sell the Authority Notes to the investing public. Proceeds of the District Notes and the funds used to repay such Notes will be invested by the District in the County Treasury, or by the Trustee on the District's behalf in another type of permitted investment under the Indenture, respectively. District Note Proceeds will be deposited in the general fund of the District and used to finance projected cash flow deficits.

(b) Form of **Note Purchase Agreement.** The Resolution approves the form of a District Note Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") by and between the District and the Authority.



## Board of Education Executive Summary

### Business Services

Tax Revenue Anticipation Note (TRAN)

December 10, 2020

Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Authority will agree to buy the District's Note. The conditions of closing the transaction are set forth in this document, including the documentation to be provided at the closing by various parties. Upon the pricing and sale of the TRANs, the final execution copy of the Purchase Agreement will be prepared following this form and the District's Authorized Officer will sign the Confirmation of Pricing.

(c) In the event the District is deemed to be a non-State Credit Issuer, the Governing Board authorizes the District's Authorized Officer to provide information for a Preliminary Official Statement ("POS"). The POS is the offering document describing the CSFA State Aid Intercept Notes which will be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Authority Notes. The POS discloses information with respect to, among other things, (i) the proposed uses of proceeds of the Authority Notes, (ii) the terms of the TRANs (interest rate, yield, etc.), (iii) the security for repayment of the TRANs (pledged revenues), (iv) may include District cash flows, financial and operating data, and (v) disclosure of litigation and other miscellaneous matters expected to be of interest to prospective purchasers of the TRANs. Following the pricing of the TRANs, a final Official Statement for the TRANs will be prepared, substantially in the form of the POS.

**Financial Impact:** Pursuant to the Resolution, the District will pledge a portion of the revenues expected to be received by the District during, or attributed to the District for fiscal year 2020-21 to the repayment of the TRANs in an amount equal to the principal and interest due on the TRANs. However, the TRANs will be a general obligation of the District payable from its General Fund, and to the extent pledged revenues are not available, the TRANs will be paid from other legally available moneys of the District attributable to fiscal year 2020-21.

## II. Driving Governance:

- Education Code section 42127 requires the Governing Board of each school district to adopt a budget on or before July 1<sup>st</sup>. The budget to be adopted shall be prepared in accordance with Education Code section 42126. The adopted budget shall be submitted to the County Office of Education. The County Office of Education will determine if the district will be able to meet its financial obligations during the fiscal year and the subsequent two years. The County Office of Education will either approve, disapprove, or conditionally approve the district's budget.
- Education Code section 42130 requires the Superintendent to submit two reports to the Board of Education during each fiscal year. The first report shall cover the financial and budgetary status of the district for the period ending October 31<sup>st</sup>. All reports required shall be in a format or on forms prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Education Code section 42131 requires the Board of Education to certify, in writing, whether the district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years. Certifications shall be based on the Board's assessment of the district budget.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Tax Revenue Anticipation Note (TRAN)

December 10, 2020

Certifications shall be classified as positive, qualified or negative. This education code section also outlines the role of the County Office of Education.

- Education Code section 42131 (3)(e) directs districts to provide additional reports to the County Office of Education as of June 1<sup>st</sup>, if a Qualified or Negative Certification is reported as of the Second Interim Report.

### **II. Goals, Objectives, and Measures:**

Follow the timeline, identify all budget reductions and savings, take action to implement such savings as required by law, District policy, and applicable bargaining agreements.

### **III. Major Initiatives:**

Continued analysis of information from the State and its impact on District finances.

### **IV. Results:**

The TRAN resolution presented at the December 10, 2020 Board Meeting identifies a temporary solution to address some of the District's cash flow needs caused by the State deferrals.

**Recommendation:** It is recommended that the Board approve Resolution No. 3177.

### **V. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:**

- Follow the approved calendar with adjustments made as necessary.
- Update District Budget Timeline
- Continue to monitor the state budget and its impact on the district finances.
- Continue to engage stakeholders in the budget development process through community budget meetings.
- Work to complete negotiations with bargaining unit partners.
- Ensure compliance with all LCFF and LCAP requirements.

**SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**RESOLUTION NO. 3177**

***ACTION ITEM***

*(PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7)*

**SACRAMENTO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING DISTRICT PARTICIPATION IN THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY STATE AID INTERCEPT NOTES (FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT DEFERRALS) THROUGH THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO WAIVE/DECLINE SUCH ISSUANCE BY THE COUNTY OR TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, in order to offset the fiscal impact of COVID-19, the State’s fiscal year 2020-21 Adopted Budget deferred approximately \$12.9 billion in aid to school districts, community college districts and county offices of education expected to be paid in 2020-21 to 2021-22; and

**WHEREAS**, the Sacramento City Unified School District (the “**District**”) will require cash flow assistance from the deferral by the State of principal apportionments due to the District in the months of February, 2021 through and including June, 2021 (the “**Deferral Months**”) to the months of July, 2021 through November, 2021 (the “**Deferral Amounts**”).

**WHEREAS**, Section 53850 through and including Section 53858 of the California Government Code (the “**Act**”) (comprising Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Act) authorizes school districts, community college districts and county boards of education (each, an “**Issuer**”) to borrow money on a temporary basis through the issuance of short-term notes, including tax and revenue anticipation notes (“**TRANS**”); and

**WHEREAS**, the California School Finance Authority (the “**Authority**”), a public instrumentality of the State of California (the “**State**”) has established a Statewide pooled TRANS program including, but not limited to the State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) (the “**CSFA Program**”) under the powers granted to the Authority pursuant to its enabling legislation, being Section 17170 *et seq.* of the Education Code of the State (the “**CSFA Act**”), for the purpose of providing working capital loans to school districts, community college districts and county offices of education; and

**WHEREAS**, the terms of the CSFA Program are highly favorable to the District and the Board has determined it to be in the best interests of the District to participate in the CSFA Program, along with other Issuers; and

**WHEREAS**, the governing board (the “**Board**”) of the District located in the above-referenced County (the “**County**”) has determined that, in order to satisfy certain financial obligations and working capital requirements, it is desirable that an aggregate principal amount of not-to-exceed \$96,000,000 (the “**Principal Amount**”), should be borrowed by the District for such purposes during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 (“**Fiscal Year 2020-21**”) by the issuance of 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes by the District; and

**WHEREAS**, if the Authorized Officer (as defined herein) determines, that it is necessary for the District to effect a temporary borrowing for cash flow purposes in excess of the Deferral Amounts, the Board hereby determines to issue a series of District Notes to be secured by both the Deferral Amounts along with other Unrestricted Revenues (as defined herein) attributable to Fiscal Year 2020-21; and

**WHEREAS**, the Authorized Officer (as defined herein) may determine that the Principal Amount shall be divided into two or more portions, as evidenced by multiple series of District Notes (as defined below) issued simultaneously under one Note Purchase Agreement (as defined herein) and/or subsequently during the Fiscal Year 2020-21 under separate Note Purchase Agreements during Fiscal Year 2020-21, such Principal Amount to be confirmed, along with the interest rate, price and other terms of the sale or sales of the series of District Notes set forth in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing(s) (the “**Confirmation of Pricing**”) applicable to such series of District Notes; provided that “Series of District Notes” shall be deemed to refer to the District Note issued hereunder in one series by the County or the District, as applicable, or each individual Series of District Notes if issued in two or more series by the County or the District, as applicable; and

**WHEREAS**, the initial series of District Notes shall be referred to herein as the “**Series A District Notes**” and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to as the “**Additional District Notes**,” and collectively with the Series A District Notes, shall be referred to as the “**District Notes**” or the “**Notes**”), and an Additional District Notes may be issued in one or more series (each a “**Series**”) simultaneously with the Series A District Notes and/or subsequently to the issuance of the Series A District Notes;

**WHEREAS**, each Series of District Notes shall be issued in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund, including Deferral Amounts, and, if so indicated in a Confirmation of Pricing, such other funds of the District specified therein; provided that pursuant to Section 53854 of the Government Code of the State, such Series of District Notes may be made payable during Fiscal Year 2021-22, but in no event later than 15 months after the date of issue, when such note or Series of Notes is payable only from revenue received or accrued during the fiscal year in which issued, it being anticipated that certain Deferral Amounts will be attributable to Fiscal Year 2020-21 but received by the District in Fiscal Year 2021-22; and

**WHEREAS**, for the purposes set forth above, this Board has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to issue District Notes in one or more Series, and that because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 1080, Section 42647, Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, the District hereby requests the Board of

Supervisors of the County (the “**Board of Supervisors**”) to notify the District, within 45 calendar days following its receipt of a certified copy of this Resolution, that the District may issue the District Notes on its own behalf for the purpose of participating in the CSFA Program, as permitted under Section 53853(b) of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, if the Board of Supervisors declines to so notify the District, the District requests the Board of Supervisors to issue the District’s Notes as soon as possible following its receipt of a certified copy of this Resolution so that the District Notes may be financed as a part of the CSFA Program; and

**WHEREAS**, certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which will be received by or accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21, including Deferral Amounts, are, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, authorized to be pledged for the payment of the principal of the District Notes and the interest thereon as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, no money has been borrowed by or on behalf of the District through the issuance of tax anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or secured by, taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-21 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21 for the general fund indicated in a Confirmation of Pricing, or any other fund of the District named in such Confirmation of Pricing; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board hereby determines that the Principal Amount plus the interest payable thereon does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-21 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21 for the general fund (taking into account certain Deferral Amounts), and, if so indicated in a Confirmation of Pricing, other specified funds of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of the District Notes and the interest thereon as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the municipal advisor for the CSFA Program, being Montague DeRose and Associates (the “**Municipal Advisor**”), and the Underwriters for the CSFA Program, being RBC Capital Markets LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as joint senior managers (the “**Underwriters**”) have structured the CSFA Program so that the notes of the Authority (the “**Authority Notes**”) in one or more series (“**Series of Authority Notes**”) will be issued through the Authority and under the terms of an Indenture and/or a supplement thereto (the original indenture and each supplement thereto applicable to a Series of Authority Notes to which a District Note shall be assigned is herein collectively referred to as the “**Indenture**”) by and between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (the “**Trustee**”), substantially in the form presented to this meeting of the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, each Issuer participating in any particular Series of Authority Notes under the CSFA Program will be required to sell each Series of its District Notes to the Authority pursuant to a note purchase agreement (the District’s note purchase agreement, in substantially the

form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as the “**Note Purchase Agreement**”), between the District and the Authority, and dated as of the date of the Confirmation of Pricing, applicable to the sale of one or more series of the District’s Notes of such Series to be sold simultaneously, a form of which has been submitted to the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Authority will form one or more pools of notes (the “**Pooled Authority Notes**”) of each participating Issuer pursuant to the advice of the Underwriters and the Municipal Advisor, and assign each respective series of notes to a particular pool (the “**Pool**”) and sell a Series of Authority Notes secured by each Pool pursuant to the Indenture, each Series of Pooled Authority Notes distinguished by (i) whether or what type of credit secures such series of Pooled Authority Notes, (ii) the principal amounts or portions of principal amounts of the notes of such respective series assigned to the Pool, or (iii) other factors, and the District hereby acknowledges and approves the discretion of the Authority, acting upon the advice of the Underwriters and the Municipal Advisor, to assign the District Notes of such respective Series to such Pool and such Indenture as the Authority may determine; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of execution of the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to the sale of the District Notes of each Series issued simultaneously, the District will (in such Confirmation of Pricing) request the Authority to issue a Series of Pooled Authority Notes pursuant to an Indenture to which such Series of District Notes identified in such Confirmation of Pricing will be assigned by the Authority in its discretion, acting upon the advice of the Underwriters, which series of Pooled Authority Notes will be payable from payments of all or a portion of principal of and interest on such Series of District Notes and the other respective series of notes of other participating Issuers assigned to the same Pool and assigned to the same Indenture to which the Series of District Notes is assigned; and

**WHEREAS**, each Issuer, whose series of notes is assigned to a Pool as security for a Series of Pooled Authority Notes, will be responsible for its share of the fees of the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Pooled Authority Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, each participating Issuer is required to approve the forms of Indenture and Note Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with such final terms and details to be determined in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to the sale of the District Notes of such Series to be sold by the respective Issuer, including the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Underwriters will submit an offer to the Authority to purchase the Series of Pooled Authority Notes which will be secured by the Indenture to which such Pool will be assigned; and

**WHEREAS**, all or any portions of the net proceeds of each Series of District Notes issued by the District may be invested in one or more Permitted Investments (as defined in the Indenture), including one or more investment agreements with one or more investment providers (if any), the initial investment of which is to be determined in the Confirmation of Pricing related to such Series of District Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to engage the services of certain professionals to assist the District in its participation in the CSFA Program;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. TRANS Issuance.

(A) Initial Series of TRANS. The Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors to authorize the District to borrow on its own behalf, in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund, including Deferral Amounts, and, if so indicated in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing, any other fund indicated in such Confirmation of Pricing, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance under the Act, of Notes, designated generally as the District's "Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2020-21 Series \_\_\_" in one or more Series, on a tax-exempt or taxable basis. The issuance of such Notes shall be in order of priority of payment described in the "**Series A District Notes**" being the initial Series of Notes issued under this Resolution, together with one or more series of Additional District Notes which may be issued simultaneously with, or subsequent to, upon a separate sale date, the issuance of the Series A District Notes, in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Additional District Notes may be tax-exempt or taxable, and payable on a parity or subordinate basis with the Series A District Notes. References herein to a Confirmation of Pricing shall be deemed to refer to the Confirmation of Pricing relating to and describing the particular Series of Notes and the applicable Series of Authority Notes secured by such Series of Notes.

The aggregate principal amount of all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall not exceed the lesser of (1) 85% of the amount of Unrestricted Revenues of the District for the remainder of or attributed to Fiscal Year 2020-21, or (2) the maximum accumulated cash flow deficit of the District, in the case of all Series of Tax-Exempt Notes. Additionally, if the District is a State-Credit Issuer (as defined herein), the principal amount of the Series A District Notes and any Additional District Notes secured solely by Deferral Amounts may not exceed the aggregate of the Deferral Amounts.

The Series of Notes are being issued to provide cash flow relief from the deferral by the State of principal apportionments due to the District in the months of February, 2021 through and including June, 2021 to the months of July, 2021 through and including November, 2021. The Series A District Notes will enjoy the benefit of the intercept procedure (the "**Intercept**") administered by the State Controller (the "**Controller**"), by which all or a portion of each Deferral Amount will be intercepted by the Controller and deposited into the District's Payment Account with the Trustee. Due to the timing of the calculation for the actual Deferral Amount for the month of June, 2021 (the "**Final June Deferral Amount**"), based on the second principal apportionment (P-2) information, proceeds of the Series A District Notes attributable to the estimated June

Deferral Amount based on the first principal apportionment (P-1) (the “**Estimated June Deferral Amount**”) will be deposited in escrow with the Trustee (the “**Escrow Account**”) until the June Deferral Amount is provided to the Authority, following which time, (i) if the Final June Deferral Amount is equal to or greater than the Estimated June Deferral Amount, the amount in escrow equal to the Estimated June Deferral Amount, taking into consideration investment earnings thereon, will be released to the District for deposit into its general fund; or (ii) if the Final June Deferral Amount is less than the Estimated June Deferral Amount, an amount equal to the difference between the Final June Deferral Amount and the Estimated June Deferral Amount will be transferred to the Payment Account of the District, taking into consideration investment earnings thereon, and the remainder will be released to the District for deposit into its general fund. The District will be a “**State-Credit Issuer**” if repayment of its Series A District Notes are made solely from the Deferral Amounts and the Intercept by the Controller as described herein.

(B) Terms of Series of Notes. The Notes of each Series shall be issued in the form of one registered note in the principal amount thereof as set forth in the Confirmation of Pricing and all such principal amounts aggregating to the principal amount set forth in the Confirmation of Pricings, in each case, to bear a Series designation, to be dated the date of its delivery to the initial purchaser thereof, to mature (without option of prior redemption) not more than thirteen (13) months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series (the “**Maturity Date**”), and to bear interest, payable at maturity (and, if the maturity is longer than twelve (12) months, an additional interest payment shall be payable within twelve (12) months of the issue date, as determined in the Confirmation of Pricing) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at a rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum as determined in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to the Notes of such Series and indicated on the face of such Notes (collectively, the “**Note Rate**”).

If Notes of a Series or the Pooled Authority Notes issued in connection therewith are not fully paid at their Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter at the Default Rate (as defined in the Indenture) until paid. In such case, the obligation of the District with respect to such Defaulted Note or unpaid Notes of a Series shall not be a debt or liability of the District prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, and the District shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of the income and revenue provided for Fiscal Year 2020-21 within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, as provided in the section herein entitled “Source of Payment.”

Both the principal of and interest on the Notes of each Series shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, but only upon surrender thereof, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee in San Francisco, California, or as otherwise indicated in the Indenture. The aggregate Principal Amount may, prior to the issuance of any Series, be reduced from the aggregate Principal Amount specified above, at the discretion of the Underwriters upon consultation with the Authorized Officer or, if and to the extent necessary to obtain an approving legal opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“**Bond Counsel**”) as to the legality thereof or, if applicable, the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest thereon.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County authorizes the issuance of the Notes by the District on its own behalf, as provided in Section 53853(b) of the Act, following receipt of this Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of such Notes, in the District’s name, in one



or more Series, pursuant to the terms stated in this Resolution. The Notes shall then be issued in conjunction with one or more series of notes of one or more other Issuers as part of the CSFA Program and within the meaning of Section 53853(b) of the Act.

Section 3. Form of Notes. The Notes of each Series shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures.

Section 4. Sale of Notes; Delegation. Any one of the President or Chairperson, Secretary or Clerk of the Governing Board, the Superintendent, Superintendent/President, Chancellor, the Assistant Superintendent of Business, the Assistant Superintendent, Vice President of Business and Administration, Vice Chancellor of Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or the equivalent, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed designee (each an “**Authorized Officer**”), is hereby authorized and directed to confirm, with the Authority and the California State Treasurer, as the Agent for Sale (the “State Treasurer”), an interest rate or rates on the Notes of each Series to the stated maturity or maturities thereof, which shall not, in any individual case, exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (per Series of Notes), and the purchase price to be paid by the Authority for the Notes of each Series, which purchase price shall be at a discount which when added to the District’s share of the costs of issuance shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of (i) the principal amount of the Note, if only one Series of Notes is issued or (ii) the sum of the principal amounts of each individual Series of Notes, if more than one series is issued, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000). If such interest rate and price and other terms of the sale of the Notes of a Series set forth in the Confirmation of Pricing are acceptable to said Authorized Officer, said Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Confirmation of Pricing supplement to be delivered by the Authority to the District on a date within five (5) days, or such longer period of time as may be agreed upon by the Authority, of said negotiation of interest rates and purchase price during the period from the date of adoption of this Resolution through June 15, 2021, substantially in the form presented to this meeting as Schedule I to the Note Purchase Agreement, with such changes therein as said Authorized Officer shall require or approve, and such other documents or certificates required to be executed and delivered thereunder or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval by this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. A Note Purchase Agreement may reference more than one Series of Notes if such Series of Notes are issued simultaneously. In the event more than one Series of Notes is issued, a separate Confirmation of Pricing shall be executed and delivered corresponding to each Series of Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver, prior to the execution and delivery of the Confirmation of Pricing, the Note Purchase Agreement, substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which form is hereby approved, with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery; provided, however, that any such Note Purchase Agreement shall not be effective and binding on the District until the execution and delivery of the corresponding Confirmation of Pricing. Delivery of a Confirmation of Pricing by telecopy, or electronic transmission of an executed copy shall be deemed effective execution and delivery for all purposes. If requested by said Authorized Officer at his or her option, any duly authorized deputy or assistant of such

Authorized Officer may approve said interest rate or rates and price by execution of the Note Purchase Agreement and/or the Confirmation of Pricing.

Section 5. Issuance of Additional District Notes. The District (or the County on behalf of the District, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to this Resolution, one or more Additional District Notes, subject in each case to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Additional District Notes:

(A) The District shall not have issued any TRANS relating to the Fiscal Year 2020-21 except (i) in connection with the CSFA Program under this Resolution, or (ii) notes secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues (as defined herein) that are subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder; and (iii) the District shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein; and (iv) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of Notes.

(B) The aggregate Principal Amount of Notes issued and at any time outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Resolution or by any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution (each a “**Supplemental Resolution**”). Additional District Notes issued hereunder shall only be issued for the purpose of participating in the CSFA Program through another Series of Notes.

(C) If the Additional District Notes are secured by the Deferral Amounts, such Additional District Notes shall be limited to the remaining Deferral Amounts.

(D) Whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional District Notes pursuant to this Section, the Note principal amount of which, when added to the Note principal amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the not-to-exceed Principal Amount authorized by this Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending this Resolution to increase the not-to-exceed Principal Amount as appropriate and shall submit such Supplemental Resolution to the Board of Supervisors of the County as provided in Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act with a request that the County authorize the District to issue such Additional District Notes on its own behalf as provided herein. The Supplemental Resolution may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Resolution relating to such Additional District Notes.

(E) Prior to the issuance of such Additional Series Notes, the District shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee: (i) an Opinion of Counsel to the District to the effect that (a) such Additional District Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District, (b) such Additional District Notes are special obligations of the District and are payable from the moneys pledged to the payment thereof in this Resolution, and (c) the applicable Supplemental Resolution, if any, has been duly adopted by the District; (ii) a certificate of the District certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section have been met; (iii) a certified copy of this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution; (iv) if this Resolution was amended by a Supplemental Resolution to increase the maximum Principal Amount, the resolution of the County Board of Supervisors approving such increase in the not-to-exceed Principal Amount and the issuance of such Additional District Notes, or evidence that the County Board of Supervisors has elected to not issue such Additional District

Notes; (v) an executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Note Purchase Agreement; (vi) a Confirmation of Pricing relating to the Additional District Notes duly executed by an Authorized Officer (as defined herein); (vii) the Additional District Notes duly executed by the applicable representatives of the District or the County, as provided herein, either in connection with the initial issuance of the Series A District Notes or in connection with any Supplemental Resolution increasing the maximum Principal Amount; and (viii) if the Additional District Notes are to be payable on parity with the District's outstanding Notes, evidence or confirmation that no rating then in effect with respect to any outstanding Notes, series of notes or series of bonds, as applicable, from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn, reduced, or suspended solely as a result of the issuance of such Additional District Notes.

Section 6. Program Approval. The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to determine the structure and parameters of the CSFA Program, with the Authorized Officer of the District accepting and approving such determinations by execution of the Confirmation of Pricing.

(A) Pooled Structure. The Confirmation of Pricing for a Series of Notes may, but shall not be required to, specify the Series of Pooled Authority Notes to which such Series of Notes will be assigned (but need not include information about other series of notes assigned to the same pool or their Issuers). The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, to which each Series of Notes issued by the District will be assigned, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Confirmation of Pricing for such Series of Notes and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Confirmation of Pricing and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The form of Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby acknowledged and approved, and it is acknowledged that the Authority will execute and deliver the Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, which shall be identified in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued, in substantially one or more of said forms with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer who executes such Confirmation of Pricing shall require or approval (substantially final forms of the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (if applicable) to be delivered to the Authorized Officer concurrently with the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued), such approval of such Authorized Officer and this Board to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series of Notes. It is acknowledged that the Authority is authorized and requested to issue one or more Series of Pooled Authority Notes pursuant to and as provided in the Indenture as finally executed and, if applicable, each Supplemental Indenture as finally executed.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement(s) and Official Statement(s) of the Authority relating to a Series of Pooled Authority Notes. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Confirmation of Pricing, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the corresponding Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the

statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Subject to the Section 11 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until the holders of such Series of Notes or the Series of the Pooled Authority Notes issued in connection with such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. Holders of such Series of Pooled Authority Notes will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument (by virtue of the fact that the corresponding Series of Pooled Authority Notes is secured by a Credit Instrument), any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, assigned to the Series of Pooled Authority Notes issued in connection with such Series of Notes, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Pooled Authority Notes. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

[THE FOLLOWING PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT SECTION SHALL APPLY TO TRADITIONAL TRANS (NON STATE-CREDIT ISSUERS) and ISSUER WITH DISTRICT SENIOR EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS, AS APPLICABLE]

(B) Preliminary Official Statement. Each Authorized Officer is authorized to provide the Authority and the Underwriters with a compilation of District information including, but not limited to the information listed in Exhibit C hereto, to be included in the Preliminary Official Statement, and the Underwriters are hereby authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of each series of notes associated with the CSFA Program. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Authority and the Underwriters with such information relating to the District as the Authority and Underwriters shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the District therein, the Preliminary Official Statement for the applicable Series of notes associated with the CSFA Program, as applicable, shall be, except for certain omissions permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Rule**”), deemed final within the meaning of the Rule; provided that no representation is made as to the information contained in a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the other Issuers and the Authority is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that the Preliminary Official Statement is, as of its date, deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to

the execution of a Confirmation of Pricing, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the ~~Preliminary~~ Official Statement relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriters. The Authority is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of the Authority Notes, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute or approve a final Official Statement, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the Authority may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

(C) Reserved.

(D) Appointment of Professionals. In connection with the CSFA Program, Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, is hereby appointed and approved as Municipal Advisor, the law firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP is hereby appointed and approved as Bond Counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP is hereby appointed and approved as Disclosure Counsel, and joint senior managers RBC Capital Markets LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., each acting on behalf of itself and other underwriters to be appointed by the State Treasurer at a later date, are hereby appointed and approved as Underwriters for the CSFA Program. U.S. Bank National Association is hereby appointed and approved as Trustee for the CSFA Program. In addition, the District may appoint and approve a law firm to act as special counsel to the District in connection with the CSFA Program.

Section 7. No Joint Obligation. Each Series of Notes will be issued in conjunction with a series of notes of one or more other Issuers and will be assigned to a Pool in order to secure a corresponding Series of Pooled Authority Notes. In all cases, the obligation of the District to make payments on or in respect to each Series of its Notes is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the county providing for the issuance of the District Note, if applicable, and such Series of Notes.

Section 8. Debt Management Policy With Respect to Notes. Notwithstanding any other debt management policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the debt management policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby approves, the following: (i) the proceeds of each Series of Notes may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to use and expend moneys, including but not limited to current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of any obligation or indebtedness of the District, as provided by Section 53852 of the Act; (ii) the debt that may be issued pursuant to this debt management policy is limited to each Series of Notes authorized under this Resolution; (iii) each Series of Notes shall be issued to manage the cash flow requirements of the District based on the District's budgetary needs and consistent with the limitations provided for in this Resolution; (iv) the objective of this debt management policy is to implement cost effective cash flow borrowing under the CSFA Program for Fiscal Year 2020-21, whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education throughout the State of California will simultaneously issue district notes; and (v) to ensure the proceeds of each Series of Notes will be directed to their intended use, moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Authority

Notes, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Account (as hereinafter defined) attributed to such Series of Notes and held and invested by the Trustee under the Indenture for the District, or transferred in the name of the District's General Fund to the Treasurer of the County, or as otherwise provided under the Indenture, and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for such use upon requisition from such Proceeds Account as specified in the Indenture, as applicable. Any debt management policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section. With the passage of this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the District has adopted local debt policies with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution that comply with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and that the District Notes authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are consistent with such policies, and instructs Bond Counsel (as herein defined) to check on behalf of the District the "Yes" box relating thereto in the Report of Proposed Debt Issuance filed pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855 with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 9. Disposition of Proceeds of Notes. A portion of the proceeds of the District Notes, allocable to the District's share of the Authority's costs of issuance, shall be retained by the Authority and used to pay Costs of Issuance with respect to the Authority Notes, as provided in the Indenture. Subject to Section 2 herein, the remaining proceeds of the District Notes will be deposited in its Proceeds Account and transferred by the Trustee in the name of the District's General Fund to the County Treasurer where the District is located, which shall be invested by the District, as reasonably practicable, with such Treasurer of the County.

The District hereby covenants that, to the extent its District Notes will be allocated by the Authority to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, it will comply with the terms of the District Tax Certificate to be executed by the District with respect to the District Notes (the "District Tax Certificate") and any other instructions requested by or otherwise provided by Bond Counsel.

Section 10. Payment Account.

(A) The Trustee shall transfer to each Payment Account (hereinafter defined) relating to a Series of Notes Pledged Revenues from amounts intercepted on behalf of the District as described in Section 11 below or, if applicable, for non-State Credit Issuers, deposited by or on behalf of the District, by the tenth Business Day of each Repayment Period (as defined hereinafter) (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Confirmation of Pricing), amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date (as set forth in a Certificate from the Municipal Advisor to the Trustee), are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such District Notes for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in such Confirmation of Pricing; provided, however, if as described in Section 2 herein, the District's Final June Deferral Amount is less than the Estimated June Deferral Amount, the Trustee shall transfer from the District's Escrow Account an amount equal to the difference between the Final June Deferral Amount and the Estimated June Deferral Amount to the Payment Account of the District, and the remainder will be released to the District for deposit into its General Fund, as provided in the Indenture.

(B) For District Notes issued in calendar year 2021 and allocated by the Authority to a series of Authority Notes, the interest on which is intended to be Tax-Exempt (a “**Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes**”), in the event that either (A) the Note Principal Amount of the District Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such District Notes (as represented by the District in the District Tax Certificate) exceed \$15,000,000, or (B) the Note Principal Amount of such District Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such District Notes (as represented by the District in the District Tax Certificate), exceed \$5,000,000, paragraph (D) below shall apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “**Large Issuer**” with respect to such District Notes.

(C) For District Notes issued in calendar year 2021 and allocated by the Authority to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, in the event that both (A) the Note Principal Amount of the District Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will not, at the time of the issuance of such District Notes (as represented by the District in the District Tax Certificate) exceed \$15,000,000, and (B) the Note Principal Amount of such District Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will not, at the time of the issuance of such District Notes (as represented by the District in the District Tax Certificate), exceed \$5,000,000, paragraph (D) below shall not apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “**Small Issuer**” with respect to such District Notes.

(D) For District Notes allocated by the Authority to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, as set forth in greater detail in the District Tax Certificate, the District will certify as to its reasonably expected “maximum anticipated cumulative cash-flow deficit.” To the extent, as set forth in the District Tax Certificate, less than 100% of the proceeds of the District Notes are treated as “spent” for purposes of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “**Code**”) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (the “**Arbitrage Regulations**”), the District shall be subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements (the “**Rebate Requirement**”) of Section 148 of the Code. In such event, the District shall promptly notify the Authority in writing using a form of notification appended to the District Tax Certificate, that the District Notes do not qualify for an exception to arbitrage rebate and, therefore, proceeds of the District Note must be taken into account by the Authority’s arbitrage rebate consultant in calculating the Authority’s rebate liability, if any, with respect to the issue of Authority Notes to which the District Notes are allocable. The District agrees to pay to the Authority the District’s share of the Authority’s rebate liability, if any, as determined by the Authority’s arbitrage rebate consultant.

(E) The term “**Tax-Exempt**” shall mean, with respect to a Series of Authority Notes, that the interest to be paid on such Series of Authority Notes is intended to be excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.

Section 11. Source of Payment.

(A) Pledge. The term “**Unrestricted Revenues**” shall mean the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-21 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund, including the Deferral Amounts, and, if so indicated in a Confirmation of Pricing, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Confirmation of Pricing) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of Notes issued hereunder, subject to the payment priority provisions set forth herein and this Section, the District hereby pledges the revenues described below to be received by the District in the periods specified in each Confirmation of Pricing as Repayment Periods (each individual period a “**Repayment Period**” and collectively the “**Repayment Periods**”), in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period specified in such Confirmation of Pricing (the “**Pledged Revenues**”):

(1) As a State-Credit Issuer, the District hereby pledges its Deferral Amounts.

(2) If an Authorized Officer of the District later determines that the District is not a State-Credit Issuer, as indicated in its Confirmation of Pricing, the District hereby pledges the first Unrestricted Revenues to be received by the District.

(B) General Obligation. As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (C) below of this Section, all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Indenture) of each such Repayment Period (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Confirmation of Pricing) the District has not received sufficient Deferral Amounts, or Unrestricted Revenues, as applicable, to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Deferral Amounts or Unrestricted Revenues, respectively, in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing, in such order of priority. “Senior Notes” means the District’s Series A District Notes and any Additional Series of Senior Notes.



(C) Lien and Charge. As provided in Section 53856 of the Act, all Series of Notes issued hereunder and the interest thereon, subject to the payment priority provisions hereof, shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues.

(D) Payment Accounts. In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (A) of this Section, the District agrees to the establishment and maintenance as a special fund of the District of a separate Payment Account for each Series of District Notes issued hereunder (each a “**Payment Account**”) held by the Trustee under the Indenture, and the Trustee is hereby appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of Notes and the interest thereon, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited directly in each Payment Account the Funds Subject to Intercept (as defined in Section 11(E) below) and may, at the District’s option, deposit Unrestricted Revenues during any Repayment Period, a pro-rata share (as provided below) of the first Unrestricted Revenues received in each Repayment Period specified in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing and any Unrestricted Revenues received thereafter until the amount on deposit in each Payment Account, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of Notes (as set forth in a certificate from the Municipal Advisor to the Trustee), is equal in the respective Repayment Periods identified in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series of Notes to the percentages of the principal of and interest on such Series of Notes at maturity specified in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series of Notes; provided that such deposits shall be made in the following order of priority: first, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Senior Notes; second, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any other applicable Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing, in such order of priority.

Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 20 hereof and this Section, any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of Notes shall be for the benefit of (i) the holders of the Series of Pooled Authority Notes issued in connection with the Pool of which such Series of District Notes is a part and (ii) (to the extent provided in the Indenture) the Credit Provider(s), if any. Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 20 hereof and this Section, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of such Series of Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of Notes at maturity of such Series of Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the related Series of Pooled Authority Notes, as set forth in the Indenture).

(E) Intercept Procedures. This Board hereby determines and elects to participate in the funding of debt service payments, amounts pledged, fees and charges, and other costs necessary or incidental in connection with the District Notes and payments on Authority Notes attributed to the District, as permitted under California Education Code section 17199.4. In accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 17199.4 of the Education Code and to effect the pledge contained in this resolution, the District shall and does hereby authorize and instruct the State

Controller to intercept Pledged Revenues from moneys designated for apportionment to the District for fiscal year 2020-21 (“**Funds Subject to Intercept**”), and to transfer such amounts to the Trustee for deposit into the Payment Account with a designation to the Trustee of the amounts to be credited for the District. Upon such deposit, such funds will not be available to the District. The District shall provide, or cause to be provided on its behalf, a notice to the State Controller accompanied by a schedule setting forth the dates and amounts of intercepts, together with instructions to whom such funds shall be wired, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures (the “**Intercept Schedule**”). In circumstances where, despite having received a proper Intercept Schedule on behalf of the District, the Funds Subject to Intercept are inadvertently sent to the District during a Repayment Period, the District is obligated to remit the Funds Subject to Intercept to the Trustee forthwith. If the District receives any Pledged Revenues necessary for repayment of the District Notes during a Repayment Period, it will immediately deposit such amounts with the Trustee for deposit into the Payment Account.

Should the Legislature of the State take action following the date of issuance of the District Notes (a “**Change in State Law**”) to advance or further defer the dates upon which the Deferral Amounts are to be paid, or to otherwise alter the Deferral Amounts, the Authority on the District’s behalf shall adjust the Intercept Schedule and Notice to the State Controller, so that sufficient funds are available for repayment of the District Notes. If the effect of the Change in State Law is to reduce any Deferral Amounts due to be paid to the District, so that a greater percentage of the apportionments payable in due course to the District during any of the Deferral Months is in fact paid during the Deferral Months (each, a “Restored Apportionment”), the District has authorized the Authority, on the District’s behalf, to provide the Controller with a revised Intercept Schedule or schedules that (a) reduce the Funds Subject to Intercept during the months of July through and including November 2021 by an amount equal to the Restored Apportionment and (b) subject all of the Restored Apportionment to the Intercept Notice and Schedule in the Repayment Periods and in the amounts established pursuant to the Change in State Law.

If the effect of the Change in State Law is to delay one or more dates upon which the Deferral Amounts were, as of the date of issuance of the District Notes, expected to be paid to the District, the District has authorized the Authority, on its behalf, to provide the Controller with a revised Intercept Schedule that reduces or increases, as appropriate, the Deferral Amounts as and when scheduled to be received under the terms of the Change in State Law during revised Repayment Periods.

(F) Determination of Repayment Periods. With respect to each Series of District Notes, the length of any individual Repayment Period shall not exceed the greater of three (3) consecutive calendar months or ninety (90) days, and the number of Repayment Periods determined in the related Confirmation of Pricing shall not exceed nine (9), or as otherwise determined in the related Confirmation of Pricing; provided, however, that (1) the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall not occur prior to the end of the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority; and (2) if the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes overlaps the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority, no deposits shall be made in the Payment Account of such Subordinate Notes until all required amounts shall have been deposited into the Payment Accounts of all outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the

determination of the Repayment Periods and percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of District Notes at maturity required to be on deposit in the related Payment Account in each Repayment Period, all as specified in the Confirmation of Pricing, by executing and delivering the Confirmation of Pricing, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this Board and such Authorized Officer.

(G) Application of Moneys in Payment Accounts. On any interest payment date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be transferred by the Trustee, to the extent necessary, to pay, in the case of an interest payment date, the interest, and in the case of the Maturity Date, the principal of and interest with respect to such Series of Notes, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 20 hereof and this Section, in the event that moneys in the Payment Account attributed to any Series of Notes are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest with respect to such Series of Notes in full on an interest payment date and/or the Maturity Date, moneys in such Payment Account together with moneys in the Payment Accounts of all other outstanding Series of Notes issued by the District shall be applied in the following priority:

- (1) with respect to all Series of Senior Notes:
  - a. first, to pay interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata; and
  - b. second, (if on the Maturity Date) to pay principal of all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
- (2) then, with respect to all Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in paragraph (3) below), to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order;
- (3) then, with respect to all other Series of Subordinate Notes that have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing, to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order; and
- (4) lastly, to pay any other Costs of Issuance not previously disbursed.

Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account attributed to each such Series of Notes after the principal of all the Series of Notes and the interest thereon and obligation, if any, to pay any rebate amounts in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District, subject to any other disposition required by the Indenture. Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve the District from its obligation to pay its Note of any Series in full on the applicable Maturity Date.

(H) Investment of Moneys in Proceeds Account and Payment Accounts. Moneys in the Proceeds Account attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such

Series of Notes shall be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture, in an investment agreement or agreements and/or other Permitted Investments as described in and under the terms of the Indenture, and as designated in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series of Notes.

Section 12. Execution of Note. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or declines to authorize issuance of the Series of Notes as referenced in Section 2 hereof, any one of the President or Chairperson of the governing board of the District or any other member of such board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual, electronic or facsimile signature and the Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of the District, the Superintendent or Chancellor of the District, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or any duly appointed designee thereto, shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual, electronic or facsimile signature. Any one of the Treasurer of the County, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant, the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the County or the Auditor (or comparable financial officer) of the County shall be authorized to execute each Note of any Series issued hereunder by manual, electronic or facsimile signature and the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County or any Deputy Clerk shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual, electronic or facsimile signature and to affix the seal of the County to each such Note either manually, electronically or by facsimile impression thereof. Said officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of each such Note to be filled in as may be appropriate pursuant to the applicable Confirmation of Pricing. Said officers are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Trustee, as registrar and authenticating agent, to authenticate and accept delivery of each such Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, this Resolution and the Indenture. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series of Notes shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series of Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Each Series of the Notes shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee and showing the date of authentication. Each Series of the Notes shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series of Notes shall be conclusive evidence that such has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on a Series of Notes shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Notes need not bear the seal of the District, if any.

Section 13. Note Registration and Transfer. As long as any Series of the Notes remains outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of the Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall initially be registered in the name of the Trustee under the Indenture to which such Series of the Notes is assigned. Upon surrender of a Note of a Series for transfer at the office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, the County or the District,

as applicable, shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, a fully registered Note of the same Series. For every transfer of a Note of a Series, the District, the County or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer.

In the event that the Authorized Officer shall elect to issue the District's Notes within the CSFA Program, such Notes shall be deposited with the Trustee and maintained in trust until their scheduled maturity and payment in full. The District Notes shall not be transferable or assignable by the Trustee while the associated Pooled Authority Notes are outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the District Notes should be lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated prior to their stated maturity, the District shall cause to be issued a new District Note or Notes of the same tenor, term and maturity as the original to replace the same upon such reasonable terms and conditions, including the payment of costs and the posting of a surety bond, as may from time to time be determined and prescribed by the Authorized Officer in consultation with the Authority.

(A) Subject to Section 7 hereof, the County, the District, the Trustee and their respective successors may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note of a Series is registered as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of such Note shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(B) Any Note of a Series may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept by the Trustee, pursuant to the provisions hereof by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in form approved by the Trustee.

(C) The Trustee or the Authorized Officer of the District, acting separately or together, are authorized to sign any letter or letters of representations which may be required in connection with the delivery of any Series of Pooled Authority Notes to which such Series of District Notes is assigned, if such Series of Pooled Authority Notes are delivered in book-entry form.

(D) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at its principal corporate trust office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of each Note of a Series issued, which shall be open to inspection by the County and the District during regular business hours. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Notes of a Series presented as hereinbefore provided.

(E) If any Note of a Series shall become mutilated, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner of such Note of a Series, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the

Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it and delivered to, or upon the order of, the County or the District, as applicable. If any Note of a Series shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the County, the District and the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to them and indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note of a Series shall have matured (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof) or shall be about to mature (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof), instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the County or the District, as applicable, and the Trustee in such preparation. Any Note of a Series issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note of a Series alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County (on behalf of the District) or on the part of the District, as applicable, whether or not the Note of a Series so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution with all other Notes of the same Series secured by this Resolution.

Section 14. Covenants Regarding Transfer of Funds. It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that it will not request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers of funds in the custody of the County Treasurer to meet any obligations of the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21 pursuant to Article XVI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of California and California Education Code 42620; provided, however, that the District may request the County Treasurer to make such temporary transfers of funds if all amounts required to be deposited into the Payment Accounts of all outstanding Series of Notes (regardless of when due and payable) shall have been deposited into such Payment Accounts.

Section 15. Representations and Covenants.

(A) The District is a school, community college district or county office of education, duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and has all necessary power and authority to (i) adopt this Resolution and any supplement hereto, and approve and perform its obligations under the Note Purchase Agreement(s) and the Indenture(s), and (ii) authorize the issuance of one or more Series of Notes, or, if applicable authorize the County to issue one or more Series of Notes on its behalf.

(B) (i) Upon the issuance of each Series of Notes, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of such Series of Notes and the performance of its obligations thereunder, (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver each Series of Notes, or (iii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to request the County to issue and deliver such Series of Notes on behalf of the District and to perform its obligations as provided herein and therein.

(C) The issuance of each Series of Notes, the adoption of this Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Note Purchase Agreement(s) and the Indenture(s) and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof do not and will not conflict with, breach or violate any law,

administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the District is subject or by which it is bound.

(D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities law of any state or Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the District required for the issuance and sale of each Series of Notes or the consummation by the District of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution except those the District shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of each Series of Notes.

(E) The District has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) duly and properly adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2020-21 setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The District hereby covenants that it will (i) duly and properly prepare and adopt its revised or final budget for Fiscal Year 2020-21, (ii) provide to the Authority, the Trustee, the Underwriters and the Municipal Advisor, promptly upon adoption, copies of such revised or final budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable law pertaining to its budget.

(F) [FOR TRADITIONAL TRANS NON-STATE CREDIT ISSUERS][The County has experienced an *ad valorem* property tax collection rate of not less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the average aggregate amount of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in each of the five fiscal years from Fiscal Year 2014-15 through Fiscal Year 2018-19, and the District, as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and on the date of issuance of each Series of Notes, reasonably expects the County to have collected and to collect at least eighty-five percent (85%) of such amount for Fiscal Years 2019-20 and 2020-21, respectively.]

(G) The District (i) is not currently in default on any debt obligation, (ii) to the best knowledge of the District, has never defaulted on any debt obligation, and (iii) has never filed, or had filed on its behalf, a petition in bankruptcy.

(H) The District's most recent audited financial statements fairly present the financial condition of the District as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been disclosed to the Underwriters, there has been no change in the financial condition of the District since the date of such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the District materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Resolution and each Series of Notes. The District agrees to furnish to the Authority, Underwriters, and the Municipal Advisor, promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and property of the District as such party may reasonably request.

(I) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the District in connection with each Series of Notes, the Note Purchase Agreement(s), the Indenture or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or

enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the District of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the District's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the District to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the District to perform its obligations under, each Series of Notes, the Note Purchase Agreement(s), the Indenture or this Resolution.

(J) The District will not directly or indirectly amend, supplement, repeal, or waive any portion of this Resolution (i) without the consents of the Authority, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or (ii) in any way that would materially adversely affect the interests of any holder or owner of any Series of the Notes or Pooled Authority Notes, as applicable, issued or executed and delivered in connection with any Series of the Notes; provided, however that, if the CSFA Program is implemented, the District may adopt one or more Supplemental Resolutions without any such consents in order to increase the not-to-exceed Principal Amount in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Additional Series of District Notes as provided for herein.

(K) Upon issuance of a Series of Notes, such Series of Notes, and this Resolution will constitute the legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally (as applicable), the application of equitable principles, if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against school districts, community college districts and county boards of education, as applicable, in the State of California.

(1) The District acknowledges that pursuant to Senate Bill 820, codified as California Education Code Section 17199.15, notwithstanding any other law, if any bonds or notes that were issued for purposes of borrowing pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of California Education Code Section 17199.1 to fund several financings of working capital for several participating parties under a single resolution remain outstanding, each participating party for which those bonds were issued is ineligible to be a debtor in a case under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 901) of Title 11 of the United States Code), as that chapter may be amended from time to time, and no governmental officer or organization is or may be empowered to authorize a participating party to be a debtor under that chapter.

(L) It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that all representations and recitals contained in this Resolution are true and correct, and that the District and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and each Series of Notes.

(M) The District shall not incur any indebtedness that is not issued in connection with the CSFA Program under this Resolution and that is secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues for fiscal year 2020-21.



(N) So long as any Series of Pooled Authority Notes executed or issued in connection with a Series of District Notes are Outstanding, the District will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on such Series of District Notes other than the pledge and lien of the Indenture.

(O) As of the date of adoption of this Resolution, based on the most recent report prepared by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California, the District has disclosed in writing to the Underwriters, that it has a negative certification applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 (“**Fiscal Year 2019-20**”) and will disclose in writing to the Underwriters any negative or qualified certification applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 (“**Fiscal Year 2020-21**”) (within the meaning of Section 42133 of the California Education Code). The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriters, the Municipal Advisor, and Bond Counsel if it files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or Fiscal Year 2020-21 prior to the respective Closing Date referenced in each Confirmation of Pricing or the Maturity Date of each Series of Notes.

(P) The District will maintain a positive general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2020-21.

(Q) The District will maintain an investment policy consistent with the policy set forth above.

(R) The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriters, the Municipal Advisor and Bond Counsel upon the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

#### Section 16. Tax Covenants.

(A) The District will not take any action or fail to take any action if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the federal income tax exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on each Series of Authority Notes that make up the “issue” (as defined in Section 1.150-1(c) of the Treasury Regulations) of Authority Notes that purport to be Tax-Exempt (hereinafter, a “Tax-Exempt Issue”). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will not make any use of the proceeds of any District Notes or any other funds of the District that would cause any Tax-Exempt Issue to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is “federally guaranteed” as provided in Section 149(b) of the Code.

(B) In the event the District is deemed a Large Issuer (as defined above) with respect to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, this subsection (B) shall apply. The District covenants that it shall determine, pursuant to the District Tax Certificate, whether all of the proceeds of the District Notes are treated as “spent” for purposes of the Arbitrage Regulations, and shall, to the extent advised by the Authority following calculations performed by the Authority’s arbitrage

rebate consultant, segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Bond Counsel referred to herein to assure Authority compliance with the Rebate Requirements.

(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the District's failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section, no one other than the holders or former holders of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pooled Authority Notes related thereto), the Authority Note owners, as applicable, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy under this Resolution on the basis of the District's failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants. The District further recognizes that its noncompliance with the covenants contained in this Section could cause interest on an entire Series of Authority Notes only a portion of which is allocable to the District Notes, or on an entire "issue" (as defined in Section 1.150-1(c) of the Treasury Regulations) of Authority Notes only a portion of which is allocable to the District Notes, to become included in the gross income for federal income tax purposes of the owners of such Series of Authority Notes or such "issue" (as so defined) of Authority Notes.

(D) With adequate lead time, the District shall provide to the Municipal Advisor and Bond Counsel the monthly cash-flows for its 2019-20 fiscal year, for its 2020-21 fiscal year (using estimates for months as to which the District's "books" have not yet been closed) and, to the extent possible, and particularly where the District reasonably expects its "maximum anticipated cumulative cash flow deficit" ("MACCFD") to occur after the close of its 2020-21 fiscal year, monthly cash-flows for the 2021-22 fiscal year, the last of which month ends after the expected date of the District's MACCFD. The District shall cooperate with the Municipal Advisor and Bond Counsel in their review of the District's MACCFD, in order to promote efficiency and accuracy given the anticipated number of participants in the CSFA Notes.

(E) The District shall certify, in the District Tax Certificate (or other similar document) the District is requested by CSFA and Bond Counsel to sign prior to the issuance of the CSFA Notes, its MACCFD, which shall be based on the District's reasonably expected cash-flows for the remaining months of the 2020-21 fiscal year and, as applicable, several months of the 2021-22 fiscal year. The District shall represent in the District Tax Certificate that it understands the basic methodology under which the MACCFD is calculated, including the rules governing when proceeds the District derives from the issuance of its District Note are treated as "spent" for federal income tax purposes.

(F) The District shall report to CSFA, not more than 45 days after the District expected to reach its MACCFD, whether in fact, absent proceeds the District derives from the issuance of its District Note, it has reached its MACCFD. Such reporting shall be done through a form that will be an exhibit to the District Tax Certificate. In the event the District has not reached its MACCFD, the District shall cooperate with CSFA, CSFA's arbitrage rebate consultant and Bond Counsel (as needed) in such consultant's calculation of the amount of arbitrage rebate liability, if any, owed by CSFA to the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The District understands that CSFA, based on such calculations, may allocate a portion of CSFA's arbitrage rebate liability to the

District based on the District's cash-flows. The District agrees to pay or reimburse CSFA for such allocable share of CSFA's arbitrage rebate liability and CSFA's expense associated with the calculation of arbitrage rebate liability.

(G) The covenants contained in this Section shall survive the payment of all Series of the Notes.

Section 17. Events of Default and Remedies.

If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "**Event of Default:**"

(A) Failure by the District to make or cause to be made the deposits to any Payment Account required to be made hereunder on or before the fifteenth (15th) day after the date on which such deposit is due and payable, or failure by the District to make or cause to be made any other payment required to be paid hereunder on or before the date on which such payment is due and payable;

(B) Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the District by the Trustee, unless the Trustee shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(C) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the District contained in this Resolution or the Note Purchase Agreement(s) (including the Confirmation(s) of Pricing), or in any requisition delivered by the District or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), or in connection with any Series of the Notes, is false or misleading in any material respect;

(D) Any event of default constituting a payment default occurs in connection with any other bonds, notes or other outstanding debt of the District; and

(E) An "Event of Default" under the terms of the resolution, if any, of the County providing for the issuance of the Notes (and any Series thereof).

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section shall have happened and be continuing, subject to the provisions of Section 20 hereof, the Trustee shall, in addition to any other remedies provided herein or by law or under the Indenture have the right, at its option without any further demand or notice, to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(1) Without declaring any Series of Notes to be immediately due and payable, require the District to pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the applicable Payment Account(s) of the District under the Indenture an amount equal to all of the principal of all Series of Notes and interest thereon to the respective final maturity(ies) of such Series of Notes, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the District the same shall become immediately due and payable by the District without further notice or demand; and

(2) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on any Series of Notes) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

Section 18. Trustee. The Trustee is hereby appointed as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for any and all Series of Notes. The District hereby directs and authorizes the payment by the Trustee of the interest on and principal of any and all Series of Notes when such become due and payable from the corresponding Payment Account held by the Trustee in the name of the District in the manner set forth herein. The District hereby covenants to deposit funds in each such Payment Account at the times and in the amounts specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal of and interest on any and all Series of Notes on the day or days on which each such Series matures. Payment of any and all Series of Notes shall be in accordance with the terms of the applicable Series of Notes and this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The District hereby agrees to maintain the Trustee as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent of any and all Series of Notes.

The District further agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law and without making any representation as to the enforceability of this covenant, and save the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Indenture including but not limited to costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim or liability, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 19. Sale of Notes. Each Series of District Notes shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of District Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved.

Section 20. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the indebtedness evidenced by each Series of Subordinate Notes shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Series of Senior Notes and any refinancings, refundings, deferrals, renewals, modifications or extensions thereof.

In the event of (1) any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, readjustment, composition or other similar proceeding relating to the District or its property, (2) any proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding-up of the District, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (4) any distribution, division, marshalling or application of any of the properties or assets of the District or the proceeds thereof to creditors, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving legal proceedings, then and in any such event, payment shall be made to the parties and in the priority set forth in Section 11(G) hereof, and each party of a higher priority shall first be paid in full before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property shall be made in respect of any party of a lower priority.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the terms of this Section shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment of any Series of Senior Notes is rescinded, annulled or must otherwise be returned by any holder of Series of Senior Notes or such holder's representative, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the District or otherwise, all as though such payment has not been made.

The terms of this Section, the subordination effected hereby and the rights of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes shall not be affected by (a) any amendment of or addition or supplement to any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, including without limitation, this Resolution, (b) any exercise or non-exercise of any right, power or remedy under or in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, or (c) any waiver, consent, release, indulgence, extension, renewal, modification, delay or other action, inaction or omission, in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto or any security therefor or guaranty thereof, whether or not any holder of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall have had notice or knowledge of any of the foregoing.

In the event that a Series of Additional Subordinate Notes is further subordinated in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing, at the time of issuance thereof, to all previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes of the District, the provisions of this Section relating to Series of Senior Notes shall be applicable to such previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes and the provisions of this Section relating to Series of Subordinate Notes shall be applicable to such Series of Additional Subordinate Notes.

Section 21. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. [THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE SECTION SHALL APPLY TO NON STATE-CREDIT ISSUERS, AS APPLICABLE]

(A) The District covenants to report to the Authority and the State Treasurer, as dissemination agent to the Authority (the "**Dissemination Agent**"), the occurrences of the events described in paragraphs (A)(1)j. and (A)(2)h. below, within five business days of such occurrence in order to assist the Authority with its continuing disclosure obligations set forth below with respect to the Authority Notes and the related Series of District Notes. The District shall promptly provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Authority shall, for the sole benefit of the owners of each Series of Authority Notes and the related Series of District Notes (and, to the extent specified in this Section, the beneficial owners thereof):

(1) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District:

- a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies on such Series of Notes and the related Series of Authority Notes;
- b. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

- c. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- d. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- e. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);
- f. Tender offers;
- g. Defeasances;
- h. Rating changes; or
- i. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection i., the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

- j. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation (as defined herein) of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(2) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District, if material:

- a. Unless described in subsection (A)(1)e., other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Authority Notes or other material events affecting the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Authority Notes;

- b. Modifications to rights of owners and beneficial owners of the Series of Authority Notes which evidence and represent such Series of Notes;
- c. Optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls;
- d. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of such Series of Notes;
- e. Non-payment related defaults;
- f. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
- g. Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of a Trustee; or
- h. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District (as defined herein), or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders.

For the purposes of the events listed as (1)j. and (2)h., the term “Financial Obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2)h. of this Section, the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Authority and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for such determination and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the District’s determination.

If the District learns of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(1)j. of this Section, or determines that the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2)h. of this Section would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall promptly within five business days provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

All documents provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall be provided in an electronic format, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(B) In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Section, any owner or beneficial owner of the related Series of Authority Notes may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. A default under this Section shall not be deemed an Event of Default under Section 17 hereof, and the sole remedy under this Section in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Section shall be an action to compel performance.

(C) For the purposes of this Section, a “beneficial owner” shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Authority Notes of the Series related to such Series of District Notes (including persons holding Authority Notes through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

(D) The District’s obligations under this Section shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of its Note. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the related Series of Authority Notes, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a listed event under subsection (A)(1) of this Section.

(E) The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Section. In no event shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for preparing any notice or report or for filing any notice or report which it has not received in a timely manner and in a format suitable for reporting. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section or any other means of communication, or including any other notice of occurrence of a listed event under subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this Section (each, a “**Listed Event**”), in addition to that which is required by this Section. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Section, the District shall have no obligation under this Section to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District with the consent of the Dissemination Agent and notice to the Authority may amend this Section, and any provision of this Section may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Authority Notes, or the type of business conducted;



(2) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Authority Notes, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(3) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the owners or beneficial owners of the related Authority Notes. In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Section, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for an event listed under subsection (A)(1) of this Section, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver; provided, however, the District shall be responsible for preparing such narrative explanation.

(G) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Section. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. Absent gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for an error of judgment. No provision hereof shall require the Dissemination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, if such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The District hereby agrees to compensate the Dissemination Agent for its reasonable fees in connection with its services hereunder, but only from the District's share of the costs of issuance deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund held and invested by the Trustee under the Indenture.

(H) This Section shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriters, and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Authority Notes, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 22. Approval of Actions. The aforementioned officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to execute each Series of Notes and to cause the Trustee to authenticate and accept delivery of each Series of Notes pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Note Purchase Agreement and Indenture. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the County, the District or this Board with respect to the sale and issuance of the Notes and participation in the CSFA Program are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified and the officers and agents of the County and the officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, and other documents, including tax certificates, letters of representations to the securities depository, investment contracts (or side letters or agreements thereto), other or additional municipal insurance policies or credit enhancements or credit agreements (including mutual insurance agreements) or insurance commitment letters, if any, and closing certificates, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of each Series of Notes, execution or issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes, and investment of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with, and related

transactions contemplated by, this Resolution. The officers of the District referred to above in Section 4 hereof, and the officers of the County referred to above in Section 12 hereof, are hereby designated as “Authorized District Representatives” under the Indenture.

(A) If the name of the District indicated on page 1 hereof is not the correct legal name of the District that adopted this Resolution, then it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District that adopted this Resolution, and the name of the District indicated on page 1 hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the CSFA Program.

(B) This Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of any and all agreements, documents, certificates and instruments referred to herein with electronic signatures under the California Uniform Electronic Transactions Act and digital signatures under Section 16.5 of the Government Code.

Section 23. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of each Series of Notes and of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner of such Series of Notes, the registered owners of the Series of Authority Notes to which such Series of Notes is related and such provisions shall be enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

Section 24. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Series of Notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to any Series of Notes or to any Series of Authority Notes to which such Series of Notes may be related, the District shall not have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 11 hereof, District officers shall not be personally liable for the payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder and the County is not liable for payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder.

Section 25. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 26. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of December, 2020, by the governing board of the Sacramento City Unified School District at a regularly scheduled meeting held in Sacramento, California, at a location freely accessible to the public, or held remotely pursuant to Executive Order of the Governor, and in order to adhere as closely as possible to the orders of the health officials on behalf of the County, with remote access available to the public, by the following roll-call vote:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_  
NOES: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL  
DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jessie Ryan,  
President of the Board of Education

ATTESTED TO:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jorge A. Aguilar, J.D.  
Secretary of the Board of Education

EXHIBIT A  
FORM OF NOTE

R-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE SERIES \_\_\_\_

Date of  
Original Issue

REGISTERED OWNER: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

SERIES PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

Interest Rate		Maturity Date		
____%		_____, 2021		
First Repayment Period	Second Repayment Period	Third Repayment Period	Fourth Repayment Period	Fifth Repayment Period
[__% of total] [\$_____] [principal][interest]	[__% of total] [\$_____] [principal][interest]	[__% of total] [\$_____] [principal][interest]	[__% of total] [\$_____] [principal][interest]	[__% of total] [\$_____] [principal][interest]
[principal and interest] due at maturity	[principal and interest] due at maturity	[principal and interest] due at maturity	[principal and interest] due at maturity	[principal and interest] due at maturity

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the District/County Office of Education designated above (the “District”), located in the County designated above (the “County”), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay on the maturity date specified above to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, together with interest thereon from the date hereof until the principal amount shall have been paid, payable [on \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20 and] on the maturity date specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rate of interest specified above (the “Note Rate”). Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal and interest to be paid upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in San Francisco, California, or its successor in trust (the “Trustee”). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at the maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; provided, however, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment. If the District fails to pay interest on this Note on any interest payment date or to pay the principal of or interest on this Note on the maturity date to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on this Note on the date of such payment, this Note shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined and with the consequences set forth in the Resolution).

[IF ISSUED BY DISTRICT] [It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the governing board of the District duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, Additional Series of District Notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]

[IF ISSUED BY COUNTY] [It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the governing boards of the District and the County duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (collectively, the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, Additional Series of District Notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]

The term “Unrestricted Revenues” means the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-21 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund, including Deferral Amounts (as defined in the Resolution) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the District has pledged [Deferral Amounts from Funds Subject to Appropriation, and at its option,] the first Unrestricted Revenues of the District received in the Repayment Periods set forth on the face hereof in an amount equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of, and [in the final Repayment Period,] interest due on, the Note at maturity set forth on the face hereof (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the “Pledged Revenues”). As provided in Section 53856 of the California Government Code, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the Note and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues[, on a parity with the lien and charge securing the District Parity Existing Indebtedness]. As provided in Section 53857 of the California Government Code, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the California Government Code and the foregoing, the Note shall be a general obligation of the District and, in the event that on [the tenth business day of each such Repayment Period], the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into the payment account established for the Note of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period as provided in the Resolution, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, as set forth in the Resolution and subject to the payment priority provisions contained therein. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note. The County is not liable for payment of this Note.

This Note is transferable, as provided by the Resolution, only upon the books of the District kept at the office of the Trustee, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the office of the Trustee, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner hereof or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, a fully registered Note will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The [County, the] District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and [the County,] the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

[IF ISSUED BY COUNTY] [IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County has caused this Note to be executed by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the County and countersigned by the manual, electronic or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer and caused its official seal to be affixed hereto either manually or by facsimile impression hereon as of the date of authentication set forth below.]

EXHIBIT B  
FORM OF INTERCEPT NOTICE

**Notice to the State Controller Pursuant to Education Code Section 17199.4**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2021

Re: California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), 2021 Series A (the “Notes”)

WHEREAS, Sacramento City Unified School District, a California unified school district (the “Participant”), has issued its Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2021 Series A (the “District Note”), pursuant to a resolution (the “Resolution”), adopted by its governing board on [December 10, 2020].

WHEREAS, the Participant has elected to have amounts due to be paid under its District Notes pledged to the repayment of the Notes, pursuant to the terms of that certain Indenture, dated as of March 1, 2021 (the “Indenture”), by and between the California School Finance Authority (the “Authority”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has issued the Notes to fund its purchase of the District Notes and the 2020-21 tax and revenue anticipation notes of certain other California school and community college districts and county offices of education;

NOW THEREFORE, NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO SECTION 17199.4(c)(2) OF THE EDUCATION CODE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO THE STATE CONTROLLER OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA (the “CONTROLLER”), that:

1. The governing board of the Participant has elected, pursuant to a resolution adopted on [December 10, 2020] and Section 17199.4(c)(1) of the Education Code of the State of California (the “Education Code”), to participate under Section 17199.4 of the Education Code, as described therein, and to direct the Controller to make transfers during the “Repayment Periods” and in the amounts (or such lesser amounts as are available to transfer) in the “Total Intercept” column set forth on Schedule I attached hereto, directly to the Trustee indicated in Section 3 hereto. If the amount available to the Controller to be transferred on any transfer date is less than the amount in the “Total Intercept” column set forth on Schedule I attached hereto, then the amount of such deficiency (each, a “Shortfall”) shall be carried forward to the following Repayment Period, during which the amount set forth in the Total Intercept column shall be increased by the amount of the Shortfall and transferred to the Trustee. If in such subsequent Repayment Period, these actions result in an additional Shortfall for the next succeeding Repayment Period, such Shortfall shall be added to subsequent transfers until no Shortfall remains.

2. The Participant hereby authorizes the Authority to provide a revised Schedule I to the Controller in the event of any Change in State Law, as defined in the Memorandum of Understanding (the “MOU”), by and among the Authority, the Controller and the California Department of Education, dated as of March 1, 2021, that causes a change in the timing of receipt

or amount of the Participant's Deferral Amounts (as defined in the MOU) during any Repayment Period.

3. The Participant hereby represents and certifies that all of the payments described in Schedule I hereto, summarized as the Total Intercept, are being made in support of the Participant's working capital loan from the Authority, evidenced by its District Notes, in accordance with Section 17199.4(a) of the Education Code, that the amount stated as the Total Intercept is not in excess of the actual payment obligations due under the District Notes, and that it is not submitting this notice for the purpose of accelerating the Participant's receipt of apportionments under Section 42238.02 of the Education Code, as required under Section 17199.4(d) of the Education Code. These representations and certifications extend to the terms of any revised Schedule I provided to the Controller under Section 2 hereof.

4. Transfers pursuant to Section 1 above shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to:

Bank: U.S. Bank, N.A.  
ABA#: 091000022  
FBO: U.S. Bank Trust National Association  
Account #: 180121167365  
Reference: CSFA 2020-2021 TRANS

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]



District: Sacramento City Unified School District

Address: 5735 47th Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824

County: Sacramento

Executed and entered into on the Date set forth on Page 1 of the District's "NOTICE TO THE STATE CONTROLLER PURSUANT TO EDUCATION CODE SECTION 17199.4" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Rose Ramos

Title: Chief Business Officer

[Signature Page to Intercept Notice]

[Notice to the State Controller Pursuant to Education Code Section 17199.4]

**Schedule I**

**Intercept Payment Amounts and Repayment Periods**

<b><u>Repayment Periods</u></b>	<b><u>Payment Amounts</u></b>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

**Total**

EXHIBIT B

(Continued)

EFT FORM

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
**STATE CONTROLLER'S OFFICE**  
 ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER AUTHORIZATION  
 FAM 34 (Rev. 11/19)

**SECTION A**

1. TYPE OF ENROLLMENT ACTION 1. <input type="checkbox"/> NEW 2. <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE 3. <input type="checkbox"/> CERTIFICATION 4. <input type="checkbox"/> CANCEL	2. ENTITY NAME
--	----------------

**SECTION B**

1. TYPE OF ACCOUNT <input type="checkbox"/> C (Checking) <input type="checkbox"/> S (Savings)													
2. ROUTING NUMBER <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>													3. DEPOSITOR ACCOUNT NUMBER
4. FINANCIAL INSTITUTION NAME													
5. BRANCH NUMBER OR NAME	Telephone Number												
6. FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ADDRESS Number and Street	City      State      Zip												

**SECTION C**

1. CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX  <input type="checkbox"/> Authorize direct deposit of payments due the entity named in Section A into the designated account.  <input type="checkbox"/> Cancel direct deposit for the entity named in Section A.	
2. CERTIFICATION <input type="checkbox"/> I certify that the entire amounts authorized to be received by this account <b>are not</b> subject to be transferred to a foreign bank account. If this box is not checked, the State Controller's Office will issue all payments by <u>warrant only</u> .	
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE FOR THE ENTITY NAMED IN SECTION A	PRINT OR TYPE NAME
TELEPHONE NUMBER	DATE

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

- To enroll for direct deposit of payments by the State Controller's Office, complete Sections A, B, and C of this form.
- To change, certify, or cancel your existing direct deposit information, complete Sections A, B, and C of this form.
- Contact your financial institution for your routing number and depositor account number.
- Your direct deposit will continue to be deposited into your designated account at your financial institution until the State Controller's Office is notified that you wish to redesignate your account and/or your financial institution. To redesignate, complete and submit a new form with the new information. **DO NOT CLOSE YOUR OLD ACCOUNT UNTIL YOUR FIRST PAYMENT IS DEPOSITED INTO YOUR NEWLY DESIGNATED ACCOUNT AND/OR FINANCIAL INSTITUTION.**
- This authorization remains in full force and effect until the State Controller's Office receives written notification from the entity of its termination, or until the State Controller's Office terminates the agreement.

Return this completed form to:

State Controller's Office  
 Attn: Local Reimbursements Section  
 Local Government Programs and Services Division  
 3301 C Street, Suite 700  
 Sacramento, CA 95816  
 TEL (916) 322-8733, FAX (916) 323-6527

## EXHIBIT C

### DISTRICT INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED FOR PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\*In the event the District is determined to be a **Non State-Credit Issuer**, or if the District has **District Senior Existing Indebtedness**, the District may be asked to provide the following information for inclusion with the form of Preliminary Official Statement:

- Name of District
- Location by city or cities and county
- Number and type of schools operated
- Current approximate ADA/FTES
- Chart of Second Period ADA or FTES during the current (estimated) and past four years
- Statement as to Positive, Qualified or Negative Certificate from County Office of Education (K-12s only)
- Names and numbers of members of each bargaining unit and status regarding term of current contract or negotiations
- General Fund balance sheets, with audited numbers for Fiscal Years 2018-19, unaudited (or audited, if available) for 2019-20 and budgeted numbers for Fiscal Year 2020-21
- Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB): describe premiums paid for retirees, eligibility for retirement among employee groups, and total number of retirees currently receiving OPEB.
- Chart of outstanding long-term debt as of June 30, 2020 (or most current available)
- Sources of alternate liquidity
- Cash Flows for 2019-20 and projections for 2020-21

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, Jorge A. Aguilar, J.D., Superintendent and Secretary of the Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District duly and regularly held at the regular meeting place thereof on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2020, of which meeting all of the members of said Governing Board had due notice and at which a majority thereof were present; and at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

Jessie Ryan:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent
Christina Pritchett:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent
Michael Minnick:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent
Lisa Murawski:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent
Leticia Garcia:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent
Mai Vang:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent
Darrel Woo:	_____	Aye	_____	No	_____	Abstain	_____	Absent

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$96,000,000.

Dated: December 16, 2020

---

Jorge A. Aguilar, J.D.  
Superintendent and Secretary of the Board of  
Education of Sacramento City Unified School  
District

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the governing board of the District has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the District and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer as of the date of authentication set forth below.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jessie Ryan  
Title: President of the Board of Education

Countersigned

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Jorge A. Aguilar, J.D.  
Title: Superintendent and Secretary of the Board  
of Education

The following named persons are duly elected (or appointed), qualified and acting officers of the District presently holding the offices set forth opposite their respective names below and by execution hereof each certifies that the signatures of the other officers hereto are the genuine signatures of such officers (signatures of the officers executing the Note, the other Documents (as defined herein), Tax Certificate and the Secretary's Certificate attached to the Resolution must appear below):

NAME	OFFICE	SIGNATURE
Jessie Ryan	President	
Jorge A. Aguilar, J.D.	Superintendent and Secretary of the Board of Education	
Rose Ramos	Chief Business Officer	



District: Sacramento City Unified School District

Address: 5735 47th Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824

County: Sacramento

Executed and entered into on the Purchase Date set forth in Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Rose Ramos

Title: Chief Business Officer

District: Sacramento City Unified School District

Address: 5735 47th Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824

County: Sacramento

Executed and entered into on the Closing Date set forth on Page 1 of the DISTRICT TAX CERTIFICATE attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Rose Ramos

Title: Chief Business Officer

District: Sacramento City Unified School District

Address: 5735 47th Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824

County: Sacramento

Executed and entered into on the Date set forth on Page 1 of the District's "NOTICE TO THE STATE CONTROLLER PURSUANT TO EDUCATION CODE SECTION 17199.4" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Rose Ramos

Title: Chief Business Officer

[Signature Page to Intercept Notice]

[Notice to the State Controller Pursuant to Education Code Section 17199.4]

**FORM OF REQUISITION FROM PROCEEDS ACCOUNT**

To: U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee

From: Sacramento City Unified School District

Dated: March \_\_\_\_, 2021

Re: California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series \_\_\_\_ (the "Program")

Requisition No. \_\_\_\_

The undersigned, on behalf of the Sacramento City Unified School District (the "Participant"), hereby requests payment, from the Proceeds Account of the Participant established with respect to the Participant's 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series [\_\_\_\_], pursuant to the Program, the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ [by wire/check (circle one)] for purposes for which the Participant is authorized to use and expend moneys loaned to it by the Authority under the CSFA Act. If the payment is by wire, please fill in the following information:

**[DISTRICT TO PROVIDE WIRING INSTRUCTIONS TO COUNTY TREASURY POOL WHERE DISTRICT WILL RECEIVE ITS NOTE PROCEEDS]:**

Name of Bank: \_\_\_\_\_

ABA#: \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

1. The amount requisitioned hereby from the Proceeds Account(s) of the Participant does not, as of the date hereof, exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of (a) the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts, and other moneys intended as receipts for the general fund of the Participant and attributable to Fiscal Year 2020-21 and which are generally available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the Participant (collectively, "unrestricted revenues") less (b) projected uncollectible unrestricted revenues of the Participant attributable to such Fiscal Year.

2. The amount requisitioned hereby is for a purpose for which the Participant is authorized to use and expend funds loaned to it by the Authority under the CSFA Act.

3. The amount requisitioned hereby (if invested under the Investment Agreement) is not being requisitioned for reinvestment in other investments.

4. Other funds of the Participant are not readily available for expenditure for such purpose with respect to any operating draws.

5. The information contained herein is true and correct as of the date of this Requisition.

6. The representations of the Participant set forth in Section 15 of the Resolution of the Participant, providing for the borrowing of funds for Fiscal Year 2020-21 and the issuance and sale of one or more Series of 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes therefor and authorizing participation in the Program (the "Participant Resolution") are true and correct in all material respects as though made on and as of this date except to the extent that such representations relate to an earlier date.

7. As of the date hereof, no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Event of Default under the Participant Resolution or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

8. [As of the date hereof, the Participant has not filed with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and has not received from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, (a) a negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-20 or Fiscal Year 2020-21, or (b) a certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-20 or Fiscal Year 2020-21 that is lower than the certification held by the Participant on the date the above-captioned Series of Authority Notes were issued, except that, if such Participant provides a certification from the County Superintendent or State Superintendent of Public Instruction, as applicable, that repayment of such Participant's Note and any Additional Notes is probable is given, moneys may be disbursed.]

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

District: Sacramento City Unified School District

Address: 5735 47th Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824

County: Sacramento

Executed and entered into on the Date set forth on Page 1 of the District's "FORM OF REQUISITION FROM PROCEEDS ACCOUNT" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Rose Ramos

Title: Chief Business Officer

## **DISTRICT NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

This Note Purchase Agreement (the “Purchase Agreement”), dated as of the purchase date (the “Purchase Date”) specified in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (inclusive of Schedule I, “Exhibit A”), entered into by and between each respective signatory school district, community college district or county office of education designated in Exhibit A, a political subdivision (respectively, the “District”) of the State of California (the “State”), severally and not jointly, and the California School Finance Authority (the “Authority”), for the sale and delivery of the District’s 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes with the series and priority designations specified in Exhibit A (the “Notes”) in the principal amount specified in Exhibit A (the “Series Principal Amount”) to be issued in conjunction with certain series of notes of other Issuers (as hereinafter defined) participating in the Program as determined in the Confirmation of Pricing (as hereinafter defined) and pooled with certain series of notes of other Issuers, with the Notes and series of notes of other Issuers assigned to secure one or more series (each a “Series”) of notes of the Authority (the “Authority Notes”) as designated in Exhibit A;

### **WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the “Act”) (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes;

**WHEREAS**, the governing board of the District (the “District Board”) has heretofore adopted its resolution finding that the District needs to borrow funds in its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 (“Fiscal Year 2020-21”) in the principal amount not to exceed the principal amount set forth in Exhibit A (the “Principal Amount”) and that it is desirable that a portion of said sum be borrowed at this time by the issuance of the Notes in the Series Principal Amount in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-21 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund of the District;

[**WHEREAS**, on the applicable resolution date and applicable supplemental resolution date, if applicable, set forth in Exhibit A, the District Board and, because the District has not established fiscal accountability status, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, the Board of Supervisors of the County specified in Exhibit A, adopted/did not adopt (as specified in Exhibit A) a resolution and, if applicable, a supplemental resolution (collectively or singularly, as applicable, the “Resolution”) authorizing the issuance and sale of the Note in the name and on behalf of the District;]

[ALTERNATIVE PROVISION FOR DISTRICT WITH FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY STATUS]

[**WHEREAS**, on the applicable resolution date and applicable supplemental resolution date, if applicable, set forth in Exhibit A, the District Board, because the District has established fiscal accountability status, adopted a resolution and, if applicable, a supplemental resolution

(collectively or singularly, as applicable, the “Resolution”) authorizing the issuance and sale of the Notes in the name of the District;]

**WHEREAS**, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to participate in the California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals Program (the “Program”), whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county offices of education (the “Issuers”) will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation promissory notes for purchase by the Authority;

**WHEREAS**, from time to time, under the Program, the Authority may form one or more pools of notes (the “Pooled Notes”) each comprised of corresponding series of notes of a participating Issuer, and assign each such series of notes to a particular pool (the “Pool”) and sell one or more Series of Authority Notes secured by each Pool pursuant to an Indenture and, if applicable, one or more supplements thereto (collectively, the “Indenture”) between the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association (the “Trustee”), and sell each such Series of Authority Notes to RBC Capital Markets LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as co-managers, each as representatives of themselves and certain other underwriters of the Program (the “Underwriters”);

**WHEREAS**, the District, by adopting the Resolution and executing this Purchase Agreement, has acknowledged and approved the assignment of its Series of Notes to the particular Pool under the Indenture in connection with the Series of Authority Notes identified in Exhibit A, which assignment has been determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, acting upon the advice of Montague DeRose & Associates, its municipal advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) and the Underwriters;

**WHEREAS**, as indicated in Exhibit A, the payment by the District of its Notes will/will not be secured in whole or in part (jointly, but not severally, with certain series of notes of the other participating Issuers assigned to the same Series of Authority Notes) by virtue or in form of such Series of Authority Notes being secured by a letter of credit, policy of insurance or other credit instrument (collectively, the “Credit Instrument”) to be issued in the case of a letter of credit or policy of insurance by the entity or entities designated in Exhibit A as the credit provider (the “Credit Provider”);

**WHEREAS**, in the case of a letter of credit or policy of insurance such Credit Instrument will be issued pursuant to a reimbursement or credit agreement or commitment letter (the “Credit Agreement”) as identified in Exhibit A;

**WHEREAS**, in order to participate in the Program, the District has agreed to be responsible for its share of the fees and expenses of the Trustee, and, if applicable and upon the determination of the Underwriters, the Credit Provider and the costs of issuing the Series of the Authority Notes, and the costs, if applicable and upon the determination of the Underwriters, of issuing the Credit Instrument, which anticipated fees, expenses and costs of issuance will be deducted from the purchase price set forth in Exhibit A and which unanticipated fees, expenses and costs of issuance will be billed to the District as the same arise;



**WHEREAS**, the costs of issuance which will be deducted from the purchase price set forth in Exhibit A for the District shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of the Series Principal Amount of the Notes, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000), and shall be confirmed in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Program, the Authority is submitting this offer to purchase the Notes pursuant to this Purchase Agreement;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**Section 1. Obligation to Purchase.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Authority hereby agrees to purchase from the District, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Authority, the Notes (as indicated in Exhibit A), as described herein and in the Resolution.

**Section 2. Purchase Price.** The purchase price of the Notes shall be the purchase price set forth in a Confirmation of Pricing supplement to be delivered by the Underwriters on behalf of the Authority to the District on a date within 10 days after actual pricing of such Notes (or such later date as approved by the Underwriters) which, upon execution by the District, shall be attached hereto as Schedule I (the “Confirmation of Pricing”) and incorporated as part of Exhibit A. The Note shall bear interest at an interest rate per annum set forth in the Confirmation of Pricing, which is hereby agreed to by and between the Authority and the District by its duly authorized officer executing this Purchase Agreement on behalf of the District.

**Section 3. Delivery of and Payment for the Notes.** The delivery of the Notes (the “Closing”) shall take place at 8:00 a.m., California time, on the closing date set forth in the Confirmation of Pricing or at such other time or date as may be mutually agreeable to the District, the Authority and the Underwriters, at the Los Angeles offices of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP or such other place as the District, the Authority and the Underwriters shall mutually agree upon. At the Closing, the District shall cause the Notes to be delivered to the Authority, duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and the proceeds of the purchase price of the Notes set forth in the Confirmation of Pricing shall be deposited (i) in an amount indicated in the Confirmation of Pricing as the Deposit to the Proceeds Account of the District (and attributed to the Notes) held by the Trustee under the Indenture, and (ii) the remainder in the account (attributed to the Notes) in the Costs of Issuance Fund attributed to the Series of Authority Notes held by the Trustee under the Indenture. The District’s Notes shall be made available to the Authority for inspection at least 24 hours prior to Closing.

[FOR NON STATE-CREDIT ISSUERS] If at any time prior to 25 days after the Closing Date, any event occurs as a result of which information relating to the District included in the official statement of the Authority relating to the Series of Authority Notes (the “Official Statement”) contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Authority and the Underwriters thereof, and if, in the opinion of the Authority or the Underwriters, such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will cooperate with the Authority and the Underwriters in the preparation of an amendment or

supplement to the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Authority and the Underwriters, and all reasonable expenses incurred thereby will be paid by the Underwriters.

**Section 4. The Notes.** The Notes shall be issued in registered form, without coupons in the full Series Principal Amount set forth in Exhibit A.

**Section 5. Representations and Warranties of the District.** The District represents and warrants to the Authority, the Underwriters and the Credit Provider, if any, that:

(a) All representations and warranties set forth in the Resolution are true and correct on the date hereof and are made for the benefit of the Authority and the Underwriters as if set forth herein.

(b) A copy of the Resolution has been delivered to the Authority and the Underwriters, and the Resolution will not be amended or repealed without the consent of the Authority and the Underwriters, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

(c) [The District does not have “fiscal accountability status” within the meaning of Section 42650 of the Education Code of the State of California.]

[ALTERNATIVE PROVISION FOR DISTRICT WITH FISCAL ACCOUNTABILITY STATUS]

[(c) The District has “fiscal accountability status” within the meaning of Section 42650 of the Education Code of the State of California.]

(d) The District has not revised its investment policy to contravene the policy set forth in Section 11(H) of the Resolution.

(e) The District has previously issued the 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the “Prior Notes”), if any, indicated on Schedule I of Exhibit A hereto. Such Prior Notes are outstanding on the date hereof and are senior to, on a parity with or subordinate to the Notes, as indicated on Schedule I. No event of default has occurred and is continuing under the Resolution pursuant to which the Prior Notes were issued. The District is in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained in the Resolution.

**Section 6. Conditions Precedent to the Closing.** Conditions precedent to the Closing are as follows:

(a) The execution and delivery of the Notes consistent with the Resolution.

(b) Delivery of a legal opinion addressed to the District (with a reliance letter addressed to the Authority and the Credit Provider, if any), dated the date of Closing, of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“Bond Counsel”) with respect to the validity of the Notes in form and substance acceptable to the District and its counsel.

(c) [Delivery of a legal opinion addressed to the Authority, the Underwriters and the Credit Provider, if any, dated the date of the Closing, of \_\_\_\_\_, special counsel to the

District, regarding due authorization, execution, delivery and validity of the Notes, in form and substance acceptable to the Authority, the Underwriters, the Credit Provider and Bond Counsel.]

(d) If applicable, approval by the Credit Provider of the credit of the District and inclusion of the District's Note in the assignment, together with certain series of notes of other Issuers, to the Series of Authority Notes to secure such Series of Authority Notes.

(e) Delivery of each certificate, document, instrument and opinion required by the agreement between the Authority and the Underwriters for the sale by the Authority and purchase by the Underwriters of the Series of Authority Notes.

(f) Delivery of such other certificates, instruments or opinions as Bond Counsel may deem necessary or desirable to evidence the due authorization, execution and delivery of documents pertaining to the applicable transaction and the legal, valid and binding nature thereof or as may be required by the Credit Agreement, if any, as well as compliance of all parties with the terms and conditions thereof.

**Section 7. Events Permitting the Authority to Terminate.** The Authority may terminate its obligation to purchase the Notes at any time before the Closing if any of the following occurs:

(a) Any legislative, executive or regulatory action (including the introduction of legislation) or any court decision which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, casts sufficient doubt on the legality of or the tax-exempt status of interest on obligations such as the Series of Authority Notes, so as to materially impair the marketability or to materially reduce the market price of such obligations;

(b) Any action by the Securities and Exchange Commission or a court which would require registration of the Notes, the Series of Authority Notes, or any instrument securing the Note or the Series of Authority Notes under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in connection with the public offering thereof, or qualification of the Resolution or the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; or

(c) Any restriction on trading in securities, or any banking moratorium, or the inception or escalation of any war or major military hostilities which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, substantially impairs the ability of the Underwriters to market the Series of Authority Notes.

(d) The Underwriters terminate their obligation to purchase the Series of Authority Notes pursuant to their agreement with the Authority for the purchase of such Series of Authority Notes.

Neither the Underwriters nor the Authority shall be responsible for the payment of any fees, costs or expenses of the issuance, offering and sale of the District's Notes except the Underwriters shall be responsible for California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fees and for their own internal costs. The fees, costs and expenses that are categorized in the "Costs of Issuance" definition in the Indenture shall be paid from the applicable account in the Costs of Issuance Fund applicable to the Series of Authority Notes corresponding to the Note. The District

shall pay as set forth in the Resolution any additional costs attributable to it other than the fees, costs and expenses so payable from the applicable account in the Costs of Issuance Fund.

**Section 8. Limited Liability.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any series of notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to the Notes or to any Series of Authority Notes to which the Notes are assigned, neither the County nor the District shall have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection herewith or with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 11 of the Resolution of the District.

**Section 9. Credit Agreement.** The District hereby agrees to comply with all lawful and proper requests of the Authority in order to enable the Authority to comply with all of the terms, conditions and covenants binding upon it, if any, under the Credit Agreement, if any, applicable to the Notes.

**Section 10. Default.** If any “Event of Default” under the Resolution shall occur, the District, the Trustee and the Credit Provider, if any, shall take the remedial steps as and to the extent provided in the Resolution, the Indenture and the Credit Agreement.

**Section 11. Notices.** Any notices to be given to the Authority or the Underwriters under the Purchase Agreement shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth in Exhibit A. Any notices to be given to the District shall be given in writing to the address specified in Exhibit A.

**Section 12. No Assignment.** The Purchase Agreement has been made by the District and the Authority, and no person other than the District named in Exhibit A and the Authority or their successors or assigns and the Underwriters shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of the Purchase Agreement. All of the representations, warranties and agreements contained in the Purchase Agreement shall survive the delivery of and payment by the Authority for the Notes and any termination of the Purchase Agreement.

**Section 13. Applicable Law.** The Purchase Agreement shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

**Section 14. Effectiveness.** The Purchase Agreement shall become effective as to the Notes upon the execution hereof and execution of the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Notes by the District, and the Purchase Agreement, including the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Notes, shall be valid, binding and enforceable as to such Notes from and after the time of such effectiveness.

**Section 15. Severability.** In the event any provision of the Purchase Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

**Section 16. Execution in Counterparts.** The Purchase Agreement may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument; provided, however, that each signatory District shall be bound severally and only by and to the extent of the terms of Exhibit A applicable to such District, as incorporated herein.

**CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE  
AUTHORITY**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

Accepted:

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

## **EXHIBIT A**

Each following page shall be used by the District to execute and enter into the Purchase Agreement between the District (severally and not jointly with other school districts, community college districts and county boards of education) and the California School Finance Authority, and shall bind the District to all of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Agreement, subject to the additional terms of this Exhibit A, including Schedule I.

District: Sacramento City Unified School District

Address: 5735 47th Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824

County: Sacramento

Executed and entered into on the Purchase Date set forth in Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Rose Ramos  
Title: Chief Business Officer

**Notices.** Any notices to be given to the Authority or the Underwriters under the Purchase Agreement shall be given in writing at the following addresses:

If to the Authority:

California School Finance Authority  
300 S Spring Street, Suite 8500  
Los Angeles, California 90013  
Attention: Executive Director  
[Katrina.johantgen@treasurer.ca.gov](mailto:Katrina.johantgen@treasurer.ca.gov)

California State Treasurer's Office  
Public Finance Division  
915 Capitol Mall, Room 261  
Sacramento, California 95814  
Attention: Director  
[bfowler@treasurer.ca.gov](mailto:bfowler@treasurer.ca.gov)

If to the Underwriters, to the Senior Managers:

RBC Capital Markets, LLC  
777 South Figueroa Street, Suite 850  
Los Angeles, California 90017  
Attention: Managing Director  
[Greg.dawley@rbccm.com](mailto:Greg.dawley@rbccm.com)

Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.  
300 South Grand Avenue, Suite 3110  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
Attention: Managing Director  
[Christopher.mukai@citi.com](mailto:Christopher.mukai@citi.com)



**SCHEDULE I**  
**CONFIRMATION OF PRICING**  
**APPLICABLE TO THE DISTRICT SERIES A NOTES**

**School District Information:**

School District:	Sacramento City Unified School District
Address:	5735 47 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95284
County:	Sacramento
C-D Code (K-12 only):	34-67439
Joint Senior Managers:	RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Citigroup Global Markets, Inc.
Trustee:	U.S. Bank National Association

**Terms of the Note:**

Priority of Note:

Note Series	Senior
-------------	--------

Series Principal Amount of the Note:	Series A
--------------------------------------	----------

Priced to Yield: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Interest Rate (Note Rate): \_\_\_\_\_ %

Default Rate: \_\_\_\_\_ %

Maturity Date: As specified in the Indenture.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

Interest Payment Date(s): \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

Premium: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Underwriters' Discount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Purchase Price  
 (Principal + Premium - UW Discount): \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Costs of Issuance \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Deposit to Proceeds Account (Series A): (net  
 of costs of issuance) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Amount due at Maturity (Principal Amount  
 plus interest) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Series of Authority Notes to which Note will be assigned: California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series \_\_\_\_]

Purchase Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

Closing Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

**Approval Information:**

Date of School District’s Resolution: \_\_\_\_\_, 2020

Date of School District’s Supplemental Resolution N/A

Maximum Borrowing Amount approved by District (“Principal Amount”) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

District has Fiscal Accountability Status:

County adopted Resolution: [ \_\_\_ yes \_\_\_ no]

**Repayment Period:**

First Repayment Period: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ [Percentage of total Series] [\_\_\_%]  
through and including \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ Principal Amount [and  
interest thereon due at \$\_\_\_\_\_  
maturity]:

Second Repayment Period: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ [Percentage of total Series] [\_\_\_%]  
through and including \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ Principal Amount [and  
interest thereon due at \$\_\_\_\_\_  
maturity]:

Third Repayment Period: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ [Percentage of total Series] [\_\_\_%]  
through and including \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ Principal Amount [and  
interest thereon due at \$\_\_\_\_\_  
maturity]:

Fourth Repayment Period:	_____, 20____ through and including _____, 20____	interest thereon due at maturity]: [Percentage of total Series] [__%] Principal Amount [and interest thereon due at maturity]: [Percentage of total Series] [__%] Principal Amount and interest thereon due at maturity:	\$_____ \$_____ \$_____
Fifth Repayment Period:	_____, 20____ through and including _____, 20____	interest thereon due at maturity]: [Percentage of total Series] [__%] Principal Amount [and interest thereon due at maturity]: [Percentage of total Series] [__%] Principal Amount and interest thereon due at maturity:	\$_____ \$_____ \$_____

### **Alternative Provisions Permitted by Resolution:**

The following alternative provisions permitted by the Resolution shall apply with respect to the Series A Notes (capitalized undefined terms shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution):

1. [TO BE UPDATED BASED ON STATE CREDIT ISSUER STATUS] [The Trustee shall transfer to the District's Payment Account relating to its Series A Notes from Deferral Amounts of the District received and attributed to such Series of Notes on the first day of each Repayment Period, amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date, are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing; provided, however, that on the first day of the last Repayment Period designated in such Confirmation of Pricing, or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to the Series A Notes, on the first day of the Repayment Period designated in such Confirmation of Pricing, the Trustee shall transfer all Deferral Amounts of the District received and attributed to such Series of Notes to the related Payment Account all as and to the extent provided in the Indenture; provided, however, that with respect to the transfer in any such Repayment Period (or single Repayment Period), if said Deferral Amount attributed to such Series of Notes is less than the corresponding percentage set forth in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series of Notes of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity, the Trustee shall transfer to the related Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes of the District all Deferral Amounts attributed to such Series of Notes on the day designated for such Repayment Period.]

2. [TO BE UPDATED BASED ON STATE CREDIT ISSUER STATUS] As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (C) of Section 11 of the Resolution, all Series of Notes issued under the Resolution shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Indenture) prior to the end of a Repayment Period the [Trustee for State Credit Issuer][District] has not received sufficient [Deferral Amounts][Unrestricted Revenues] of the District to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said [Deferral Amounts][Unrestricted Revenues] in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Confirmation of Pricing, in such order of priority.]

**Prior Notes:**

Prior tax and revenue anticipation notes for 2020-21 fiscal year: [None]

Seniority Status of Prior Notes: N/A

**Certifications:**

The undersigned District officer (the “Authorized Officer”) hereby certifies that he/she has reviewed the Purchase Agreement dated the Purchase Date set forth on the first page of this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement (the “Purchase Agreement”), by and between the District and the California School Finance Authority, attached hereto and that:

(1) The undersigned has been duly authorized by the Governing Board of the District to execute this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement and take the other actions contemplated herein.

(2) The sale of the District’s Notes as contemplated in the Purchase Agreement, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement, is hereby approved.

(3) The representations, warranties and covenants set forth in Section 5 of the Purchase Agreement and Section 15 of the District’s Resolution authorizing the Note are true and correct on and as of the date hereof.

(4) As of the date hereof, the District has filed or received a qualified certification or negative certification in Fiscal Year 2019-20 and/or Fiscal Year 2020-21 within the meaning of Section 42133 of the Education Code of the State of California. The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written finding that payment of the Note is probable by the County Superintendent of Schools (in the case of a school district) or the Superintendent of Public Instruction (in the case of a county office of education) to the Trustee, the Underwriters, the Credit Provider (if applicable), and Bond Counsel (Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP). The District also covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Trustee, the Underwriters, the Credit Provider (if applicable) and Bond Counsel if it (or, in the case of County Offices of Education, the County Superintendent of Schools) files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Office of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, a negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2020-21 prior to the Maturity Date or the Closing Date of the Notes set forth above.

(5) As of the date hereof, (A) the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, including the Series Principal Amount of the Notes, is not reasonably expected to exceed \$15,000,000 and (B) the Series Principal Amount of the Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds) issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, is not reasonably expected to exceed

\$5,000,000. The District has not and will not undertake any actions with the primary purpose of increasing the size of the District's Notes.

[ALTERNATIVE PARAGRAPH IF DISTRICT WILL BE SAFE HARBOR ISSUER]

[(5) The District covenants that it shall make all calculations in a reasonable and prudent fashion relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of the Notes due to the United States Treasury, shall segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Bond Counsel referred to in Section 16 of the Resolution, to assure compliance with the rebate requirement (the "Rebate Requirement") contained in Section 148(f) of the Code. If the balance in the Proceeds Account treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of the Notes attributable to cash flow borrowing is not low enough to qualify amounts held in the Proceeds Account for an exception from the Rebate Requirement on at least one date within the six month period following the date of issuance of the Notes (calculated in accordance with Section 16 of the Resolution and [Section III] of the District Certificate), the District will reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of investment profits which must be rebated to the United States and will immediately set aside, from revenues attributable to the Fiscal Year 2020-21 or, to the extent not available from such revenues, from any other moneys lawfully available, the amount of any such rebate referred to in Section 16 of the Resolution. [As set forth in greater detail in the District Tax Certificate, the District will certify as to its reasonably expected "maximum anticipated cumulative cash-flow deficit." To the extent, as set forth in the District Tax Certificate, less than 100% of the proceeds of the District Notes are treated as "spent" for purposes of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (the "Arbitrage Regulations"), the District shall be subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements (the "Rebate Requirement") of Section 148 of the Code. In such event, the District shall promptly notify the Authority in writing using a form of notification appended to the District Tax Certificate, that the District Notes do not qualify for an exception to arbitrage rebate and, therefore, proceeds of the District Note must be taken into account by the Authority's arbitrage rebate consultant in calculating the Authority's rebate liability, if any, with respect to the issue of Authority Notes to which the District Notes are allocable. The District agrees to pay to the Authority the District's share of the Authority's rebate liability, if any, as determined by the Authority's arbitrage rebate consultant.]

(6) The District covenants that it will not issue any additional tax and revenue anticipation notes during Fiscal Year 2020-21 unless such additional notes are issued in compliance with Section 5 of such Note Resolution.

(7) The District covenants that it will promptly notify the Credit Provider, if any, the Underwriters and the Authority if (i) any State aid to the District is rescinded, (ii) the District voluntarily elects to have any such State aid deposited directly with the Trustee, (iii) the District changes any such direct deposit, or (iv) any event occurs which constitutes an Event of Default under the Resolution or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

(8) [FOR NON STATE-CREDIT ISSUERS] I have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement accompanying this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement and, on behalf of the District, the information contained therein relating to the District does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(9) The Trustee is hereby authorized to fill in any blank spaces contained in the District's series of Notes, in conformity with Section 12 of the Resolution and this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement.

(10) I have read the Indenture accompanying this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement and approve all terms thereof and any changes made to the form approved pursuant to Section 6 of the Resolution. The District acknowledges that the Authority is authorized to execute the Indenture, to assign the Series of Notes to the Trustee under the Indenture and to issue the Series of Authority Notes pursuant to the Indenture.

(11) [FOR NON STATE-CREDIT ISSUERS] In order to assist the Authority in fulfilling its obligation to timely report the occurrence of certain enumerated events as set forth in Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the District hereby obligates itself to report (within 5 business days of the occurrence thereof) to the Authority and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, the occurrences of the following events: (i) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation (as defined below) of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties, and (ii) the incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material.

“Financial Obligation” means (i) a debt obligation (i.e., short-term and long-term obligations under the terms of an indenture, loan agreement, lease or similar contract, regardless of the length of the debt obligation's repayment period), (ii) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of a debt obligation or derivative instrument.

“Financial Obligation” does not include (i) ordinary financial and operating liabilities incurred in the normal course of business by an issuer, or (ii) municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system and for which the District has entered into a continuing disclosure agreement.

(12) If the Permitted Investment is the Investment Agreement, I have read the draft Investment Agreement (in substantially final form) accompanying this Confirmation of Pricing Supplement and, on behalf of the District, approve their terms and authorize and request the Trustee to enter into the Investment Agreement.

(13) The following officers of the District hold their respective offices as of this date and will hold their respective offices as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021:



[List signatories to Resolution's Secretary's  
Certificate, Note (if applicable), Purchase  
Agreement, and District Closing Certificate]

Jessie Ryan, President, Board of Education  
Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent and Secretary, Board of Education  
Lisa Allen, Deputy Superintendent  
Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer

(If any of the foregoing individuals no longer holds his/her respective office, please cross out the name of such person and print above it the name of the person succeeding to that office.)

Agreed and accepted to on the Purchase Date set forth above.

Sacramento City Unified School District

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

---

---

**INDENTURE**

**by and between**

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

**and**

**CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

**Dated as of March 1, 2021**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**California School Finance Authority**

**2020-21 State Aid Intercept Notes**

**(Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals)**

**Series A**

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS; EQUAL SECURITY .....	3
Section 1.01.    Definitions.....	3
Section 1.02.    Indenture Constitutes a Contract; Obligation of Indenture and Authority Notes.....	16
Section 1.03.    Pledge Effected by Indenture.....	17
ARTICLE II CONDITIONS AND TERMS OF AUTHORITY NOTES .....	18
Section 2.01.    Initial Issuance of Authority Notes .....	18
Section 2.02.    Denominations, Medium and Method and Place of Payment and Dating of Authority Notes.....	18
Section 2.03.    Terms of the Authority Notes .....	18
Section 2.04.    Form of Authority Notes.....	19
Section 2.05.    Execution of Authority Notes .....	19
Section 2.06.    Transfer and Exchange of Authority Notes .....	19
Section 2.07.    Registration Books.....	19
Section 2.08.    Temporary Authority Notes.....	20
Section 2.09.    Authority Notes Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen .....	20
Section 2.10.    Special Covenants as to Book-Entry Only System.....	21
Section 2.11.    Registration of Authority Notes Held Wholly in the Name of a Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider .....	22
Section 2.12.    Issuance of Additional Authority Notes .....	23
ARTICLE III PROCEEDS OF AUTHORITY NOTES .....	25
Section 3.01.    Delivery of Authority Notes .....	25
Section 3.02.    Establishment of Funds and Accounts; Deposit of Authority Note Proceeds .....	25

Section 3.03.	Use of Money in the Costs of Issuance Fund, Proceeds Fund, Payment Fund and Escrow Fund .....	26
ARTICLE IV TRUSTEE’S DUTIES REGARDING DISTRICT NOTES.....		29
Section 4.01.	Authenticating Agent .....	29
Section 4.02.	Registrar and Paying Agent .....	29
Section 4.03.	Cancellation of Paid District Notes.....	30
ARTICLE V DISTRICT NOTE PAYMENTS AND INTERCEPT .....		30
Section 5.01.	Assignment of District Notes and Intercept.....	30
Section 5.02.	Transfer of Money from the Authority Note Payment Fund .....	33
Section 5.03.	Investments .....	33
ARTICLE VI CREDIT INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS .....		34
Section 6.01.	Provisions Applicable to a Letter of Credit or Policy of Insurance as Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument .....	34
Section 6.02.	Credit Instrument and Supplemental Credit Enhancement.....	37
ARTICLE VII COVENANTS.....		37
Section 7.01.	Compliance with Indenture.....	37
Section 7.02.	Amendment of District Notes .....	37
Section 7.03.	Observance of Laws and Regulations.....	38
Section 7.04.	Tax Covenants .....	38
Section 7.05.	Liens.....	39
Section 7.06.	Accounting Records and Statements .....	39
Section 7.07.	Recordation and Filing.....	39
Section 7.08.	Further Assurances.....	40
Section 7.09.	Satisfaction of Predefault Obligations .....	40
Section 7.10.	Rebate Fund .....	40

ARTICLE VIII DEFAULT AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY .....	42
Section 8.01.    Action on Default.....	42
Section 8.02.    Other Remedies of the Trustee .....	42
Section 8.03.    Non-Waiver.....	42
Section 8.04.    Application of Funds.....	43
Section 8.05.    Remedies Not Exclusive; Supplemental Credit Enhancer’s or Credit Provider’s Control of Remedies.....	44
Section 8.06.    Exercise of Remedies.....	44
Section 8.07.    Limited Liability of the Authority .....	44
Section 8.08.    Limited Liability of the Participants .....	45
Section 8.09.    Limited Liability of the Trustee .....	45
ARTICLE IX THE TRUSTEE .....	45
Section 9.01.    Employment and Duties of the Trustee .....	45
Section 9.02.    Removal and Resignation of the Trustee .....	46
Section 9.03.    Compensation of the Trustee .....	47
Section 9.04.    Protection of the Trustee .....	47
Section 9.05.    Notices to Rating Agencies.....	50
ARTICLE X AMENDMENT OF OR SUPPLEMENT TO THE INDENTURE .....	50
Section 10.01.   Amendment or Supplement of Indenture.....	50
Section 10.02.   Disqualified Authority Notes.....	51
Section 10.03.   Procedure for Amendment with Written Consent of the Owners Each Supplemental Credit Enhancer and/or Each Credit Provider.....	51
Section 10.04.   Endorsement or Replacement of Authority Notes after Amendment or Supplement .....	52
Section 10.05.   Amendment or Supplement by Mutual Consent.....	52

ARTICLE XI DEFEASANCE .....	53
Section 11.01.    Discharge of Authority Notes and Indenture .....	53
Section 11.02.    Unclaimed Money.....	54
ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS.....	54
Section 12.01.    Benefits of the Indenture Limited to Parties .....	54
Section 12.02.    Successor Deemed Included in All References to Predecessor .....	54
Section 12.03.    Execution of Documents by Owners .....	54
Section 12.04.    Waiver of Personal Liability; No Liability of Authority Members .....	55
Section 12.05.    Content of Certificates; Post-Issuance Legal Opinions .....	55
Section 12.06.    Notice by Mail .....	55
Section 12.07.    Funds.....	56
Section 12.08.    Continuing Disclosure .....	56
Section 12.09.    Article and Section Headings, Gender and References .....	57
Section 12.10.    Partial Invalidity.....	57
Section 12.11.    California Law .....	57
Section 12.12.    Notices .....	57
Section 12.13.    Effective Date .....	58
Section 12.14.    Execution in Counterparts.....	58
SCHEDULE I - Participating Districts and County Offices of Education	
SCHEDULE II - Initial Deposits to Participants' Proceeds Accounts	
EXHIBIT A - Form of Authority Note .....	A-1-1
EXHIBIT B - Form of Requisition from Costs of Issuance Fund .....	B-1
EXHIBIT C – Form of Requisition from Proceeds Account .....	C-1

## INDENTURE

This Indenture (the “Indenture”), dated as of March 1, 2021, by and between the CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY (the “**Authority**”), a public instrumentality of the State of California, created by the California School Finance Authority Act (constituting Chapter 18 (commencing with Section 17170) of Part 10 of Division 1 of Title 1 of the Education Code of the State of California) (the “**CSFA Act**”), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”);

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California (the “**Act**”) provides that tax and revenue anticipation notes (“**TRANS**”) may be issued by a school district, community college district, or county board of education pursuant to the terms of Section 53853(b) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, acting pursuant to its powers under the constitution and laws of the State of California (the “**State**”), desires to provide assistance to one or more school districts, community college districts or county offices of education named in Schedule I hereto (with such other school districts, community college districts and county offices of education as may be identified in a Supplemental Indenture, each a “**Participant**” and collectively, the “**Participants**”) located within the State, in connection with their cash-flow borrowing needs; and

WHEREAS, the Participants, or any of them, may from time to time during the Fiscal Year (herein defined) need to borrow moneys at a tax-exempt [or taxable] rate of interest in order to meet their respective cash-flow needs, all pursuant to Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Act provides that the respective California counties in which the Participants are located (each a “**County**” and collectively, the “**Counties**”) may issue tax and revenue anticipation notes or revenue anticipation notes on behalf of any requesting school district, community college district or county offices of education located in the respective County upon the satisfaction of certain conditions and subject to Section 53853 of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of each of the Counties has either (i) failed or declined to authorize the issuance of the TRANS within the time period specified in said Section 53853 of the Act, or (ii) otherwise advised the respective Participant that one or more series of TRANS may be issued by the Participant on its own behalf in connection with the Program (defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized to issue bonds, notes, lease obligations, certificates of participation, commercial paper, and any other evidences of indebtedness to finance working capital (as defined in the CSFA Act) and capital improvements for school districts, community college districts, and county offices of education, including the Participants, pursuant to the CSFA Act; and



WHEREAS, the Authority has established a program (the “**Program**”) under which it will issue and sell one or more series of its notes and apply the proceeds from the sale of the notes to simultaneously purchase from the Participants TRAns to be issued by [or on behalf of] the Participants; and

WHEREAS, the Participants have determined to participate in the Program and to issue or cause to be issued and sell to the Authority one or more Series of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, each series having the same maturity date and, with respect to the initial series, in the respective principal amounts set forth in Schedule I hereto (collectively, the “**Series A District Notes**,” and with such other Additional District Notes (as hereinafter defined) as may be identified in a Supplemental Indenture, individually, a “**District Note**” and, collectively, the “**District Notes**”); and

WHEREAS, each Participant has authorized the pooling of each Series of its District Notes with certain Series of District Notes issued by other Participants, and the assignment by the Authority of such District Notes to the Trustee to secure the payment of one or more series of notes issued under this Indenture, as supplemented by Supplemental Indentures (each, a “**Series of Authority Notes**”) corresponding to such Series of District Notes, in order to achieve a lower net interest cost and lower costs associated with issuing the District Notes; and

WHEREAS, with respect to the Series A District Notes issued on \_\_\_\_\_, 2021, the Authority will issue its California School Finance Authority, State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series A (the “**Series A Authority Notes**”), which may include taxable and tax-exempt tranches, under this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Program, the Authority and the Participants have appointed Montague DeRose and Associates, LLC, as “**Municipal Advisor**,” the law firm of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as “**Note Counsel**,” Nixon Peabody LLP as “**Disclosure Counsel**,” and U.S. Bank National Association as Trustee, and RBC Capital Markets LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as joint senior managers, each acting on behalf of itself and other underwriters to be appointed by the State Treasurer at a later date (collectively, the “**Underwriters**”) have been appointed to purchase all of the Series A Authority Notes from the Authority; and

WHEREAS, each Participant has entered into an initial purchase agreement (each a “**District Note Purchase Agreement**”) with the Authority pursuant to which the Authority has agreed to purchase such Participant’s Series A District Notes and in connection therewith to issue the Series A Authority Notes to finance the purchase of such Series A District Notes; and

WHEREAS, each Participant has authorized the pooling of each Series of its District Notes with certain Series of District Notes issued by other Participants, and has acknowledged that the Authority will enter into this Indenture and will issue the Series A Authority Notes secured pursuant to the terms hereof by its Series A District Notes; and

WHEREAS, certain Participants may issue additional Series of District Notes (the “**Additional District Notes**”) from time to time to be purchased by the Authority and assigned to the Trustee to secure the payment of additional series of notes (the “**Additional Authority Notes**”

and collectively with the Series A Authority Notes, the “**Authority Notes**”) issued pursuant to this Indenture and one or more supplemental indentures (each, a “**Supplemental Indenture**” and together with this Indenture, the “**Indenture**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Program and this Indenture, the Authority has assigned and will assign its interest in each Series of District Notes to the Trustee to secure the payment of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes; and

WHEREAS, the Trustee, pursuant hereto, accepts the assignment of the Series A District Notes and all duties, obligations and trusts of the Trustee established in this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Trustee, pursuant to Supplemental Indentures, will accept the assignment of each series of Additional District Notes, if any; and

WHEREAS, each Series of Authority Notes may be secured by any credit facility (each a “**Credit Instrument**”) identified by type and provided by the entity, if any (each a “**Credit Provider**”), designated in Schedule I hereto with regard to the Series A Authority Notes or in a Supplemental Indenture with regard to a Series of Additional Authority Notes; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined that all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into of this Indenture and delivery of the Series A Authority Notes do exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Indenture;

**NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND OF THE MUTUAL AGREEMENTS AND COVENANTS CONTAINED HEREIN AND FOR OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, THE RECEIPT AND SUFFICIENCY OF WHICH ARE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED, THE PARTIES HERETO DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS; EQUAL SECURITY

**Section 1.01. Definitions.** Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this section shall, for all purposes hereof and of any amendment hereof or supplement hereto and of the Authority Notes and of any Certificate, opinion, Request or other document mentioned herein or therein, have the meanings defined herein, the following definitions to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of any of the terms defined herein (provided that the respective Credit Instrument(s) and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement(s) and the respective Credit Agreement(s) and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement(s) shall be governed by the definitions set forth therein):

“**Act**” means 53850 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California.

**“Additional Authority Notes”** means all California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) (other than the Series A Authority Notes) authorized by and at any time Outstanding pursuant to this Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, and executed, issued and delivered from time to time in connection with a Pool in accordance with Section 2.12 hereof.

**“Additional Credit Agreement”** means the agreement or commitment letter, if any, designated in a Supplemental Indenture as the credit agreement for the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Credit Instrument”** means the instrument, if any, designated in a Supplemental Indenture as the credit instrument for a corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Credit Provider”** means the credit provider, if any, designated in a Supplemental Indenture as the credit provider for the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional District Notes”** means, collectively, the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by or on behalf of one or more Participants in the respective Series and aggregate principal amounts thereof (whether or not such District Notes are the first or a subsequent Series of District Notes issued by or on behalf of such Participant), as set forth in a Supplemental Indenture and assigned to an Additional Pool securing each corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Interest Payment Date”** means each date on which interest on a Series of Additional Authority Notes and the corresponding Series of District Notes becomes due and payable, as specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

**“Additional Investment Agreement”** means an investment agreement pursuant to which, initially, all or a portion of the proceeds of the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes are to be invested, executed and delivered by the Trustee on behalf of each of the Participants whose Series of Additional District Notes are assigned to such corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Pool”** means each pool composed of Additional District Notes of a Series assigned to and securing the payment of a Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Principal Payment Date”** means each date on which the principal of a Series of Additional Authority Notes and the corresponding Series of District Notes becomes due and payable, as specified in the applicable Supplemental Indenture.

**“Additional Series Pledged Accounts”** means, with respect to each Series of Additional Authority Notes, the Costs of Issuance Account relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes, the Proceeds Accounts for each Series of Additional District Notes assigned to the Additional Pool relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes, the Payment Accounts for each Series of Additional District Notes assigned to the Additional Pool relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes, the Interest Account relating to such Series of Additional Authority

Notes, the Principal Account relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes, and the Credit Account, if any, relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement”** means the instrument, if any, designated in a Supplemental Indenture as the supplemental credit enhancement for the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement”** means the agreement, if any, designated in a Supplemental Indenture as the supplemental credit enhancement agreement for the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancer”** means the entity designated in a Supplemental Indenture as the provider of the Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement.

**“Authority”** means the California School Finance Authority, a public instrumentality of the State of California, created by the CSFA Act.

**“Authority Note Payment Fund”** means the fund by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Authority Notes”** means, collectively, the Series A Authority Notes and all Additional Authority Notes.

**“Authority Resolution”** means that certain resolution adopted by the Authority Board on \_\_\_\_\_, 2021, pertaining to the issuance by the Authority of the Series A Authority Notes and the establishment of the Program for the Fiscal Year.

**“Authorized Participant Representative”** means the President or Chairperson, Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of a Participant, the Superintendent, the Superintendent/President, Chancellor, the Assistant Superintendent of Business, the Assistant Superintendent, the Vice President of Business and Administration, the Vice Chancellor of Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial or business officer of the Participant, as the case may be, or the equivalent, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed designee, or such other officers of a Participant designated in Section 4 of such Participant’s Resolution, or any other person at the time designated to act on behalf of such Participant by written certificate furnished to the Trustee, containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of such Participant by the Chair, the President, the Clerk or the Secretary of the governing board of such Participant, or the Superintendent, the Superintendent/President, or the Chancellor of such Participant.

**“Business Day”** means any day except (i) Saturday, (ii) Sunday, (iii) California State Holidays, or (iv) any day on which banks located in the city in which the designated trust office of the Trustee or the principal office of the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer is located, or in San Francisco, California or Los Angeles, California, or New York, New York, are required or authorized to remain closed.

**“Certificate”** or **“Request”** means, with respect to a Participant, an instrument in writing signed on behalf of such Participant by an Authorized Participant Representative, and with respect

to the Authority, an instrument in writing signed on behalf of the Authority by its Chair, Secretary, Treasurer or Executive Director or other person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Authority by written certificate furnished to the Trustee.

**“Change in State Law”** means action by the State legislature following the issuance of a Series of Authority Notes in which the State advances or further defers the dates upon which the Deferral Amounts are to be paid.

**“Closing Date”** means [\_\_\_\_\_, 2021].

**“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the regulations issued or applicable thereunder.

**“Confirmation of Pricing”** means, collectively, those certain pricing confirmation supplements executed at the time of pricing each Series of District Notes and attached as Schedule I to the District Notes Purchase Agreements applicable to such Series of District Notes.

**“Continuing Disclosure Agreement”** means, collectively, each Continuing Disclosure Agreement between the Authority and the Dissemination Agent, dated the date of issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes, as originally executed and as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

**“Costs of Issuance”** means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to a Participant or the Authority and related to the authorization, execution and delivery of each Series of District Notes and the related sale of a Series of Authority Notes, which may include, but are not limited to, any fees, costs or premium for each Credit Provider’s Credit Instrument and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer’s Supplemental Credit Enhancement, costs of preparation, reproduction and delivery of documents, filing and recording fees, fees and charges of the Trustee, Trustee counsel fees, fees of the Authority and its Counsel, State Treasurer’s Office fees, Municipal Advisor fees, Note Counsel and Disclosure Counsel fees and charges, other legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of consultants and professionals, fees and charges for preparation, execution, safekeeping and delivery of the applicable Series of Authority Notes and any other costs, charges or fees (including any supplemental credit enhancement on any individual District Note) in connection with the original issuance of a Series of District Notes and the applicable Series of Authority Notes.

**“Costs of Issuance Account”** means each Costs of Issuance Account created in the Costs of Issuance Fund under Section 3.02 relating to a Series of Authority Notes.

**“Costs of Issuance Fund”** means the fund by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“County”** or **“Counties”** means the California counties in which the Participants are located.

**“County Treasurer”** means the County Treasurer in any County in which a Participant is located.

**“County Treasury Pool”** means the local government money fund of the respective County Treasurer that invests the assets of the respective County’s school districts, community colleges and other public agencies in the region.

**“Credit Account”** means each account by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Credit Agreement”** means, collectively, each Additional Credit Agreement.

**“Credit Fund”** means the fund of that name created by Section 3.02.

**“Credit Instrument”** means, collectively, each Additional Credit Instrument for the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**“Credit Provider”** means, collectively, each Additional Credit Provider.

**“CSFA Act”** means Chapter 18 (commencing with Section 17170) of Part 10 of Division 1 of Title 1 of the Education Code of the State of California.

**“Debt Service Payments”** means the moneys paid by each Participant as and for payments of principal of and interest on its respective District Notes and Additional District Notes, if any, which moneys shall include the Pledged Revenues and amounts deposited in the related Participant’s Payment Account and any other moneys lawfully available therefor pursuant to the related District Resolution.

**“Default Rate”** means the rate of interest per annum payable with respect to the outstanding portion of each Defaulted District Note which (i) if the Defaulted District Notes are paid in whole or in part by an unreimbursed draw or claim or payment under or from a Credit Instrument and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement applicable thereto, is the rate of interest per annum specified in, and calculated in accordance with, the corresponding Credit Agreement or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement, as applicable, or (ii) if the Defaulted District Notes are unpaid and no Credit Instrument or Supplemental Credit Enhancement is applicable thereto, is the rate of interest per annum sufficient to produce a yield on the outstanding portion of such Defaulted District Notes equal to the rate or, in the case of a Series of Authority Notes, the rates of interest payable on the applicable Series of Authority Notes (or applicable portions thereof), computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve thirty-day months.

**“Defaulted District Note”** means a District Note (i) the principal of and/or interest on which has been paid in whole or in part with the proceeds of a drawing, claim or payment under or from the applicable Credit Instrument and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement which drawing, claim or payment remains not fully reimbursed on the applicable Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date, or (ii) any of the principal of or interest on which is not paid on the applicable Principal Payment Date.

**“Deferral Amounts”** means the principal apportionments designated by the State that would normally be distributed to Participants during the Deferral Months of the Fiscal Year but which instead have been deferred by State law to the Repayment Periods occurring during Fiscal Year 2021-22, subject to a Change in State Law.

“**Deferral Months**” means the months in which Deferral Amounts would normally be distributed but have instead been deferred by the State, and with respect to the Series A Authority Notes, means the months of February 2021 through and including June 2021.

“**Department**” means the California Department of Education.

“**Dissemination Agent**” means the State Treasurer, acting in its capacity as Dissemination Agent under the terms of any Continuing Disclosure Certificate applicable to the Authority Notes, or any successor dissemination agent designated in writing by the State Treasurer and which has filed with the State Treasurer a written acceptance of such designation.

“**District Note Purchase Agreement**” means each District Note Purchase Agreement by and between a Participant and the Authority relating to the purchase by the Authority of such Participant’s District Notes. “**District Note Purchase Agreements**” mean all such District Note Purchase Agreements, collectively.

“**District Notes**” means, collectively, the Series A District Notes and all Additional District Notes. “**District Note**” refers to the District Notes individually.

“**DTC**” or “**Depository Trust Company**” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

“**Electronic Means**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.04 hereof.

“**Escrow Account**” means each Escrow Account created in the Escrow Fund under Section 3.03(d) relating to a Series of District Notes.

“**Escrow Fund**” means the fund by that name, established pursuant to Section 3.02.

“**Escrow Release Date**” means the date determined by the Authority following the computation by the Department of the Final June Deferral Amounts, and with respect to Series A Authority Notes, means [June \_\_, 2021], or as soon as possible, but not later than three (3) Business Days following the Authority’s notification to the Trustee under Section 3.03(d) hereof.

“**Estimated June Deferral Amounts**” means the estimated calculation by the Department of the Deferral Amounts for the June 2021 Deferral Month based on the first principal apportionment (P-1) information.

“**Event of Default**” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 8.01 hereof and in each Participant Resolution.

“**Federal Securities**” means any of the following which are noncallable and which at the time of investment are legal investments under the laws of the State of California for the moneys proposed to be invested therein:

(1) direct general obligations (including stripped obligations) of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United

States of America), or obligations the payment of principal of and interest on which are directly or indirectly unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(2) direct obligations (including stripped obligations) of any department, agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of principal of and interest on which are fully guaranteed by the United States of America; and

(3) refunded municipal obligations rated AAA by S&P, AAA by Fitch, or Aaa by Moody's, the timely payment of principal of and interest on are fully guaranteed by the United States of America.

**“Final June Deferral Amounts”** means the final calculation by the Department of the Deferral Amounts for the June 2021 Deferral Month based on the second principal apportionment (P-2) information.

**“Fiscal Year”** means the period from July 1, 2020 through and including June 30, 2021.

**“Fitch”** means Fitch Ratings, Inc., and its successors and assigns.

**["Funds Subject to Intercept”** means the Pledged Revenues representing State Aid and Other State Aid Subject to Apportionment.]

**“Indenture”** means this Indenture, dated as of [March] 1, 2021, by and between the Trustee and the Authority, as originally executed and entered into and as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented in accordance herewith.

**“Interest Account”** means each account by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Interest Payment Date”** means each Series A Interest Payment Date, and each Additional Interest Payment Date.

**“Investment Agreement”** means, collectively, the Series A Investment Agreement, if any, and each Additional Investment Agreement.

**“Maturity Date”** means the date on which the principal of and interest on a District Note become due and payable.

**“Moody's”** means Moody's Investors Service, and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “Moody's” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

**“Municipal Advisor”** means Montague DeRose & Associates LLC and its successors and assigns or such other financial advisory firm appointed by the Authority.

**“Note Counsel”** means Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP or an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the validity of, and tax-exempt nature of interest on, obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, appointed by the Authority.



**“Opinion of Counsel”** means a written opinion of Note Counsel.

[**“Other State Aid Subject to Apportionment”** includes the categorical programs that are funded from the State School Fund designated for apportionment to a K-12 Participant or a Community College Participant.]

**“Outstanding,”** when used as of any particular time with reference to Authority Notes, means (subject to the provisions of Section 10.02) all Authority Notes except -

(1) Authority Notes cancelled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Authority Notes paid or deemed to have been paid within the meaning of Section 11.01; and

(3) Authority Notes in lieu of or in exchange or substitution for which other Authority Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee hereunder.

**“Owner”** means the registered owner of any Outstanding Authority Note.

**“Participant Resolutions”** means the respective resolutions adopted by the governing boards of the Participants and, where applicable (and if a respective County elected to do so), in the case of school districts, community college districts and county offices of education that are not fiscally accountable, the respective resolutions adopted by the county boards of supervisors, in each case authorizing the issuance of District Notes in one or more Series under Section 53853 of the Act and approving the execution and delivery by the Authority of this Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and the Authority Notes, as originally adopted and as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented in accordance therewith.

**“Participants”** means the California school districts, community college districts and county offices of education listed in Schedule I hereto with regard to the Series A Authority Notes and in a Supplemental Indenture with regard to Additional Authority Notes, and, where applicable, the Counties electing to be the issuers of the District Notes for the school districts that are not fiscally accountable, and in each case their successors and assigns.

**“Payment Account”** means each account created pursuant to each Participant’s Resolution and maintained by the Trustee in the Authority Note Payment Fund under Section 3.02 relating to a Series of District Notes, for the collection and deposit of Pledged Revenues for the repayment of the related Participant’s District Notes, including amounts held in the Payment Account and invested in Permitted Investments.

**“Permitted Investments”** means any of the following which at the time of investment are legal investments under the laws of the State of California for the moneys proposed to be invested therein and approved by the applicable Credit Provider and Supplemental Credit Enhancer, if any:

(1) Federal Securities;

(2) Any direct or indirect obligations of an agency or department of the United States of America whose obligations represent the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or which are rated A or better by Fitch, S&P or Moody's (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(3) Interest-bearing deposit accounts (including certificates of deposit) in federal or State chartered savings and loan associations or in federal or State of California banks (including the Trustee), provided that: (i) the unsecured obligations of such commercial bank or savings and loan association are rated A or better by Moody's or S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(4) Commercial paper rated in the highest short-term rating category by Moody's or S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(5) Federal funds or bankers acceptances with a maximum term of one year of any bank which an unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed obligation rating in the highest rating category of Moody's or S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(6) Units of a money-market fund portfolio composed solely of obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America rated in one of the two highest rating categories by Moody's and S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(7) Units of a money-market fund portfolio rated in the highest rating category by S&P and Moody's (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(8) Any obligations which are then legal investments for moneys of the Participants under the laws of the State of California; provided, that if such investments are not fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, such investments shall be, or shall be issued by entities the debt securities of which are, rated in the highest short-term (with regard to any modifiers) or one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Moody's and S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes);

(9) The applicable Investment Agreement or any substitute therefor (with, if applicable, the consent of the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer) which substitution results in a maintenance of the original rating on the applicable Series of Authority Notes; provided such agreement is with a financial entity (the "Provider"), or with a financial entity whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity (the "Guarantor"), the Provider's or the Guarantor's senior debt or investment contracts or obligations under its investment contracts being rated in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Moody's and S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes) or whose commercial paper rating is in the highest rating category (with regard to any modifiers) of each such rating agencies (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes) or is fully collateralized by investments listed in subsection (1) hereof as required by S&P and Moody's (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes) to be rated in one of the two highest rating categories;

(10) Any other prudent investment rated in one of the two highest rating categories by Moody's and S&P (or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes) approved by the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and the Authority;

(11) The Local Agency Investment Fund managed by the office of the Treasurer of the State of California; or

(12) [For non-State credit Participants, if applicable, any County Treasury of a County in which the Participant is situated, the proceeds of whose note are to be invested, provided that the investment of such proceeds by the applicable County Treasurer is made in compliance with California Government Code Section 53601.]

**“Person”** means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government or any entity whatsoever.

**“Pledge Date”** means the last Business Day of each Repayment Period.

**“Pledged Revenues”** means the revenues pledged by a Participant in its Participant Resolution for the payment of its District Notes and related Authority Notes.

**“Pool”** means, collectively, the Series A Pool and each Additional Pool.

**“Pool Interest Fund”** means the fund by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Pool Principal Fund”** means the fund by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Predefault Obligations”** means, with respect to any individual Series of Authority Notes, (i) the respective obligations owed to the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Credit Agreement, respectively and, as the case may be, by the respective Participants whose Series of District Notes have been assigned to the Pool securing such Series of Authority Notes, (ii) all indemnification to the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider, as the case may be, by such respective Participants, (iii) all other amounts due to the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider by such respective Participants under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Credit Agreement, as applicable (including interest on overdue Predefault Obligations to the extent permitted by law), and (iv) if applicable, all fees and expenses of the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Credit Agreement, as applicable, to the extent they are not Costs of Issuance, becoming due prior to an Event of Default under the respective Participant Resolutions.

**“Principal Account”** means each account by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Principal Office of the Trustee”** means the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, which, for the Trustee initially appointed hereunder, is located in San Francisco, California; provided that for transfer, exchanges, payment and registration of Authority Notes, “Principal

Office of the Trustee” shall mean the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in San Francisco, California, or such other office specified by the Trustee.

“**Principal Payment Date**” means the Series A Principal Payment Date, and each Additional Principal Payment Date.

“**Proceeds Fund**” means the fund by that name established in Section 3.02.

“**Proceeds Account**” means each Proceeds Account created in the Proceeds Fund under Section 3.03(b) relating to a Series of District Notes.

“**Program**” means the California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) pursuant to which one or more Series of Authority Notes are issued by the Authority to assist Participants in financing cash flow deficits.

“**Purchase Agreement**” means each purchase agreement between the Authority and the Underwriters, relating to the purchase of the applicable Series of Authority Notes by the Underwriters thereof.

“**Rating Agency**” means Fitch, S&P and Moody’s, or whichever one of them is then rating the applicable Series of Authority Notes, if any.

“**Rebate Fund**” means the fund by that name established in Section 7.10.

“**Reimbursement Obligations**” means with respect to an individual Series of Authority Notes (i) the respective obligations of the respective Participants issuing a Series of Authority Notes that have been assigned to the Pool securing such Series of Authority Notes under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Credit Agreement, as applicable, including, without limitation, obligations evidenced by Defaulted District Notes, (ii) all indemnification to the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider, as applicable, by such respective Participants, (iii) all other amounts at any time due to the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider, as applicable, by such respective Participants under the Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Credit Agreement, as applicable, (including any Predefault Obligations and interest on any overdue Reimbursement Obligations to the extent permitted by law), and, (iv) if applicable, all fees and expenses of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer and Credit Provider, as applicable, under the Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Credit Agreement, as applicable, exclusive of Costs of Issuance, becoming due as a result of or after an Event of Default under the respective Participant Resolutions.

“**Released Escrow Amounts**” mean the amount on deposit in each Escrow Account which is the lesser of the Estimated June Deferral Amount then on deposit in the Escrow Account or the Final June Deferral Amount for a Participant.

“**Repayment Period**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the District Participant Resolutions.

**“Representation Letter”** means that certain blanket letter of representations addressed to DTC, and pertaining to the issuance of Authority Notes in book-entry form.

**“Representative”** means RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., each as Representative of itself and the Underwriters named in the Series A Purchase Agreement, and such other underwriters as may be approved by the Authority, collectively, as underwriters and purchasers of each Series of Authority Notes under and pursuant to the respective series Purchase Agreement.

**“Requisition”** means, depending on the context, either a request from the Authority or Municipal Advisor for payment by the Trustee of Costs of Issuance, in the form set forth in Exhibit B for a Costs of Issuance Requisition, or a request from a Participant for payment by the Trustee of Proceeds Account funds, in the form set forth in Exhibit C for a Proceeds Account Requisition.

**“S&P”** means S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, and its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, then the term “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Authority.

**“SEC”** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**“Securities Depository”** means The Depository Trust Company, 570 Washington Blvd, 4th Floor, Jersey City, New Jersey 07310 Attn: Call Notification Department, or, in accordance with then current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depository as the Authority may designate to the Trustee in writing.

**“Series”** means any individual series of Authority Notes or District Notes, as designated in this Indenture, a Supplemental Indenture or a Participant Resolution, as applicable.

**“Series A Authority Notes”** means the \$\_\_\_\_\_ California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series A, authorized by, and at any time Outstanding pursuant to, this Indenture.

**“Series A Costs of Issuance Account”** means the account by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Series A District Notes”** means the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by the Participants in the respective Series and aggregate principal amounts, as described in Schedule I hereto and assigned to the Series A Pool securing the Series A Authority Notes.

**“Series A Interest Account”** means the account by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Series A Interest Payment Date”** means each date on which interest on the Series A Authority Notes and the corresponding Series A District Notes becomes due and payable, being \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**“Series A Investment Agreement”** means that certain Investment Agreement, if any, identified in the Confirmation of Pricings relating to the Series A District Notes assigned to the Series A Pool securing the Series A Authority Notes pursuant to which net proceeds of a portion of the Series A Authority Notes are to be invested, as executed and delivered by the Trustee on behalf of each of the applicable Participants.

**“Series A Pledged Accounts”** means, with respect to the Series A Authority Notes, the Series A Costs of Issuance Account, the Proceeds Accounts for each Series of District Notes assigned to the Series A Pool, the Payment Accounts for each Series of District Notes assigned to the Series A Pool, the Series A Interest Account and the Series A Principal Account.

**“Series A Pool”** means the Pool composed of Series A District Notes assigned to and securing the payment of the Series A Authority Notes.

**“Series A Principal Account”** means the account by that name established in Section 3.02.

**“Series A Principal Payment Date”** means the date on which the principal of the Series A Authority Notes and the corresponding Series A District Notes becomes due and payable, being \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**“Series A Purchase Agreement”** means the Purchase Agreement by and between the Authority and the Representative related to the Series A Authority Notes.

**“Series of Authority Notes”** and **“Authority Notes of a Series”** means each Series of Authority Notes.

[**“State Aid”** means the State apportionment comprised of: (a) for K-12 Participants and county offices of education, revenues and funding included in the local control funding formula (LCFF), special education and funding for several other programs, or (b) for Community College Participants, revenues and funding for the student centered funding formula (“SCFF”) that are calculated using a base allocation tied to enrollment, a supplemental allocation primarily based on enrollment of low-income students and a student success allocation based on various performance metrics, pursuant to Section 84750.4 of the California Education Code.]

**“State Controller”** means the California State Controller.

**“Supplemental Credit Enhancement”** means, collectively, each Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement.

**“Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement”** means, collectively, each Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement.

**“Supplemental Credit Enhancer”** means, collectively, each Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancer.

**“Supplemental Indenture”** means any indenture approved by the Authority in accordance with Article X of this Indenture amending or supplementing this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or providing for the issuance of Additional Authority Notes.

“**Tax Certificate**” has the meaning ascribed thereto in Section 7.04(a) hereof.

“**Tax-Exempt Notes**” means [Authority Notes, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.]

“**Taxable Notes**” means [Authority Notes not issued as Tax-Exempt Notes].

“**Trustee**” means U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the United States of America, at its principal corporate trust office in San Francisco, California, or any other bank or trust company at its principal corporate trust office which may at any time be substituted in its place, as trustee under this Indenture.

**Section 1.02. Indenture Constitutes a Contract; Obligation of Indenture and Authority Notes.** In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of each Series of the Authority Notes authorized to be issued under this Indenture by those who shall hold the same from time to time:

(a) this Indenture shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract among the Authority, the Trustee, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, each Credit Provider, and the Owners from time to time of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes;

(b) subject to the provisions of Section 5.01(c) hereof, the pledge of the Series A Pledged Accounts and the other moneys, rights and interests made in this Indenture in Section 1.03(a) and 5.01 hereof and the related covenants and agreements set forth in this Indenture to be performed by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all of the Series A Authority Notes and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and each Credit Provider relating to the Series A Authority Notes, all of which regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of such Series A Authority Notes over any other thereof; and each Series A Authority Note shall be a special obligation of the Authority payable solely from the moneys, rights and interest pledged for payment of the Series A Authority Notes in Section 1.03(a) and 5.01 hereof; and

(c) subject to the provisions of Section 5.01(c) hereof, the pledge of the Additional Series Pledged Accounts and the other moneys, rights and interests made in this Indenture in Section 1.03(b) and Section 5.01 hereof and the related covenants and agreements set forth in this Indenture to be performed by and on behalf of the Authority shall be on a Series by Series basis, for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all Additional Authority Notes of such Series and each Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and each Additional Credit Provider relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes, all of which regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity/maturities shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any Additional Authority Note of such Series over any other Additional Authority Notes of the same Series; and each Additional Authority Note of a Series shall be a special obligation of the Authority payable solely from the moneys, rights and interest pledged for payment of the Additional Authority Notes of such Series in Section 1.03(b) and 5.01 hereof.

**Section 1.03. Pledge Effected by Indenture.**

(a) Series A Authority Notes: Subject to the provisions of this Indenture permitting the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Indenture, including the provisions of Section 5.01(c) hereof, there are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series A Authority Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee, as trustee on behalf of the Owners, is hereby granted an express lien on, the proceeds of such Series A Authority Notes, all moneys on deposit in the Series A Pledged Accounts (other than in the Rebate Fund) credited by or pursuant to this Indenture, including the investments thereof (if any) other than investments which are to be deposited into the Rebate Fund, the rights and interest of the Authority in and to the Debt Service Payments on the respective Series A District Notes assigned to the Series A Pool, the documents evidencing and securing the same, the District Participant Resolutions to the extent relating to the Series A District Notes and the collections received therefrom by the Authority or the Trustee on its behalf, and any and all other property of any kind from time to time hereafter pledged as additional security for the Series A Authority Notes under this Indenture by a Supplemental Indenture, by delivery or by writing of any kind of the Authority or by any person on its behalf. The pledge and lien of this Section 1.03(a) is created and established to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series A Authority Notes in accordance with the terms and the provisions of this Indenture.

(b) Each Series of Additional Authority Notes: Subject to the provisions of this Indenture permitting the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Indenture, including the provisions of Section 5.01(c) hereof, there are hereby pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on each Series of Additional Authority Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee, as trustee on behalf of the Owners, is hereby granted an express lien on, the proceeds of such Series of Additional Authority Notes, all moneys on deposit in the Additional Series Pledged Accounts (other than in the Rebate Fund) relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes credited by or pursuant to this Indenture, including the investments thereof (if any) other than investments which are to be deposited into the Rebate Fund, the rights and interest of the Authority in and to the Debt Service Payments on the corresponding Series of Additional District Notes assigned to the Additional Pool securing such Series of Additional Authority Notes, the documents evidencing and securing the same, the Participant Resolutions to the extent relating to such Series of Additional District Notes and the collections received therefrom by the Authority or the Trustee on its behalf, and any and all other property of any kind from time to time hereafter pledged as additional security for such Series of Additional Authority Notes under this Indenture by a Supplemental Indenture, by delivery or by writing of any kind of the Authority or by any person on its behalf. The pledge and lien of this Section 1.03(b) is created and established to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on such Series of Additional Authority Notes (including reimbursement of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable) in accordance with the terms and the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that all amounts in the Credit Account, if any, of the Credit Fund attributable to each such Series of Authority Notes are pledged and shall be applied solely to payment of the principal of and interest on the corresponding Series of Authority Notes.



## ARTICLE II

### CONDITIONS AND TERMS OF AUTHORITY NOTES

**Section 2.01. Initial Issuance of Authority Notes.** The Authority Notes to be issued under this Indenture are hereby created initially in one Series consisting of the Series A Authority Notes. The Authority may at any time issue Additional Authority Notes pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2.12 hereof.

The Series A Authority Notes are designated as the “California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series A.” The aggregate principal amount of Series A Authority Notes which may be issued and Outstanding under this Indenture shall be \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_), exclusive of Authority Notes executed and authenticated as provided in Section 2.09. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate the Series A Authority Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). The Series A Authority Notes shall be initially delivered in the form of one Series A Authority Note for the full principal amount thereof and shall be registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” as nominee of DTC.

Any Additional Authority Notes shall be designated as provided in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Additional Authority Notes are to be issued. The aggregate principal amount of Additional Authority Notes which may be issued under this Indenture shall be limited as provided in such Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 2.02. Denominations, Medium and Method and Place of Payment and Dating of Authority Notes.** The Authority Notes shall be prepared in the form of fully registered notes in denominations of [one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000)] or any integral multiple thereof. The interest on and principal of the Authority Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The interest on the Authority Notes shall be payable on the applicable Interest Payment Dates, and the principal of the Authority Notes shall be payable on the applicable Principal Payment Date thereof upon surrender thereof by the respective Owners thereof at the Principal Office of the Trustee. The Trustee may treat the Owner of any Authority Note as the absolute owner of such Authority Note for all purposes, whether or not such Authority Note shall be overdue, and the Trustee shall not be affected by any knowledge or notice to the contrary; and payment of the interest on and principal of such Authority Note shall be made only to such Owner as above provided, which payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability on such Authority Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. All Authority Notes paid pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Trustee and shall not be redelivered and a certificate of destruction shall be delivered to the Authority and the applicable Credit Provider.

Each Authority Note shall be dated the date of its initial issuance.

**Section 2.03. Terms of the Authority Notes.** (a) Terms of the Series A Authority Notes. Each Series A Authority Note shall mature on the Series A Principal Payment Date, shall

bear interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ percent (\_\_\_\_%), payable on each Series A Interest Payment Date, and shall have the principal thereof payable on the Series A Principal Payment Date, upon surrender of the Series A Authority Note by the Owner thereof, at the Principal Office of the Trustee.

The interest payable on the Series A Authority Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360- day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Series A Authority Notes shall not be subject to prepayment or redemption prior to the Series A Principal Payment Date.

(b) Terms of Additional Authority Notes. The maturity date or dates, interest rate or rates, interest payment date or dates, computation of interest, and redemption or prepayment provisions applicable to any Series of Additional Authority Notes shall be determined by the Authority at the time of issuance thereof pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture under which such Series of Additional Authority Notes are issued. Principal of and interest on such Series of Additional Authority Notes shall be payable in such manner as may be specified in such Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 2.04. Form of Authority Notes.** The Authority Notes and the form of assignment to appear thereon shall be in substantially the forms in Exhibit A hereto, with appropriate or necessary insertions, omissions and variations as permitted or required thereby or hereby. The Authority Notes may be prepared in typewritten, lithographed or printed form.

**Section 2.05. Execution of Authority Notes.** The Authority Notes shall be executed by the Chairperson of the Authority, or by such other persons as shall have been authorized by resolution of the Authority to execute and attest the Authority Notes, by manual or facsimile signature and shall be authenticated by the Trustee by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Authority Notes may, but need not bear the seal of the Authority, if any.

**Section 2.06. Transfer and Exchange of Authority Notes.** All Authority Notes are transferable or exchangeable by the Owner thereof, in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, at the Principal Office of the Trustee in the books required to be kept by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.07, upon surrender of such Authority Notes accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer or exchange in a form acceptable to the Trustee. Whenever any Authority Note or Authority Notes shall be surrendered for transfer or exchange, the Trustee shall execute and deliver a new Authority Note or Authority Notes of the same Series and of authorized denominations representing the same aggregate principal amount, except that the Trustee shall require the payment by any Owner requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. All Authority Notes surrendered pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be cancelled by the Trustee and shall not be redelivered.

**Section 2.07. Registration Books.** The Trustee will keep at its Principal Office sufficient books for the registration of the ownership, transfer or exchange of the Authority Notes, which books shall be available for inspection by the Authority, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer

or each Credit Provider, as applicable, the Participants or any Owner or his agent duly authorized in writing at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions during regular business hours upon reasonable prior notice; and upon presentation for such purpose the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the ownership, transfer or exchange of the Authority Notes in such books as hereinabove provided. The ownership of any Authority Notes may be proved by the books required to be kept by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this section.

**Section 2.08. Temporary Authority Notes.** The Authority Notes may be initially delivered in temporary form exchangeable for definitive Authority Notes of like Series when ready for delivery, which temporary Authority Notes shall be printed, lithographed or typewritten, shall be of such denominations as may be determined by the Authority, shall be in fully registered form and shall contain such reference to any of the provisions hereof as may be appropriate. Every temporary Authority Note shall be executed and delivered by the Authority and authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and terms and in substantially the same manner as definitive Authority Notes. If the Authority executes and delivers and the Trustee authenticates temporary Authority Notes, it will prepare and authenticate definitive Authority Notes without delay, and in that case, upon demand of the Owner of any temporary Authority Notes, such definitive Authority Notes shall be exchanged without cost to such Owner for temporary Authority Notes at the Principal Office of the Trustee upon surrender of such temporary Authority Notes, and until so exchanged such temporary Authority Notes shall be entitled to the same benefit, protection and security hereunder as the definitive Authority Notes executed and delivered hereunder. All temporary Authority Notes surrendered pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be cancelled by the Trustee and shall not be redelivered.

**Section 2.09. Authority Notes Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen.** If any Authority Note shall become mutilated, the Authority shall execute and deliver and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Authority Note of like tenor and Series in exchange and substitution for the Authority Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Authority Note so mutilated, and every mutilated Authority Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it. If any Authority Note shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Trustee, and if such evidence is satisfactory to the Trustee and indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee shall be given, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Authority Note of like tenor and Series and principal amount in lieu of and in substitution for the destroyed, lost or stolen Authority Note. The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Authority Note authenticated and delivered by it under this section and of the expenses which may be incurred by it under this section. Any replacement Authority Note executed and delivered under the provisions of this section in lieu of and in substitution for any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Authority Note shall be equally and proportionately entitled to the benefit, protection and security hereof with all other Authority Notes of the same Series executed and delivered hereunder; and the Trustee shall not be required to treat both the original Authority Note and any replacement Authority Note as being Outstanding for the purpose of determining the principal amount of Authority Notes which may be executed and delivered hereunder or for the purpose of determining any percentage of Authority Notes Outstanding hereunder, but both the original and the replacement Authority Note shall be treated as one and the same. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, rather than executing and delivering a new Authority Note for a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Authority Note the

corresponding Principal Payment Date of which has occurred or is about to occur, the Trustee may make payment of the principal evidenced and represented by such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Authority Note directly to the Owner thereof under such regulations as the Trustee may prescribe.

**Section 2.10. Special Covenants as to Book-Entry Only System.**

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this Section 2.10, and except with respect to any Series of Authority Notes wholly owned by the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, which shall be registered in the name of the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer, or Credit Provider (or applicable nominee), as the case may be, each Series of Authority Notes initially executed and delivered hereunder shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or such other nominee as DTC may request. Payment of the principal of and interest on each Authority Note registered in the name of Cede & Co. shall be made to the account, in the manner and at the address indicated in or pursuant to the Representation Letter delivered to DTC by the Authority.

(b) Each Series of Authority Notes issued hereunder shall be initially in the form of a single authenticated fully registered note for the full principal amount of such Series of Authority Notes. Upon initial execution of the respective Series of Authority Notes, the ownership of all such Authority Notes shall be registered in the registration records maintained by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.07 in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, or such other nominee as DTC may request. The Trustee, the Authority and the Participants may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive Owner of the Authority Notes registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal of and interest on such Authority Notes, selecting any Authority Notes or portions thereof to be prepaid, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to an Owner under this Indenture, registering the transfer of Authority Notes, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by the Owners and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Trustee, the Authority nor the Participants shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Trustee, the Authority nor the Participants shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant (which shall mean, for purposes of this Section 2.10, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and other entities, some of whom directly or indirectly own DTC), any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Authority Notes under or through DTC or any Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration records as being an Owner, with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Participant, (ii) the payment by DTC or any Participant of any amount in respect of the principal or interest represented by such Authority Notes, (iii) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to the Owners under this Indenture, (iv) the selection by DTC or any Participant of any person to receive payment in the event, if any, of a partial redemption of the Authority Notes, or (v) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Owner. The Trustee shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the applicable Series of Authority Notes only at the times, to the accounts, at the addresses and otherwise in accordance with the Representation Letter. Upon delivery by DTC to the Trustee of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of its then existing nominee, the applicable Series of Authority Notes will be transferable to such new nominee in accordance with subsection (f) of this Section 2.10.

(c) In the event that the Authority determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Authority Notes of any Series that they be able to obtain certificates, the Trustee shall, upon the written instruction of the Authority, so notify DTC, whereupon DTC shall notify the Participants of the availability through DTC of Authority Notes of such Series. In such event, the Authority Notes of such Series will be transferable in accordance with subsection (f) of this Section 2.10. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Authority Notes of any Series at any time by giving written notice of such discontinuance to the Authority or the Trustee and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event, the Authority Notes of such Series will be transferable in accordance with subsection (f) of this Section 2.10. Whenever DTC requests the Authority or the Trustee to do so, and the Authority will cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of all certificates evidencing the Authority Notes of such Series then Outstanding. In such event, the Authority Notes of such Series will be transferable to such securities depository in accordance with subsection (f) of this Section 2.10, and thereafter, all reference in this Indenture to DTC or its nominee shall be deemed to refer to such successor securities depository and its nominee, as appropriate.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, so long as all Authority Notes of a Series Outstanding are registered in the name of any nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal and interest represented by each such Series of Authority Notes and all notices with respect to each such Series of Authority Notes shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(e) The Authority shall have executed and delivered the Representation Letter and, in connection with any successor nominee for DTC and any successor depository, enter into comparable arrangements, and shall have the same rights with respect to its actions thereunder as it has with respect to its actions under this Indenture.

(f) In the event that any transfer or exchange of any Series of Authority Notes is authorized under subsection (b) or (c) of this Section 2.10 or required because a Series of Authority Notes are held wholly in the name of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, such transfer or exchange shall be accomplished upon receipt by the Trustee from the Owner thereof of the Authority Notes of the Series to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer to the permitted transferee, all in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.06. In the event any Series of Authority Notes are issued to Owners other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as Owner of all such Series of Authority Notes, another securities depository as Owner of all such Series of Authority Notes, or the nominee of such successor securities depository, the provisions of Section 2.02, 2.03 and 2.06 shall also apply to, among other things, the registration, exchange and transfer of such Series of Authority Notes and the method of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Authority Notes.

**Section 2.11. Registration of Authority Notes Held Wholly in the Name of a Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider.** (a) Each Series of Authority Notes held wholly in the name of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider shall be transferred to, and registered in the name of, such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as the case may be, or to such person as such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit

Provider may direct, unless such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider otherwise consents in writing. All such Series of Authority Notes shall be labeled by the Trustee as not transferable to any person other than the Authority, the Participants or such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable.

(b) In the event a Supplemental Credit Enhancer or a Credit Provider sells or transfers the corresponding Series of Authority Notes described in this Section 2.11, such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider will be responsible for complying with all securities laws in connection with such sale or transfer and the Trustee shall not have any liability therefor.

**Section 2.12. Issuance of Additional Authority Notes.** The Authority may at any time issue a Series of Additional Authority Notes pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, secured by and payable from an Additional Pool separate and distinct from all other Pools constituted hereunder and consisting of a Series of Additional District Notes that have not been assigned to any other Pool, secured by a pledge of and charge and lien upon such Additional Pool and the other security provided by Section 1.03(b) herein, which pledge, charge and lien shall be separate and distinct from any previously granted pledge, charge and lien securing any other Series of Outstanding Authority Notes theretofore issued hereunder, and subject to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Series of Additional Authority Notes:

(a) The Authority shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein.

(b) Each Participant that is seeking to issue a Series of Additional District Notes in connection with such Series of Additional Authority Notes and that has previously adopted a Participant Resolution and issued District Notes in connection with one or more prior Series of Outstanding Authority Notes, shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained in each such Participant Resolution, shall not issue Additional District Notes unless such Additional District Notes are issued in compliance with Section 2(B) of such Participant Resolution, and shall not have issued any tax and revenue anticipation notes relating to the 2020-2021 fiscal year except (i) in connection with the Program under such Participant Resolution, or (ii) notes secured by a pledge of its unrestricted revenues that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of unrestricted revenues under such Participant Resolution, and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of District Notes.

(c) The aggregate principal amount of Authority Notes issued and at any time Outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Indenture or by any Supplemental Indenture.

(d) Whenever the Authority shall determine to execute and deliver any Series of Additional Authority Notes pursuant to this Section 2.12, the Authority and the Trustee shall enter into a Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of such Series of Additional Authority Notes, specifying the maximum principal amount thereof and prescribing the terms and conditions thereof. The Supplemental Indenture shall prescribe the form or forms of such Series of Additional Authority Notes and shall provide for the distinctive designation, denominations, method of

numbering, dates, interest rates and places of payment of principal and interest. The Supplemental Indenture may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Indenture relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes.

(e) Before such Series of Additional Authority Notes shall be issued, the Authority shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(1) An Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (A) such Additional Authority Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Authority, (B) such Additional Authority Notes are special obligations of the Authority and are payable from interest and principal payments made by the applicable Participants on their respective corresponding District Notes, and (C) the applicable Supplemental Indenture has been duly executed and delivered by, and constitutes the valid and binding special obligation of, the Authority.

(2) A Certificate of the Authority and each Participant whose District Notes will secure such Series of Additional Authority Notes certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section 2.12 have been met.

(3) A certified copy of the Participant Resolution and any supplemental Participant Resolution, if applicable, of each Participant that is seeking to issue a Series of Additional District Notes authorizing the issuance thereof.

(4) A certified copy of a resolution of the Authority authorizing the execution and delivery of the applicable Purchase Agreements with the participating Participants, the Supplemental Indenture, and any Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement, Additional Credit Agreement, or Additional Investment Agreement, and authorizing the issuance of the Additional Authority Notes.

(5) An executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Purchase Agreement with each participating Participant, the Supplemental Indenture, and any Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement, Additional Credit Agreement, or Additional Investment Agreement.

(6) A Confirmation of Pricing relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes from each participating Participant.

(7) The executed Series of Additional District Notes and Additional Authority Notes from the issuers thereof.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and upon the Trustee's receipt of Certificates of each Participant and of the Authority stating that all applicable provisions of this Indenture have been complied with (so as to permit the issuance of the Series of Additional Authority Notes in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture then delivered to the Trustee), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Authority Notes, in the aggregate principal amount specified in such Supplemental Indenture, to, or upon the Request of, the Authority. Upon execution and delivery by the Authority and authentication by the Trustee, said Additional Authority Notes shall be valid and binding notwithstanding any defects in satisfying any of the foregoing requirements.

## ARTICLE III

### PROCEEDS OF AUTHORITY NOTES

**Section 3.01. Delivery of Authority Notes.** The Trustee is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver the Series A Authority Notes to the Representative thereof pursuant to the Purchase Contract applicable to the Series A Authority Notes, upon receipt of a written Request of the Authority, the Series of District Notes comprising the Pool securing the Series A Authority Notes and the proceeds of sale of the Series A Authority Notes.

**Section 3.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts; Deposit of Authority Note Proceeds.**

(a) The Trustee hereby agrees to establish and maintain hereunder, in trust, the following funds and accounts:

(1) the Costs of Issuance Fund, and therein:

(A) the Series A Costs of Issuance Account, and

(B) a separate Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Additional Authority Notes,

(2) the Proceeds Fund, and therein:

(A) a separate Proceeds Account for each Series A District Note assigned to the Series A Pool, and

(B) a separate Proceeds Account for each Additional District Note assigned to each Additional Pool,

(3) the Authority Note Payment Fund, and therein:

(A) a separate Payment Account for each Series A District Note assigned to the Series A Pool, and

(B) a separate Payment Account for each Additional District Note assigned to each Additional Pool,

(4) the Pool Interest Fund, and therein:

(A) the Series A Interest Account, and

(B) a separate Interest Account for each Series of Additional Authority Notes,

(5) the Pool Principal Fund, and therein:

(A) the Series A Principal Account, and



(B) a separate Principal Account for each Series of Additional Authority Notes,  
and

(6) the Escrow Fund, and therein:

(A) a separate Escrow Account for each Series A District Note assigned to the Series A Pool with an Estimated June Deferral Amount, and

(B) a separate Escrow Account for each Additional District Note assigned to each Additional Pool,

and

(7) if applicable, the Credit Fund, and therein:

(A) a separate Credit Account for each Series of Additional Authority Notes.

(b) The proceeds received from the sale of the Series A Authority Notes are to be deposited in the following funds in the following amounts:

Costs of Issuance Fund (Series A Costs of Issuance Account) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Proceeds Fund (with deposits to Proceeds Accounts attributable to the Series A District Notes assigned to secure the Series A Authority Notes in the amounts set forth in Schedule II hereto) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Escrow Fund (with deposits to Escrow Accounts attributable to the Series A District Notes assigned to secure the Series A Authority Notes in the amounts set forth in Schedule III hereto) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Section 3.03. Use of Money in the Costs of Issuance Fund, Proceeds Fund, Payment Fund and Escrow Fund.**

(a) (1) Costs of Issuance Fund. The moneys in each Cost of Issuance Account in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee, to pay the Costs of Issuance of the related Series of Authority Notes upon receipt of a Requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B submitted by the Authority or the Municipal Advisor. In the event the total of any Requisition exceeds the amount then on deposit in the Costs of Issuance Fund, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Authority of the shortfall, and await further instructions from the Authority

(2) On the earliest of [September 1, 2021], or on such earlier date upon Request of the Authority, amounts, if any, remaining in the Series A Costs of Issuance Account and not required

to pay identified Costs of Issuance for the Series A Authority Notes specified in writing by the Municipal Advisor to the Trustee, including any initial or additional fees or expenses of the Trustee, or any identified Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the Series A Authority Notes, shall be transferred to the Authority Note Payment Fund and credited to the Payment Accounts therein attributable to the Series A District Notes assigned to secure the Series A Authority Notes, in proportion to the amounts initially deposited in the Series A Costs of Issuance Account from proceeds of the Series A Authority Notes attributable to each Participant, as set forth in a certificate of the Municipal Advisor submitted to the Trustee.

(3) On the date set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Additional Authority Notes, amounts, if any, remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account relating to such Series of Additional Authority Notes and not required to pay identified Costs of Issuance for such Series of Additional Authority Notes specified in writing by the Municipal Advisor to the Trustee, including any initial or additional fees or expenses of the applicable Additional Credit Provider or Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancer, or the Trustee, or any identified Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations attributable to such Series of Additional Authority Notes, shall be transferred to the Authority Note Payment Fund and credited to the Payment Accounts therein attributable to the corresponding Series of Additional District Notes assigned to secure such Series of Additional Authority Notes, in proportion to the amounts initially deposited in such Costs of Issuance Account from the proceeds of such Series of Additional Authority Notes attributable to each Participant, as set forth in a certificate of the Municipal Advisor submitted to the Trustee.

(b)(1) Proceeds Fund. All money in the Proceeds Fund shall be transferred by the Trustee at Closing as directed by the Authority. The Trustee shall establish an account in the Proceeds Fund for each Series of District Notes of each Participant assigned to a Pool (each a "Proceeds Account"). Funds in the Proceeds Fund shall be credited to the Proceeds Account attributable to the applicable Series of District Notes in amounts set forth in Schedule II hereto with respect to each of the Series A District Notes, and as subsequently set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Additional District Notes.

(2) Moneys in each Proceeds Account shall be disbursed by the Trustee in the name of the Participant to the County Treasury Pool of the Participant that issued the related Series of District Notes at Closing or as soon as practical, pursuant to a Certificate of the Authority, and shall be used by the Participant for any purpose for which the Participant is authorized to use and expend moneys loaned to it by the Authority under the CSFA Act.

(c) Authority Note Payment Fund. The Trustee shall transfer from each Payment Account attributable to a Series of District Notes of a Participant to the corresponding Authority Note Payment Fund attributable to such Series of District Notes of such Participant, taking into consideration investment earnings (as set forth in a Certificate from the Municipal Advisor to the Trustee) anticipated to be received by the principal and/or interest payment date applicable to such respective Series of District Notes:

(1) on the tenth Business Day of each Repayment Period designated on the face of such Series of District Notes of such Participant (or, with respect to a Series of Additional District Notes, such other day as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture applicable to the corresponding

Series of Additional Authority Notes), up to, but excluding, the last Repayment Period, amounts which are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due to be paid in each such Repayment Period with respect to such Participant's respective Series of District Notes as designated on the face of such respective Series of District Notes, and

(2) on the tenth Business Day of the last Repayment Period applicable to such Series of District Notes of such Participant (or, with respect to a Series of Additional District Notes, such other day as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture applicable to the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes), or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to such Series of District Notes, on the tenth Business Day of such Repayment Period (or, with respect to a Series of Additional District Notes, such other day as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture applicable to the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes), an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the principal of and interest on such Series of District Notes, less any amounts transferred to such Payment Account from excess amounts in the Costs of Issuance Account of the related Series of Authority Notes pursuant to Section 3.03(a) hereof, and less (without duplication) any amounts then on deposit in such Payment Account for payment of such Series of District Notes, and (ii) the total amount, if any, remaining in the corresponding Escrow Account attributable to such Series of District Notes of such Participant.

If on the tenth Business Day of the first (or single) Repayment Period applicable to such Series of District Notes of such Participant (or, with respect to a Series of Additional District Notes, such other day as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture applicable to the corresponding Series of Additional Authority Notes), the amount in the related Payment Account is less than the aggregate amount required to be transferred pursuant to clause (1) above, the Trustee shall transfer the amount [next received from the State Controller on behalf of the Participant] equal to the shortfall to the corresponding Payment Account in the Authority Note Payment Fund on such day of receipt.]

(3) Payments made by or on behalf of each Participant with respect to a Series of its District Notes prior to the tenth Business Day of any Repayment Period (as defined in such Participant's Resolution and indicated on the face of each such Participant's Series of District Notes) for such Series of District Notes shall be credited to the Payment Account related to such Series of District Notes, provided, however, with respect to a Participant that has issued more than one Series of District Notes, that payments made with respect to a Series of District Notes prior to the last day of the first Repayment Period of such Series of District Notes, shall, to the extent of any deficiency with respect to payments due on any other Series of District Notes of such Participant in any Repayment Period applicable to such other Series of District Notes, be applied to such deficiency and deposited in the Payment Account(s) attributable to such other Series of District Notes of such Participant in accordance with the priority provisions set forth in subsection 11(B) or 11(G), as applicable, of such Participant's Resolution. Amounts deposited in the Payment Account shall not be available for disbursement to such Participant, except as provided in Section 5.01 (k).

Except as expressly provided herein, neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall have any obligation or liability to the Beneficial Owners of the Authority Notes with respect to payment of principal of or interest on the District Notes or the observance or performance by any Participant

of any obligations or agreements or the exercise of any rights under the respective Participant Resolutions.

(d) Escrow Fund. All moneys in the Escrow Fund shall be deposited by the Trustee at Closing as directed by the Authority. The Trustee shall establish an account in the Escrow Fund for each Series of District Notes of each Participant assigned to a Pool with an Estimated June Deferral Amount (each an “Escrow Account”). The portion of District Note Proceeds reflecting the Estimated June Deferral Amounts for such Participant will be sequestered into an Escrow Account held by the Trustee in the name of each Participant. Funds in the Escrow Fund shall be credited to the Escrow Accounts attributable to the applicable Series of District Notes in amounts set forth in Schedule III hereto reflecting the Estimated June Deferral Amounts with respect to each such Series A District Note, and as subsequently set forth in the applicable Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Additional District Notes.

The amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund shall be [invested by the Trustee in Permitted Investments] until the Escrow Release Date. Prior to the Escrow Release Date, the Authority will provide the Trustee with instructions indicating the Released Escrow Amounts for each Escrow Account. On the Escrow Release Date, the Trustee shall transfer in the name of the Participant for deposit in its County Treasury Pool the applicable Released Escrow Amount. The amount remaining in each Escrow Account following the Escrow Release Date, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to that Participant’s Payment Account first, as a credit towards the payment on each Series of District Notes and, second, for payment of corresponding Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations of or allocable to such Participant, and, third, shall be returned to such Participant after the last day of the last Repayment Period applicable to such Series of District Notes.

In addition, with respect to a Participant that has issued several Series of District Notes, the Trustee shall not disburse any moneys from any Escrow Accounts related to such Participant if it has received written notice or actual knowledge that an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under any Participant Resolution or supplemental Participant Resolution, if any, of such Participant.

## ARTICLE IV

### TRUSTEE’S DUTIES REGARDING DISTRICT NOTES

**Section 4.01. Authenticating Agent.** The Trustee shall be the authenticating agent for the Participants in connection with the issuance of each Series of District Notes under each Participant Resolution.

**Section 4.02. Registrar and Paying Agent.** The Trustee shall be the registrar and paying agent for each Series of the District Notes. As long as any Series of District Notes is outstanding under the applicable Participant Resolution, the issuing Participant shall maintain and keep an office or agency at the Principal Office of the Trustee for making Debt Service Payments on the corresponding Series of District Notes and for the registration and transfer of such Series of District Notes.

**Section 4.03. Cancellation of Paid District Notes.** Each Series of District Notes, when paid in full (including by reimbursement to the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, as provided in Section 6.01), shall be cancelled by the Trustee; provided, however, that each Series of District Notes shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be cancelled by the Trustee until (i) the Owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes have been paid in full with respect to such Series of District Notes, and (ii) the Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, has been reimbursed for the drawings or payments made under the Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument, as applicable, related to such Series of District Notes and all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations due and owing such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, related to such Series of District Notes have been paid.

## ARTICLE V

### DISTRICT NOTE PAYMENTS AND INTERCEPT

**Section 5.01. Assignment of District Notes and Intercept.** (a) Each Series of District Notes, when issued, shall be identified with a Pool, and, subject to the provisions of this Indenture permitting the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Indenture, including the provisions of Section 5.01(c) hereof, (i) all right, title and interest of the Authority therein and to all payments thereon, are hereby irrevocably assigned and pledged and transferred to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes and the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, (ii) the payments on each such Series of District Notes shall be used for the punctual payment of the interest on and principal of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes or the reimbursement of drawings under or payments made pursuant to or from the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement or, Credit Instrument, as applicable, and (iii) each such Series of District Notes shall not be used for any other purpose (including the payment of Authority Notes of a different Series or reimbursements to the Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, relating to a different Series of Authority Notes) so long as any of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes remain Outstanding.

(b) Subject to Section 5.01(c) hereof, all payments on a Series of District Notes assigned to a particular Pool shall be applied to payment of the interest on and principal of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes (including reimbursement of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, with regard to a Participant that has issued more than one Series of District Notes, to the extent, on any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date, there is a deficiency with respect to any Series of District Notes of such Participant and to the extent any payment on any Series of District Notes of such Participant is being made from moneys other than the proceeds of a Series of District Notes, the Trustee shall apportion all such payments received from such Participant relating to all of its District Notes in accordance with the priority provisions set forth in Section 11(G) of such Participant's Resolution, and the Trustee shall apply such apportioned payments according to the preceding paragraph with respect to each such Series of District Notes. Moneys in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of District Notes of one Participant shall not be used in any manner (directly or indirectly) to make

up any deficiency in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of District Notes of another Participant.

(d) As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of District Notes issued under the applicable Participant Resolution, subject to the payment priority provisions set forth therein, each Participant has pledged the Pledged Revenues in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to its Series of District Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Periods specified in its Confirmation of Pricing. Subject to Section 5.01(c) hereof, and to the extent permitted by law, the assignment, transfer and pledge effected by this section shall constitute a lien on and security interest in the Debt Service Payments of and all other rights under the District Notes of each Series, including the Pledged Revenues and any other amounts deposited in the respective Payment Accounts as provided in the related Participant Resolutions, for the foregoing purpose in accordance with Section 1.03 and the terms hereof and shall attach, be perfected and be valid and binding from and after delivery to the Authority of the District Notes of each Series and as applicable, without any physical delivery thereof, notice, filing or further act. Each Participant has approved, and the Trustee hereby accepts, such assignment of the District Notes of each Series, as and when issued.

(e) In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (d) of this Section, each Participant pursuant to its Participant Resolution has agreed to the establishment and maintenance of its Payment Account for each Series of District Notes issued thereunder, and the Trustee was appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of District Notes and the interest thereon. Pursuant to its Participant Resolution, each Participant has covenanted and agreed to cause to be deposited directly in its applicable Payment Account in each Repayment Period from (i) the [Pledged Revenues]/[Funds Subject to Intercept], as further described in clause (f) below and (ii) at the Participant's option, Unrestricted Revenues (as defined in the Participant Resolution) during any Repayment Period, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of District Notes [(as set forth in a certificate from the Municipal Advisor to the Trustee)], an amount equal to the percentages of the principal of and interest due with respect to such Series of District Notes at maturity specified in the Confirmation of Pricing applicable to such Series of District Notes. Any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of District Notes shall be for the benefit of the owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes. The moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of District Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account was created until the principal of such Series of District Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of District Notes at maturity of such Series of District Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes, as set forth in Article XI of this Indenture). If any Participant fails to make the required deposits (or the State Controller deposits are not made on any Participant's behalf), the Trustee shall as soon as practical (but in any event within three Business Days) notify the Authority, such Participant and the applicable Credit Provider and Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as applicable, of such failure.

(f) Pursuant to its Participant Resolution, each Participant has elected to participate in the intercept by the State Controller of moneys designated for apportionment to the Participant attributable to Fiscal Year 2020-21 to pay the Participant's Series of District Notes. In accordance

with the requirements set forth in Section 17199.4 of the California Education Code and to effect the pledge contained in its Participant Resolution, each Participant has authorized and instructed the State Controller to intercept Pledged Revenues from moneys designated for apportionment to the Participant for Fiscal Year 2020-21, and to transfer such amounts to the Trustee for deposit into its Payment Account with a designation to the Trustee of the amounts to be credited for that Participant. Upon such deposit, such funds will be invested by the Trustee in such Permitted Investments as directed by the Authority and will not be available to the Participants.

(g) The Trustee shall transmit or cause to be transmitted a monthly statement on a per-Participant basis of all transactions and investments made by or through the Authority and all amounts on deposit with the Authority hereunder, including, in the event that sufficient Pledged Revenues have not been timely deposited in a Participant's Payment Account in accordance with its Participant Note Resolution, written confirmation of such event, to the Authority.

(h) All Pledged Revenues, including Debt Service Payments, with respect to each Series of District Notes received by the Trustee shall be held in trust by the Trustee under the terms hereof and shall be deposited by it, as and when received, in the applicable Payment Account attributed to the corresponding Series of District Notes in the Authority Note Payment Fund (except as otherwise provided in Section 5.01(c)), which fund the Trustee hereby agrees to maintain so long as any Authority Notes are Outstanding, and all money in such account shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the benefit and security of the Owners of the related Series of Authority Notes and each related Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, to the extent provided in Section 1.03 and generally herein.

(i) In the event that there have been insufficient Pledged Revenues received by or attributed to a Participant by the [tenth Business Day] prior to any Interest Payment Date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of District Notes to permit the deposit into such Participant's Payment Account of the full amount of the Pledged Revenues required to be deposited with respect to such date, the Participant has authorized the Authority, on its behalf, to direct the State Controller [or for non-State credit Participants, the County Treasurer] to collect the amount of any deficiency and deposit such amount in its Payment Account in such amount as may be directed by the Participant or the Authority on behalf of the Participant, [from any other unrestricted moneys of the Participant accruing from the fiscal year 2020-21 and lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Series of District Notes and the interest thereon on such Interest Payment Date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of District Notes or thereafter on a daily basis, when and as such Pledged Revenues [and unrestricted moneys] are received by or on behalf of the Participant and will deposit said moneys with the Trustee for deposit directly in its Payment Account.

(j) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if the amount on deposit in a Participant's Payment Account attributable to a Series of its District Notes is in excess of the amounts required to pay the principal of and interest due with respect to such Participant's Series of District Notes on the Principal Payment Date applicable to such Series of District Notes, such excess amounts shall remain in such Payment Account and shall be transferred to such Participant following (i) payment of the principal of and interest on the Series of Authority Notes corresponding to such Series of District Notes, (ii) reimbursement of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider as applicable, for drawings, payments or claims,

if any, pursuant to such Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument of any Reimbursement Obligations and Predefault Obligations corresponding to such Series of District Notes applicable to such Participant, and (iii) to the extent that such excess amounts do not constitute proceeds of such Series of District Notes, payment of any amounts due with respect to any other Series of District Notes of the Participant (including any reimbursement obligations to any corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable) in accordance with the priority provisions set forth in Sections 11(D), 11(G) and 20 of such Participant's Resolution, and as otherwise set forth therein.

**Section 5.02. Transfer of Money from the Authority Note Payment Fund.** The Trustee shall, after the Trustee has made any required apportionments required by Section 5.01(c) hereof, transfer amounts from the money contained in the applicable Payment Accounts in the Authority Note Payment Fund and attributed to all Series of District Notes assigned to the related Series of Authority Notes at the following respective times to the following respective funds and accounts in the manner hereinafter provided, and the money in each of such funds and accounts shall be disbursed only for the purposes and uses hereinafter authorized (subject to Article VI):

(a) Interest Accounts in the Pool Interest Fund Relating to Series of Authority Notes. The Trustee, on each Interest Payment Date, shall transfer from the applicable Payment Accounts to the applicable Interest Account, that amount of money representing the interest becoming due and payable on the related Series of Authority Notes on such Interest Payment Date. All money in each Interest Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying the interest on the related Series of Authority Notes on their respective Interest Payment Dates.

(b) Pool Principal Accounts in the Pool Principal Fund Relating to Series of Authority Notes. The Trustee, on each Principal Payment Date, shall, after having made any transfers required to be made pursuant to subsection (a) above, transfer from the applicable Payment Accounts to the applicable Principal Account, that amount of money representing the principal becoming due and payable on the related Series of Authority Notes on such Principal Payment Date. All moneys in each Principal Account shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying the principal of the related Series of Authority Notes on their respective Principal Payment Dates.

**Section 5.03. Investments.** Any money held by the Trustee in each Payment Account attributable to the Series A Authority Notes and each Proceeds Account attributable to the Series A Authority Notes shall, to the fullest extent practicable, be invested under the Series A Investment Agreement, if any, and otherwise may be invested (and, upon the Request or Requisition of any Participant, shall be invested with respect to its corresponding Payment Account or Proceeds Account, as directed by such Participant) by the Trustee in Permitted Investments which will mature on or before the dates on which such money is anticipated to be needed for disbursement hereunder. To the extent the Trustee has not received any instruction with respect to the investment of funds in a Payment Account attributable to the Series A Authority Notes or a Proceeds Account attributable to the Series A Authority Notes, such amounts shall be invested by the Trustee in a money market fund offered by the Trustee or any of its affiliates meeting the requirements set forth in clause (4) of the definition of Permitted Investments herein. The amounts held in the several Payment Accounts and Proceeds Accounts will be accounted for separately for the respective Participants. Any money held by the Trustee in the Authority Note



Payment Fund attributable to a Series of Additional Authority Notes and in Proceeds Accounts attributable to a Series of Additional Authority Notes shall be invested as directed in the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Additional Authority Notes is issued. The Trustee may act as principal or agent in the acquisition or disposition of any such deposit or investment and may at its sole discretion, for the purpose of any such deposit or investment, commingle any of the money held by it hereunder except with respect to the accounts in the Authority Note Payment Fund and Proceeds Fund attributable to a Series of Additional Authority Notes (which may be commingled with respect to each other, but not with respect to the accounts in such funds attributable to other Series of Authority Notes), the Credit Fund or the Rebate Fund (and any accounts therein, established pursuant to Section 7.10 hereof). The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss suffered in connection with any such deposit or investment made by it under the terms of and in accordance with this section. The Trustee may present for redemption or sell any such deposit or investment whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide money to meet any payment of the money so deposited or invested, and the Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any losses resulting from any such deposit or investment presented for redemption or sold. Any interest or profits on such deposits and investments received by the Trustee shall be credited to the fund or account from which such investment was made.

Moneys held by the Trustee in the Costs of Issuance Fund, Pool Interest Fund and Pool Principal Fund, and in the respective accounts therein, shall be invested in Permitted Investments as directed by the Authority. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether any investment made hereunder is a lawful investment under the laws of the State of California.

Moneys in the Credit Fund shall be invested as specified in Section 6.01.

Moneys in the Rebate Fund shall be invested as specified in Section 7.10.

The Authority acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the Authority the right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions as they occur, the Authority specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Authority periodic cash transaction statements which shall include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder as requested by the Authority.

The Trustee or any of its affiliates may act as agent, sponsor or advisor in connection with any investment made by the Trustee hereunder.

## ARTICLE VI

### CREDIT INSTRUMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS

#### **Section 6.01. Provisions Applicable to a Letter of Credit or Policy of Insurance as Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument.**

(a) The other provisions of this Article VI notwithstanding, the Trustee shall draw upon or request payment under each Credit Instrument and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement by the times required therein and in any Supplemental Indenture and in accordance with the terms thereof and any Supplemental Indenture, and in sufficient amounts, to make timely payment of the

interest on and principal of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes on each Interest Payment Date and the Principal Payment Date applicable to such Series of Authority Notes. Moneys drawn under or paid pursuant to a Credit Instrument and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement shall be deposited in the Credit Account attributable to the corresponding Series of Authority Notes in the Credit Fund.

(b) Except as otherwise explicitly provided in the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument (and subject to paragraph (e) of this section), each Authority Note of the corresponding Series shall be paid (i) on any Interest Payment Date that is not the Principal Payment Date, first from all available moneys to be deposited in the related Interest Account in the Pool Interest Fund corresponding to such Series of Authority Notes and, to the extent of any deficiency therein, second, from moneys drawn under or paid pursuant to the corresponding Credit Instrument and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement up to the respective maximum amounts thereof, and (ii) on the Principal Payment Date, first from all available moneys to be deposited in the related Interest Account in the Pool Interest Fund and the related Principal Account in the Pool Principal Fund and, to the extent of any deficiency therein, second, from moneys drawn under or paid pursuant to the applicable Credit Instrument and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement up to the respective maximum amounts thereof.

(c) To the extent the maximum amount of the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement and/or, if applicable, the corresponding Credit Instrument is insufficient therefor, moneys drawn thereunder and/or paid therefrom shall be used to pay the corresponding Series of Authority Notes pro rata, and shall be allocated to each Series of District Notes assigned to the Pool securing such Series of Authority Notes pro rata in accordance with the unpaid principal thereof and interest thereon, and shall be applied to pay, and allocated first to interest and then to principal.

(d) Pending application, moneys drawn under or paid pursuant to Supplemental Credit Enhancement and/or a Credit Instrument shall be deposited in the Credit Account for such Series of Authority Notes in a special fund designated the "Credit Fund," which shall be maintained by the Trustee and held in trust apart from all other moneys and securities held under this Indenture or otherwise, and over which the Trustee shall have the exclusive and sole right of withdrawal for the exclusive benefit of the Owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes. Moneys in each Credit Account of the Credit Fund shall be held in cash or invested in Permitted Investments described in clause (1) of the definition thereof in Section 1.01 hereof which mature not later than the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required to pay the corresponding Series of Authority Notes (but in any event maturing in not more than thirty (30) days) and shall not be applied to satisfy any costs, expenses or liabilities of the Trustee.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section or this article, if (i) the amount available under a Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument is equal to 100% of the principal of and all interest on the related Series of Authority Notes, (ii) the Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider honors a drawing or payment request made pursuant to this section on such Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument to pay such principal and interest on the Business Day prior to an Interest Payment Date or resulting from a deficiency in the payment of principal and/or interest on a District Note or District Notes assigned to the Pool securing the corresponding Series of Authority Notes in order to pay principal of and/or

interest due on such Series of Authority Notes on such date, and (ii) the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument expressly so provides, then moneys so drawn or paid on such Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument shall be credited to the Credit Account for the corresponding Series of Authority Notes in the Credit Fund and applied to the payment of principal of and/or interest on such Series of Authority Notes as provided in this section, except that, moneys, if any, on deposit in the related Payment Accounts in the Authority Note Payment Fund corresponding to such Series of Authority Notes that would have been applied to pay such principal and/or interest absent this section and such drawing or payment on such Credit Instrument or Supplemental Credit Enhancement shall be applied by the Trustee to reimburse such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider by wire transfer as soon as possible and, in any such case, prior to 1:00 p.m., California time, on the day such drawing or payment request is honored, in the amount of such payment or disbursement by the Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider honoring such drawing or payment request. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.10 hereof, any moneys at any time on deposit in a Participant's applicable Payment Account in the Authority Note Payment Fund in excess of the amounts required to be deposited therein on the Interest Payment Date pursuant to Section 5.02 shall be applied by the Trustee to the payment of any of such Participant's Predefault Obligations specified by such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider in writing to the Trustee. Any amounts on deposit in the applicable Credit Account in the Credit Fund derived from a draw under or payment pursuant to a Credit Instrument or Supplemental Credit Enhancement and remaining following the Maturity Date applicable to the related Series of District Notes shall be promptly remitted by the Trustee to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as the case may be.

(f) In the event of default by any Participant in the payment of any of the principal of and/or interest on a Series of District Notes of such Participant on any Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date, upon payment by the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider of a drawing or payment request under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument with respect to the payment of such principal and/or interest, such Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, shall succeed and be subrogated to the rights of the Owners of the Series of Authority Notes (or the portions thereof) paid with the proceeds of such drawing or payment under such Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument. Any Series of District Notes described in the preceding sentence shall, on such Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date, be a Defaulted District Note and the unpaid portion thereof shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed paid until the conditions for cancellation of such Series of District Notes, as set forth in Section 4.03, are satisfied.

(g) The interest on the unpaid portion of a Defaulted District Note shall be payable at the Default Rate; provided that, no interest shall accrue on a Defaulted District Note or unpaid Series of District Notes which is paid with a drawing on or payment pursuant to a Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument, as applicable, to the extent such Defaulted District Notes or unpaid Series of District Notes is paid (and reimbursement is made to the Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, as applicable, with respect to the drawing on or payment pursuant to such Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument, as applicable), by 1:00 p.m., California time, on the date of such draw or payment.

(h) In the event the Supplemental Credit Enhancer does not honor a draw under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement in whole or in part, the corresponding Credit

Provider shall succeed and be subrogated to the rights of such Supplemental Credit Enhancer with respect to and to the extent that the Credit Provider has made payment under the corresponding Credit Instrument due to such deficiency and all references to the Supplemental Credit Enhancer in the preceding paragraphs, and in Section 2.11, 4.03 and 5.01 shall be deemed to apply to such Credit Provider to the extent of the payment made under such Credit Instrument due to the deficiency in the payment of the draw under such Supplemental Credit Enhancement.

**Section 6.02. Credit Instrument and Supplemental Credit Enhancement.** The Trustee shall hold and maintain each such Credit Instrument and Supplemental Credit Enhancement, if any, for the benefit of the Owners of the respective Series of Authority Notes until each corresponding Credit Instrument and Supplemental Credit Enhancement terminates in accordance with its terms. The Trustee shall, subject to the provisions of this Indenture, diligently enforce all terms, covenants and conditions of each such Credit Instrument and corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement, if applicable, including payment when due of any draws on or claims under the applicable Credit Instrument and Supplemental Credit Enhancement, as applicable, and will not consent to or agree to or permit any amendments or modifications thereof which would materially adversely affect the rights or security of the Owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes.

In the event of a default by a Supplemental Credit Enhancer with respect to a draw or payment request under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement, the Authority's and the Trustee's rights to enforce any rights thereunder shall be assigned to the corresponding Credit Provider. If at any time during the term of any Credit Instrument or Supplemental Credit Enhancement, if applicable, a successor Trustee shall be appointed and qualified under this Indenture, the resigning or removed Trustee shall request that the applicable Credit Provider and Supplemental Credit Enhancer, if any, transfer each such applicable Credit Instrument and Supplemental Credit Enhancement, respectively, to the successor Trustee pursuant to the applicable provision set forth in the respective Credit Agreement or the respective Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement and Section 9.02 hereof. If the resigning or removed Trustee fails to make this request, the successor Trustee shall do so before accepting appointment.

## ARTICLE VII

### COVENANTS

**Section 7.01. Compliance with Indenture.** The Trustee will not authenticate or deliver any Authority Notes in any manner other than in accordance with the provisions hereof and, if applicable, a Supplemental Indenture; and the Authority will not suffer or permit any default to occur hereunder, but will faithfully observe and perform all the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained herein required to be observed and performed by it.

**Section 7.02. Amendment of District Notes.** The Authority and the Trustee will not amend or permit the amendment of any Series of the District Notes without the prior written consent of the corresponding Credit Provider, if any, or the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer, if any, and without (a) (1) a determination that such amendment does not materially adversely affect the interest of the Owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes, or (2) the written consents of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the

corresponding Series of Authority Notes then Outstanding, and (b) to the extent any Series of the District Notes will be allocated by the Authority to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not cause interest on the corresponding Series of Authority Notes to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes; provided that no such amendment shall reduce the rate of interest or amount of principal or extend the time of payment thereof with respect to any Series of District Notes.

In addition to the foregoing, (a) if such Series of District Notes is the second or subsequent Series of District Notes of a Participant and all obligations pertaining to all prior Series of District Notes have not been discharged, the Authority and the Trustee will not amend or permit the amendment of such subsequent Series of District Notes without the prior written consent of the Credit Provider(s), if any, and the Supplemental Credit Enhancer(s), if any, relating to such prior Series of District Notes, and without (i) (A) a determination that such amendment does not materially adversely affect the interest of the Authority Note Owners of the related prior Series of Authority Notes, or (B) the written consents of the Authority Note Owners of the related prior Series of Authority Notes of a majority in aggregate principal amount of each such prior Series of Authority Notes then Outstanding, and (ii) to the extent any Series of the District Notes will be allocated by the Authority to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, an opinion of Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not cause interest on each such prior Series of Authority Notes to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and (b) if such Series of District Notes is the first Series issued by a Participant, and one or more subsequent Series of District Notes has been issued, the Authority and the Trustee will not amend or permit the amendment of the first Series of District Notes without the prior written consent of each Credit Provider (if applicable) or each Supplemental Credit Enhancer (if applicable) relating to such subsequent Series of District Notes, and without (i) (A) a determination that such amendment does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Authority Note Owners of each such subsequent Series of Authority Notes, or (B) the written consents of the Authority Note Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of each such related subsequent Series of Authority Notes then Outstanding, and (ii) to the extent any Series of the District Notes will be allocated by the Authority to a Tax-Exempt Series of Authority Notes, an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not cause interest on each such related subsequent Series of Authority Notes to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**Section 7.03. Observance of Laws and Regulations.** The Authority will faithfully observe and perform all lawful and valid obligations or regulations now or hereafter imposed on it by contract, or prescribed by any, state or national law, or by any officer, board or commission having jurisdiction or control, as a condition of the continued enjoyment of each and every franchise, right or privilege now owned or hereafter acquired by it, including its right to exist and carry on its business, to the extent that such observance or performance is material to the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Section 7.04. Tax Covenants.** (a) The Authority covenants that it shall not take any action, or fail to take any action, if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on the Authority Tax-Exempt Notes for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authority covenants that it will comply with the requirements of each Tax Certificate prepared by Note Counsel and executed by the Authority with respect to each separate “issue” of Tax-Exempt Notes

(each, a “Tax Certificate”), each of which is incorporated herein as if fully set forth herein. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of each Series of Authority Notes.

(b) In the event that at any time the Authority is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section 7.04 it is necessary or helpful to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of any moneys held by the Trustee under this Indenture, the Authority shall so instruct the Trustee under this Indenture in writing, and the Trustee shall act in accordance with such instructions. In addition, the Authority shall pay arbitrage rebate owed to the United States pursuant to Section 7.10 hereof and the applicable Tax Certificate.

(c) Notwithstanding any provisions of this section, if the Authority shall provide to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel of recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds that any specified action required under this section is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the exclusion from federal income tax of interest on the Authority Tax-Exempt Notes or any Series of Authority Tax-Exempt Notes, the Trustee may conclusively rely on such opinion in complying with the requirements of this Section 7.04 and of the applicable Tax Certificate, and the covenants hereunder shall be deemed to be modified to that extent. The Trustee makes no covenant, representation or warranty concerning the current or future tax status of interest on the Authority Tax-Exempt Notes.

**Section 7.05. Liens.** So long as any Authority Notes are Outstanding, or any Pre-default Obligation or Reimbursement Obligation is outstanding, the Authority will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on the District Notes other than the pledge and lien hereof.

**Section 7.06. Accounting Records and Statements.** The Trustee shall keep proper books of record and account in accordance with corporate trust industry standards in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipt, investment, disbursement, allocation and application of the District Notes repayments and the proceeds of the District Notes and the Authority Notes. Such records shall specify the account or fund to which each investment (or portion thereof) held by the Trustee is to be allocated and shall set forth, in the case of each investment: (a) its purchase price; (b) identifying information, including paramount, coupon rate, and payment dates; (c) the amount received at maturity or its sale price, as the case may be; (d) the amounts and dates of any payments made with respect thereto; and (e) such documentation as is required to be obtained as evidence to establish that all investments have been purchased in arms’ length transactions with no amounts paid to reduce the yield on the investments.

Such records shall be open to inspection by each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, the Authority and any Participant at any reasonable time during regular business hours on reasonable notice. Not later than 45 Business Days after the final Principal Payment Date, and upon retirement of all Authority Notes, the Trustee will furnish to the Participants, each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, the Authority and any Owner who may so request (at the expense of such Owner) a statement (which may be its regular account statements) covering the receipts, deposits and disbursements of the funds hereunder.

**Section 7.07. Reserved.**

**Section 7.08. Further Assurances.** Whenever and so often as requested to do so by the Trustee, any Credit Provider, any Supplemental Credit Enhancer, or any Owner, the Authority will promptly execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, all such other and further assurances, documents or instruments and promptly do or cause to be done all such other and further things as may be necessary or reasonably required in order to further and more fully vest in the Trustee, such Credit Provider, such Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and the Owners the benefit, protection and security conferred, or intended to be conferred, upon them hereby.

**Section 7.09. Satisfaction of Predefault Obligations.** In accordance with any applicable provisions of a Credit Agreement, and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement, upon receipt of instructions from the Authority or any Participant, resulting from the Authority's or such Participant's receipt of notice and request for payment of Predefault Obligations from the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer, pursuant to applicable provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement, as applicable, the Trustee shall remit to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer and/or Subordinate Credit Provider, moneys held by the Trustee and allocable to such liable Participant which moneys are available under this Indenture for payment of such amounts due to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer. However, the amount remitted from such moneys which are allocable to a specific Participant shall not exceed that Participant's allocable share of the total amount due to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer. If such moneys held by the Trustee are insufficient to pay the Participant's allocable share of such Predefault Obligations, the Participant shall pay the amount of the deficiency to the Trustee for remittance to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer. Moneys thus received by the Trustee from the Participants shall be deposited in the Authority Note Payment Fund and the applicable Payment Account attributable to the corresponding Participant and Series of Authority Notes and shall be paid to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer by the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day after delivery by the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer to the Participant or Participants of notice that amounts are due to the applicable Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement.

**Section 7.10. Rebate Fund.** (a) The Trustee shall establish and maintain a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder designated as the Rebate Fund. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to each Tax Certificate. Subject to the transfer provisions provided in paragraph (E) below, all money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Amount (as defined in the applicable Tax Certificate), for payment to the federal government of the United States. The Authority, the Participants, each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, if any, the Owner of any Authority Notes shall have no rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this section and by the applicable Tax Certificate (which is incorporated herein by reference). The Trustee shall be deemed conclusively to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written directions of the Authority including supplying all necessary information in the manner provided in the applicable Tax Certificate, and

shall have no liability or responsibility to enforce compliance by the Participants or the Authority with the terms of the applicable Tax Certificate.

(b) Upon the Authority's written direction, an amount shall be deposited to the Rebate Fund and to a special account therein corresponding to the applicable Series of Authority Notes (the "Rebate Fund Subaccount") by the Trustee, if and to the extent required, so that the balance of such Rebate Fund Subaccount after such deposit shall equal the Rebate Amount for the Authority Note Year (as defined in the applicable Tax Certificate) calculated as of the most recent Calculation Date (as defined in the applicable Tax Certificate). Computations of the Rebate Amount shall be furnished by or on behalf of the Authority to the Trustee in accordance with the applicable Tax Certificate.

(c) The Trustee shall have no obligation to pay any amounts required to be paid as arbitrage rebate pursuant to this section, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under this Indenture or from other moneys provided to it by the Participants or the Authority.

(d) The Trustee shall invest all amounts held in the Rebate Fund in Permitted Investments, according to written instructions of the Authority. The Trustee shall deposit all earnings (calculated by taking into account net gains or losses on sales or exchanges and taking into account amortized discount or premium as a gain or loss, respectively) on investments held in a particular Rebate Fund Subaccount into such Rebate Fund Subaccount. Money shall not be transferred from the Rebate Fund except as provided in (e) below.

(e) Upon receipt of the Authority's written directions, the Trustee shall pay the amount it is so directed to pay by the Authority to the United States. In addition, if on the first day of any Authority Note Year the amount credited to a Rebate Fund Subaccount exceeds the Rebate Requirements, if the Authority so directs, the Trustee will deposit moneys into or transfer moneys out of such Rebate Fund Subaccount to the extent of such excess from or into such accounts or funds as directed by the Authority's written directions. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund Subaccounts after redemption and payment of all of the Authority Notes and payment and satisfaction of all Rebate Amount, Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations pertaining to any Series of Authority Notes shall be withdrawn and remitted to the Authority [which shall, in turn, remit such amount to the Participants pro rata in accordance with the principal amount of the Participants' corresponding Series of District Notes or as otherwise instructed by Note Counsel.]

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, including in particular Article XI hereof, the obligation to pay the Rebate Amounts to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this section and the applicable Tax Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Authority Notes.

(g) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Authority agrees that it will pay or cause to be paid from time to time all amounts required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code and any temporary, proposed or final Treasury Regulations as may be applicable to the Authority Notes from time to time. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Authority Notes. The Authority specifically covenants to pay



or cause to be paid to the United States at the times and in the amount determined above the Rebate Amounts, as described in the applicable Tax Certificate but only from amounts derived hereunder or from the Participants. The Trustee shall comply with all written instructions of the Authority given in accordance with the Authority's responsibilities under the applicable Tax Certificate. The Trustee shall have no responsibility to research, calculate, or verify any instructions received from the Authority pursuant to the applicable Tax Certificate.

(h) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section, if the Authority shall provide to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that any action required under this Section is no longer required, or to the effect that some further action is required, to maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Authority Notes for federal income tax purposes, the Authority and the Trustee may rely conclusively on such opinion in complying with the provisions hereof and such opinion.

## ARTICLE VIII

### DEFAULT AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

**Section 8.01. Action on Default.** If any "Event of Default" as defined in a Participant Resolution shall occur and be continuing, then such default shall constitute an "Event of Default" hereunder, and in each and every such case during the continuance of such Event of Default the Trustee or, subject to Section 8.05, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes at the time Outstanding shall be entitled, upon notice in writing to such Participant, to exercise the remedies provided to the Owner of the Series of District Notes then in default or under the Participant Resolution pursuant to which it was issued.

**Section 8.02. Other Remedies of the Trustee.** The Trustee shall have the right—

(a) by mandamus or other action or proceeding or suit at law or in equity to enforce its rights against any Participant or any trustee, member, officer or employee thereof, and to compel any such Participant or any such trustee, member, officer or employee thereof to observe or perform its or his duties under applicable law and the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained herein, or in the applicable Series of District Notes and Participant Resolution, required to be observed or performed by it or him;

(b) by suit in equity to enjoin any acts or things which are unlawful or violate the rights of the Trustee, the Owners of the corresponding Series of Authority Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider or Supplemental Credit Enhancer; or

(c) by suit in equity upon the happening of any default hereunder to require any Participant and any trustee, member, officer and employee thereof to account as the trustee of any express trust.

**Section 8.03. Non-Waiver.** A waiver by the Trustee of any default hereunder or breach of any obligation hereunder shall not affect any subsequent default hereunder or any subsequent breach of an obligation hereunder or impair any rights or remedies on any such subsequent default hereunder or on any such subsequent breach of an obligation hereunder. No

delay or omission by the Trustee to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any default hereunder shall impair any such right or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default hereunder or an acquiescence therein, and every right or remedy conferred upon the Trustee by applicable law or by this article may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as shall be deemed expedient by the Trustee.

If any action, proceeding or suit to enforce any right or to exercise any remedy is abandoned or determined adversely to the Trustee, the corresponding Credit Provider, the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancer, the Authority or the Participants, then such parties shall be restored to their former positions, rights and remedies as if such action, proceeding or suit had not been brought or taken.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no waiver by the Trustee of any default hereunder or breach of any obligation hereunder with respect to any Participant shall be effective without the prior written consent of the corresponding Credit Provider and Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as applicable.

**Section 8.04. Application of Funds.** All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article VIII shall be apportioned by the Trustee, after payment of all amounts due and payable under Section 9.03 hereof, in accordance with the priority provisions set forth in Section 8(F) of the applicable Participant's Resolution. Each such apportioned payment shall be deposited into the segregated Payment Accounts attributable to the corresponding Series of District Notes of the defaulting Participant in the Authority Note Payment Fund and shall be applied by the Trustee in the following order upon presentation of the several affected Series of Authority Notes, and the stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or upon the surrender thereof if fully paid:

First, Costs and Expenses: to the payment of the costs and expenses of the Trustee and of the Owners in declaring such Event of Default, including reasonable compensation to its or their agents, attorneys and counsel;

Second, Interest: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all payments of interest on the applicable Series of Authority Notes then due in the order of the due date of such payments, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any payment or payments coming due on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

Third, Principal: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of the applicable Series of Authority Notes which shall have become due, in the order of their due dates, with interest on the overdue principal and interest on the applicable Series of Authority Notes at a rate equal to the applicable Default Rate and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the amounts due with respect to the applicable Series of Authority Notes on any date, together with such interest, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal due on such date to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Fourth, Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations: to the payment of all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations not paid applicable to such Participant which the Credit Provider(s) and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancer(s) will apply in accordance with the corresponding Credit Agreement(s) and/or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement(s);

provided, however, that all amounts in the Credit Account of the Credit Fund attributable to each such Series shall be applied (without regard to Section 9.03 hereof) solely to payment of the principal of and interest on the corresponding Series of Authority Notes; and provided, further, that the Trustee shall follow the instructions contained in an Opinion of Counsel provided by the Authority and rebate or set aside for rebate from the specified funds held hereunder any amount pursuant to such instructions required to be paid to the United States of America under the Code.

**Section 8.05. Remedies Not Exclusive; Supplemental Credit Enhancer's or Credit Provider's Control of Remedies.** No remedy conferred herein upon or reserved herein to the Trustee is intended to be exclusive and all remedies shall be cumulative and each remedy shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing under applicable law or equity or by statute or otherwise and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred by any other applicable law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer or Credit Provider, if any, in such order, so long as it has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the corresponding Supplemental Credit Enhancement or Credit Instrument, as applicable, shall have the right to direct the remedies upon any Event of Default hereunder relating to the corresponding Series of District Notes or Authority Notes but only so long as such action will not materially adversely affect the rights of any Owner, and such Supplemental Credit Enhancer's or Credit Provider's prior consent shall be required to any remedial action proposed to be taken by the Trustee hereunder. The Trustee shall immediately notify DTC (or any successor securities depository), the applicable Credit Provider and the Supplemental Credit Enhancer, if any, and the Authority of any Event of Default and of the curing of any Event of Default of which a responsible officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge.

**Section 8.06. Exercise of Remedies.** Upon the exercise by the requisite number of Owners, the Trustee, the Credit Provider or the Supplemental Credit Enhancer of its right of action to institute suit directly against a Participant to enforce payment of the corresponding Series of District Notes, any moneys recovered by such action shall be deposited with the Trustee and applied as provided in Section 8.04.

**Section 8.07. Limited Liability of the Authority.** Except as expressly provided herein, the Authority shall not have any obligation or liability to the Trustee, the Owners, any Credit Provider or any Supplemental Credit Enhancer with respect to the payment when due of the District Notes by the Participants, or with respect to the observance or performance by the Participants of the other agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained in the District Notes and the Participant Resolutions (including but not limited to any rebate liability on the District Notes), or with respect to the performance by the Trustee of any obligation contained herein required to be performed by it. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Authority Notes, this Indenture or any other document related thereto, the Authority shall not have

any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys received from or with respect to the District Notes and available thereof in accordance with this Indenture. The Authority may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents or attorneys, and the Authority shall not be responsible for any willful misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent (other than an employee) or attorney appointed with due care.

The Authority may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted by them hereunder in good faith and reliance thereon. The Authority agrees to cause the Participants to pay the fees and expenses of such counsel in connection herewith.

The Authority shall not be charged with notice or knowledge of any default hereunder unless and until a responsible officer of the Trustee or the Authority charged with the administration of this Indenture shall have actual knowledge thereof.

**Section 8.08. Limited Liability of the Participants.** Except as expressly provided in the respective District Notes and Participant Resolutions, the Participants shall not have any obligation or liability to the Authority, the Trustee, the Owners, any Credit Provider or any Supplemental Credit Enhancer with respect to this Indenture or the preparation, execution, delivery, transfer, exchange or cancellation of the Authority Notes or the receipt, deposit or disbursement of the principal of and interest on the District Notes by the Trustee, or with respect to the performance by the Trustee of any obligation contained herein required to be performed by it.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any District Notes or document referred to herein, no Participant shall incur any obligation under Article VIII, Section 3.03(b), Section 5.01, or Section 6.01 or otherwise hereunder, except to the extent payable from unencumbered revenues attributable to its 2020-21 fiscal year, nor shall any Participant incur any obligation on account of any default, action or omission of any other Participant.

**Section 8.09. Limited Liability of the Trustee.** Except as expressly provided herein, the Trustee shall not have any obligation or liability to the Owners, any Credit Provider or any Supplemental Credit Enhancer with respect to the payment when due of the District Notes by the Participants, or with respect to the observance or performance by the Participants of the other agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained in the District Notes and the Participant Resolutions.

## ARTICLE IX

### THE TRUSTEE

**Section 9.01. Employment and Duties of the Trustee.** The Authority appoints and employs the Trustee to receive deposit and disburse the proceeds of and payments on the District Notes as provided herein, to register, authenticate, deliver, transfer, exchange and cancel the Authority Notes as provided herein, to pay the interest on and principal of the Authority Notes

to the Owners thereof as provided herein and to perform the other obligations of the Trustee, and to exercise the remedies contained herein, all in the manner provided herein and subject to the conditions and terms hereof. By executing and delivering this Indenture, the Trustee undertakes to perform such obligations.

Prior to an Event of Default, and after all Events of Default have been cured, the Trustee shall only perform the duties specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied duties, covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture. During the existence of an uncured Event of Default, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it herein and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of personal affairs; provided, however, with respect to any Event of Default caused by a Participant, the Trustee shall only exercise such rights and powers with respect to such Participant.

The Trustee shall bear no responsibility for the recitals contained in this Indenture. The Trustee makes no representation regarding the security for the Authority Notes or the tax status of the interest thereon.

**Section 9.02. Removal and Resignation of the Trustee.** The Authority, with the consent of the Series A Credit Provider, and the Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, if any, may at any time remove the Trustee by giving written notice of such removal by mail to the Trustee, all of the Participants, all Owners of Authority Notes, all Additional Supplemental Credit Enhancers and Additional Credit Providers, if any, and the Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice by mail of resignation to all Credit Providers, the Authority, the Participants, all Supplemental Credit Enhancers and all Owners of Authority Notes. The Series A Credit Provider or the Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, may, at any time remove the Trustee if such Series A Credit Provider or Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as applicable, is not in default on its payment obligations under the corresponding Series A Credit Instrument or Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancement, as applicable. The Series A Credit Provider or Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as applicable, shall give written notice by mail of such removal to the Trustee, the Authority, all Supplemental Credit Enhancers, all of the Participants, any Additional Credit Provider, if any and as applicable, all of the Supplemental Credit Enhancers and all Owners of Authority Notes. If such removal is at the request of the Series A Credit Provider or Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and the Trustee has not been removed due to its willful misconduct or negligence hereunder, such Series A Credit Provider or Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, shall reimburse the Authority and the Participants for any additional costs resulting from such removal. Upon giving any such notice of removal or upon receiving any such notice of removal or resignation, the Authority shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee acceptable to the Series A Credit Provider and Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as applicable, by an instrument in writing; provided, that if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days following the giving of any such notice of removal or the receipt of any such notice of resignation, the removed or resigning Trustee may petition any appropriate court having jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee shall be a commercial bank with trust powers or trust company doing business and having a principal corporate trust office either in Los Angeles or San Francisco, California, having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at least one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) and subject to supervision or examination by state or national authorities. If such bank or trust

company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this section the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

In the event the Series A Authority Notes are paid in full and all Predefault and Reimbursement Obligations due and owing with respect to such Series A Authority Notes have been satisfied, the provisions of the preceding paragraph will apply with the phrase “applicable Additional Credit Provider” substituted for the Series A Credit Provider.

Any removal or resignation of a Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only when the successor Trustee has provided written acceptance of its appointment to the Authority and each Credit Instrument, if any, and Supplemental Credit Enhancement, if any, are transferred in accordance with their respective terms.

**Section 9.03. Compensation of the Trustee.** The Authority, solely from amounts held in the Costs of Issuance Fund or paid by the Participants specifically for such purpose, shall from time to time, subject to any agreement then in effect with the Trustee, pay the Trustee compensation for its services (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) and reimburse the Trustee for all its advances and expenditures hereunder, including, but not limited to, advances to and fees and expenses of accountants, agents, appraisers, consultants, counsel (including the allocated costs and disbursements of in-house counsel, to the extent such services are not redundant with those provided by outside counsel) or other experts employed by it in the observance and performance of its rights and obligations hereunder; provided, that the Trustee shall not have any lien for such compensation or reimbursement against any money held by it in any of the funds established hereunder, although the Trustee may take whatever legal actions are available to it directly against the Participants to recover such compensation or reimbursement.

Each Participant has agreed in its Participant Resolution to be liable for and pay its *pro rata* portion of the fees and expenses of the Trustee provided for in this section relating to its District Notes and the corresponding Series of Authority Notes. Each Participant has further agreed in its Participant Resolution to jointly and severally indemnify the Trustee and its officers, directors, agents and employees for losses, costs, expenses (including legal fees and expenses) suits, damages, judgments and liabilities incurred by the Trustee hereunder not resulting from Trustee’s own negligence or willful misconduct.

**Section 9.04. Protection of the Trustee.** The Trustee shall be protected and shall incur no liability in acting or proceeding upon any affidavit, bond, Certificate, consent, notice, Request, Requisition, resolution, statement, telegram, voucher, waiver or other paper or document which it shall believe to be genuine and to have been adopted, executed or delivered by the proper party or pursuant to any of the provisions hereof, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statements contained or matters referred to in any such instrument, but may accept and rely upon the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of such statements. The Trustee may consult with counsel, who may be counsel to the Authority or the Participants, with regard to legal questions arising hereunder, and the opinion of such

counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect to any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in accordance therewith.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for the sufficiency of the payments on the District Notes, or of the assignment made to it of all rights to receive the payments on the District Notes and shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any Event of Default unless and until a responsible officer has actual knowledge thereof or has received written notice thereof at its principal corporate trust office in Los Angeles, California. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Participants, or any other party, of any funds which the Trustee properly releases to the Participants or which the Participants may otherwise receive from time to time. The Trustee makes no representation concerning, and has no responsibility for, the validity, genuineness, sufficiency, or performance by parties other than the Trustee of this Indenture, any Authority Note, any District Note, any Participant Resolution, any Credit Instrument, any Supplemental Credit Enhancement, any Credit Agreement, any Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement or of any other paper or document, or for taking any action on them (except as specifically and expressly stated for the Trustee in this Indenture).

Whenever in the observance or performance of its rights and obligations hereunder or under the Authority Notes the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a Certificate of the Authority, and such certificate shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or suffered under the provisions hereof upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Trustee may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

The Trustee and its officers and employees may buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Authority Notes and may join in any action which any Owner may be entitled to take with like effect as if it were not a party hereto. The Trustee, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Participants, and may act as agent, depository or trustee for any committee or body of Owners or of owners of obligations of the Participants as freely as if it were not the Trustee hereunder.

The Trustee shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever in connection with the funds established hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or negligence. Absent negligence or willful misconduct, the Trustee shall not be liable for an error of judgment.

No provision hereof shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, and before taking any remedial action hereunder (other than drawing on the applicable Credit Instrument or applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancement, as the case may be) the Trustee may require that indemnity satisfactory to it be furnished for all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it, its directors, officers, employees and agents from all liability thereunder. The Trustee may execute any of its trusts or other powers or perform its duties through attorneys, agents or receivers.

The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to any Series of the Authority Notes.

Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action. The Trustee shall not be liable to the parties hereto or deemed in breach or default hereunder if and to the extent its performance hereunder is prevented by reason of force majeure. The term “*force majeure*” means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the Trustee and could not have been avoided by exercising due care. Force majeure shall include acts of God, terrorism, war, riots, strikes, fire, floods, earthquakes, epidemics or other similar occurrences.

The Trustee shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions (“Instructions”) given pursuant to this Agreement and delivered using Electronic Means (“Electronic Means” shall mean the following communications methods: e-mail, facsimile transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder); provided, however, that the Authority shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing officers with the authority to provide such Instructions (“Authorized Officers”) and containing specimen signatures of such Authorized Officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the Authority, whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Authority elects to give the Trustee Instructions using Electronic Means and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Trustee’s understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Authority understands and agrees that the Trustee cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Trustee shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized Officer listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Trustee have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The Authority shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers transmit such Instructions to the Trustee and that the Authority and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys upon receipt by the Authority. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee’s reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Authority agrees: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Trustee and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the Authority; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Trustee immediately upon learning of any compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures.



**Section 9.05. Notices to Rating Agencies.** The Trustee shall notify S&P and Moody's (or whichever one is then rating any Series of the Authority Notes), in writing, upon occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any amendment, supplement or other change to this Indenture from the form originally executed and entered into; (ii) any amendment, supplement or other change to any Credit Agreement or Supplemental Credit Enhancement Agreement from the form originally executed and entered into; (iii) any amendment, supplement or other change to any Credit Instrument or Supplemental Credit Enhancement from the form originally executed and entered into; (iv) any amendment, supplement or other change to any Participant Resolution (that the Trustee is aware of); (v) the termination of any Credit Instrument or Supplemental Credit Enhancement or any Investment Agreement; (vi) the occurrence or curing of any Event of Default; (vii) defeasance of the Authority Notes or any Series or portion thereof; and (viii) the tax-exempt status of the Authority Notes has been adversely affected, and the Trustee has received specific notice thereof from the Authority; provided, however, that the Trustee shall incur no liability for failure to so notify.

## ARTICLE X

### AMENDMENT OF OR SUPPLEMENT TO THE INDENTURE

**Section 10.01. Amendment or Supplement of Indenture.** This Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Owners and the Trustee hereunder may be amended or supplemented at any time by an amendment hereof or supplement hereto which shall become binding when the written consents of each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and of the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Authority Notes then Outstanding, exclusive of Authority Notes disqualified as provided in Section 10.02, are filed with the Trustee. No such amendment or supplement shall (1) reduce the rate of interest on any Authority Note or extend any Interest Payment Date applicable to any Series of Authority Notes or reduce the amount of principal of any Authority Note or extend the Principal Payment Date applicable to any Series of Authority Notes (it being understood, however, that any such extension shall have no effect on duration of the applicable Credit Instrument or the applicable Supplemental Credit Enhancement, as the case may be) or modify the payment priority for any Authority Note without the prior written consent of the Owner of the Authority Notes so affected, or (2) reduce the percentage of Owners whose consent is required by the terms of this Indenture for the execution of certain amendments hereof or supplements hereto, or (3) modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its prior written consent thereto.

This Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Owners and the Trustee hereunder may also be amended or supplemented at any time by an amendment hereof or supplement hereto which shall become binding upon execution with the prior written consent of each Credit Provider and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, but without the written consents of any Owners, in order to make any modifications or changes to Exhibits B, C or D hereto or to make any modifications or changes necessary or appropriate in the Opinion of Counsel to preserve or protect the exclusion from gross income of interest on any or all of the Authority Notes for federal income tax purposes, or, but only to the extent that such amendment shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners, for any purpose including, without limitation, one or more of the following purposes—

(a) to add to the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained herein required to be observed or performed by the Authority, other agreements, conditions, covenants and terms thereafter to be observed or performed by the Authority, or to surrender any right reserved herein to or conferred herein on the Authority;

(b) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or of correcting, curing or supplementing any defective provision contained herein or in regard to questions arising hereunder which the Authority may deem desirable or necessary; or

(c) to modify, amend or supplement this Indenture or any supplement hereto in such manner as to permit the qualification hereof and thereof under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or any similar federal statute hereafter in effect or to permit the qualification of the Authority Notes for sale under the securities laws of the United States of America or of any of the states of the United States of America and, if the Authority or Note Counsel so determine, to add to this Indenture or any supplement hereto such other terms, conditions and provisions as may be permitted by said Trust Indenture Act of 1939 or similar federal statute.

This Indenture and the rights and obligations of the Owners and the Trustee hereunder may also be amended or supplemented at any time by an amendment hereof or supplement hereto which shall become binding upon execution without the prior written consent of any Credit Provider, any Series A Supplemental Credit Enhancer, or any Series A Authority Note Owners, for the purpose of issuing and securing one or more Series of Additional Authority Notes.

**Section 10.02. Disqualified Authority Notes.** Authority Notes held for the account of the Authority or the Participants (but excluding Authority Notes held in any pension or retirement fund of the Participants) shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of any consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Authority Notes provided herein, and shall not be entitled to consent to or take any other action provided herein, and the Trustee may adopt appropriate regulations to require each Owner, before his consent provided for herein shall be deemed effective, to reveal if the Authority Notes as to which such consent is given are disqualified as provided in this section.

**Section 10.03. Procedure for Amendment with Written Consent of the Owners Each Supplemental Credit Enhancer and/or Each Credit Provider.** This Indenture may be amended by supplemental agreement as provided in this Section 10.03 in the event the consent of the Owners and each Credit Provider and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer is required pursuant to Section 10.01 hereof. A description of the proposed amendment, together with a request to the Owners for their consent thereto, shall be mailed by the Trustee to each Owner of an Outstanding Authority Note and each Credit Provider and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer at their addresses as set forth in the Registration Books maintained pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof, but failure to receive copies of such description and request so mailed shall not affect the validity of the supplemental agreement when assented to as in this section provided. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require the mailing of the supplemental agreement itself to the Owners.

Such supplemental agreement shall not become effective unless there shall be filed with the Trustee the written consent of the Owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Authority Notes then Outstanding (exclusive of Authority Notes disqualified as provided in

Section 10.02 hereof) and each Credit Provider and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, and notices shall have been mailed as hereinafter in this section provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of ownership of the Authority Notes for which such consent is given, which proof shall be acceptable to the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Owner of the Authority Note giving such consent and on any subsequent Owner (whether or not such subsequent Owner has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Owner giving such consent or a subsequent Owner by filing such revocation with the Trustee prior to the date when the Trustee has received the required percentage of consents of the Owners of the Authority Notes and acknowledged the same to the Participants.

After the Owners of the required percentage of Authority Notes and each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer shall have filed their consents to such supplemental agreement, the Trustee shall acknowledge to the Authority, each Credit Provider and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer the effectiveness of the agreement and shall mail a notice to the Participants, each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer and the Owners of the Authority Notes in the manner hereinbefore provided in this section for the mailing of such description, stating in substance that such supplemental agreement has been consented to by the Owners of the required percentage of Authority Notes and is effective as provided in this section (but failure to mail copies of said notice shall not affect the validity of such supplemental agreement or consents thereto). A record, consisting of the papers required by this section to be filed with the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated until the contrary is proved.

**Section 10.04. Endorsement or Replacement of Authority Notes after Amendment or Supplement.** After the effective date of any action taken as hereinabove provided, the Trustee or the Authority may determine that the Authority Notes shall bear a notation by endorsement in form approved by the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Owner of any Outstanding Authority Note and presentation of the Authority Note for such purpose at the office of the Trustee a suitable notation as to such action shall be made on such Authority Note. If the Trustee or the Authority shall so determine, new Authority Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee shall be necessary to conform to such action shall be prepared, and in that case upon demand of the Owner of any Outstanding Authority Notes, such new Authority Notes shall be exchanged without cost to each Owner for Authority Notes then Outstanding at the office of the Trustee upon surrender of such Outstanding Authority Notes. All Authority Notes surrendered to the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be cancelled by the Trustee and shall not be redelivered.

**Section 10.05. Amendment or Supplement by Mutual Consent.** The provisions of this article shall not prevent any Owner from accepting any amendment or supplement as to the particular Authority Notes owned by him; provided, that due notation thereof is made on such Authority Notes. No amendment or supplement of a Authority Note shall be made without prior compliance with the provisions of this Article X pertaining to amendment or supplement of this Indenture.

## ARTICLE XI

### DEFEASANCE

#### **Section 11.01. Discharge of Authority Notes and Indenture.**

(a) If the Trustee shall pay or cause to be paid or there shall otherwise be paid to the Owners of all Outstanding Authority Notes the interest and principal thereof at the times and in the manner provided herein and therein, then such Owners shall cease to be entitled to the pledge of and lien on the District Notes and District Notes payments and any interest in the funds held hereunder as provided herein, and all agreements and covenants of the Authority to such Owners hereunder shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and shall be discharged and satisfied.

(b) Any Outstanding Series of Authority Notes shall on their applicable Principal Payment Date be deemed to have been paid within the meaning of and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this section if there shall be on deposit with the Trustee moneys which are sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of such Series of Authority Notes payable on and prior to their applicable Principal Payment Date.

(c) Any Outstanding Series of Authority Notes shall prior to their applicable Principal Payment Date be deemed to have been paid within the meaning of and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient or United States Treasury bills, notes, bonds or certificates of indebtedness, or obligations for which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged for the payment of interest and principal, and which are purchased with moneys and are not subject to redemption except by the holder thereof prior to maturity (including any such securities issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America), the interest on and principal of which when paid will provide money which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant delivered to the Trustee and the corresponding Credit Provider and Supplemental Credit Enhancer, as the case may be, to pay when due the interest on such Series of Authority Notes and the principal of such Authority Notes on the applicable Principal Payment Date.

(d) After the payment of the interest on and principal of all Outstanding Authority Notes as provided in this section, at the Request of the Authority (if provided), the Trustee shall execute and deliver to the Authority and the Participants all such instruments as they may deem necessary or desirable to evidence the discharge and satisfaction of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall pay over or deliver to the Participants all money or deposits or investments held by it pursuant hereto (except for moneys held in the Rebate Fund) which are not required for the payment of the interest on and principal of such Authority Notes and the Trustee shall surrender all Credit Instruments and all Supplemental Credit Enhancements, to the applicable Credit Providers and Supplemental Credit Enhancers, respectively, for cancellation by the same.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Indenture shall not be discharged without the prior written consent of the applicable Credit Providers and Supplemental Credit Enhancers until all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations have been paid

or payment duly provided for by the Trustee's retention of sufficient funds to pay all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations due or to become due as of the date of such discharge.

**Section 11.02. Unclaimed Money.** Anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any money held by the Trustee in trust for the payment and discharge of the interest on or principal of any Authority Notes which remains unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when the payments on such Authority Notes have become payable, if such money was held by the Trustee on such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such money if deposited with the Trustee after the date when the interest on and principal of such Authority Notes have become payable, shall be repaid by the Trustee to the Participants as their interests appear as their absolute property free from trust, and the Trustee shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Participants for the payment of the interest on and principal of such Authority Notes it being understood that all Credit Instruments and all Supplemental Credit Enhancements, as applicable, shall no longer be in effect at that time; provided, that before being required to make any such payment to the Participants, the Trustee shall, as a charge on such funds, give notice by mail to all Owners of Authority Notes that such money remains unclaimed and that after a date named in such notice, which date shall not be less than sixty (60) days after the date of giving such notice, the balance of such money then unclaimed will be returned to the Participants.

## ARTICLE XII

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 12.01. Benefits of the Indenture Limited to Parties.** Nothing contained herein, expressed or implied, is intended to give to any person other than the Participants, the Trustee, the Authority, the Owners, each Credit Provider, and each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, any claim, remedy or right under or pursuant hereto, and any agreement, condition, covenant or term contained herein required to be observed or performed by or on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Trustee, the Participants, each Credit Provider, each Supplemental Credit Enhancer, the Owners and their successors.

**Section 12.02. Successor Deemed Included in All References to Predecessor.** Whenever the Authority or the Trustee or any officer thereof is named or referred to herein, such reference shall be deemed to include the successor to the powers, duties and functions that are presently vested in the Authority or the Trustee or such officer, and all agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained herein required to be observed or performed by or on behalf of the Authority or the Trustee or any officer thereof shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors thereof whether so expressed or not.

**Section 12.03. Execution of Documents by Owners.** Any consent, declaration, request or other instrument which is permitted or required herein to be executed by Owners may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor and may be executed by Owners in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. The fact and date of the execution by any Owner or such Owner's attorney of any consent, declaration, request or other instrument or of any writing appointing such attorney may be proved by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state or territory in which he

purports to act that the person signing such declaration, request or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer, or by such other proof as the Trustee may accept which it may deem sufficient.

Any consent, declaration, request or other instrument in writing of the Owner of any Authority Note shall bind all future Owners of such Authority Note with respect to anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority, Participants or the Trustee in accordance therewith.

**Section 12.04. Waiver of Personal Liability; No Liability of Authority Members.** No trustee, member, officer or employee of the Participants or the Authority shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the interest on or principal of the Authority Notes, but nothing contained herein shall relieve any trustee, member, officer or employee of the Participants or the Authority from the performance of any official duty provided by any applicable provisions of law or by the District Notes or the Participant Resolution or this Indenture.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other document, no entity that is a member of the Authority, its officers, directors, employees, and agents, shall have any liability of any kind hereunder or by reason of or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated hereby, other than in its capacity (if any) as a Participant hereunder.

**Section 12.05. Content of Certificates; Post-Issuance Legal Opinions.** Every certificate of the Authority or the Participants with respect to compliance with any agreement, condition, covenant or term contained herein shall include: (a) a statement that the person or persons executing such certificate have read such agreement, condition, covenant or term and the definitions herein relating thereto; (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements contained in such certificate are based; (c) a statement that, in the opinion of the signers, they have made or caused to be made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable them to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such agreement, condition, covenant or term has been complied with; and (d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of the signers, such agreement, condition, covenant or term has been complied with.

Any Certificate of the Authority or the Participants may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an Opinion of Counsel unless the person or persons executing such certificate know that the Opinion of Counsel with respect to the matters upon which his or their certificate may be based, as aforesaid, is erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known that the same was erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters and information with respect to which is in the possession of the Participants or the Authority, upon a representation by an officer or officers of the Participants or the Authority unless the counsel executing such Opinion of Counsel knows that the representation with respect to the matters upon which his opinion may be based; as aforesaid, is erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should have known that the same was erroneous.

**Section 12.06. Notice by Mail.** Any notice required to be given hereunder by mail to any Owners of Authority Notes shall be given by mailing a copy of such notice, first class postage prepaid, to the Owners of such Authority Notes at their addresses appearing in the books

required to be kept by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.07 and to all Credit Providers and all Supplemental Credit Enhancers not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days following the action or prior to the event concerning which notice thereof is required to be given; provided, that receipt of any such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the effectiveness of such notice, and failure to receive any such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings taken in connection with the action or the event concerning which such notice was given.

**Section 12.07. Funds.** Any fund or account required to be established and maintained herein by the Trustee may be established and maintained in the accounting records of the Trustee either as an account or a fund, and may, for the purpose of such accounting records, any audits thereof and any reports or statements with respect thereto, be treated either as an account or a fund; but all such records with respect to all such funds shall at all times be maintained in accordance with industry practice and with due regard for the instructions, if any, delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.04(b) and for the protection of the security of the Authority Notes and the rights of the Owners and all Credit Providers and all Supplemental Credit Enhancers. All moneys held by the Trustee shall be held in trust, but need not be segregated from other funds unless specifically required by this Indenture.

**Section 12.08. Continuing Disclosure.** (a) The Authority together with the State Treasurer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, failure of the Authority or the Dissemination Agent to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default; however, at the written request of any Participating Underwriter (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) or the Owner of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series A Authority Notes or, if issued, the Owner of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of each Series of Outstanding Additional Authority Notes,) or any Series A Authority Note Owner, or, if Additional Authority Notes are issued, any Owner or any Beneficial Owner of an Additional Authority Note, the Trustee shall, but only to the extent indemnified to its satisfaction from any liability, cost, expense whatsoever, including, without limitation, fees and expenses of its attorneys and additional fees and expenses of the Trustee, take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Authority to comply with its obligations under this section. For purposes of this section, “Beneficial Owner” means any person which has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Series A Authority Notes or, if issued, Additional Authority Notes (including persons holding Series A Authority Notes or, if issued, Additional Authority Notes through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Authority, in writing, upon the occurrence of any of the Listed Events (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement), of which it has actual knowledge, provided, however, the Trustee shall not be liable to any party for any failure to so notify the Authority. The Trustee shall not be responsible to determine the materiality of any Listed Event. For purposes of this section, “actual knowledge” by the Trustee shall mean actual knowledge at its Principal Corporate Trust Office by the officer or officers of the Trustee for the administration of this Indenture.

**Section 12.09. Article and Section Headings, Gender and References.** The headings or titles of the several articles and sections hereof and the table of contents appended hereto shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof, and words of any gender shall be deemed and construed to include all genders. All references herein to “articles,” “sections” and other subdivisions or clauses are to the corresponding articles, sections, subdivisions or clauses hereof; and the words “hereby,” “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “herewith,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section, subdivision or clause thereof.

**Section 12.10. Partial Invalidity.** If any one or more of the agreements, conditions, covenants or terms contained herein required to be observed or performed by or on the part of the Authority or the Trustee shall be contrary to law, then such agreement or agreements, such condition or conditions, such covenant or covenants or such term or terms shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining agreements, conditions, covenants and terms hereof and shall in no way affect the validity hereof or of the Authority Notes, and the Owners and all Credit Providers and all Supplemental Credit Enhancers shall retain all the benefit, protection and security afforded to them hereunder and under all provisions of applicable law. The Authority and the Trustee hereby declare that they would have executed and entered into this Indenture and each and every other article, section, paragraph, subdivision, sentence, clause and phrase hereof and would have authorized the execution and delivery of the Authority Notes pursuant hereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more of the articles, sections, paragraphs, subdivisions, sentences, clauses or phrases hereof or the application thereof to any person or circumstance may be held to be unconstitutional, unenforceable or invalid.

**Section 12.11. California Law.** This Indenture and the Authority Notes shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of California applicable to contracts made and performed in the State of California. This Indenture shall be enforceable in the State of California, and any action arising hereunder shall (unless waived by the Authority in writing) be filed and maintained in the Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento, California.

**Section 12.12. Notices.** All written notices to be given hereunder shall be given by mail to the party entitled thereto at its address set forth below or in the Supplemental Indenture, or at such other address as such party may provide to the other parties in writing from time to time, namely:

If to the Trustee:                   U.S. Bank National Association  
One California Street, Suite 1000  
San Francisco, California 94111  
Attention: Global Corporate Trust

If to the Authority:               California School Finance Authority  
300 S. Spring Street, Suite 8500  
Los Angeles, California 90013  
Attention: Katrina M. Johantgen, Executive Director



If to the Participants: To the individual addresses as set forth in Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement.

If to the Underwriters: RBC Capital Markets, LLC  
777 South Figueroa Street, Suite 850  
Los Angeles, California 90017  
Attention: Managing Director

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.  
300 South Grand Avenue, Suite 3110  
Los Angeles, California 90071  
Attention: Managing Director

If to the Rating Agencies: [Fitch Ratings Inc.]  
33 Whitehall Street  
New York, NY 10004  
Telephone: (212) \_\_\_\_\_  
Telefax: (212) \_\_\_\_\_

[Standard and Poor's Ratings Group]  
Municipal Finance Department  
25 Broadway, 38<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10041  
Telephone: (212) 438-7973  
Telefax: (212) 438-2131

[Moody's Investors Service]  
99 Church Street  
New York, NY 10007  
Telephone: (212) 553-3747  
Telefax: (212) 964-6038

**Section 12.13. Effective Date.** This Indenture shall become effective upon its execution and delivery.

**Section 12.14. Execution in Counterparts.** The Indenture may be executed and entered into in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Authority has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name by its Executive Director, or by such other person as has been designated by its governing board, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, to evidence its acceptance of the trust hereby created, has caused the Indenture to be signed in the name of the Trustee by an authorized officer of the Trustee, all as of the day and year first above written.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE  
AUTHORITY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: [Executive Director][Deputy Treasurer for  
California State Treasurer, Fiona Ma]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as  
Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Authorized Officer





SCHEDULE II

INITIAL DEPOSITS TO PARTICIPANTS'  
SERIES A DISTRICT NOTES  
PROCEEDS ACCOUNTS

<u>Participant</u>	Series A Authority Note Proceeds Amount	<u>Repayment Periods</u>	<u>Pledge Dates</u>	<u>Percentage</u>

SCHEDULE III

INITIAL DEPOSITS TO PARTICIPANTS'  
SERIES A DISTRICT NOTES  
ESCROW ACCOUNTS

Participant	Series A Escrow Amount
-------------	---------------------------

**EXHIBIT A**

**[FORM OF AUTHORITY NOTE]**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

**No. R** \_\_\_ **\$** \_\_\_\_\_

**CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
STATE AID INTERCEPT NOTE  
(FISCAL YEAR 2020-21 SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
DISTRICT DEFERRALS) SERIES** \_\_\_

<b><u>Interest Rate</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Payment Date</u></b>	<b><u>Date of Initial Delivery</u></b>	<b><u>CUSIP</u></b>
___ %	_____, 2021	_____, 2021	

**REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.**

**PRINCIPAL SUM:** \_\_\_\_\_

**THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY** (the “Authority”) promises to pay the registered Owner set forth above of this California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Note (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series \_\_\_ (the “Note”), on the Principal Payment Date (the “Principal Payment Date”) set forth above, upon surrender of this Note on such Principal Payment Date at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, in San Francisco, California (together with any successor thereto in accordance with the Indenture (as defined hereinafter), the “Trustee”), the principal sum set forth above, together with interest accruing from the date of initial issuance of this Note and becoming due and payable [on \_\_\_\_\_, 2021 and] on such Principal Payment Date. Such interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. All such amounts are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Note is one of the duly authorized notes entitled “California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series \_\_\_” aggregating \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes”) which have been issued by the Authority under and by authority of Chapter 18 (commencing with Section 17170) of Part 10 of Division 1 of Title 1 of the Education Code of the State of California and pursuant to the terms of an Indenture, dated as of [February] 1, 2021 (together with any supplements or amendments thereto, the “Indenture”), by and between the Trustee and the Authority. Copies of the Indenture are on file at said principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms securing the Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes, for the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such agreements, conditions, covenants and terms, for the rights and remedies of the registered Owners of the Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes with respect thereto, for the terms under

which the Indenture can be amended, and for the other agreements, conditions, covenants and terms upon which the Series \_\_ Authority Notes are issued thereunder, to all of which the Owner hereof assents and agrees by acceptance hereof.

The Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes are authorized to be issued in the form of fully registered notes in denominations of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or any integral multiple thereof.

This Note is transferable or exchangeable by the registered Owner hereof, in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, at said principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender of this Note for cancellation accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer or exchange, a new Series \_\_ Authority Note or Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes of authorized denominations equal to the principal amount hereof will be delivered by the Trustee to the registered Owner hereof in exchange or transfer herefor.

The Trustee may treat the registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Note shall be overdue, and the Trustee shall not be affected by any knowledge or notice to the contrary; and payment of the interest on and principal of this Note shall be made only to such registered Owner as above provided, which payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability evidenced and represented by this Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Series \_\_ Authority Notes are a special obligation of the Authority and are secured by a pledge and assignment of a pool of the Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series \_\_ (the "Series \_\_ District Notes") issued by certain California school districts, community college districts and county offices of education (as more particularly described in the Indenture) (the "Participants"), under and by authority of Section 53853 and of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California and pursuant to the terms of a resolution duly passed and adopted by the governing board of each Participant pertaining to its Series \_\_\_ District Notes (collectively, the "Participant Resolutions"), and payments with respect thereto, to the extent provided in the Indenture, subject to the provisions of the Indenture permitting the disbursement thereof for or to the purposes and on the conditions and terms set forth therein.

The Series \_\_ Authority Notes are not subject to prepayment or redemption prior to the Series \_\_ Principal Payment Date.

Upon satisfaction of certain provisions of the Indenture, the Authority may issue one or more additional series of California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Aid Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals) (together with the Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes, the "Authority Notes"), payable from, and secured by a pledge and assignment of, a separate pool of tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by certain California school districts, community college districts and county offices of education (as more particularly described in the Indenture and any supplement thereto), some of which may also have issued Series \_\_\_ District Notes securing the Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes, which Series \_\_\_ District Notes may be payable on a parity with such tax and revenue anticipation notes.



*[The following language is applicable only to Additional Authority Notes:* Under the Indenture, the Authority has previously issued on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, its outstanding California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series A, aggregating \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Series A Authority Notes”), which are payable from, and secured by a pledge and assignment of, a separate pool of tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by certain California school districts, community college districts and county offices of education (as more particularly described in the Indenture and any supplement thereto), some of which may also have issued District Notes securing the Authority Notes, which District Notes may be payable on a parity with or priority over such tax and revenue anticipation notes.]

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Authority, the Trustee and the registered Owners of the Authority Notes issued thereunder, including particularly the nature and extent of the security and provisions for payment of the Authority Notes and the relative priority of a certain portion of the Authority Notes and of the District Notes. Copies of the Indenture are on file in the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee in Los Angeles, California.

*[The following paragraph is applicable to credit enhanced Authority Notes only:* The payment of [up to the first \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of] principal of and interest on the Authority Notes [attributable to the first \$ \_\_\_\_\_ of payment defaults by the Participants with respect to their District Notes] is also secured by a letter of credit/policy of insurance issued by \_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ which letter of credit/policy of insurance expires on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ unless terminated earlier in accordance with its terms.]

The rights and obligations of the Authority, the Participants and of the holders and registered Owners of the Authority Notes may be modified or amended at any time in the manner, to the extent, and upon the terms provided in the Indenture, which provide, in certain circumstances, for modifications and amendments without the consent of or notice to the registered Owners of Authority Notes.

The Authority Notes are not a lien or charge upon any funds or property of the Authority (except to the extent of the aforementioned pledge and assignment) and are payable solely from Debt Service Payments of the District Notes by the Participants and from the funds and accounts established for such purpose by the Indenture. The Authority Notes are not a debt of any Participant or any member of the Authority, and no such Participant or member is liable in any manner for the payment thereof.

Each District Note constitutes the general obligation of the Participant issuing the same and shall be payable from taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys which are received by the respective Participant during, or are attributable to, Fiscal Year 2020-21, and which are lawfully available therefor, all as set forth in the respective Participant Resolution. As security for the District Notes, each Participant has individually pledged certain of its unrestricted revenues received in the amounts and as of the dates provided in the respective Participant Resolution, plus in the month during which the final payment of Pledged Revenues is to occur, an amount sufficient to pay interest on such District Note.

Each Participant has certified that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California and the provisions of its Participant Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of its Series \_\_\_ District Notes do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law and that its Series \_\_\_ District Note, together with all other indebtedness and obligations of such Participant, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or laws of the State of California.

It is hereby certified and recited that any and all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the incurring of the issuing of this Note, do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, and that this Note is not in excess of the amount of Authority Notes permitted to be issued under the Indenture.

This Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been signed by the Trustee.

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”), to the Trustee or its agent for the registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Authority Note issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered Owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Note has been dated the date of initial delivery hereof, and has been executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair of the Authority:

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE  
AUTHORITY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION]

Authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee on the following date: \_\_\_\_\_

US. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as  
Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto \_\_\_\_\_ whose tax identification number is \_\_\_\_\_ the within Authority Note and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) attorney to transfer such Authority Note on the register of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_

Note: The signature(s) to this Assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Authority Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF REQUISITION FROM COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND**

U.S. Bank National Association  
One California Street, Suite 1000  
San Francisco, California 94111  
Attn: [Mary Wong]

Re: California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-  
21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series [\_\_]

Requisition No.: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned authorized officer of the [California School Finance Authority] / [Municipal Advisor] hereby presents this Requisition for payment of Costs of Issuance, as that term is defined that certain Indenture dated as of [March 1, 2021] (the “Indenture”), by and between U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, and the California School Finance Authority (the “Authority”), in connection with the captioned financing (the “Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes”).

Attached as Schedule I is a list of payees from whom invoices for Costs of Issuance have been received (copies of which are attached to said Schedule I). You are hereby directed to make payment by check or wire transfer (in accordance with the request of the respective payees) to said persons in the amounts invoiced but not in excess of the amounts identified in Schedule I. None of the items listed in Schedule I have been heretofore paid and each represents a proper charge against the Series \_\_ Costs of Issuance Account of the Costs of Issuance Fund.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer  
[California School Finance Authority] /  
[Municipal Advisor]

**SCHEDULE I**

**PAYEES FROM SERIES \_\_\_ COSTS OF ISSUANCE ACCOUNT**

The following costs are to be paid on behalf of the Authority and the Participants for the Costs of Issuance relating to the Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes and the Series \_\_\_ District Notes from amounts deposited in the Series \_\_\_ Costs of Issuance Account of the Costs of Issuance Fund for the Series \_\_\_ Authority Notes.

[See Attached]

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF REQUISITION FROM PROCEEDS ACCOUNT**

To: U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee

From: [Participant]

Re: California School Finance Authority State Aid Intercept Notes (Fiscal Year 2020-21 School and Community College District Deferrals), Series \_ (the "Program")

Requisition No. \_\_\_\_

The undersigned, on behalf of the \_\_\_\_\_ District (the "Participant"), hereby requests payment, from the Proceeds Account of the Participant established with respect to the Participant's 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series [\_\_\_\_], pursuant to the Program, the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ [by wire/check (circle one)] for purposes for which the Participant is authorized to use and expend moneys loaned to it by the Authority under the CSFA Act. If the payment is by wire, please fill in the following information:

Name of Bank: \_\_\_\_\_

ABA#: \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned hereby certifies as follows:

1. The amount requisitioned hereby from the Proceeds Account(s) of the Participant does not, as of the date hereof, exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of (a) the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts, and other moneys intended as receipts for the general fund of the Participant and attributable to Fiscal Year 2020-21 and which are generally available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the Participant (collectively, "unrestricted revenues") less (b) projected uncollectible unrestricted revenues of the Participant attributable to such Fiscal Year.

2. The amount requisitioned hereby is for a purpose for which the Participant is authorized to use and expend funds loaned to it by the Authority under the CSFA Act.

3. The amount requisitioned hereby (if invested under the Investment Agreement) is not being requisitioned for reinvestment in other investments.

4. Other funds of the Participant are not readily available for expenditure for such purpose with respect to any operating draws.

5. The information contained herein is true and correct as of the date of this Requisition.



6. The representations of the Participant set forth in Section 15 of the Resolution of the Participant, providing for the borrowing of funds for Fiscal Year 2020-21 and the issuance and sale of one or more Series of 2020-21 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes therefor and authorizing participation in the Program (the "Participant Resolution") are true and correct in all material respects as though made on and as of this date except to the extent that such representations relate to an earlier date.

7. As of the date hereof, no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes an Event of Default under the Participant Resolution or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

8. [As of the date hereof, the Participant has not filed with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and has not received from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, (a) a negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-20 or Fiscal Year 2020-21, or (b) a certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-20 or Fiscal Year 2020-21 that is lower than the certification held by the Participant on the date the above-captioned Series of Authority Notes were issued, except that, if such Participant provides a certification from the County Superintendent or State Superintendent of Public Instruction, as applicable, that repayment of such Participant's Note and any Additional Notes is probable is given, moneys may be disbursed if the downgrade is to a qualified certification.]

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer of the District Participant



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 7.2

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Resolution No. 3174: Excused Absences for Mental Health Reasons

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Board Office

**Recommendation:** Approval of Board Resolution No. 3174: Excused Absences for Mental Health Reasons

**Background/Rationale:** Sacramento City Unified School District students face mental health challenges throughout their education. In recognizing that mental health and physical health are on parity, we understand Board Policy 5113 and California Education Code 48205, which establish the conditions under which students may be lawfully absent from school, including “health reasons,” as including mental health reasons. This resolution directs the Superintendent to create a board policy that clarifies the definition of health reasons to include mental health absences.

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goal(s):** Safe, Emotionally Healthy and Engaged Students; Family and Community Empowerment

**Documents Attached:**

1. Board Resolution No. 3174

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> 5 minutes <b>Submitted by:</b> Student Board Member Isa Sheikh <b>Approved by:</b> President Jessie Ryan, Board President</p>
---

**SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**RESOLUTION NO. 3174**

**“EXCUSED ABSENCES FOR MENTAL HEALTH REASONS”**

WHEREAS, California Education Code 48205 establishes the conditions under which students may be lawfully absent from school, including personal illness or injury; and

WHEREAS, Board Policy 5113 states that “absence from school shall be excused only for health reasons, family emergencies and justifiable personal reasons, as permitted by law, Board policy and administration regulations”; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services’ Office of Disease Prevention and Health Promotion closely links mental health and physical health; and

WHEREAS, the 2008 federal Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act (MHPAEA) put care and treatment of mental health and substance use disorders on equal footing – or “parity” – with physical health care; and

WHEREAS, the recent California Healthy Kids Survey of SCUSD students indicated that on average 1 in 5 students has considered suicide in the past 12 months; and

WHEREAS, Striving for Zero, California's Strategic Plan for Suicide Prevention urges all Californians to play a role in suicide prevention and promoting health and wellness; and

WHEREAS, recognizing the mental health issues of students helps to reduce stigmatizing attitudes of prejudice and exclusion.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education understands the definition of “health reasons” in the context of excused absences under California Education Code 48205 as including mental health reasons; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Board of Education requests that the Superintendent review all relevant Board policies and SCUSD regulations and explore the possibilities and impact of explicitly permitting excused mental health days; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Superintendent should make recommendations to the full board no later than February 4, 2021.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2020, by the following vote:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_  
NOES: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Jessie Ryan  
President of the Board of Education

ATTESTED TO:

---

Jorge A. Aguilar  
Secretary of the Board of Education



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 9.1

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** College Going and CTE Update

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Continuous Improvement and Accountability

**Recommendation:** N/A

**Background/Rationale:** This presentation serves as an update on the 2019-2020 graduation and A-G rate, efforts being made to support students with the college application process, and an overview of the current CTE programs within the district.

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goal(s):** College, Career and Life Ready Graduates

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> 15 minutes present</p> <p><b>Submitted by:</b> Vincent Harris, Chief Continuous Improvement and Accountability Officer and Christina Espinosa, Director of Guidance and Counseling</p> <p><b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
--

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Guidance and Counseling

College and Career Going Update

December 10, 2020



### I. Overview/History of Department or Program

Sacramento City Unified School District's (SCUSD) Equity, Access, and Social Justice Guiding Principle is to ensure every student has an equal opportunity to graduate **with the greatest number of postsecondary choices** from the widest array of options. This report serves as an update on the 2019-2020 graduation, FAFSA, and A-G rates. In addition, efforts related to the college application process and how data made available through the signing of a Memorandum of Understanding with local colleges and universities via the College Futures Foundation was utilized and an overview of current CTE pathways within SCUSD. College going is one of the many post-secondary choices that we hope all students consider if it matches their career interests.

In terms of background, the California State University (CSU)/University of California (UC) application cycle is open from October 1- November 30, the Los Rios Community College application was made available October 1, and the private colleges have an application window that also starts in October and often runs well into the spring. Due to the current pandemic, the University of California (UC) has extended the application deadline to December 4, 2020 and California State University (CSU) system extended their deadline to December 15, 2020.

One of our most important supports during this process is the college eligibility letter and senior packet. This packet provides a customized set of information to each 12<sup>th</sup> grade student based on the student's academic profile. The senior packet not only highlights potential universities which match the student profile but it provides FAFSA and other college fit information. Thanks to our printing department we were able to provide the senior packets to all high school sites before the application deadlines.

Following the October college eligibility letter mailing, the high school teams have been coordinating a series of virtual college application presentations to support students navigate the application processes. Partnerships with UC Davis, UC Merced, CSU Sacramento, Sacramento City College, and Cal-SOAP ensured all 12th grade students received segment specific information and support with the college application process. In addition, we were able to partner with the SCUSD Youth Development Department to hire 5 part-time college mentors who are reaching out to targeted groups of students. The team of college mentors are in the process of creating a student-centered college going campaign to raise awareness about the college application/matriculation and FAFSA submission process. These college mentors are also leading a team of interns from Sacramento State who will be focused on developing a marketing campaign in the Spring focused primarily on the importance of matriculating to college and ultimately reducing the summer melt rate. Lastly, due to students not being in space with school counselors, we felt it necessary to provide additional support in terms of assisting students draft their UC Personal Insight Questions. We hosted several workshops over

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Guidance and Counseling

College and Career Going Update

December 10, 2020



the Thanksgiving break resulting in 43 students completing their personal statements which is often the gatekeeper to students submitting their UC application.

In an effort to change conditions in the present, data from the UC Merced created A-G Course Monitoring Tool which identifies students who are minimally eligible to apply to a CSU were pulled to ensure students were invited to attend a series of college support activities. These data were then paired with the files that Sacramento State shared with us to identify who had submitted an application and who had not. The same is being done with the files received from The Los Rios Community College District, UC Davis, and UC Merced.

As of November 30th, 2020 a total of 2 exchanges from Sac State and 1 upload from UC Davis has taken place. This data enables the Counseling team(s) to provide more targeted support to those students who have not yet submitted a CSU/UC application. School sites are also being more efficient in how they are leveraging partnerships with existing college access programs. For example, CalSOAP has assisted in coordinating Cash for College workshops at each of our high schools. Data is also being leveraged out of the California College Guidance Initiative (CCGI) platform. Students are able to upload course work directly to their CSU and CCC application directly which reduces the amount of manual coursework entry. This will allow us to see which CSU's and Community Colleges students applied to outside of Sacramento City College and CSU Sacramento.

During the month of November email updates communicating the college application numbers have been shared with Instructional Assistant Superintendents, Counselors, Associate Principals, and Principals. The data was also shared via the monthly Associate Principal meetings. In addition, the Youth Development Department was also leveraged utilizing the student led podcast as a platform to encourage their peers to submit a college application.

The final application numbers are not yet available but we look forward to strengthening and growing the network of stakeholders that are all working to support our students with the college going process.

The district also recognizes that postsecondary also means that students may also choose other alternatives after high school graduation including the building trades, military or other workforce options. The district's Career Technical Pathways provide invaluable opportunities for students to discover their career interests and engage in meaningful opportunities to explore them while in high school. There will be a brief update on the CTE program as well.

## II. Driving Governance:

The overarching governance is the Equity, Access and Social Justice Guiding principle which states that *all students will have an equal opportunity to graduate with the greatest number of postsecondary choices from the widest array of options.*

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Guidance and Counseling

College and Career Going Update

December 10, 2020



### III. Budget:

The budget for all of this work is covered via ongoing staffing of counselors and district staff. The hiring of the 5 college mentors through the partnership with Youth Development comes at a cost of approximately \$89,000 annually.

### IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures:

The impact of the college going efforts will be measured by seeing an increase in the total number of students who ultimately apply to a college/university that matches their academic profile. The data will be accessed via the ongoing MOU with the local institutions of higher education (ie., Los Rios Community College, CSU Sacramento, UC Davis, and UC Merced.)

#### Articulated Measures of Success

- Number and percentage of 12th grade students who submitted a community college application
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students who submitted a CSU application
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students who submitted a UC application
- Number of unduplicated 12th grade students who applied to a CSU or a UC Campus corresponding to their CSU/UC eligibility match profile
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students identified for CSU Group A and applied to a campus in that grouping
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students identified for CSU Group B and applied to a campus in that grouping
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students identified for CSU Group C and applied to a campus in that grouping
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students identified for UC Group A and applied to a campus in that grouping
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students identified for UC Group B and applied to a campus in that grouping
- Number and percentage of 12th grade students identified for UC Group C and applied to a campus in that grouping
- Number and percentage of students who earn a CTE completer status

### V. Major Initiatives:

College going initiatives include, but not limited to, college workshops, college fairs, college going marketing campaign, and data exchanges.



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Guidance and Counseling

College and Career Going Update

December 10, 2020



### VI. Results:

As of November 29, 2020 SCUSD students have launched 210 CSU applications, 152 applications to UC Davis, and 558 FAFSA applications. We anticipate to get another update on our local data by the end of the week. In terms of CTE, we saw a total of 1,155 Concentrator courses completed, an increase of 281 courses over the 2019-2020 academic year. We saw a total of 333 Completers, an increase of 110 courses over the 2019-2020 academic school year. This is significant as it is one of several data elements used on the CA Dashboard.

### VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

- Work with sites to develop a plan for supporting students with college applications that are in alignment with the deadlines (ie., support with UC/CSU applications before the CCC applications)
- Develop a plan for supporting students which includes all Counselors, not just those with a senior caseload
- Develop a plan for supporting students during the Thanksgiving holiday
- Organize ongoing check in sessions with college/universities to ensure all technical issues are resolved as quickly as possible
- Develop in-depth FAFSA training
- Work with our UC partners to get applicant data
- Continue working with the Youth Development Department to explore student led college going campaigns and expand their service hours



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 9.2

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** 2020-21 First Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Approve the 2020-21 First Interim Financial Report with a Negative Certification.

**Background/Rationale:** Education Code Section 42130 requires school districts to prepare Interim Financial Reports each year. The intent of these reports is to provide an “early warning” system to indicate whether a district can meet its current or future year financial obligations. This is the first of three interim financial reports presented to the Board of Education for the 2020-21 year. The report provides financial information as of October 31, 2020.

**Financial Considerations:** The District is working closely with the Sacramento County Fiscal Advisor to address the disapproval of the 2020-21 adopted budget and the negative certification of the First Interim Financial Report. This status indicates that the District certifies that it will not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent years. The District’s Multiyear Projections indicate a negative ending balance in fiscal year 2022-23.

The District must maintain its required 2% reserve for economic uncertainties. Under current projections, the district is deficit spending in subsequent years. Budget adjustments are needed for 2021-22 and 2022-23 to prevent the district from running out of fund balance.

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment; College, Career and Life Ready Graduates; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary
2. FCMAT Fiscal Health Risk Analysis Update
3. 2020-21 First Interim Financial Report

**Estimated Time:** 15 Minutes

**Submitted by:** Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer  
Adrian Vargas, Assistant Superintendent Business Services

**Approved by:** Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### I. OVERVIEW/HISTORY:

Interim financial reports provide information on district's financial condition for the fiscal year and two subsequent years. The Governing Board of a school district certifies the district's financial condition to the county office of education through these reports. The First Interim Report reflects actual financial activity for the period of July 1st through October 31st, 2020 and projects financial activity through June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2021. The First Interim Report contains summarized and detailed budget information, multi-year projections, and estimated cash flow reports. The State budget and budget guidelines provided by the California Department of Education, Department of Finance, county offices of education, School Services of California, and other professional organizations provide the guidance for districts to develop and modify their budgets

This is the first of the interim financial reports presented to the Governing Board for the 2020-21 fiscal year.

The District's 2020-21 revised adopted budget was disapproved by Sacramento County Office of Education (SCOE) due to the District's projected on-going structural deficit, extreme cash flow issues, negative fund balance projections and conclusions presented in the September 15, 2020 FCMAT letter. The Governing Board voted to waive the formation of the Budget Review Committee and the waiver was approved by California Department of Education. The District has been working with the Fiscal Advisor assigned by SCOE.

The 2018-19 disapproved budget qualified the District to receive independent auditing support from the Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team (FCMAT). At no cost to the District, FCMAT conducted a Fiscal Health Risk Analysis Study of the District in October 2018. FCMAT presented the findings to the Governing Board at the December 13, 2018 Board Meeting. A matrix titled FCMAT Fiscal Health Risk Analysis was created to track the District's progress to correct the findings. The District and the SCOE assigned Fiscal Advisor have worked together to implement FCMAT's recommendations.

The District provides regular updates on the progress made to address the FCMAT findings with each interim financial report. Following is a summary of the findings attempted, completed and remaining as of November 30, 2020.

## Board of Education Executive Summary

### Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020

FCMAT Updates Presented	Number Identified FCMAT Findings	FCMAT Findings Updated this period	FCMAT Findings Completed this period	FCMAT Findings Completed	FCMAT Findings Remaining
February 28, 2019	60	28	0	0	60
April 11, 2019	60	18	18	18	42
June 13, 2019	60	23	1	19	41
July 23, 2019	60	10	0	19	41
November 20, 2019	60	31	7	26	34
December 19, 2019	60	0	0	26	34
March 19, 2020	60	26	1	27	33
May 8, 2020	60	36	*1	26	34**
December 10, 2020	60	28	1	27	33
*one item was moved to "completed" status while another item was moved from "complete" to "in progress".					
**two items were moved from "completed" status to "in progress" during the May 8, 2020 update.					

A report of the updated findings is included in the 1st Interim documents and can also be found on the District's financial webpage at <https://www.scusd.edu/fcmat>.

## II. Driving Governance:

- Education Code Section 42130 requires school districts to prepare interim financial reports each fiscal year. The requirement includes filing two interim financial reports. The First Interim Report, as of October 31st, requires Board approval by December 15th. The Second Interim Report, as of January 31st, requires Board approval by March 15th. If the District is in qualified or negative status, a Third Interim is required as of April 30, and requires Board approval by June 1st. All reports required shall be in a format or on forms prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Education Code section 42131 requires the Board of Education to certify, in writing, whether the district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current projections, for the subsequent two fiscal years. Certifications shall be based on the Board's assessment of the district budget. The certifications provided with the first and second interim reports are classified as positive, qualified, or negative. A "positive" certification indicates that the district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year as well as the two subsequent fiscal years. A "qualified" certification means that the district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years. A "negative" certification means

## Board of Education Executive Summary

### Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020

that the district is unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or the future fiscal year. This education code section also outlines the role of the County Office of Education.

The Executive Summary provides detailed and summarized financial data and graphs of the 2020-2021 Proposed Revised Budget.

#### IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures:

Follow the timeline and take action on all necessary budget adjustments. It will be important to reduce the reliance on one-time funds used to balance the budget.

#### V. Major Initiatives:

- Use the First Interim Financial Report information to guide budget development for FY 2021-22 and 2022-23.
- Continue to work with the Fiscal Advisor and staff to implement FCMAT's recommendations.

#### VI. Results:

Budget development for 2021-2022 will follow the calendar and timeline approved by the Board. Required Board actions will take place in a timely manner to ensure a balanced Adopted Budget is in place on or before July 1, 2021.

#### VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

- Follow the approved calendar with adjustments made as necessary.
- Continue to monitor the state budget and its impact on the district finances.
- Continue to monitor the District and state fiscal health.
- Continue to engage stakeholders in the budget development process through community budget meetings.
- Meet and communicate with bargaining unit partners.
- Ensure compliance with all LCFF and LCAP requirements.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### **2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report:**

School district budgets are not static, but instead are constantly being revised to respond to decisions at the State and Federal levels, as well as to the expenditure needs of the district.

District staff closely monitor enrollment, average daily attendance, State and Federal revenue and other areas that could impact the budget in the current or outlying years. The District's 2020-21 1<sup>st</sup> Interim financial report is budgeted assuming a 0% COLA for all three years, 2020-21, 2021-22 and 2022-2023.

The First Interim Financial Report includes assumptions and projections made with the best information available for the reporting period, and the documents attached are primarily State-required reports but also included District documents that provide additional related financial details. Key information includes the budget assumptions, multi-year projections, and cash flow reports.

### **2020-21 State Enacted Budget – COLA & Deferrals**

**LCFF Cost-of-Living-Adjustment (COLA):** The Enacted State Budget included no COLA funding for LCFF, but also did not subject LEAs to the 10% proration factor proposed in the Governor's May Revision. Illustrated below is a comparison of the COLA percentages between the proposed and Enacted State Budget.

Description	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
<b>Statutory COLAs</b>	2.31%	2.48%	3.26%
<b>Funded COLAs (May Revision)</b>	-7.92% Net	-7.92% Net	-7.92% Net
<b>Funded COLAs (Enacted Budget)</b>	0% Net	N/A	N/A
<b>SSC Recommended Planning COLA</b>	0% Net	0% Net	0% Net

**K-12 One-Time Funding:** Unlike past years the Enacted State Budget included no one-time Proposition 98 discretionary funding. However, Mandated Block Grant Funding continues for both Districts and Charters.

**Apportionment Deferrals:** The Enacted Budget includes \$11 billion in deferrals from 2020-21 to 2021-22, which assisted in eliminating the Governor's proposal for the 10% proration factor. However, the deferrals will require LEAs to plan carefully for cashflow requirements. Deferral percentages and estimated Statewide dollar amounts are as follows:

## Board of Education Executive Summary

### Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020

<u>Month</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Est. \$ Amount</u>
○ February 2021 to November 2021	53%	\$1.54 Billion
○ March 2021 to October 2021	82%	\$2.38 Billion
○ April 2021 to September 2021	82%	\$2.38 Billion
○ May 2021 to August 2021	82%	\$2.38 Billion
○ June 2021 to July 2021	100%	\$2.38 Billion

Funding sources impacted by the deferrals include the following:

- LCFF State Aid apportionments (Resource 0000, Object 8011)
- Basic aid Choice apportionments (Resource 0000, Object 8011)
- Adults in correctional facilities (Resource 6015, Object 8311)
- Special Education AB 602 (Resource 6500, Object 8311)

Districts that cannot meet their financial obligations for February 2021 through June 2021 and have exhausted all other borrowing options may apply for an exemption from the deferral(s).

In addition, the Governor has authorized counties to delay property tax payments to LEAs. This could result in additional cashflow burdens for school districts.

- Planning for Apportionment Deferrals: LEAs must plan for deferrals aggressively, as the impact on available cash to meet payrolls will be significant. Actions could include:
  - Enhanced cash flow projections for up to 18 to 24 months
  - Monthly updates for cash flow projections
  - Establish timelines and sources for temporary borrowing, including:
    - Borrowing from other Funds
    - Tax and Revenue Notes
    - Borrowing from the County Office of Education or County Treasurer
    - Borrowing from other potential Statewide cash borrowing sources

**The District has applied for both an exemption from the deferrals and the State Wide CFSA Tax and Revenue Notes (TRAN).**



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Comparison of the 2020-21 Revised Adopted Budget to the First Interim Report:

	REVISED Adopted Budget 2020-21			First Interim Budget 2020-21			Change in 2020-21 Since REVISED Adopted Budget			Note
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined	
<b>Revenue</b>										
General Purpose	410,454,471	1,777,094	412,231,565	403,909,833	1,777,094	405,686,927	(6,544,638)	0	(6,544,638)	1
Federal Revenue	155,908	116,678,856	116,834,764	155,908	117,259,991	117,415,899	0	581,136	581,136	2
State Revenue	6,588,341	68,459,747	75,048,088	6,588,341	68,043,128	74,631,469	0	(416,619)	(416,619)	3
Local Revenue	7,172,735	2,513,079	9,685,814	7,173,648	2,898,200	10,071,847	912	385,121	386,033	4
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>424,371,455</b>	<b>189,428,775</b>	<b>613,800,231</b>	<b>417,827,730</b>	<b>189,978,413</b>	<b>607,806,143</b>	<b>(6,543,726)</b>	<b>549,638</b>	<b>(5,994,088)</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>										
Certificated Salaries	162,106,692	53,426,196	215,532,888	163,066,687	55,826,602	218,893,289	959,995	2,400,406	3,360,401	5
Classified Salaries	36,833,287	21,627,687	58,460,974	37,552,368	22,975,966	60,528,334	719,080	1,348,279	2,067,360	6
Benefits	114,320,652	66,854,322	181,174,974	111,833,226	67,962,970	179,796,196	(2,487,426)	1,108,648	(1,378,778)	7
Books and Supplies	13,668,847	87,590,690	101,259,537	14,521,520	74,531,797	89,053,317	852,672	(13,058,893)	(12,206,221)	8
Other Services & Oper. Expenses	28,074,299	55,928,466	84,002,765	27,646,999	59,865,350	87,512,348	(427,300)	3,936,884	3,509,584	9
Capital Outlay	69,700	414,735	484,435	61,703	2,946,723	3,008,426	(7,997)	2,531,988	2,523,991	10
Other Outgo 7xxx	1,105,000	0	1,105,000	1,110,300	0	1,110,300	5,300	0	5,300	11
Transfer of Indirect 73xx	(7,538,361)	6,393,525	(1,144,836)	(7,137,368)	6,191,777	(945,591)	400,993	(201,748)	199,245	12
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>348,640,117</b>	<b>292,235,621</b>	<b>640,875,737</b>	<b>348,655,435</b>	<b>290,301,184</b>	<b>638,956,619</b>	<b>15,318</b>	<b>(1,934,436)</b>	<b>(1,919,118)</b>	
Deficit/Surplus	75,731,339	(102,806,845)	(27,075,507)	69,172,295	(100,322,771)	(31,150,477)	(6,559,044)	2,484,074	(4,074,970)	
Other Sources/(uses)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfers in/(out)	671,565	0	671,565	671,565	0	671,565	0	0	0	
Contributions to Restricted	(94,457,337)	94,457,337	0	(91,973,263)	91,973,263	0	2,484,074	(2,484,074)	0	13
Net increase (decrease) in Fund Balance	<b>(18,054,434)</b>	<b>(8,349,508)</b>	<b>(26,403,942)</b>	<b>(22,129,404)</b>	<b>(8,349,508)</b>	<b>(30,478,912)</b>	<b>(4,074,970)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,074,970)</b>	
Beginning Balance	84,699,103	8,349,508	93,048,611	84,699,103	8,349,508	93,048,611	0	0	0	
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>66,644,669</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>66,644,669</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>(4,074,970)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,074,970)</b>	
Revolving/Stores/Prepays	329,064		329,064	330,662		330,662	1,598	0	1,598	
Reserve for Econ Uncertainty (2%)	12,804,083		12,804,083	12,765,701		12,765,701	(38,382)	0	(38,382)	
Restricted Programs		(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	
Assigned for H&H Cap City				0			0			
Assigned for Textbooks	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	
Other Assignments			0	0		0			0	
<b>Unappropriated Fund Balance</b>	<b>53,511,521</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53,511,521</b>	<b>49,473,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>49,473,336</b>	<b>(4,038,186)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(4,038,186)</b>	
<i>Unappropriated Percent</i>			<i>8.3%</i>			<i>7.7%</i>			<i>-0.6%</i>	

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



Notes: Explanation of Changes from Revised Adopted Budget to 1st Interim	
1	The decrease in LCFF funding is due to a lower than projected unduplicated pupil percentage for 20-21 @ 63%, down from 72% but for LCFF funding a 3 year rolling average is applied which is projected at 69.47%
2	The increase in federal revenue is due to an increase of \$443k in Title II, \$138k for foster youth and mental health programs.
3	The decrease in state revenue is related to correcting revenues for the Low Performing Block grant down by \$767k and then increasing the TUPE grant by \$367k.
4	The increase in local revenues is primarily due to setting up local grants from the City of Sacramento for \$298k and the Pryde grant for \$60k.
5	The unrestricted salaries increase is due to budget adjustments totaling about \$945k. The restricted salary increase is due to similar budget adjustments made for certificated positions totaling about \$2.2M.
6	Unrestricted classified salaries increased due to budget adjustments - \$206k for classified admin, \$515k for instructional aides, \$148k for maintenance/operations, which was offset by decreases in transportation (\$135k) and clerical support salaries (\$103K). Restricted salaries increased due to budget adjustments - \$151k for instructional aides, \$187k for classified admin, \$435k for clerical support and another \$343k for other classified positions.
7	Unrestricted benefits has decreased primarily due to savings in health/welfare of \$2.8M which is offset by increases in STRS/PERS, Medicare, Social Security, Workers' Comp. and SUI of \$378k. Restricted benefits increased due to the increased certificated and classified salaries.
8	The unrestricted books/supplies is due to budgeting site donations for \$876k, the large decrease in restricted books/supplies is due to allocating budgets to other expenditure areas like salaries, benefits, contracted services and capital outlay as well as lowering the RRMA budget to align with the 3% contribution flexibility provisions.
9	The decrease in unrestricted contracts/other operating expenses is due to budget adjustments for utilities of \$268K and \$252K in travel/conference budgets. The restricted changed due to less spending in Non-Public Schools/Agency contracts and an increase in contracted services for the SIG and Coronavirus Federal funds totaling \$3.9M.
10	The increase in restricted capital outlay is due to the reallocation of \$1.7M in RRMA and another \$713k in other state and federal grant programs.
11	The small unrestricted variance is related to debt service payments.
12	The decrease in unrestricted indirect costs is due to lowering the projections by \$200k from the child development fund and another \$202k from general fund restricted programs as shown under the restricted column.
13	One time savings due to projected less spending primarily for Non-Public Schools/Agency contracts as well as the decrease in the RRMA contribution by using the flexibility allowed with excluding CARES Act funds and STRS on Behalf expenditures from the 3% calculation.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020

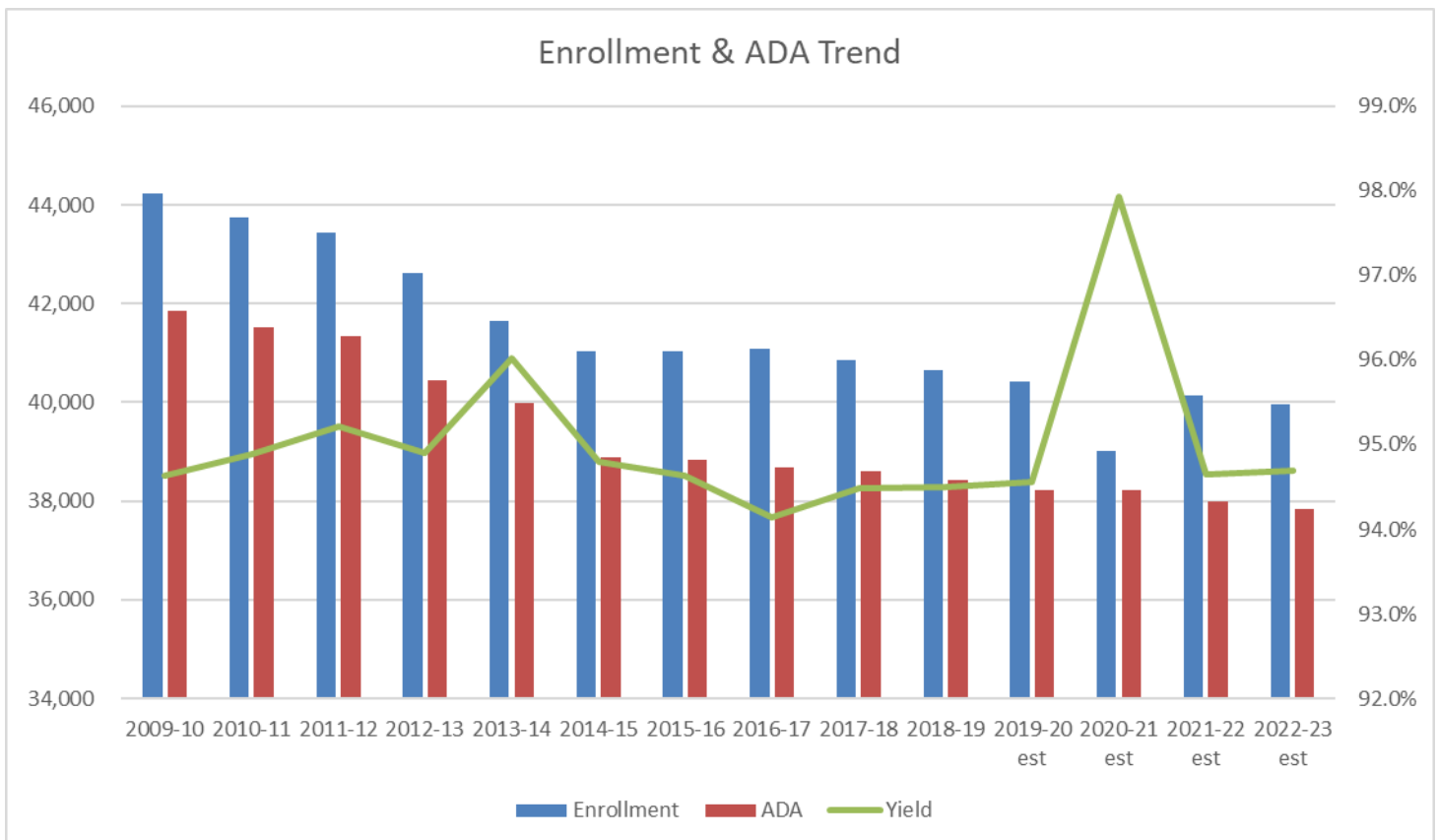


### 2020-21 Sacramento City Unified School District Primary Budget Components:

Average Daily Attendance (ADA) is estimated at 38,079.53, or 38,007.01 (excluding COE ADA of 72.52).

Due to declining enrollment the funded ADA will be based on the prior year ADA of 38,310.98.

The District's estimated unduplicated pupil percentage (UPP) for supplemental and concentration funding has declined by 9% to 63% from the prior year 72%. The UPP for supplemental and concentration funding is based on a three year rolling average and this decline reduces the average to 69.47% from 72.04%. This average decline of 2.6% represents a significant revenue loss to the District of approximately \$6.3 million. The percentage will be revised based on actual data.



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

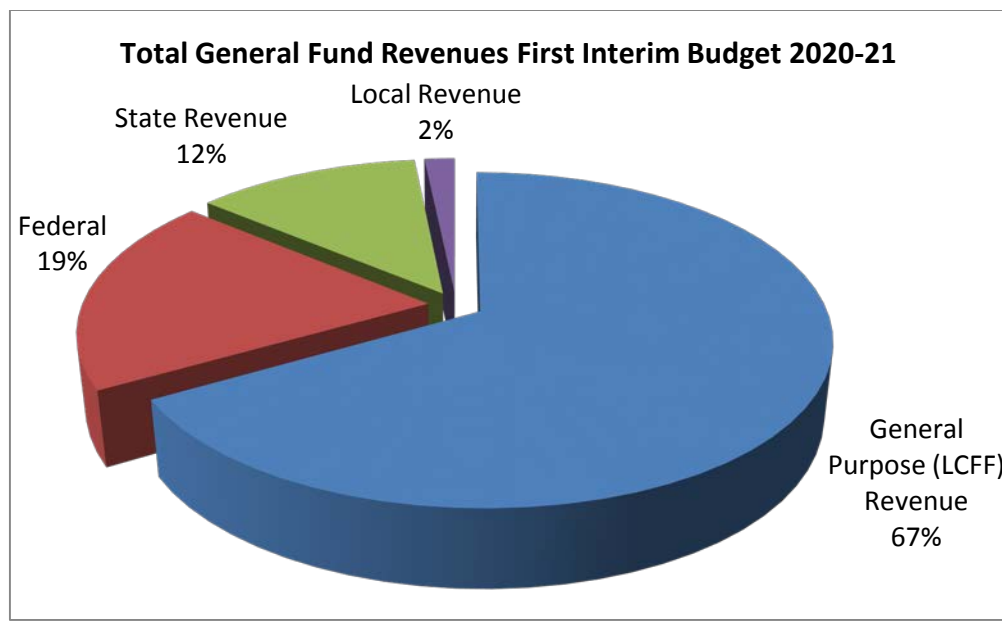
December 10, 2020



### General Fund Revenue Components

The District receives funding for its general operations from various sources. A summary of the major funding sources is illustrated below:

DESCRIPTION	UNRESTRICTED	COMBINED AMOUNT
General Purpose (LCFF) Revenue	\$403,909,833	\$405,686,927
Federal	\$155,908	\$117,415,899
State Revenue	\$6,588,341	\$74,631,469
Local Revenue	\$7,173,648	\$10,071,847
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$417,827,730</b>	<b>\$607,806,143</b>



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Education Protection Account:

Proposition 30 provides that a portion of K-14 general purpose funds must be utilized for instructional purposes. Revenues generated from Proposition 30 are deposited into an account called the Education Protection Account (EPA). The District receives funds from the EPA based on its proportionate share of statewide general purpose funds. A corresponding reduction is made to its state aid funds, therefore, additional revenue is not provided.

Illustrated below is how the District's EPA funds are appropriated for 2020-21. The amounts will be revised throughout the year based on information received from the State.

<b>Education Protection Account (EPA)</b>	
<b>Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2021</b>	
<b>Actual EPA Revenues:</b>	
Estimated EPA Funds	\$ 74,275,780
<b>Actual EPA Expenditures:</b>	
Certificated Instructional Salaries	\$ 74,275,780
<b>Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### General Fund Operating Expenditure Components

The General Fund is used for the majority of the functions within the District. As illustrated below, salaries and benefits comprise approximately 88% of the District's unrestricted budget, and approximately 72% of the total General Fund budget.

DESCRIPTION	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	COMBINED
Certificated Salaries	163,066,687	55,826,602	\$218,893,289
Classified Salaries	37,552,368	22,975,966	\$60,528,334
Benefits	111,833,226	67,962,970	\$179,796,196
Books and Supplies	14,521,520	74,531,797	\$89,053,317
Other Services & Oper.	27,646,999	59,865,350	\$87,512,348
Capital Outlay	61,703	2,946,723	\$3,008,426
Other Outgo/Transfer	1,110,300	0	\$1,110,300
Transfers Out	(671,565)	0	(671,565)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>355,121,238</b>	<b>284,109,407</b>	<b>\$639,230,645</b>

# Board of Education Executive Summary

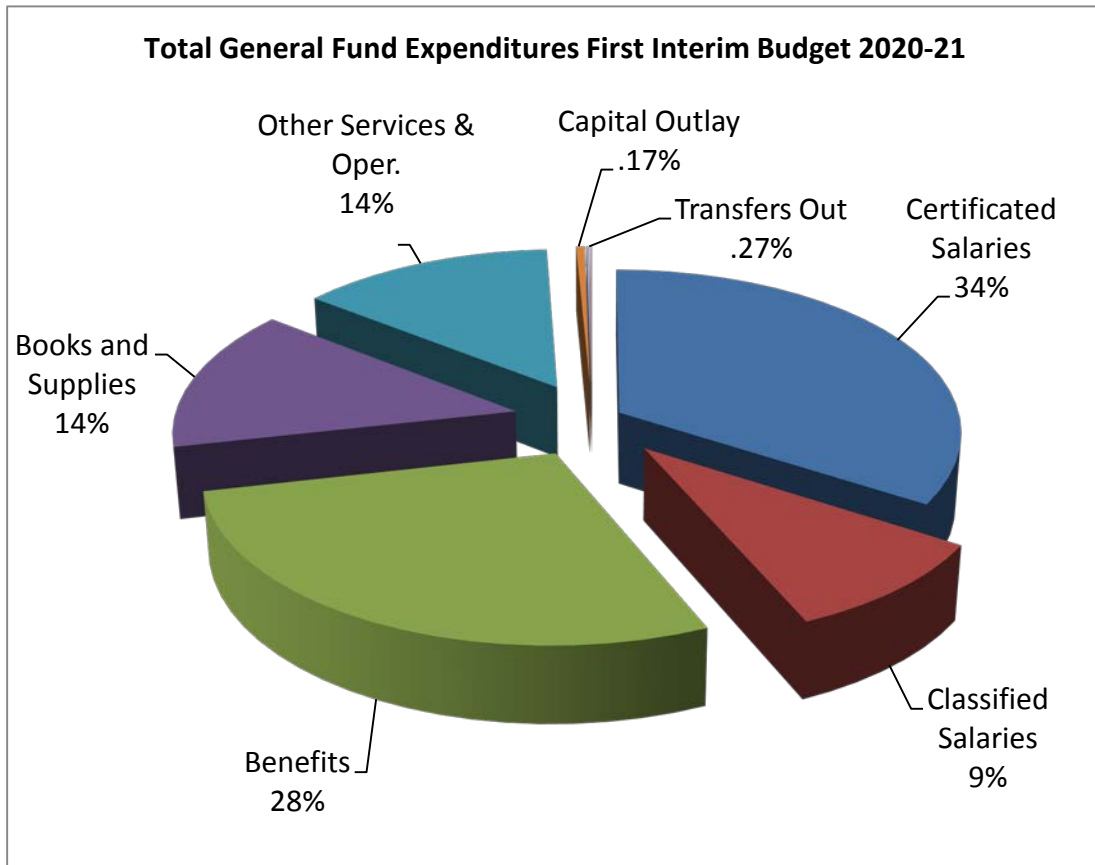
## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



Graphical representation of total general fund expenditures by percentage:



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

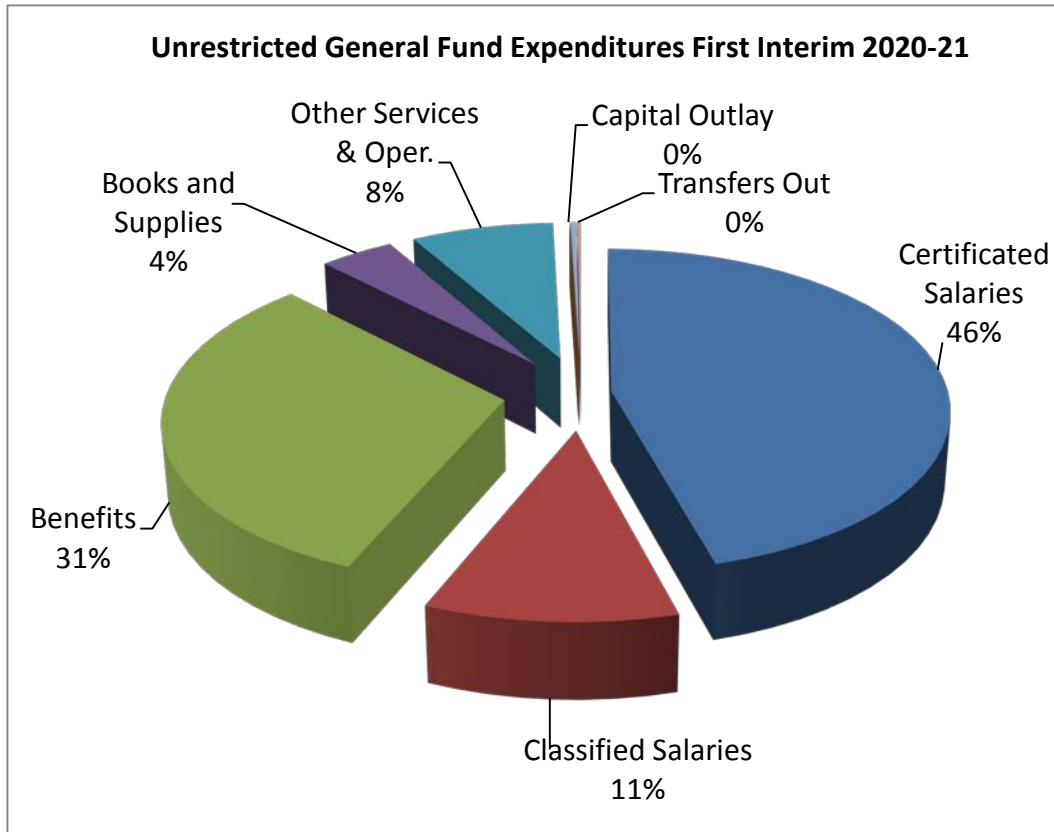
December 10, 2020



Graphical representation of unrestricted general fund expenditures by percentage:

Capital Outlay = .01%

Transfers Out = -.10%





# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### General Fund Contributions to Restricted Programs:

The following contributions of unrestricted resources to restricted programs are necessary to cover restricted program expenditures in excess of revenue:

<b>Contributions From Unrestricted to Restricted</b>			
<b>Resource</b>		<b>2020-21 REVISED Adopted Budget</b>	<b>2020-21 First Interim Budget</b>
6500	Special Education	75,692,263	74,892,263
8150	Routine Restricted Maintenance Account	18,765,074	17,081,000

### Routine Restricted Maintenance Account (RRMA):

Per Education Code Section 17070.75, school districts are required to deposit into the account a minimum amount equal to or greater than three percent (3%) of the total General Fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year.

State Enacted 2020-2021 Budget provides school districts with flexibility, section 99 of Senate Bill 98 (Chapter 24/2020) – the Education Omnibus Trailer Bill – states that:

- Allows State pension on-behalf-of payments to be excluded from the 3% RRMA calculation
- Allows ESSER and LLMF funds to be excluded from the 3% RRMA calculation

Prior to the above flexibility, as of 2019-20 per Education Code Section 17070.75(b)(2) (B-C) the primary compliance components required:

- The 3% contribution is calculated on total General Fund expenditures, including other financing uses (i.e. transfers out, debt issuances relating to the General Fund)
- The 3% contribution incorporates RRMA and includes CalSTRS on-behalf expenditures
- The final 3% contribution is based on year-end actual data; therefore, while it is developed based on budget, it must be trued up using actual expenditures
- The actual contribution will be audited as part of the School Facility Program Bond Audit

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### General Fund Summary:

The District's 2020-21 General Fund projects a total operating deficit of \$31 million resulting in an estimated ending fund balance of \$62.5 million. The components of the District's fund balance are as follows: revolving cash & other nonspendables - \$330,662; restricted programs - \$0; economic uncertainty - \$12,765,701; unassigned - \$49,473,336. In accordance with SB 858 a detail description of assigned & unassigned balances is illustrated in the following page.

### 2020-21 First Interim Fund Balance Component Summary

Description	2020-21 First Interim Budget		
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined
<b>NONSPENDABLE</b>			
Revolving Cash/Prepays	330,662		330,662
Other	-		-
<b>TOTAL - NONSPENDABLE</b>	<b>330,662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>330,662</b>
<b>RESTRICTED</b>			
Restricted Categorical Balances		(0)	(0)
<b>TOTAL - RESTRICTED</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>ASSIGNED</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>UNASSIGNED</b>			
Economic Uncertainty (REU-2%)	12,765,701		12,765,701
Amount Above REU	49,473,336		49,473,336
<b>TOTAL - UNASSIGNED</b>	<b>62,239,037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,239,037</b>
<b>TOTAL - FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>

The Government Financial Officers Association (GFOA) recommends a prudent reserve of 17%, representing two months' average payroll – for the District two months' average payroll is approximately \$85M. The District's reserves above the statutory reserves for economic uncertainty are projected at well below the GFOA recommendations.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Assumptions

#### Planning Factors for 2020-21 and beyond include the following

Illustrated in the following table are the latest factors released by the Department of Finance (DOF) that districts are expected to utilize as planning factors:

Planning Factor	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Statutory COLA	2.31%	2.48%	3.26%
COLA Suspension	-2.31%	-2.48%	-3.26%
Funded LCFF COLA	0%	0%	0%
STRS Employer Rates (Approximate)	16.15%	15.92%	18.40%
PERS Employer Rates (Approximate)	20.70%	22.84%	25.90%
Lottery – Unrestricted per ADA	\$150	\$150	\$150
Lottery – Prop. 20 per ADA	\$49	\$49	\$49
Mandated Block Grant for Districts K-8 per ADA 9-12 per ADA	\$32.18 \$61.94	\$32.18 \$61.94	\$32.18 \$61.94
Mandated Block Grant for Charters K-8 per ADA 9-12 per ADA	\$16.86 \$46.87	\$16.86 \$46.87	\$16.86 \$46.87
State Preschool (CSPP) Part-Day Daily Reimbursement Rate	\$30.87	\$30.87	\$30.87
State Preschool (CSPP) Full-Day Daily Reimbursement Rate	\$49.85	\$49.85	\$49.85
General Child Care (CCTR) Daily Reimbursement Rate	\$49.54	\$49.54	\$49.54
Routine Restricted Maintenance Account <i>(Flexibility to exclude STRS and PERS on behalf payments, ESSER and LLMF Funds from calculation)</i>	3%	3%	3%

Various aspects of the planning factors illustrated above will be further discussed below with the District's specific revenue and expenditure assumptions.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Revenue Assumptions:

Per enrollment trends, the District anticipated a slight decline and for 2020-21 enrollment was projected at 40,383. The District's unduplicated count was also projected to remain relatively stable with a slight decline of approximately 20 students compared to the prior year which results in a decrease of supplemental and concentration revenue.

However, the District's current enrollment is trending at 39,014 significantly lower by about 1,300 students than projected. This higher decline may be due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and school closures. The District's unduplicated count (UPP) has also declined by approximately 4,400 students compared to the prior year which results in a decrease of supplemental and concentration revenue of approximately \$6.5 million.

Due to the hold harmless provisions of SB98, the District will be funded based on the 2019-20 funded ADA, so for funding purposes ADA is deemed flat.

However, the "hold harmless" provision does not apply to the unduplicated pupil percentage (UPP) which determines the amount of supplemental and concentration funding. Many Districts are also experiencing a significant decline in UPP.

The District's UPP is based on a three year rolling average and the projected UPP is projected to decrease to 69.47% from 72.07%. Unless the District is able to recover the decline in enrollment and UPP, the projected loss in revenue will extend to future years. Prior to the decline in UPP the District was projecting \$75.8 million in supplemental and concentration funding, with the lower UPP, the projection is \$69.3 million. The District's multi-year projections have been revised to reflect the decline in enrollment and in UPP.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Transfers to Other Funds:

Other Funds	Revised Adopted Budget for 2020-2021	1st Interim 2020-2021
Adult Ed	596,835	596,835
Child Development	549,131	549,131
Totals	1,145,966	1,145,966

Charter School Fund	Revised Adopted Budget for 2020-2021	1st Interim 2020-2021
New Tech	521,079	521,079
George Washington Carver	314,819	314,819
Totals	835,898	835,898

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Multi-Year Revenue and Expenditure Projections

Unrestricted Multi-Year Revenue Projections:

#### Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- LCFF COLA 0%
- Federal Revenue is projected to remain constant
- State Revenue is projected to remain constant
- Local Revenue is projected to remain constant
- Contributions to Special Ed were increased by approximately \$7.7M for increased Special Education expenditures per historical trends and \$800K to add back the one-time decrease of \$800K in 20-21(projected less spending for Non-Public School/Agency)

#### Fiscal Year 2022-2023

- LCFF COLA 0%
- Federal Revenue is projected to remain constant
- State Revenue is projected to remain constant
- Local Revenue is projected to remain constant
- Contributions to Special Ed were increased by \$7.4M for increased Special Education expenditures per historical trends

Restricted Multi-Year Revenue Projections:

#### Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- Federal Revenue was reduced by \$72.7M to remove SIG of \$17M, Title I, II, II, IV of \$8.4M carryover and one-time Learning Loss Mitigation Funds of \$49.8M and to add one-time ESSER CARES \$2.8M
- State Revenue was reduced by \$8.5M to remove one-time Learning Loss Mitigation funds of \$3.5M, and remove other carryover of \$5M (CTE Incentive, Strong Workforce, Low Performing Block Grant, ASES, Partnership Academies, etc.)
- Local Revenue is projected to remain unchanged
- Contributions to Special Ed were increased by \$7.7M for increased Special Education expenditures per historical trends and \$800K to add back the one-time decrease of \$800K in 20-21(projected less spending for Non-Public School/Agency)

#### Fiscal Year 2022-2023

- Federal Revenue was reduced by \$5.4M to remove one-time Learning Loss Mitigation funds of \$2.9M and Title I Carryover of \$2.5M
- State & Local Revenue are projected to remain unchanged
- Contributions to Special Ed were increased by \$7.4M for increased Special Education expenditures per historical trends

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Unrestricted Multi-Year Expenditure Projections:

#### Fiscal Year 2021-2022

- Certificated salaries are adjusted by \$2M for step and column increases and maintain vacancy savings
- Classified salaries are adjusted by \$525K for step, add back temp bus drivers, maintain vacancy savings and remove one-time expenditures funded with donations
- Benefit adjustments of \$5.5M reflect the salary changes noted above, program adjustments, the updated rates for PERS & STRS and an increase for health benefits
- Books and Supplies have been adjusted by \$386K to remove one-time expenditures of textbooks and IT of \$4.5M, add one-time textbook expenditure of \$5M and remove one-time donation purchases
- Services are reduced by \$1.5M to remove one-time expenditures
- Capital Outlay remains constant
- Other Outgo remains constant
- Indirect costs from restricted programs are expected to decrease due to program adjustments mainly one-time CARES funded expenditures
- Transfers out remains constant

#### Fiscal Year 2022-2023

- Certificated salaries are adjusted by \$2M for step and column increases and maintain vacancy savings
- Classified salaries are adjusted by \$333K for step and maintain vacancy savings
- Benefit adjustments of \$9.8M reflect the salary changes noted above, program adjustments, applicable rates for PERS & STRS and additional increase for health benefits
- Books and Supplies have been adjusted by \$5M to remove one-time textbook expenditure of \$5M
- Services are adjusted by \$78K for expected utility rate increases
- Capital Outlay remains constant
- Other Outgo remains constant
- Indirect costs from restricted programs are expected to decrease due to program adjustments
- Transfers out remains constant

### Restricted Multi-Year Expenditure Projections:

#### Fiscal Year 2021-22

- Certificated salaries will increase for step and column costs by approximately \$121K and by \$1.2M for additional Special Ed positions
- Other certificated salary adjustments include removing one-time carryover (SIG & Title I, etc.) of \$6.3M

## Board of Education Executive Summary

### Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020

- Classified step costs are expected to increase by \$46K and by \$1.3M for additional Special Education positions and salaries maintain vacancy savings
- Other classified salary adjustments include removing one-time carryover (SIG & Title I, etc.) of \$2.2M
- Adjustments to benefits of \$257K reflect the effects of salary changes noted above, program adjustments, expected increases to employer pension costs, the additional increase for health benefits, and removal of one-time expenditures for carryover (SIG and Title I, etc.)
- Books and Supplies have been adjusted by \$64M to remove one-time expenditures including COVID relief funding ESSER, Learning Loss Mitigation funds of \$49M, SIG \$5.8M, Title I and other carryover of \$9.2M (Title I, Title IV, CTE Incentive, etc.) and additional special education services of \$560K
- Services have been adjusted by \$8M to remove one-time expenditures including SIG \$2.1M, Federal carryover \$900K, State awards carryover of \$3.7M and ESSER CARES of \$3.3M and additional special education services of \$1.9M
- Capital Outlay is adjusted by \$420K to remove one-time expenditures
- Other Outgo remains constant
- Indirect costs are expected to decrease due to program adjustments
- Budget reductions of \$1.2M will be required for self-sustaining programs due to increases in statutory benefits and health care benefits, the projected revenue for these programs will not cover all costs
- Transfers remains constant

#### Fiscal Year 2022-23

- Certificated step and column costs are expected to increase by \$114K and by \$1M for additional Special Ed positions and salaries maintain vacancy savings
- Other certificated salary adjustments include removing one-time carryover of \$32K
- Classified salaries are adjusted by \$47K for step and by \$1M for additional Special Ed positions and maintain vacancy savings
- Other classified salary adjustments include removing one-time carryover of \$80K
- Benefit adjustments of \$5.4M reflect the effects of salary changes noted above, program adjustments, the applicable rates for PERS & STRS and the additional increase for health benefits
- Books and Supplies have been adjusted by \$2.9M to remove one-time carryover expenditures and include additional special education services
- Services have been adjusted by \$1.2M to remove one-time carryover expenditures, and include additional special education services
- Capital Outlay remains constant
- Other Outgo remains constant
- Indirect costs are expected to decrease due to program adjustments



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



- Budget reductions of \$2.3M will be required for self-sustaining programs due to increases in statutory benefits and health care benefits, the projected revenue for these programs will cover all costs
- Transfers remains constant

### Multi-Year Projections

#### Estimated Ending Fund Balances:

Assuming a 0% COLA:

The District estimates that the General Fund projected deficit for 2021-22 is \$39 million resulting in an unrestricted ending General Fund balance of \$24 million. The projected deficit for 2022-23 is \$56 million resulting in an unrestricted ending General Fund balance of **-\$31 million**.

Multi-Year Projection (Total GF)			
Description	1st Interim 2020-21	Projected 2021-22	Projected 2022-23
Total Revenues	607,806,143	526,356,365	518,647,752
Total Expenditures	638,956,619	565,261,727	574,719,879
Excess/(Deficiency)	(31,150,477)	(38,905,362)	(56,072,127)
Other Sources/Uses	671,565	671,565	671,565
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease)</b>	<b>(30,478,912)</b>	<b>(38,233,797)</b>	<b>(55,400,562)</b>
Add: Beginning Fund Balance	93,048,611	62,569,699	24,335,902
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>24,335,902</b>	<b>(31,064,661)</b>

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



	First Interim Budget 2020-2021			Projection 2021-22			Projection 2022-23		
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined	Unrestricted	Restricted	Combined
<b>Revenue</b>									
General Purpose	403,909,833	1,777,094	405,686,927	403,680,195	1,777,094	405,457,289	401,327,332	1,777,094	403,104,426
Federal Revenue	155,908	117,259,991	117,415,899	155,908	44,517,876	44,673,784	155,908	39,162,126	39,318,034
State Revenue	6,588,341	68,043,128	74,631,469	6,588,341	59,565,104	66,153,445	6,588,341	59,565,104	66,153,445
Local Revenue	7,173,648	2,898,200	10,071,847	7,173,648	2,898,200	10,071,847	7,173,648	2,898,200	10,071,847
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>417,827,730</b>	<b>189,978,413</b>	<b>607,806,143</b>	<b>417,598,092</b>	<b>108,758,273</b>	<b>526,356,365</b>	<b>415,245,229</b>	<b>103,402,523</b>	<b>518,647,752</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
Certificated Salaries	163,066,687	55,826,602	218,893,289	165,077,313	50,880,788	215,958,102	167,104,120	51,962,830	219,066,951
Classified Salaries	37,552,368	22,975,966	60,528,334	38,077,070	22,082,095	60,159,166	38,411,062	23,049,427	61,460,490
Benefits	111,833,226	67,962,970	179,796,196	117,361,906	67,705,647	185,067,553	127,217,664	73,086,797	200,304,461
Books and Supplies	14,521,520	74,531,797	89,053,317	14,135,893	10,557,473	24,693,366	9,135,893	7,619,399	16,755,292
Other Services & Oper. Expenses	27,646,999	59,865,350	87,512,348	26,175,920	51,707,838	77,883,758	26,254,576	50,440,741	76,695,318
Capital Outlay	61,703	2,946,723	3,008,426	61,703	2,524,077	2,585,780	61,703	2,524,077	2,585,780
Other Outgo 7xxx	1,110,300	0	1,110,300	1,110,300	0	1,110,300	1,110,300	0	1,110,300
Transfer of Indirect 73xx	(7,137,368)	6,191,777	(945,591)	(5,997,522)	5,051,931	(945,591)	(5,920,456)	4,974,865	(945,591)
Budget Reductions	0	0	0	0	(1,250,707)	(1,250,707)	0	(2,313,121)	(2,313,121)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>348,655,435</b>	<b>290,301,184</b>	<b>638,956,619</b>	<b>356,002,585</b>	<b>209,259,142</b>	<b>565,261,727</b>	<b>363,374,863</b>	<b>211,345,016</b>	<b>574,719,879</b>
Deficit/Surplus	69,172,295	(100,322,771)	(31,150,477)	61,595,507	(100,500,869)	(38,905,362)	51,870,366	(107,942,493)	(56,072,127)
Other Sources/(uses)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers in/(out)	671,565	0	671,565	671,565	0	671,565	671,565	0	671,565
Contributions to Restricted	(91,973,263)	91,973,263	0	(100,500,869)	100,500,869	0	(107,942,493)	107,942,493	0
<b>Net increase (decrease) in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(22,129,404)</b>	<b>(8,349,508)</b>	<b>(30,478,912)</b>	<b>(38,233,797)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(38,233,797)</b>	<b>(55,400,562)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(55,400,562)</b>
Beginning Balance	84,699,103	8,349,508	93,048,611	62,569,699	(0)	62,569,699	24,335,902	(0)	24,335,902
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>24,335,902</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>24,335,902</b>	<b>(31,064,661)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(31,064,661)</b>
Revolving/Stores/Prepays	330,662		330,662	330,662		330,662	330,662		330,662
Reserve for Econ Uncertainty (2%)	12,765,701		12,765,701	11,291,803		11,291,803	11,480,966		11,480,966
<b>Unappropriated Fund Balance</b>	<b>49,473,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>49,473,336</b>	<b>12,713,436</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,713,436</b>	<b>(42,876,289)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(42,876,289)</b>
<i>Unappropriated Percent</i>			<i>7.7%</i>			<i>2.2%</i>			<i>-7.5%</i>

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

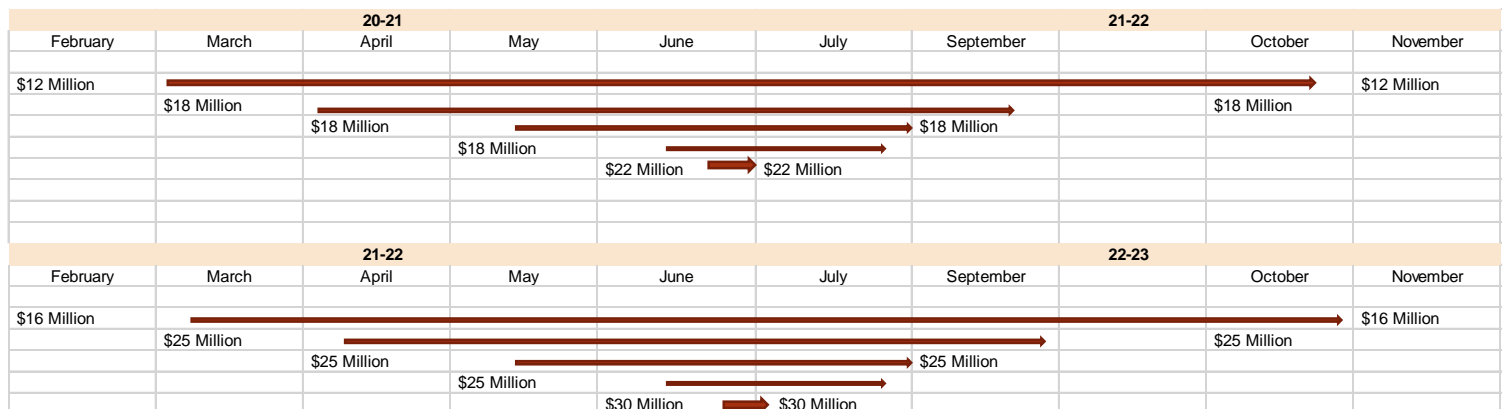
2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020

### Cash Flow

The State Enacted Budget included approximately \$11 billion in deferrals and Districts will need to plan for this temporary reduction in cash. The months subject to the cash deferrals include February through June for both fiscal years 2020-2021 and 2021-2022. For the District this represents cash deferrals of approximately \$88M and \$121M in 2020-2021 and 2021-2022, respectively. The charts below provide the months and dollar amounts subject to the deferrals in 2020-2021 and 2021-2022. Based upon the analysis completed for the First Interim Financial Report, the District projects having a positive cash balance through April 2021 with cash challenges starting in May 2021 and is projected to have a negative cash balance of \$25M in June 2021. The District intends to pursue all short term internal and external borrowing options. The District has submitted an application for the State Apportionment Deferral Waiver and will (pending board approval) apply for the California School Finance Authority (CSFA) pooled TRAN.

### Projected Cash Deferrals

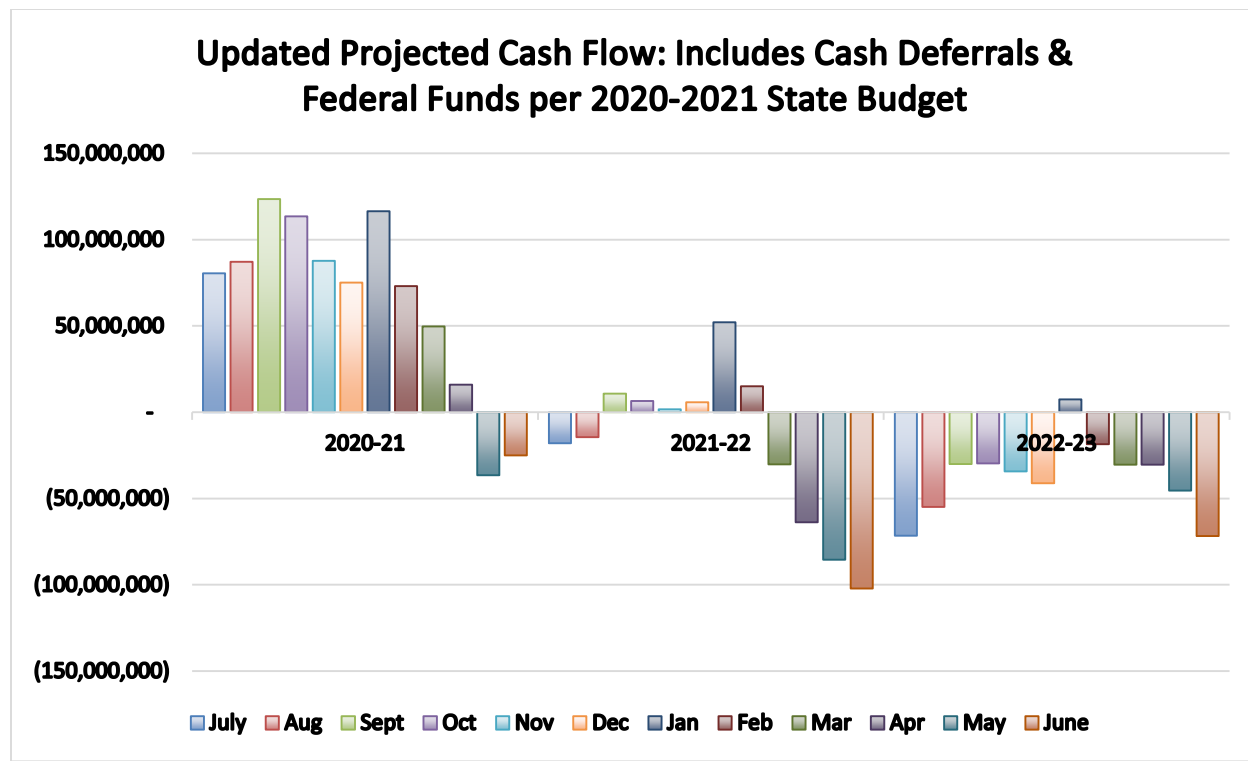


# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### Summary of All Funds

		<b>Beginning</b>	<b>Budgeted</b>	<b>2020-21 First</b>
	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>Net Change</b>	<b>Interim Budget</b>
				<b>Fund Balance</b>
01	General (Unrestricted and Restricted)	\$93,048,611	(\$30,478,912)	\$62,569,699
9	Charter Schools	\$3,975,366	(\$1,936,801)	\$2,038,565
11	Adult	\$353,245	\$0	\$353,245
12	Child Development	\$15,285	\$0	\$15,285
13	Cafeteria	\$12,807,058	\$0	\$12,807,058
21	Building Fund	\$62,467,593	(\$47,889,161)	\$14,578,432
25	Capital Facilities	\$20,196,507	(\$3,620,349)	\$16,576,158
49	Capital Projects for Blended Components	\$2,020,746	(\$962,236)	\$1,058,510
51	Bond Interest and Redemption	\$31,948,534	(\$3,809,576)	\$28,138,958
67	Self-Insurance Fund	\$12,935,257	\$0	\$12,935,257

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

2020-2021 First Interim Financial Report

December 10, 2020



### **Conclusion:**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, schools have been in distance learning mode since mid-March 2020, and this resulted in a combined one-time savings of approximately \$23M in 2019-2020 and in 2020-2021. The one-time savings (due to COVID-19/school closures) may be adjusted depending on when schools return to on-site instruction. As the status of COVID-19 evolves, the District will plan accordingly and make the appropriate budget adjustments to support the approved learning environments.

The District is projected to satisfy the 2% required reserve for economic uncertainties in 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 but not in 2022-2023. An ongoing budget solution is still required in order for the District to achieve fiscal solvency and avoid a State Loan.

The District will need a Fiscal Recovery Plan that includes both non-negotiable and negotiable solutions.

Based on the proposed revised budget the District projects an ongoing needed solution of \$56M.

### **Risks:**

Uncertainty regarding the State Budget and fiscal impact on K12 Districts, additional unfunded COVID-19 related expenses and a significant decline in enrollment.

### **Opportunities:**

Improved State Budget and funding for K12 Districts, increased enrollment and a Fiscal Recovery Plan sufficient to restore the District's fiscal stability.

## FCMAT Update December 10, 2020

FCMAT Findings at 12/8/2018  
60

District Responses  
60

Number of Items Updated at  
First Interim 2020-21 = 36

Total Number of Completed Items to Date = 27

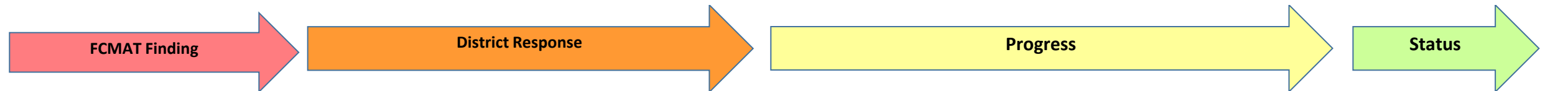
FCMAT Finding

District Response

Progress

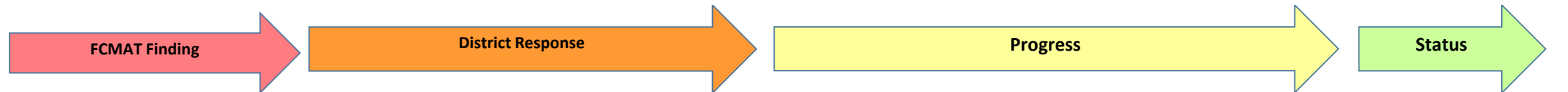
Status

1	Are clear processes and policies in place to ensure that the district's Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) and budget are aligned with one another? (part 2)	Board policies (BPs) and administrative regulations (ARs) adopted by the district related to the LCAP included the following: AR 1220 – Citizen Advisory Committee, BP/AR 1312.3 – Uniform Complaint Procedure, BP 6173.1 – Foster Youth.  The California School Boards Association's online board policy service, known as GAMUT, has one main LCAP/Budget alignment policy, BP/AR 0460, which many districts have adopted. Although the district has a subscription to GAMUT, it has not adopted this policy.	Board Policy Staff are in the process of developing an initial draft of BP 0460: Local Control and Accountability Plan. BP 0460 was initially provided to the Board Policy Committee on 5/24/19 and will be scheduled for a detailed review by the Board Policy Committee and full Board action at a later date. 5/8/2020 Update: No change.  <b>11/30/2020 Update: Board Policy Staff have developed an initial draft of BP 0460: Local Control and Accountability Plan. BP 0460 was initially provided to the Board Policy Committee on 5/24/19. On 11/19/19 the topic of Budget/LCAP/SPSA policy efforts was included on the Policy Committee agenda but no recommendation was made. The policy will be scheduled for a subsequent review by the Board Policy Committee and full Board action at a later date.</b>	In Progress
2	Has the district addressed any deficiencies the county office of education has identified in its oversight letters? (part 1)	Since 2006, the county office of education has identified the need for the district to develop a viable plan to fund its long-term other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability, which has not been measurably addressed.	3/10/2020 Update: On October 25, 2019 the District received its updated Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability amount in our latest GASB 75 actuarial report for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.  The latest valuation reports the District's Total OPEB Liability at \$599 million, a \$181 million decrease from the prior report of \$780 million. This is a result of lower than projected medical premium growth and increased interest rates. While a portion of the change in interest rates is market-based, being able to maintain the higher interest (discount) rates is contingent upon sustained and/or increasing contributions to the OPEB trust. Failure to do so would likely result in a reduction to these rates in the future and revert to a higher Total OPEB Liability.  The Net OPEB Liability decrease by \$199 million from the prior report to \$526 million. The decrease is a result of the continued funding of the District's OPEB irrevocable trust fund in addition to the decreases noted above. In other words, these continued contributions to the OPEB trust help not only in increasing the trust assets, but also in stabilizing or improving the discount rate used to calculate the Total OPEB Liability.  This is a significant improvement, but the liability will continue to grow without continued efforts to decrease it. After budget is balanced, OPEB Commission to be established to further address the outstanding liability.  <b>11/30/20 Update: On September 2, 2020 the District received its updated Other Post Employment (OPEB) liability amount in the recent GASB 75 actuarial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The key points are:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The District's Net OPEB liability increased by \$41.7M year over year from \$526M FYE 2019 to \$568M FYE 2020.</li> <li>• The increase is due to annual costs and a decrease in the discount rate assumption from 4.25% to 3.90%</li> <li>• The Actuarially Determined Contribution (ADC) is \$30.8M. The district contributed \$26.7M in 19-20, leaving a contribution deficit of \$4.1M.</li> </ul>	In Progress

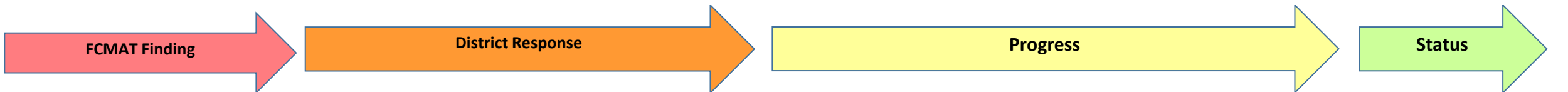


	FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
3	Has the district addressed any deficiencies the county office of education has identified in its oversight letters? (part 2)	<p>In letters dated December 7, 2017, January 16, 2018, and April 16, 2018, the county office discussed and outlined its concerns with the district's ongoing structural deficit, and the need for the district to submit a board-approved budget reduction plan to reverse the deficit spending trend.</p> <p>On August 22, 2018, the county office disapproved the district's 2018-19 adopted budget, and the district was instructed to revise its 2018-19 budget and submit a balanced budget plan that supports ongoing expenditures from ongoing revenue sources, and that has a timeline showing when and how adjustments would be implemented no later than October 8, 2018. On October 11, 2018, the county office notified the district that its revised adopted budget was also disapproved based on their review. That budget showed that the district's unrestricted general fund balance would decrease by approximately \$34 million in 2018-19, approximately \$43 million in 2019-20 and \$66.5 million in 2020-21. The district was instructed to develop a viable board-approved budget and multiyear expenditure plan that would reverse the deficit spending trend, and to submit this plan with its 2018-19 first interim report, which is due December 14, 2018.</p>	<p>• If the District were to increase its contribution to the ADC amount it would help in two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Fund the Net OPEB liability</li> <li>o Per GASB 75, allow the actuary to gradually increase the discount rate used (3.90%) to the asset return rate used (7.0%) in between 1-5 years' time. In dollars, if all else is equal, the Total OPEB liability would be closer to \$430M instead of the \$654M projected currently.</li> </ul> <p>The District has made some progress but due to changes in assumptions, the Net OPEB liability has increased. To maximize progress, the district would need to contribute the full ADC amount each</p> <p>Ongoing: Working towards a balanced budget. Student Centered Fiscal Recovery Plan presented to Board and adopted at the 3/27/19 Board Meeting. Reductions in central staff and non-negotiable items have resulted in over \$20m in savings and as a result at 2nd interim: \$2.2m (19/20) and \$50m (20/21). 6/13/19 Update: District has made approximately \$45 million in adjustments through the 2019/20 Proposed Budget. Additional adjustments of \$26 million are needed through negotiations. As of the 2019-20 Revised Adopted Budget the District has implemented \$50.2M in ongoing budget adjustments and \$12.1M in one-time budget adjustments. These adjustments were made during the period of December 2018 through September 2019 and are not in addition to the previous adjustments listed above. Additional adjustments of \$27M are still needed to eliminate the deficit and achieve fiscal solvency. This information can be found in the Revised Adopted Budget 2019-20 presented at the October 3, 2019 Board Meeting. 3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update was presented at the December 19, 2019 Board Meeting with a negative certification. A negotiated solution will be required to address the District's \$27M shortfall. The Fiscal Recovery Plan was presented at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting and included proposals to to achieve the \$27M solution. These proposals require negotiations. 5/12/2020 Update: At the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting, the 2019-20 Second Interim Financial Report was approved with a negative certification and an update on the FCMAT matrix was also presented. At the May 7, 2020 Board Meeting, a State Budget update and impact on the District's finances using 3 LCFF COLA scenarios was presented to assess the impact on the District's revenue and cash flow for the 2020-21 and 2021-22 fiscal years. Under any of the 3 scenarios, the District's fiscal condition is worse and the cash challenges are projected to accelerate by a few months. 11/30/2020 Update: Over the past two years, the District has identified and implemented more than \$50 million in on-going non-negotiable budget reductions. However, these reductions have not been sufficient to address the structural deficit. As of the 2020-2021 1st Interim financial report, the District is projecting a \$56 million budget deficit and must implement an on-going solution to achieve fiscal solvency and avoid a State Loan. At the December 10, 2020 Board Meeting the Board will consider a Fiscal Recovery Plan to address some of the deficit but this plan alone will not be sufficient to resolve the projected \$56M deficit.</p>	In Progress
4	Are all balance sheet accounts in the general ledger reconciled, at a minimum, at each interim report?	Although balance sheet accounts are reconciled multiple times each fiscal year, a reconciliation is not done at each interim.	In 2019-20, staff will reconcile at each interim report period. 5/8/2020 Update: This item remains outstanding and staff have been assigned some balance sheets to reconcile. 11/30/20 Update: No change	In Progress

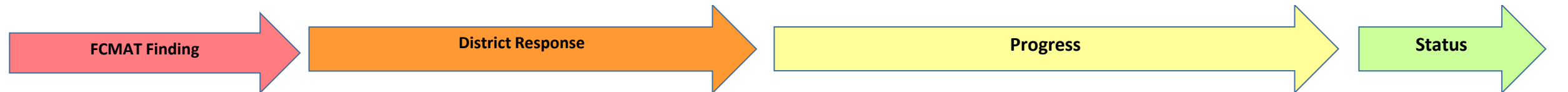




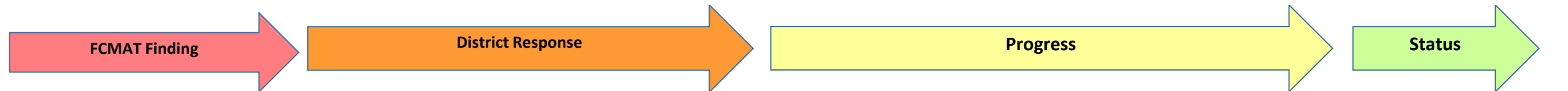
5	Does the district have sufficient cash resources in its other funds to support its current and projected obligations?	During FCMAT’s fieldwork, the district was projected to be cash insolvent as early as October 2019 if budget reductions are not made. A more recent cash flow projection prepared by the district at 2018-19 first interim shows the cash insolvency date as November 2019 without budget reductions.	The Third Interim and 2019-20 Proposed Budget Cash Flow reports were completed. Both reports showed an improved cash position due to the budget adjustments. The District projects a positive cash balance through October 2020. 3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Report presented at the December 19, 2019 Board Meeting states that major cash challenges start in November 2021 unless further budget adjustments are made. 5/8/2020 Update: The 2019-20 Second Interim Report presented at the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting states that major cash challenges start in October 2021 unless further budget adjustments are made. <b>11/30/2020 Update: The 2020-21 Revised Adopted Budget presented at the October 1, 2020 Board Meeting projects that the District is able to satisfy the current year 2020-21 and 2021-2022 obligations but is projecting that it will not satisfy the 3rd year 2022-23 obligations.</b>	In Progress
6	Are all charters authorized by the district going concerns? (part 1)	The district has transferred funds to some of its authorized charter schools when those schools were in financial need. In 2017-18, the district transferred a total of \$239,697.59 to charter schools, and it is projecting a transfer of \$300,000 in 2018-19.	Update: SCOE Fiscal Expert currently conducting analysis on all charter schools. Due 6/30/2019. Update 7/23/19: During budget development, the fiscal consultant analyzed the five dependent charter schools who are governed by the SCUSD Board of trustees noting overspending in several of the schools. Contributions from the District's general fund are budgeted in both the budget year and continuing in the MYP. During the fiscal year, continued analysis and budget-balancing by staff will be needed to remove the general fund contribution to the charter school fund. 3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Report provided the update on District staff meeting with Charter school administration to address the projected transfers from the District. 3 of the 4 schools have implemented the necessary adjustments to eliminate or reduce the need for a transfer. New Tech Charter School will require a transfer to support operations due to ongoing enrollment decline. 5/8/2020 Update: The 2019-20 Second Interim Report was presented at the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting reported a decrease of \$218,466 in general fund transfers to the 3 charter schools. <b>11/30/2020 Update: The Revised Adopted Budget for 2020-2021 projects that two dependent charters will require a contribution: 1. New Tech \$521K and 2. George Washington Carver \$315K. The District is assisting both schools to identify solutions to resolve the budget issues.</b>	In Progress



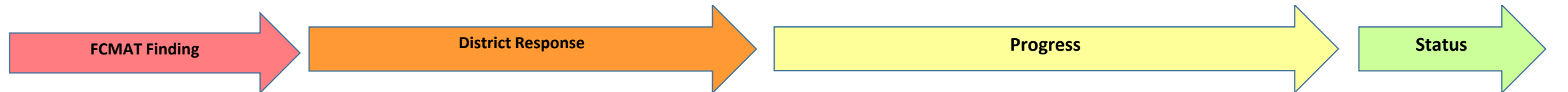
FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
<p><b>7</b> Are all charters authorized by the district going concerns? (part 2)</p>	<p>Of most concern is the district's ongoing support of the Sacramento New Technology Charter School for several years. Because this is an ongoing fiscal burden on the district, it needs to be discussed and remedied.</p> <p>The district has also given financial assistance in the past to George Washington Carver Charter School, though not every year.</p> <p>The district also needs to further study Sacramento Charter High School operated by St. Hope Public Schools to determine whether it is a going concern.</p> <p>The district's charter schools are dependent from the standpoint of governance because they are part of the district and are under the authority of the district's governing board. However, charter schools are not intended to have budget deficits that make them dependent on a district financially. Under California Code of Regulations (CCR), Section 11967.5.1(c)(3)(A), a charter school must have a realistic financial and operational plan. Part of that includes having a balanced budget and financial plan. The district should take steps to ensure that approved charter schools do not require assistance from the district to stay solvent.</p>	<p>Update: SCOE Fiscal Expert currently conducting analysis on all charter schools. Due 6/30/2019. Update 7/23/19: Over the next several months, SCOE's fiscal advisor is performing a comprehensive review of the processes and documentation of the District's authorized charter schools, focusing on the ten independent charter schools operating in the District as direct funded charter schools with their own boards and separate financial system and audit reports. As of the 2019-20 Revised Adopted Budget, four dependent charters schools were projected to need financial assistance from the District in future years. The District has since met with each school to address the fiscal issues and three of the four have revised their budgets or are working on a plan that will remedy their deficit. New Technology Charter (New Tech) remains a concern. Over the years, New Tech has experienced an ongoing enrollment decline which has reduced the revenue and although expenditures have been reduced, the deficit is projected to persist. Cabinet will continue to work with New Tech. The remaining work to be finalized is the comprehensive review of the processes and documentation of the ten independent charter schools. This work is being completed by the SCOE Fiscal Advisor. 3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Report provided the update on District staff meeting with Charter school administration to address the projected transfers from the District. 3 of the 4 schools have implemented the necessary adjustments to eliminate or reduce the need for a transfer. New Tech Charter School will require a transfer to support operations due to ongoing enrollment decline.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: The 2019-20 Second Interim Report presented at the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting reported a decrease of \$218,466 in general fund transfers to the 3 charter schools.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: The Revised Adopted Budget for 2020-2021 projects that two dependent charters will require a contribution: 1. New Tech \$521K and 2. George Washington Carver \$315K. The District is assisting both schools to identify solutions to resolve the budget issues.</b></p>	<p>In Progress</p>



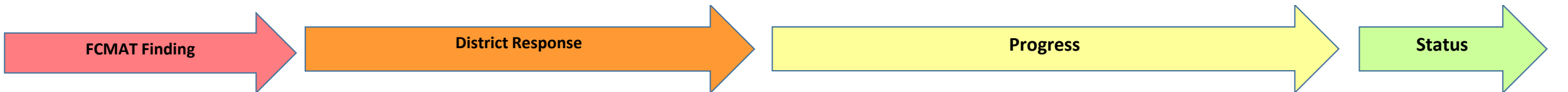
8	Did the district conduct a presettlement analysis and identify related costs or savings, if any (e.g., statutory benefits, and step and column salary increases), for the current and subsequent years, and did it identify ongoing revenue sources or expenditure reductions to support the agreement?	<p>The district entered into a multiyear agreement with the Sacramento City Teachers Association (SCTA) on December 7, 2017. The agreement granted salary increases of 2.5% effective July 1, 2016, an additional 2.5% effective July 1, 2017, and an additional 6.0% (2.5% and an additional 3.5% to restructure the salary schedule) effective July 1, 2018. Based on multi year financial projections prepared at the time of the collective bargaining disclosure, it appeared that the district would be able to meet its required reserve for economic uncertainties in fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 but would need to make budget reductions of approximately \$15.6 million to meet the minimum reserve requirement for fiscal year 2019-20. At that time, the district estimated that its unrestricted ending fund balance would decrease from \$73 million on July 1, 2017 to negative \$4 million on June 30, 2018 if no budget reductions were made. A budget reduction plan was not submitted with the collective bargaining disclosure.</p> <p>All of this information, including the fact that the increase was not affordable as agreed to without identified budget reductions, was communicated by the county office to the district in a letter dated December 7, 2017 and stated publicly at a district board meeting.</p>	<p>7/22/19: The District and SCTA have been meeting on the new salary schedules. Draft salary schedules have been shared with SCTA. 3/10/2020 Update: The California State Auditor conducted an audit of Sacramento City USD which was presented at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting. Proposals and illustrations were presented on cost savings that could be achieved to resolve the fiscal distress. All proposals shared require negotiations with the District's 5 bargaining units: SCTA, SEIU, UPE, TCS and Teamsters Local 150.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: The 2019-20 Second Interim Report presented at the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting reported that salary and benefit negotiations have not been settled for all bargaining units.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: The District is now in the process of determining appropriate budget reductions to address its ongoing deficit. See the FRP presented on November 19, 2020, and scheduled for Board Action on December 10, 2020.</b></p> <p><b>The FRP includes proposals made to SCTA to bring healthcare premium contributions in line with industry standard that would save an estimated approximate \$17 Million annually.</b></p>	In Progress
9	Has the district settled the total cost of the bargaining agreements at or under the funded cost of living adjustment (COLA), and under gap funding if applicable?	<p>The district entered into a multiyear agreement with the SCTA on December 7, 2017. The agreement granted salary increases of 2.5% effective July 1, 2016, an additional 2.5% effective July 1, 2017, and an additional 6.0% (i.e. 2.5% and additional 3.5% to restructure the salary schedule) effective July 1, 2018. The district and the SCTA disagree on the implementation date of the additional 3.5%, and the matter is being pursued in superior court. If the additional 3.5% is implemented on the date SCTA interprets as correct, it would result in a fiscal impact in 2018-19 of close to 7% for salary rescheduling rather than the 3.5% the district agreed to.</p>	<p>7/22/19: No new agreements at this time. District currently reviewing impact of contribution decision for 2019-20 and future years. The 2018-19 retro is planned for September 2019.</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: The SCTA Retros have been issued. The first SCTA Retro was paid on October 11, 2019 and the second SCTA Retro was paid on November 25, 2019.</p> <p><b>5/8/2020 Update: No change.</b></p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: No change.</b></p>	In Progress
10	Does the district have a plan to reduce and/or eliminate any increasing contributions from the general fund to other resources?	<p>Most of the district's general fund contributions are to special education programs and to the routine repair and maintenance account. Total contributions increased from \$62,581,129 in 2015-16 to \$67,759,639 in 2016-17 and to \$77,505,592 in 2017-18. The district's 2018-19 through 2020-21 budgets include continuing contributions for a total of \$89,134,727 in 2018-19, \$96,425,490 in 2019-20, and \$104,000,050 in 2020-21.</p> <p>FCMAT was not able to obtain an approved plan to reduce and/or eliminate increasing contributions from the general fund to other resources. The district did present an updated plan dated October 4, 2018 to reduce the district's overall deficit, but details were not found specific to reducing contributions to restricted programs.</p>	<p>Update: Program analysis was conducted and completed by SCOE Expert. The District has worked with the dependent charter schools to address the financial assistance projected during the 2019-20 Adopted Budget and has reduced the contribution for two of the four schools. The District is working with the remaining two schools to address the deficits.</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Report provided the update on District staff meeting with Charter school administration to address the projected transfers from the District. 3 of the 4 schools have implemented the necessary adjustments to eliminate or reduce the need for a transfer. New Tech Charter School will require a transfer to support operations due to ongoing enrollment decline.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: No change.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: No change.</b></p>	In Progress



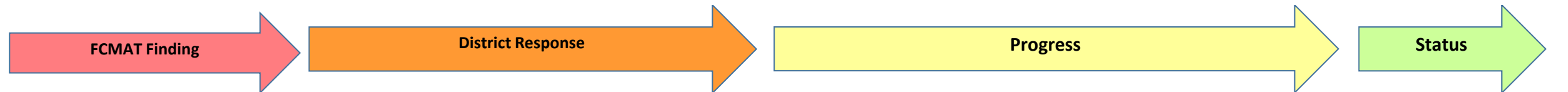
FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
<p><b>11</b></p> <p>Is the district avoiding a structural deficit in the current and two subsequent fiscal years? (A structural deficit is when ongoing unrestricted expenditures and contributions exceed ongoing unrestricted revenues.)</p>	<p>Structural deficit spending is projected in 2018-19, 2019-20 and 2020-21 due to negotiated agreements settled in 2017-18 without corresponding budget adjustments to offset these ongoing increased costs.</p>	<p>3/10/2020 Update: The Fiscal Recovery Plan was presented at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting and included proposals to achieve the \$27M solution. These proposals require negotiations.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: The 2019-20 Second Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update was presented at the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting. The District's \$27M shortfall will not be resolved without a negotiated solution.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: The 2020-21 Revised Adopted Budget presented at the October 1, 2020 Board Meeting projects that the District has not resolved the structural deficit in all three years (2020-2021 thru 2022-2023). The District has implemented over \$50M in expense reductions over the past 2 years but still requires a multi-million solution to eliminate the deficit and achieve fiscal solvency.</b></p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p><b>12</b></p> <p>Is the district avoiding deficit spending in the current fiscal year? Is the district projected to avoid deficit spending in the two subsequent fiscal years? If the district has deficit spending in the current or two subsequent fiscal years, has the board approved and implemented a plan to reduce and/or eliminate deficit spending? Has the district decreased deficit spending over the past two fiscal years?</p>	<p>Based on the revised 2018-19 adopted budget, the district's deficit spending is projected to be \$ 35,950,457.05 in total unrestricted and restricted funds. The district's total deficit, including unrestricted and restricted funds, is projected to be \$52,563,654.00 in 2019-20 and \$49,923,727.28 in 2020-21. As part of the district's revised 2018-19 adopted budget, the board approved a plan to reduce deficit spending; however, the plan does not reduce or eliminate deficit spending to an amount sufficient to sustain solvency. Additional significant reductions are needed. The total plan brought to the board on October 4, 2018 was for \$11,483,500 in reductions to the unrestricted general fund. FCMAT's review of the past two fiscal years shows that the district did not start deficit spending until 2017-18; the deficit for that fiscal year was \$10,966,055.80. In 2016-17, the district had a surplus of \$5,747,472.67.</p>	<p>In Progress: District Recommended Plan will correct deficit spending. However, adjustments do require negotiated savings. As of the 2019-20 Revised Adopted Budget the District has implemented \$50.2M in ongoing budget adjustments and \$12.1M in one-time budget adjustments during the period of December 2018 through September 2019. Although these adjustments did not eliminate the deficit, the District's financial position was improved as follows: 2018-2019 actual deficit was \$171K in total unrestricted and restricted funds and the District's total deficit, including unrestricted and restricted funds, is projected to be \$18,706,878 in 2019-20, \$28,125,536 in 2020-21 and \$30,977,139 in 2021-22. In order to eliminate the deficit and maintain sufficient reserves to satisfy the 2% required for economic uncertainties, the District will need to about \$27M in ongoing solutions. The District will continue to research opportunities to mitigate the deficit but major adjustments will require a negotiated solution. This information can be found in the Revised Adopted Budget 2019-20 presented at the October 3, 2019 Board Meeting.</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update was presented at the December 19, 2019 Board Meeting with a negative certification. The District has implemented most of the non-negotiable items. The District estimates deficit spending during 2020-21 in the amount of \$28.6M resulting in unrestricted ending General Fund balance of approximately \$30.5M. The estimate for 2021-22 deficit spending is \$29.8M resulting in an unrestricted General Fund balance of approximately \$695K. A negotiated solution will be required to address the District's \$27M shortfall.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: The 2019-20 Second Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update was presented at the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting with projected deficit spending for 2020-21 of \$32M and \$30M for 2021-22.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: The 2020-21 Revised Adopted Budget presented at the October 1, 2020 Board Meeting projects that the District has not resolved the structural deficit in all three years (2020-2021 thru 2022-2023). The District has implemented over \$50M in expense reductions over the past 2 years but still requires a multi-million solution to eliminate the deficit and achieve fiscal solvency.</b></p>	<p>In Progress</p>



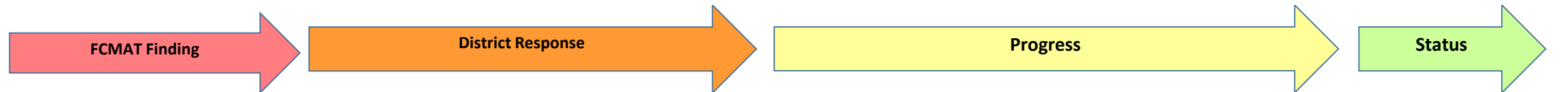
	FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
13	Does the district have a plan to fund its liabilities for retiree benefits?	<p>The district commissioned an actuarial valuation dated June 30, 2016, in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 75, Actuarial Report of OPEB Liabilities.</p> <p>The actuarial report estimates the district's total other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability to be \$780,518,410 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, and its net OPEB liability (i.e., factoring in employer contributions to the trust, net investment income, benefit payments, and administrative expenses) to be \$725,760,458 for the same period.</p> <p>The district has established an irrevocable OPEB trust with assets dedicated toward paying future retiree medical benefits. GASB 75 allows prefunded plans to use a discount rate that reflects the expected earning on trust assets. However, the actuarial report states:</p> <p>. . . the district expects to yield 7.25% per year over the long term, based on information published by CalPERS as of the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation date. However, total net contributions to the trust have averaged 31% of the amount that would have been needed to be deposited to the OPEB trust so that total OPEB contributions would equal the actuarially defined contribution.</p>	<p>The Superintendent plans to establish an OPEB commission to further address the outstanding liability once a balanced budget is adopted.</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: On October 25, 2019 the District received its updated Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability amount in our latest GASB 75 actuarial report for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.</p> <p>The latest valuation reports the District's Total OPEB Liability at \$599 million, a \$181 million decrease from the prior report of \$780 million. This is a result of lower than projected medical premium growth and increased interest rates. While a portion of the change in interest rates is market-based, being able to maintain the higher interest (discount) rates is contingent upon sustained and/or increasing contributions to the OPEB trust. Failure to do so would likely result in a reduction to these rates in the future and revert to a higher Total OPEB Liability.</p> <p>The Net OPEB Liability decrease by \$199 million from the prior report to \$526 million. The decrease is a result of the continued funding of the District's OPEB irrevocable trust fund in addition to the decreases noted above. In other words, these continued contributions to the OPEB trust help not only in increasing the trust assets, but also in stabilizing or improving the discount rate used to calculate the Total OPEB Liability.</p> <p>This is a significant improvement, but the liability will continue to grow without continued efforts to decrease it.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/20 Update: No change</b></p>	In Progress
14	Has the district developed measures to mitigate the effect of student transfers out of the district?	The district authorizes all interdistrict transfers out of the district and does not require the parents of students who receive interdistrict transfer permits to reapply annually.	<p>In Progress: 3/10/2020 Staff is currently in the process of interviewing nearby districts to see what their process is as it relates to interdistrict permits requesting to leave their districts. The end result will be a proposal identifying the pros and cons for SCUSD to be submitted in the coming weeks.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: No change, delayed due to COVID-19 pandemic.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: Staff is currently reviewing the development of an internal program in "Infinite Campus" that will be used to track inter-district permits so that our data set will contain more information such as reason for the transfer, how many requests have been made for this student etc.</b></p> <p><b>We are looking to develop a process where inter-district permits are vetted, but currently do not have the capacity and will need to look at the possibility of creating a position just for Inter district permits.</b></p>	In Progress



FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status	
15	Is the district able to maintain the minimum reserve for economic uncertainty in the two subsequent years?	<p>The district will fall short of its 2019-20 and 2020-21 minimum reserve requirement based on its revised (October 4, 2018) adopted 2018-19 budget projections, which show unrestricted ending fund balances of (\$17,491,788.17) in 2019-20 and (\$66,494,314.95) in 2020-21.</p>	<p>The 2019/20 Proposed Budget shows the District will have their minimum reserve for the 19/20 and 20/21 fiscal year. However, if no adjustments are made the 21/22 fiscal year the district will have a negative reserve. District is working on a negotiated solution. Although the District has made significant budget adjustments in the amount of \$50.2M in ongoing and \$12.1M in one-time resulting in improving the unrestricted fund balances to \$51.6M in 2019-20 and \$23.5M in 2010-21, the third year 2021-22 remains a challenge without a \$27M solution. The fund balances for the third year 2021-22 are projected at (\$7.5M).</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update was presented at the December 19, 2019 Board Meeting with a negative certification. The 2019-20 General Fund Balance presented at First Interim is \$59,146,111 for FY 19-20, and projected at \$30,523,941 in FY 2020-21 and \$695,344 in FY 2021-22.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: At the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting, the 2019-20 Second Interim Financial Report was approved with a negative certification and an update on the FCMAT matrix was also presented. The unrestricted general fund balance at the 2019-20 Second Interim is as follows: *2019-20: \$58,556,959 *2020-21: \$26,956,247 and *2021-22: -\$2,043,174. The District may not meet the minimum required 2% reserve in Fiscal Year 2021-22.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: The 2020-21 Revised Adopted Budget presented at the October 1, 2020 Board Meeting projects that the District has not resolved the structural deficit in all three years (2020-2021 thru 2022-2023). The District is projected to meet the minimum required reserve in 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 but will not meet the required reserve in 2022-2023. The District has implemented over \$50M in expense reductions over the past 2 years but still requires a multi-million solution to eliminate the deficit and achieve fiscal solvency. Please see #16 below.</b></p>	In Progress
16	If the district is not able to maintain the minimum reserve for economic uncertainty, does the district's multiyear financial projection include a board-approved plan to restore the reserve?	<p>The district does not have a board-approved plan sufficient to restore the reserve at the time of this Fiscal Health Risk Analysis.</p>	<p>The District continues to work on a negotiated solution. The status remains unchanged, the District needs a negotiated solution to address the deficit and achieve fiscal solvency.</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: In order to maintain fiscal solvency, restore stability and address the long term financial issues, the District presented for consideration revisions to Board Policy (BP) 3100: Business and Noninstructional Operations which include the increase of the general fund expenditure reserve from the minimum 2% to a 5% reserve level. BP 3100 was presented to the Board at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: The proposed policy BP 3100 was scheduled for further Board review and discussion in March or April 2020 Board meetings but this was delayed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on District operations. BP 3100 will be presented to the Board at the May 21, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading for further review and discussion.</p> <p><b>Update 11/30/2020: A Fiscal Recovery Plan (FRP) was presented at the November 19, 2020 Board Meeting and included negotiable and non-negotiable solutions to achieve fiscal solvency. The FRP will be considered at the December 10, 2020 Board Meeting for implementation. Revised drafts of BP 3100 will be presented at a Board Meeting not later than January 2021.</b></p>	In Progress

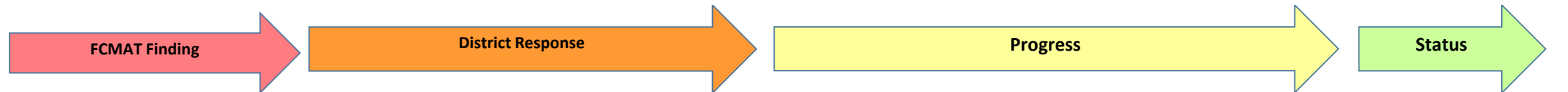


17	Is the district's projected unrestricted fund balance stable or increasing in the two subsequent fiscal years?	<p>The district's unrestricted general fund balance is projected to decrease significantly in 2019-20 and 2020-21 compared to its 2018-19 budgeted amount:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* 2018-19: \$25,926,177.49</li> <li>* 2019-20: (\$17,491,788.17)</li> <li>* 2020-21: (\$66,494,314.95)</li> </ul>	<p>While the District has made progress, the District continues to work on a negotiated solution. Although the District still needs a \$27M solution to achieve fiscal solvency, the adjustments implemented in the last year have improved the unrestricted general fund balance as follows: * 2018-19: \$61,133,835 *2019-20: \$51,622,467.60 *2020-21: \$23,498,932 and *2021-22: (\$7,478,207). 3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim Financial Report and FCMAT Update was presented at the December 19, 2019 Board Meeting with a negative certification. The unrestricted general fund balance at the 2019-20 First Interim is as follows: *2019-20: \$59,146,111 *2020-21: \$30,523,941 and *2021-22: 695,344. 5/8/2020 Update: At the April 2, 2020 Board Meeting, the 2019-20 Second Interim Financial Report was approved with a negative certification and an update on the FCMAT matrix was also presented. The unrestricted general fund balance is decreasing in the subsequent fiscal years and at the 2019-20 Second Interim is as follows: *2019-20: \$58,556,959 *2020-21: \$26,956,247 and *2021-22: -\$2,043,174.</p> <p><b>11/30/2020 Update: As of 2020-2021 1st Interim financial report the District's unrestricted fund balance is projected to decline from the 2020-2021 to the two subsequent fiscal years as follows:</b></p> <p><b>2020-2021 = \$62M</b></p> <p><b>2021-2022 = \$24M</b></p> <p><b>2022-2023 = -\$31M</b></p>	In Progress
18	If the district has unfunded or contingent liabilities or one-time costs, does the unrestricted fund balance include any assigned or committed reserves above the recommended reserve level?	<p>The district's unrestricted ending fund balance does not include amounts for the following liabilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Because the district and the SCTA disagree on the implementation date of a 3.5% increase included in the December 7, 2017 negotiated agreement,</li> <li>* There is a potential fiscal impact for 2019-20 and beyond of a 7% increase related to salary schedule restructuring rather than the 3.5% stated in the agreement.</li> <li>* The district's net contributions to the irrevocable OPEB trust established to pay future retiree medical benefits have averaged 31% of the amount that will be needed to ensure that total OPEB contributions equal the actuarially- defined contribution. The area of retirement benefits is a liability that the district will need to face because the costs are outpacing contributions.</li> </ul>	<p>In Progress: Superintendent to establish commission to further address the outstanding liability once a balanced budget is adopted.</p> <p>3/10/2020 Update: On October 25, 2019 the District received its updated Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability amount in our latest GASB 75 actuarial report for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.</p> <p>The latest valuation reports the District's Total OPEB Liability at \$599 million, a \$181 million decrease from the prior report of \$780 million. This is a result of lower than projected medical premium growth and increased interest rates. While a portion of the change in interest rates is market-based, being able to maintain the higher interest (discount) rates is contingent upon sustained and/or increasing contributions to the OPEB trust. Failure to do so would likely result in a reduction to these rates in the future and revert to a higher Total OPEB Liability.</p> <p>The Net OPEB Liability decrease by \$199 million from the prior report to \$526 million. The decrease is a result of the continued funding of the District's OPEB irrevocable trust fund in addition to the decreases noted above. In other words, these continued contributions to the OPEB trust help not only in increasing the trust assets, but also in stabilizing or improving the discount rate used to calculate the Total OPEB Liability.</p> <p>This is a significant improvement, but the liability will continue to grow without continued efforts to decrease it.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/20 Update: No change</b></p>	In Progress

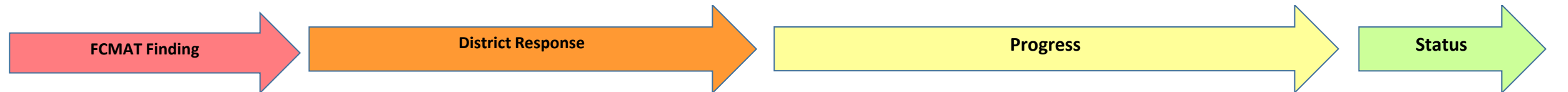


19	Is the percentage of the district's general fund unrestricted budget that is allocated to salaries and benefits at or under the statewide average for the current year?	The statewide average for unified school districts as of 2016-17 (the latest data available) is 84.63%. At 2018-19 first interim, the district is exceeding the statewide average by 6.37%.	In Progress: Once the final calculations are determined for the second retro payment, this can then be determined. Update: 3/10/2020 The SCTA Retros have been issued. The first SCTA Retro was paid on October 11, 2019 and the second SCTA Retro was paid on November 25, 2019. At the 2019-20 First Interim, the District's Salaries and Benefits was at 92.6% which falls within the standard percentage of 87.5%-93.5%. 5/8/2020 Update: At the 19-20 Second Interim, the District's Salaries and Benefits was at 93.7% which does not fall within the standard percentage of 87.5%-93.5%. The District does not meet the status and is exceeding the statewide average by .5%. <b>11/30/2020 Update: As of the Revised Adopted Budget for 2020-2021, the District's Salaries and Benefits comprise approximately 71% of the General Fund and 90% of the Unrestricted General Fund balance.</b>	In Progress
20	Is the percentage of the district's general fund unrestricted budget that is allocated to salaries and benefits at or below the statewide average for the three prior years?	The district exceeds the statewide average in this area for all three prior years, with its highest percentage in 2015-16 at 6.93% higher than the state average.	In Progress: Once the final calculations are determined for the second retro payment, this can then be determined. 3/10/2020 Update: The SCTA Retros have been issued. The first SCTA Retro was paid on October 11, 2019 and the second SCTA Retro was paid on November 25, 2019. At the 2019-20 First Interim, the District's Salaries and Benefits was at 92.6% which falls within the standard percentage of 87.5%-93.5%. 5/8/2020 Update: At the 19-20 Second Interim, the District's Salaries and Benefits was at 93.7% which does not fall within the standard percentage of 87.5%-93.5%. The District does not meet the status and is exceeding the statewide average by .5%. <b>11/30/2020 Update: As of the Revised Adopted Budget for 2020-2021, the District's Salaries and Benefits comprise approximately 71% of the General Fund and 90% of the Unrestricted General Fund balance.</b>	In Progress
21	Is the district using its restricted dollars fully by expending allocations for restricted programs within the required time?	The district has seen a 129% increase in its total restricted ending fund balance from 2014-15 to 2017-18. This increase indicates that the district is not fully expending its restricted funding allocations. In addition, staff stated that some federal funds have gone unspent and have been returned to the federal government.	For 2019/20 budget, most of the title type current year allocations for the year have been programmed for the upcoming year. This includes Title I and Title II. Some Title III funds still need to be programmed and team members are working on this matter. Title IV first year allocations have been program. Title IV second year has not been allocated at this time. While Title I funds have been allocated, the multi-year conservatively assumes \$1.5 million in Title I funds will not be spent by June 30 and utilized in 2020-21. Medi-Cal has \$1.4 million carryover that needs to be programmed. SIG carryover of \$4 million will be spent over 2019-20 and 2020-21. These funds require discussions with the consortium as to the best option on spending carryover funds. Staff will monitor projected restricted carryover, so that plans can be developed to utilize these one-time carryover funds appropriately. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/20 Update: No change</b>	In Progress

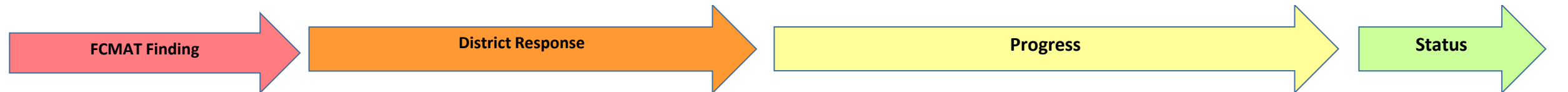




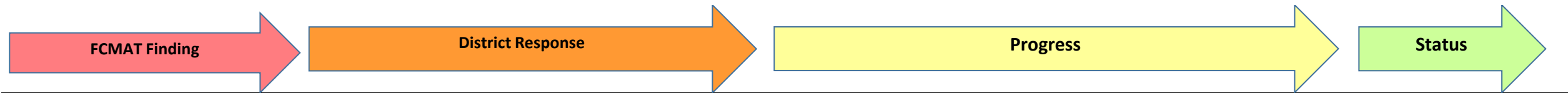
22	Are the district's financial system's access and authorization controls reviewed and updated upon employment actions (i.e. resignations, terminations, promotions or demotions) and at least annually?	The district does not regularly update authorization controls, and discrepancies based on changes in positions are often found many months later. The district relies on a digital change form that requires manual signatures, which slows the process or results in lost forms. The district should move to a digital form process to increase efficiency.	Yes. HR annually conducts a review of personnel transactions to ensure accurate staffing.  The Information Technology Department is in the process of implementing a computer system (UMRA) to perform this task electronically. 3/11/2020 Update: The implementation will continue after the new Chief Information Officer is hired. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: The first phase of the rollout will be implemented by mid-January. Phase 1 – Active Directory: email account creation/deactivation. Subsequent phases would to use UMRA to create user accounts for primary programs like Escape, Infinite Campus.</b>	In Progress
23	Does the district ensure that duties in the following areas are segregated, and that they are supervised and monitored? • Accounts payable (AP)	Although the accounts payable process appears properly supervised and monitored, the printing of the warrants is completed in the business department rather than in a separate department, such as technology, which would improve segregation of duties. One department should input the information and a different department should print warrants	In Progress: Staff to review technology, and conduct Cabinet to Cabinet discussion on implementation. No target date has been set. The status remains unchanged. The Business Office and Technology will continue reviewing options for addressing the segregation of duties. However, due to the reductions in personnel, appropriately adhering to segregation of duties will be a challenge. 3/10/2020 Update: No change. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: Inter-Department Team (IDT) meetings established between Human Resources, Business Services, Technology, and Continuous Improvement Departments. The first meeting took place on November 4, 2020. The next meeting is scheduled for November 18, 2020, meetings will be held every other week.</b>	In Progress
24	Does the district ensure that duties in the following areas are segregated, and that they are supervised and monitored? • Payroll	The payroll process appears properly supervised and monitored; however, the business department prints the warrants rather than having a separate department, such as technology, do so to ensure separation of duties. One department should input the information and a different department should print warrants.	In Progress: Staff to review technology, and conduct Cabinet to Cabinet discussion on implementation. No target date has been set. The status remains unchanged. The Business Office and Technology will continue reviewing options for addressing the segregation of duties. However, due to the reductions in personnel, appropriately adhering to segregation of duties will be a challenge. 3/10/2020 Update: No change. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: Inter-Department Team (IDT) meetings established between Human Resources, Business Services, Technology, and Continuous Improvement Departments. The first meeting took place on November 4, 2020. The next meeting is scheduled for November 18, 2020, meetings will be held every other week.</b>	In Progress
25	Is training on financial management and budget offered to site and department administrators who are responsible for budget management?	There has been little or no budget and fiscal training for site and department administrators who are responsible for budget management. Training is done informally and as needed or requested rather than on a regular schedule.  The amount of expertise, access to and knowledge of the financial system vary by site and department.	The District's Business Office scheduled a budget/fiscal training on January 8th, 2020 from 8:30 to 9:30am for all site administrators at the Priority Initiative Meeting (Principal's Meeting). This session covered the following 3 topics: 1. how to access and understand a site budget 2. how to check on the status of a submitted requisition 3. the workflow for contracts and travel requisitions from creating a requisition to approval. The District's Business Office intends to provide regular budget/fiscal sessions at the Priority Initiative Meetings. Escape trainings offered monthly to all staff. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/20 Update: No change</b>	In Progress



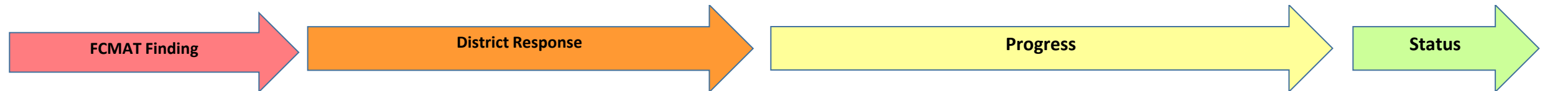
26	Does the governing board adopt and revise policies and administrative regulations annually?	Although board policies and administrative regulations are brought to the board sporadically for revision and/or adoption, there was no evidence of an intent to review the information annually or to ensure that it is a priority to communicate the permissions, limitations and standards of the board.	Staff, in conjunction with the Board Policy Committee, has begun developing structures to ensure new and current BPs/ARs are systematically reviewed, revised, and readopted as needed. 3/10/2020 Update: In order to maintain fiscal solvency, restore stability and address the long term financial issues, the District presented for consideration revisions to Board Policy (BP) 3100: Business and Noninstructional Operations which include: 1. The increase of the general fund expenditure reserve from the minimum 2% to a 5% reserve level. 2. One-Time funding should be used for one-time expenditures and shall only be used for an on-going expenditure as a last resort. As part of the approval of the annual budget, the Board shall consider any proposed use of One-Time funding and shall take separate action to approve such uses. BP 3100 was presented to the Board at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading. 5/8/2020 Update: The proposed policy BP 3100 was scheduled for further Board review and discussion in March or April 2020 Board meetings but this was delayed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on District operations. BP 3100 will be presented to the Board at the May 21, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading for further review and discussion. <b>11/30/2020 Update: The District plans to periodically bring forward a package of policies and regulations that should be adopted or revised. The next package of new/revised policies is planned for bringing forward to the Board early in the new year. Concerning the need to communicate out new/revised - See red-line Exhibit attached. This could be easily implemented by Cabinet promptly and without requiring Board Approval. We could share this with the FCMAT update as: "The District has updated and formalized its process to disseminate and communicate new or revised policies and administrative regulations. The process also includes providing any training required as a result of a new or revised policy or regulation. See attached revised Exhibit Form."</b>	In Progress
27	Are newly adopted or revised policies and administrative regulations communicated to staff and implemented?	When it brings policies to the board for revision or adoption, the district has no process for communicating the information to staff or implementing the policies in detail. A communication is sent to staff after each board meeting that summarizes the meeting, but for staff to fully understand changes in board policy and administrative regulations, further detail and instructions are needed.	Staff will develop a structure to ensure adoptions and revisions to policies and administrative regulations are communicated to staff once a system is in place to ensure BPs/ARs are reviewed, revised, and adopted on a regular basis. 3/11/2020 Update: Staff is finalizing guidance regarding the process for adopting and implementing new or revised policies on a regular basis. Following cabinet and Board approval, the process will include steps for dissemination to the impacted staff, departments, and schools through appropriate memorandum, meetings, or trainings. 5/8/2020 Update: At the upcoming board meeting in June, the District will adopt a new process for implementing new or revised policies on a regular and ongoing basis. The process will include steps for dissemination to the impacted staff, departments, and schools through appropriate memorandum, meetings, or trainings. <b>11/30/2020 Update: The District plans to periodically bring forward a package of policies and regulations that should be adopted or revised. The next package of new/revised policies is planned for bringing forward to the Board early in the new year. Concerning the need to communicate out new/revised - See red-line Exhibit attached. This could be easily implemented by Cabinet promptly and without requiring Board Approval. We could share this with the FCMAT update as: "The District has updated and formalized its process to disseminate and communicate new or revised policies and administrative regulations. The process also includes providing any training required as a result of a new or revised policy or regulation. See attached revised Exhibit Form."</b>	In Progress



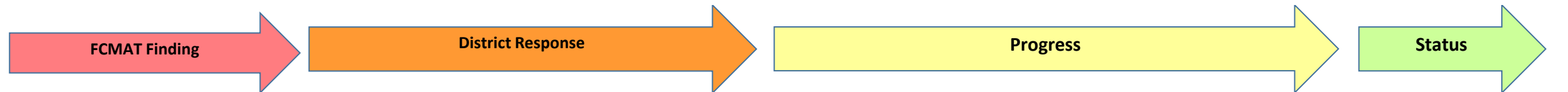
FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
28 Does the district have board-adopted staffing ratios for certificated, classified and administrative positions?	Staffing ratios, where documented, appear to be a result of terms in the collective bargaining agreement rather than board-adopted.	The District presented staffing ratios to the Board in May. These staffing ratios were used in the development of the 2019-20 budget. Further refinements for future years will be presented to the Board. Target 10/30/2019. Update 11/19/19: In Progress: Board-adopted staffing ratios for certificated, classified, and administrative positions are being updated and additionally defined. 5/8/2020 Update: The staffing ratios for fiscal year 2020-21 were completed in preparation for One Stop staffing in January 2020 which is part of the budget development process. The staffing ratios will be approved in June 2020 when the Budget for 2020-21 is approved. 11/30/2020 <b>11/30/20 Update: No change</b>	In Progress
29 Does the district use its facilities fully in accordance with the Office of Public School Construction's loading standards?	Although the district has a 24-to-1 student-to-staff ratio for K-3, and follows the class size standards in its collective bargaining agreement with SCTA for the other grade levels, its facilities department estimates that the district has approximately 20% more capacity than needed for its current student enrollment. The district closed six schools in the last seven years and reopened one.	The Facilities Master Plan was Board approved on June 20, 2019 and will incorporate an analysis of District capacity. The contract was awarded to DLR Group, commenced on July 1, 2019 and will be completed Spring of 2020. 5/8/2020 Update: The assessments were delayed due to the closure of schools. Staff has been in communication with DLR to discuss progress with completion of the assessments and developing a revised timeline. <b>11/30/2020 Update: New completion date is Spring 2021.</b>	In Progress
30 Does the district have an up-to-date long range facilities master plan?	The district's facilities master plan was prepared by MTD Architecture in 2012 and has not been updated since.	The current facilities master plan was prepared by MTD Architecture in 2012. An RFQ was submitted. The new Facilities Master Plan was Board approved on June 20, 2019 and will incorporate an analysis of District capacity. The contract was awarded to DLR Group, commenced on July 1, 2019 and will be completed Spring of 2020. 5/8/2020 Update: The facility assessments are approximately 80% complete and will progress with a revised timeline. The completion of the assessments have been delayed due to the school closures. <b>11/30/2020 Update: New completion date is Spring 2021.</b>	In Progress
31 Does the district account correctly for all costs related to special education (e.g., transportation, indirect costs, service providers)?	Not all appropriate costs related to special education are charged to the program, including legal fees and the full allowable indirect costs.	Update: Program analysis was conducted and completed by SCOE Expert. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: Staff have confirmed that appropriate costs related to special education are charged to the program including indirect costs.</b>	Complete
32 Is the district's contribution rate to special education at or below the statewide average contribution rate?	The district's 2018-19 budget plan indicates that its general fund contribution to special education will be \$73,590,731 and that its total special education expenditures will be \$107,398,026, which means that its contribution will equal 68.52% of total expenditures for the program. The statewide average contribution rate is 64.5% as of 2016-17.	Update: Program analysis was conducted and completed by SCOE Expert. Will be reviewed and shared by 4/30/19. 6/5/19 Update: Final report has not been received from SCOE Expert. 3/10/2020 Update: The 2019-20 First Interim indicates \$82,559,549 of General Fund contribution towards the Special Education restricted program. This is a percentage increase in contribution of 12%. At the January 19, 2020 Board Meeting, staff shared the work underway with special education programs and services and the implementation of the multi-tiered system of support (MTSS). 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: Program analysis was conducted by SCOE expert, and draft findings submitted to SCOE in 2019. The Special Education department has recently undergone a reorg. There are no additional changes at this time.</b>	In Progress
33 Is the district's rate of identification of students as eligible for special education comparable with countywide and statewide average rates?	The district has an identification rate of 14.5%, while the statewide average identification rate is 11.5% and the countywide identification rate is 12.3%.	Update: Program analysis was conducted and completed by SCOE Expert. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: Program analysis was conducted by SCOE expert, and draft findings submitted to SCOE in 2019. The Special Education department has recently undergone a reorg. There are no additional changes at this time.</b>	In Progress



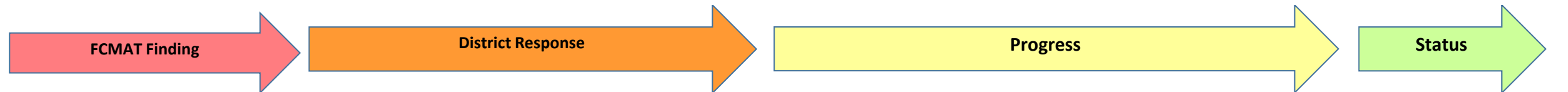
FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status	
34	Does the district analyze and plan for the costs of due process hearings?	The district analyzes the incidence and cost of due process hearings. Employees interviewed stated that the current budgeted amount for due process hearings is insufficient and that the district would be increasing the shortfall during the next budget cycle. The average cost of a due process settlement has doubled in the last five years.	Update: Program analysis was conducted and completed by SCOE Expert. 5/8/2020 Update: No change. <b>11/30/2020 Update: Program analysis was conducted by SCOE expert, and draft findings submitted to SCOE in 2019. The Special Education department has recently undergone a reorg. There are no additional changes at this time.</b>	In Progress
35	Has the district corrected all audit findings?	The district has only partially implemented the findings related to student body funds and student attendance from the 2015, 2016 and 2017 audits. Student body findings identified in the 2015 audit have been reported as partially implemented through the 2017 audit; student attendance findings, identified in 2016, have not been implemented as of the 2017 audit.	The District has partially implemented corrective actions for the student body fund findings identified beginning with the 2015 audit and the student attendance findings identified beginning with the 2016 audit. Findings have occurred each fiscal year since there is a rotation of school sites audited each fiscal year as well as turnover in site staff. Training is provided directly to school sites with findings. Also, ongoing trainings to all sites are provided throughout the fiscal year at both school sites and the district office to assist staff. 5/12/2020 Update: The District did not have any student body funds or attendance audit findings in the 2018-19 audit report. The student body funds and attendance findings included from the 2015, 2016, and 2017 audit reports were updated in the 2018-19 audit report as implemented.	Complete
36	Is the superintendent's evaluation performed according to the terms of the contract	FCMAT was not able to obtain evidence that the superintendent has received any evaluations since he was hired. His contract states:  The Board shall evaluate the Superintendent in writing each year of this agreement. The evaluation shall be based on this agreement, the duties of the position, the 2016-2021 Strategic Plan, policy goals for the District, and other goals and objectives through a collaborative process with the Superintendent. The Superintendent and a committee of the Board will develop the evaluation instrument upon which the superintendent shall be evaluated. The Board shall approve the evaluation instrument and metrics by which to evaluate the Superintendent. The annual evaluation shall be completed based on a timeline determined by the Board.  Subsequent to fieldwork, FCMAT was notified that the superintendent's initial evaluation was to be voted on by the governing board on December 6, 2018.	The current superintendent has been provided with evaluations as outlined in his contract.	Complete
37	Does the district include facility needs when adopting a budget?	The district discusses districtwide facility needs whenever it sells general obligation bonds, which occurs approximately every two years; this does not occur on the same cycle as budget adoption.	The district discusses districtwide facility needs whenever it sells general obligation bonds, which occurs approximately every two years; this does not occur on the same cycle as budget adoption, but the district does allocate 3 percent of general fund expenditures to the Routine Repair and Maintenance account to address facility maintenance needs.	Complete
38	Is the district using the same financial system as its county office of education?	The county office of education uses Quintessential Control Center (QCC) (part of the Quintessential School Systems financial system) and the district uses Escape.	SCOE staff were trained by District staff on accessing data, data entry, and how to run reports. SCOE is currently working in ESCAPE for our District.	Complete



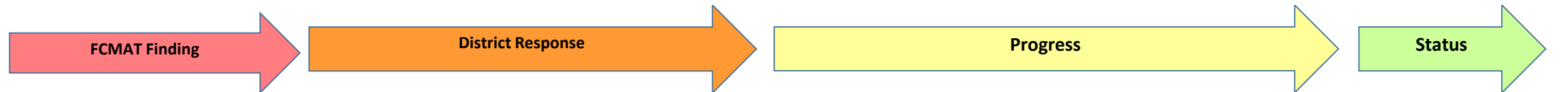
FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
<p><b>39</b> If the district is using a separate financial system from its county office of education and is not fiscally independent, is there an automated interface with the financial system used by the county office of education?</p>	<p>There is no automated interface between the two systems. When the district processes payroll and accounts payable warrants, information related to these transactions is uploaded to the county via a file transfer protocol (FTP). This process is started manually once payroll and accounts payable warrant processing is complete. No other electronic interface exists between the two systems.</p>	<p>SCOE is currently working in Escape for District oversight and data entry.</p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>40</b> If the district is using a separate financial system from its county office of education, has the district provided the county office with direct access so the county office can provide oversight, review and assistance?</p>	<p>The county office of education has not been able to access the district's Escape system online, but conversations continue between the two agencies about how this will be accomplished. The software needed to access the Escape system has been installed on some systems at the county office, but there has been no training. The county office has had to create a second set of books for the district in its QCC system so it can attempt to monitor financial transactions and balances at the major object level. This requires much manual entry by county office staff since the district sends the county office only limited data related to warrant processing.</p>	<p>SCOE now has access to and training in Escape and is working in the system. SCOE and District staff are developing the process of reconciling in Escape.</p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>41</b> Does the district account for all positions and costs?</p>	<p>The district must improve its position control process. The district currently uses the same position control number for multiple positions, and for full-time equivalent (FTE) positions that have the same title, instead of creating a unique position control number for each board-approved position or FTE. The district's current practice leads to lack of clarity about which positions are being filled and about the site to which each belongs, because the same position number can exist at multiple sites if the same title is assigned. The district needs to use a unique identifier, or position control number, for each board-authorized position.</p> <p>Another area to improve on in the position control process involves the ramifications of the one-stop process, because confusion often arises when employees are transferred between sites and departments without a paperwork trail since the information was input directly into the system and the typical forms are not used during one-stop meetings. In addition, as employee transfers and changes are discussed and made later in the year, position control system information about which positions are open and about employees' work locations is often found to be inaccurate. Because paperwork is not generated during one-stop meetings, it is often more difficult to determine the history and details of past decisions.</p>	<p>Staff has negotiated with Escape to receive no-cost support to expedite implementation of the position control changes recommended by FCMAT. To be completed by 7/1/2019. 6/12/19 Update: Interdepartmental project team has concluded extensive testing of the technical solution and obtained approval from Executive Cabinet to proceed with implementation in the production environment. Roll-out of new position control system planned for week of June 17, 2019. Update 7/22/19: Position Control conversion completed. Although the Position Control (PC) conversion has been completed, the District is continuing to implement additional PC features and provide staff training on these features. Recent progress includes using Escape to analyze the changes in FTE from a past reporting period to the current reporting period, this was implemented November 15, 2019 with the assistance of the SCOE fiscal advisor. The next Escape tool to be implemented is budgeting for vacancies. The SCOE fiscal advisor introduced this feature to District staff on November 15, 2019 and the plan is to have this implemented for use by 2nd Interim. Escape's budgeting for vacancies feature will improve the accuracy and efficiency.</p>	<p>Complete</p>



FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
<p><b>42</b> Does the district use a budget development method other than a rollover budget, and if so, does that method include tasks such as review of prior year estimated actuals by major object code and removal of one-time revenues and expenses? (part 1)</p>	<p>Although the district uses a one-stop method for budget development rather than a rollover budget, it appears that the primary driving force behind this method is to develop a list of employees who will receive a preliminary layoff notice on March 15 rather than to truly develop a reliable budget. The budget development process needs to be further refined so that all revenues and expenditures are reviewed and adjusted, not only those budgets with larger staffing allocations. A comprehensive budget development process is need for the entire budget to ensure all revenues and expenditures are understood and used according to the district's goals and objectives.</p>	<p>Monthly reviews are conducted of the District's Revenues and Expenditures. 3/23/2020 Update: The District will be utilizing budget models in Escape for budget development. Budget staff will analyze the budget and compare it to prior year estimated actuals by major object. One time revenue and expenses will be removed during this process.</p>	<p>Complete /Ongoing</p>
<p><b>43</b> Does the district use a budget development method other than a rollover budget, and if so, does that method include tasks such as review of prior year estimated actuals by major object code and removal of one-time revenues and expenses? (part 2)</p>	<p>The district uses its one-stop method in January and February. During that time, site administrators and department managers are scheduled to meet in a district office conference room on days set aside for that specific site or department. The site administrators and department managers are provided a funding estimate from the business department, then work collaboratively with the business and human resources staff (using updated staffing costs) to determine staffing and other expenditure levels for the upcoming budget year. All information is input into the financial system during the meeting, and because appropriate approval authorities are physically in the conference room, approvals are obtained and actual staffing is determined for the next fiscal year. This is a more expedited process than the typical routing of position change forms between departments to obtain various approvals, and it ensures that staffing decisions, and thus layoff notices for the next school year, are determined by the March 15 deadline.</p> <p>The above process is efficient for meeting the March 15 deadline. However, not all budgets are assessed using this method. As additional staffing decisions are made during other one-stop meetings, or even after budget development ends, confusion can arise when employees are transferred between sites and departments without a paperwork trail since the information was input directly into the system and the typical forms are not used at the one-stop meetings.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Personnel Requisitions are now required for all changes, signed off by Business Office and submitted to H.R. for processing.</p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>44</b> Has the district's budget been approved unconditionally by its county office of education in the current and two prior fiscal years?</p>	<p>Although the district's budgets were approved by the county office in 2016-17 and 2017-18, the district's 2018-19 adopted budget was not approved. The district submitted a revised budget dated October 4, 2018, which the county office disapproved on October 11, 2018.</p>	<p>Fiscal Recovery Plan submitted with Second Interim and presented at the March 21 Board Meeting. SCOE Vetted.</p>	<p>Complete</p>

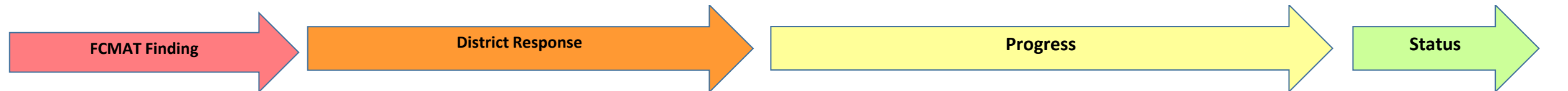


FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
<p><b>45</b> Are clear processes and policies in place to ensure that the district’s Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) and budget are aligned with one another? (part 1)</p>	<p>No evidence was provided that the LCAP and the budget are aligned with one another. Information obtained during interviews indicates that the business department has not been engaged in the LCAP process in the past, although the current administration plans to work with teams to integrate the work more closely.</p>	<p>6/5/19 Update: 1. LCAP/Budget staff schedule quarterly meetings to review milestones and project goals. (Dates: 9/24/18, 12/19/18, 4/5/19, 4/16/19)            2. School site budgets are now aligned to the LCAP goals and state priorities in the California School Dashboard as part of the One-Stop Staffing process.            7/23/19 Update:            1. The budget office and LCAP staff worked closely in developing the public hearing and board adoption documents for both the June 6th and June 20th board meetings. There was intentional effort to make sure numbers tied in both the LCAP and budget presentations.            2. A cross department group of staff from State and Federal, LCAP, school leadership and fiscal met June 27-28 to debrief and identify lessons learned in the LCAP, Budget, SPSA and continuous improvement process integration effort. The goal is to apply these learnings for the 2020-2021 budget, LCAP and SPSA processes with a focus on continuous improvement</p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>46</b> Does the district develop and use written budget assumptions and projections that are reasonable, are aligned with the Common Message or county office of education instructions, and have been clearly articulated?</p>	<p>Guidance provided in the May Revision Common Message stated that districts were “not to balance their budgets based on one-time revenues.” The narrative included with the district’s 2018-19 budget presented to its governing board on June 21, 2018 states that the district is using “\$13.2 million of one-time funds to meet the increase of labor contract negotiations.” The district cited and used appropriate assumptions related to percentages and amounts per unit of average daily attendance (ADA); however, the district did not follow the guidance included in the Common Message, the governor’s statement about one-time funds, or other industry-standard guidance, which expressly state not to budget one-time funding for ongoing costs. That one-time funding was an estimated \$344 per ADA at that time. The approved state budget enacted subsequent to the May Revision decreased the one-time per-ADA funding amount from an estimated \$344 per ADA to \$185 per ADA, which created an approximately \$7.4 million deficit in the district’s 2018-19 budget due to the district’s action to fully commit the one-time funds to ongoing costs. This action will also have severe impacts on future years because the one-time funding will likely be unavailable to the district, leaving a \$13.2 million deficit moving forward.</p>	<p>This is no longer the philosophy of the Superintendent or Board beginning July 1, 2018. The revised adopted budget was taken to the Board in October 2018. 3/10/2020 Update: In order to maintain fiscal solvency, restore stability and address the long term financial issues, the District presented for consideration revisions to Board Policy (BP) 3100: Business and Noninstructional Operations which include: 1. The increase of the general fund expenditure reserve from the minimum 2% to a 5% reserve level. 2. One-Time funding should be used for one-time expenditures and shall only be used for an on-going expenditure as a last resort. As part of the approval of the annual budget, the Board shall consider any proposed use of One-Time funding and shall take separate action to approve such uses. BP 3100 was presented to the Board at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading.  <b>5/8/2020 Update: The proposed policy BP 3100 was scheduled for further Board review and discussion in March or April 2020 Board meetings but this was delayed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on District operations. BP 3100 will be presented to the Board at the May 21, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading for further review and discussion.</b>  <b>Update 11/30/2020: BP 3100 was presented at the June 18, 2020 and June 25, 2020 Board Meeting as a Second Reading. Revised drafts will be presented at a Board Meeting not later than January 2021.</b></p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>47</b> When appropriate, does the district budget and expend restricted funds before unrestricted funds?</p>	<p>The district’s restricted general fund ending fund balance increased from \$4,456,029 in 2014-15 to \$10,224,117 in 2017-18. This indicates unrestricted funds are being expended before restricted funds, which creates a potential liability because the district may be required to return unspent restricted funds to the grantor.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Monthly monitoring</p>	<p>Complete</p>

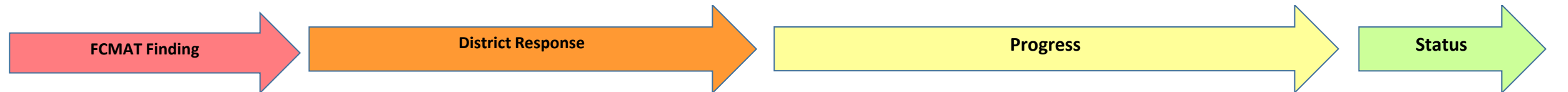


FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
<p><b>48</b> Does the district forecast its cash receipts and disbursements at least 18 months out, updating the actuals and reconciling the remaining months to the budget monthly to ensure cash flow needs are known?</p>	<p>During interviews, staff indicated that the accountant prepares the cash flow for a 24-month period. However, it was not being relied on because major concerns had been expressed regarding the accuracy of the information. During FCMAT’s visit a separate cash calculation and projection was prepared by the county office’s fiscal advisor that concluded that the district will become cash insolvent in October 2019 based on current budget projections. This projection was different and showed more cash deficiency than the district-prepared cash flow projection. A more recent cash flow projection prepared by the district for 2018-19 first interim shows the cash insolvency date as November 2019, one month later than the projection prepared during FCMAT’s fieldwork.</p>	<p>SCOE and staff have agreed on cash flow methodologies. SCOE will continue to do a secondary review.</p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>49</b> If the district has deficit spending in funds other than the general fund, has it included in its multiyear projection any transfers from the general fund to cover the deficit spending?</p>	<p>Although the district’s multiyear financial projection includes transfers from the general fund to cover deficit spending in other funds, FCMAT believes that those transfers are inadequate based on prior year deficits. Without a specific plan to reduce deficit spending, specifically in the child development fund, the budgeted transfers are likely inadequate to cover the increasing costs of salaries and benefits.</p> <p>Based on unaudited actuals data, the following transfers were made from the general fund to the child development fund:            2015-16: \$1,500,000            2016-17: \$322,344            2017-18: \$502,296</p> <p>Based on 2018-19 Standardized Account Code Structure (SACS) data, transfers to the child development fund are projected to be as follows:            2018-19: \$2,345,207            2019-20: \$382,178            2020-21: \$382,178</p> <p>Assuming revenue and spending patterns remain the same, even if the current projected transfers of \$382,178 in 2019-20 and 2020-21 are included, the district’s shortfall in cash would be as follows:            2019-20: (\$791,940.93)            2020-21: (\$2,754,969.93)</p>	<p>Board took action to reduce the size of the Child Development program by returning slots to the grantor (SETA) and thus the contribution to the Child Development program.</p>	<p>Complete</p>
<p><b>50</b> Has the district’s enrollment been increasing or stable for the current and three prior years?</p>	<p>The district’s enrollment has been declining for the last 15 years.</p>	<p>Adopted FCMAT recommendation of using Cohort Survival Method for staffing and enrollment purposes.</p>	<p>Complete</p>

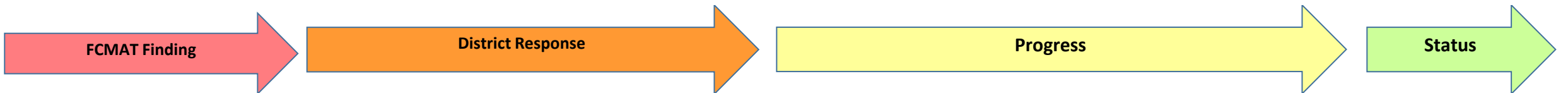




FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status	
51	<p>Are the district's enrollment projection and assumptions based on historical data, industry-standard methods, and other reasonable considerations?</p>	<p>The district tracked the number of children who enter kindergarten as a percentage of countywide live births five years earlier to project kindergarten enrollment for the 2018- 19 school year.</p> <p>However, to project enrollment in grades one through 12 for the same period, it used simple grade level progression rather than the more commonly used cohort survival method.</p> <p>The cohort survival method groups students by grade level upon entry and tracks them through each year they stay in school. This method evaluates the longitudinal relationship of the number of students passing from one grade to the next in a subsequent year. This method more closely accounts for retention, dropouts and students transferring to and from a school or district by grade. Although other enrollment forecasting techniques are available, the cohort survival method usually is the best choice for local education agencies because of its sensitivity to incremental changes to several key variables including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Birth rates and trends.</li> <li>* The historical ratio of enrollment progression between grade levels.</li> <li>Changes in educational programs.</li> <li>* Migration patterns.</li> <li>* Changes in local and regional demographics.</li> </ul>	<p>Adopted FCMAT recommendation of using Cohort Survival Method for staffing and enrollment purposes.</p>	Complete
52	<p>Does the district ensure that one-time revenues do not pay for ongoing expenditures?</p>	<p>As mentioned in the budget development section of this analysis, the district stated in its 2018-19 budget narrative that one-time funding was used to pay for salary increases. This action will also have severe effects on the budget in future years because the one-time funding will likely not be available to the district, leaving a \$13.2 million deficit moving forward.</p>	<p>3/10/2020 Update: BP 3100 was presented to the Board at the February 6, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading. One-Time funding should be used for one-time expenditures and shall only be used for an on-going expenditure as a last resort. As part of the approval of the annual budget, the Board shall consider any proposed use of One-Time funding and shall take separate action to approve such uses.</p> <p>5/8/2020 Update: The proposed policy BP 3100 was scheduled for further Board review and discussion in March or April 2020 Board meetings but this was delayed due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on District operations. BP 3100 will be presented to the Board at the May 21, 2020 Board Meeting as a First Reading for further review and discussion. <b>Update 11/30/2020: BP 3100 was presented at the June 18, 2020 and June 25, 2020 Board Meeting as a Second Reading. Revised drafts will be presented at a future Board Meeting not later than January 2021.</b></p>	Complete



53	Does the district consistently account for all program costs, including allowable indirect costs, for each restricted resource?	The district does not charge allowable indirect costs to special education, and as a result there is underreporting of the total cost of the program. If the indirect cost rate of 4.21% for 2018-19 were applied to the district's 2018-19 annual special education expenditures of \$107,398,026, the resulting allowable indirect cost would be \$4,521,457. The district's total actual indirect charge for special education has been approximately \$100,000 per year. The industry-standard practice is to consistently account for indirect costs in all restricted resources, including special education. The district is not correctly identifying the true cost of its special education programs.	The 2019/20 Proposed Budget includes charging indirect to all appropriate grants.	Complete
54	Is training on the budget and governance provided to board members at least every two years?	There was no evidence that budget or governance training is provided to board members regularly.	Superintendent has been conducting Board Learning Sessions. Board governance trainings have been an ongoing and regular practice for the Board of Education for the past two years. Budget trainings have not previously been provided outside of the regular meeting setting over the past couple of years, but will begin with the 2019-20 academic year.	Complete
55	Does the district use its most current multiyear projection when making financial decisions?	It appears that the district used multiyear projections when making financial decisions until the 2017-18 fiscal year, but that this practice ceased in that year, during which it also entered into a multiyear agreement with the SCTA (December 7, 2017) that granted ongoing salary increases without a budget reduction plan to maintain minimum reserves through 2020-21.	Current budget philosophy is to understand fourth year budget implications of financial decisions.	Complete
56	Are the sources of repayment for non-voter-approved debt stable (such as certificates of participation (COPs), bridge financing, bond anticipation notes (BANS), revenue anticipation notes (RANS) and others), predictable, and other than unrestricted general fund?	The district has \$67,920,000 in outstanding lease revenue bonds. The annual debt service payment is approximately \$5,400,000 and continues through fiscal year 2025-26. The annual debt service payments are made from a combination of unrestricted general fund revenue and developer fees.	Debt payment transferred outside of General Fund to Mello Roos tax collections.	Complete



	FCMAT Finding	District Response	Progress	Status
57	Does the district analyze and adjust staffing based on staffing ratios and enrollment?	<p>The district did not provide evidence that regular analysis of staffing ratios is compared with actual enrollment or that adjustments are made in accordance with sites' or departments' needs after the one-stop budget and staffing process occurs in January or February of each year during the budget development process. During one-stop, because the primary purpose appears to be developing the March 15 notice list, staffing ratios are compared against enrollment projections, and staffing is scheduled accordingly.</p> <p>Although this process is efficient for meeting the March 15 deadline as well as initial budget development projections, the decisions made during one-stop need to be reassessed as the year proceeds and actual enrollment numbers are known.</p>	Yes. Allocations to staffing are based on contract class size ratios and adopted Cohort Survival Method for enrollment projections.	Complete
58	Does the district reconcile budget, payroll and position control regularly, meaning at least at budget adoption and interim reporting periods?	<p>It is best practice to have a position control system that is integrated with, or at least reconciled with, budget, payroll and human resources records. The district does not reconcile these records regularly to ensure that its budget represents the amount the district should set aside for such costs. In interviews, employees indicated that the number of open positions shown in financial reports is usually inflated.</p> <p>At interim reporting times, the district identifies variances between budgeted and actual amounts, and salary and benefit budgets are often revised based on that analysis. By contrast, standard industry practice is to reconcile actual human resources and payroll records to ensure that only open, authorized positions are shown as such in the budget; if an open position exists that should be closed, the appropriate paperwork is</p>	Position Control true-up conducted with the support of SCOE fiscal expert. Regular bi-weekly meetings are now being conducted to ensure position control is reconciled.	Complete
59	Does the governing board approve all new positions before positions are posted?	The governing board approves new positions after employees have been hired rather than when the position is vacant or posted.	New process established: Cabinet Member to bring forth new positions to the Cabinet meeting for review and discussion. If allowed, new position moves forward to Deputy and Superintendent for approval. Approved position is then submitted to the Budget department for assignment of position control identifying number. Budget then sends completed position requisition to H.R. for posting (Business Process Map was created for this new process and is currently being revised).	Complete
60	Do managers and staff responsible for the district's human resources, payroll and budget functions meet regularly to discuss issues and improve processes?	Staff indicated that those responsible for human resources, payroll and budget meet two times per year. Scheduled meetings should be conducted at least monthly to resolve ongoing issues and problems, as well as improve processes, between the departments.	H.R. and Business Services now meets bi-monthly.	Complete

# **2020-21 First Interim Financial Report**



## **Guiding Principle**

All students graduate with the greatest number of postsecondary choices from the widest array of options.

Board of Education  
December 10, 2020

# Sacramento City Unified School District

## **Board of Education**

Jessie Ryan, President, Area 7  
Christina Pritchett, Vice President, Area 3  
Michael Minnick, 2nd Vice President, Area 4  
Lisa Murawski, Area 1  
Leticia Garcia, Area 2  
Mai Vang, Area 5  
Darrel Woo, Area 6  
Isa Sheikh, Student Board Member

## **Cabinet**

Jorge A. Aguilar, J.D., Superintendent  
Lisa Allen, Deputy Superintendent  
Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resource Officer  
Christine Baeta, Chief Academic Officer  
Rose F. Ramos, Chief Business Officer  
Tara Gallegos, Chief Communications Officer  
*Vacant*, Chief Information Officer  
Vincent Harris, Chief Continuous Improvement and Accountability Officer

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>DISTRICT CERTIFICATION OF INTERIM REPORT</b> .....	1
<b>CRITERIA AND STANDARDS</b> .....	4
<b>MULTIYEAR PROJECTIONS</b> .....	30
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	
GENERAL FUND DEFINITION.....	36
GENERAL FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	37
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>	
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND DEFINITION.....	61
CHARTER SCHOOLS FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	62
ADULT EDUCATION FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	70
CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	77
CAFETERIA FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	83
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b>	
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEFINITION.....	90
BUILDING FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	91
CAPITAL FACILITIES FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	98
CAPITAL PROJECT FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	105
<b>DEBT SERVICES FUNDS</b>	
DEBT SERVICE FUND DEFINITION.....	112
BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	113
<b>PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>	
PROPRIETARY FUND DEFINITION.....	117
SELF-INSURANCE FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE.....	118
<b>AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE</b> .....	123
<b>CASH FLOW WORKSHEET</b> .....	126

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
District Superintendent or Designee

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: December 10, 2020 Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Governing Board

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

POSITIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.

QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Rose Ramos Telephone: 916-643-9055  
Title: Chief Business Officer E-mail: Rose-F-Ramos@scusd.edu

**Criteria and Standards Review Summary**

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	

<b>CRITERIA AND STANDARDS (continued)</b>			<b>Met</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.		X
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.		X
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Revenue	Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.	X	
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.	X	
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since budget adoption meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	X	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.		X
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.		X

<b>SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION</b>			<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?		X
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since budget adoption by more than \$20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?	X	



<b>SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)</b>			<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2019-20) annual payment?	X	
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?	X	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?	X	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of first interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)		X
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)		X
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	For negotiations settled since budget adoption, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	n/a	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

<b>ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS</b>			<b>No</b>	<b>Yes</b>
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?		X
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?	X	
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?		X
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?		X
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?		X
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).		X
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	

Provide methodology and assumptions used to estimate ADA, enrollment, revenues, expenditures, reserves and fund balance, and multiyear commitments (including cost-of-living adjustments).

Deviations from the standards must be explained and may affect the interim certification.

**CRITERIA AND STANDARDS**

**1. CRITERION: Average Daily Attendance**

STANDARD: Funded average daily attendance (ADA) for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's ADA Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

**1A. Calculating the District's ADA Variances**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. First Interim Projected Year Totals data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Estimated Funded ADA

Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget (Form 01CS, Item 1A)	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2020-21)	District Regular	38,220.00	38,208.06	
	Charter School	0.00	0.00	
	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>38,220.00</b>	<b>38,208.06</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	District Regular	38,098.00	38,208.00	
	Charter School	0.00		
	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>38,098.00</b>	<b>38,208.00</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	District Regular	37,954.00	37,954.00	
	Charter School	0.00		
	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>37,954.00</b>	<b>37,954.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

**1B. Comparison of District ADA to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Funded ADA has not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

**2. CRITERION: Enrollment**

STANDARD: Projected enrollment for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's Enrollment Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

**2A. Calculating the District's Enrollment Variances**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. Enter data in the second column for all fiscal years. Enter district regular enrollment and charter school enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Enrollment		Percent Change	Status
	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item 3B)	First Interim CBEDS/Projected		
Current Year (2020-21)				
District Regular	40,383	39,014		
Charter School	1,800	1,800		
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<b>42,183</b>	<b>40,814</b>	<b>-3.2%</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)				
District Regular	40,132	40,132		
Charter School	1,800	1,800		
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<b>41,932</b>	<b>41,932</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>Met</b>
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)				
District Regular	39,989	39,959		
Charter School	1,800	1,800		
<b>Total Enrollment</b>	<b>41,789</b>	<b>41,759</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>	<b>Met</b>

**2B. Comparison of District Enrollment to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Enrollment projections have changed since budget adoption by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard, a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting enrollment, and what changes will be made to improve the accuracy of projections in this area.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

The standard was not met in the current year due to the Covid-19 pandemic where the District is seeing less students enrolled primarily in Kindergarten. The District assumes in the two subsequent years enrollment will increase back to pre Covid-19 levels.

**3. CRITERION: ADA to Enrollment**

STANDARD: Projected second period (P-2) average daily attendance (ADA) to enrollment ratio for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not increased from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than one half of one percent (0.5%).

**3A. Calculating the District's ADA to Enrollment Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist will be extracted into the P-2 ADA column for the First Prior Year; otherwise, enter First Prior Year data. P-2 ADA for the second and third prior years are preloaded. Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted into the Enrollment column; otherwise, enter Enrollment data for all fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA Unaudited Actuals (Form A, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS Actual (Form 01CS, Item 2A)	Historical Ratio of ADA to Enrollment
Third Prior Year (2017-18)			
District Regular	38,578	40,852	
Charter School		1,837	
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>38,578</b>	<b>42,689</b>	<b>90.4%</b>
Second Prior Year (2018-19)			
District Regular	38,425	40,660	
Charter School		1,846	
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>38,425</b>	<b>42,506</b>	<b>90.4%</b>
First Prior Year (2019-20)			
District Regular	38,208	40,408	
Charter School		1,823	
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>38,208</b>	<b>42,231</b>	<b>90.5%</b>
Historical Average Ratio:			90.4%
<b>District's ADA to Enrollment Standard (historical average ratio plus 0.5%):</b>			<b>90.9%</b>

**3B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of ADA to Enrollment**

DATA ENTRY: Estimated P-2 ADA will be extracted into the first column for the Current Year; enter data in the first column for the subsequent fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years. All other data are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Estimated P-2 ADA (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS/Projected (Criterion 2, Item 2A)	Ratio of ADA to Enrollment	Status
Current Year (2020-21)				
District Regular	38,208	39,014		
Charter School	0	1,800		
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>38,208</b>	<b>40,814</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)				
District Regular	38,208	40,132		
Charter School	0	1,800		
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>38,208</b>	<b>41,932</b>	<b>91.1%</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)				
District Regular	37,840	39,959		
Charter School	0	1,800		
<b>Total ADA/Enrollment</b>	<b>37,840</b>	<b>41,759</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>Met</b>

**3C. Comparison of District ADA to Enrollment Ratio to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected P-2 ADA to enrollment ratio exceeds the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the projected ratio exceeds the district's historical average ratio by more than 0.5%.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

The standard is not met due to the hold harmless provision for Districts to use 2019-20 ADA for the current year and 1st subsequent year which makes it higher than the historical ratio.

**4. CRITERION: LCFF Revenue**

STANDARD: Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since budget adoption.

District's LCFF Revenue Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

**4A. Calculating the District's Projected Change in LCFF Revenue**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. In the First Interim column, Current Year data are extracted; enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	LCFF Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8011, 8012, 8020-8089)		Percent Change	Status
	Budget Adoption	First Interim		
	(Form 01CS, Item 4B)	Projected Year Totals		
Current Year (2020-21)	423,862,734.00	417,318,096.00	-1.5%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	423,759,634.00	417,088,458.00	-1.6%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	421,459,301.00	414,803,888.00	-1.6%	Met

**4B. Comparison of District LCFF Revenue to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - LCFF revenue has not changed since budget adoption by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

**5. CRITERION: Salaries and Benefits**

STANDARD: Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than the greater of three percent or the district's required reserves percentage.

**5A. Calculating the District's Historical Average Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures**

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist for the First Prior Year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for the First Prior Year. Unaudited Actuals data for the second and third prior years are preloaded.

Fiscal Year	Unaudited Actuals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499)	
Third Prior Year (2017-18)	294,168,749.06	331,295,974.24	88.8%
Second Prior Year (2018-19)	312,764,027.68	340,095,947.55	92.0%
First Prior Year (2019-20)	300,961,267.98	322,052,655.05	93.5%
Historical Average Ratio:			91.4%

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
District's Reserve Standard Percentage (Criterion 10B, Line 4)	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
<b>District's Salaries and Benefits Standard (historical average ratio, plus/minus the greater of 3% or the district's reserve standard percentage):</b>	<b>88.4% to 94.4%</b>	<b>88.4% to 94.4%</b>	<b>88.4% to 94.4%</b>

**5B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures**

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, Projected Year Totals data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter Projected Year Totals data. Projected Year Totals data for Current Year are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures	Status
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 011, Objects 1000-3999) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B3)	Total Expenditures (Form 011, Objects 1000-7499) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B8, B10)		
Current Year (2020-21)	312,452,280.99	348,655,434.85	89.6%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	320,516,289.86	356,002,583.86	90.0%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	332,732,846.86	363,374,863.00	91.6%	Met

**5C. Comparison of District Salaries and Benefits Ratio to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted expenditures has met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

**6. CRITERION: Other Revenues and Expenditures**

STANDARD: Projected operating revenues (including federal, other state and other local) or expenditures (including books and supplies, and services and other operating), for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years, have not changed by more than five percent since budget adoption.

Changes that exceed five percent in any major object category must be explained.

District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Standard Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%
District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Explanation Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%

**6A. Calculating the District's Change by Major Object Category and Comparison to the Explanation Percentage Range**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. First Interim data for the Current Year are extracted. If First Interim Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the second column.

Explanations must be entered for each category if the percent change for any year exceeds the district's explanation percentage range.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget (Form 01CS, Item 6B)	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Fund 01) (Form MYPI)	Percent Change	Change Is Outside Explanation Range
<b>Federal Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8100-8299) (Form MYPI, Line A2)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	116,834,763.88	117,415,899.43	0.5%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	44,092,648.00	44,673,784.00	1.3%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	38,736,898.00	39,318,034.00	1.5%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

<b>Other State Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8300-8599) (Form MYPI, Line A3)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	75,048,087.80	74,631,468.89	-0.6%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	66,570,064.00	66,153,445.00	-0.6%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	66,570,064.00	66,153,445.00	-0.6%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

<b>Other Local Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8600-8799) (Form MYPI, Line A4)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	9,685,813.86	10,071,847.20	4.0%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	9,685,813.00	10,071,848.00	4.0%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	9,685,813.00	10,071,848.00	4.0%	No

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

<b>Books and Supplies (Fund 01, Objects 4000-4999) (Form MYPI, Line B4)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	101,259,537.34	89,053,316.66	-12.1%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	37,387,985.00	24,693,366.00	-34.0%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	29,449,911.00	16,755,292.00	-43.1%	Yes

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

Books and Supplies in the current year is out of range due the relocation of \$11M in restricted programs to other object codes and the lowering of the RRMA budget by \$1.7M. These adjustments in the current year are making the 1st and 2nd subsequent years out of range too.

<b>Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Fund 01, Objects 5000-5999) (Form MYPI, Line B5)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	84,002,764.58	87,512,348.18	4.2%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	73,575,386.00	77,883,758.00	5.9%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	72,386,946.00	76,695,317.00	6.0%	Yes

Explanation:  
(required if Yes)

The 1st and 2nd subsequent years are out of range due the removal of CARES Act funds from the current year budget.

**6B. Calculating the District's Change in Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures**

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption Budget	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
<b>Total Federal, Other State, and Other Local Revenue (Section 6A)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	201,568,665.54	202,119,215.52	0.3%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	120,348,525.00	120,899,077.00	0.5%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	114,992,775.00	115,543,327.00	0.5%	Met
<b>Total Books and Supplies, and Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Section 6A)</b>				
Current Year (2020-21)	185,262,301.92	176,565,664.84	-4.7%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	110,963,371.00	102,577,124.00	-7.6%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	101,836,857.00	93,450,609.00	-8.2%	Not Met

**6C. Comparison of District Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures to the Standard Percentage Range**

DATA ENTRY: Explanations are linked from Section 6A if the status in Section 6B is Not Met; no entry is allowed below.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Projected total operating revenues have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**

Federal Revenue  
(linked from 6A  
if NOT met)

**Explanation:**

Other State Revenue  
(linked from 6A  
if NOT met)

**Explanation:**

Other Local Revenue  
(linked from 6A  
if NOT met)

- 1b. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more total operating expenditures have changed since budget adoption by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

**Explanation:**

Books and Supplies  
(linked from 6A  
if NOT met)

Books and Supplies in the current year is out of range due the relocation of \$11M in restricted programs to other object codes and the lowering of the RRMA budget by \$1.7M. These adjustments in the current year are making the 1st and 2nd subsequent years out of range too.

**Explanation:**

Services and Other Exps  
(linked from 6A  
if NOT met)

The 1st and 2nd subsequent years are out of range due the removal of CARES Act funds from the current year budget.



**7. CRITERION: Facilities Maintenance**

STANDARD: Identify changes that have occurred since budget adoption in the projected contributions for facilities maintenance funding as required pursuant to Education Code Section 17070.75, or in how the district is providing adequately to preserve the functionality of its facilities for their normal life in accordance with Education Code sections 52060(d)(1) and 17002(d)(1).

**Determining the District's Compliance with the Contribution Requirement for EC Section 17070.75 - Ongoing and Major Maintenance/Restricted Maintenance Account (OMMA/RMA)**

**NOTE:** EC Section 17070.75 requires the district to deposit into the account a minimum amount equal to or greater than three percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year.

DATA ENTRY: Enter the Required Minimum Contribution if Budget data does not exist. Budget data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter budget data into lines 1, if applicable, and 2. All other data are extracted.

	Required Minimum Contribution	First Interim Contribution Projected Year Totals (Fund 01, Resource 8150, Objects 8900-8999)	Status
1. OMMA/RMA Contribution	17,030,941.00	17,081,000.00	Met
2. Budget Adoption Contribution (information only) (Form 01CS, Criterion 7)		18,765,074.00	

If status is not met, enter an X in the box that best describes why the minimum required contribution was not made:

- Not applicable (district does not participate in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998)
- Exempt (due to district's small size [EC Section 17070.75 (b)(2)(E)])
- Other (explanation must be provided)

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met  
and Other is marked)

**8. CRITERION: Deficit Spending**

**STANDARD:** Unrestricted deficit spending (total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses is greater than total unrestricted revenues and other financing sources) as a percentage of total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses, has not exceeded one-third of the district's available reserves<sup>1</sup> as a percentage of total expenditures and other financing uses<sup>2</sup> in any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

<sup>1</sup>Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

<sup>2</sup>A school district that is the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

**8A. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels**

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
District's Available Reserve Percentages (Criterion 10C, Line 9)	9.7%	4.2%	-5.4%
<b>District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels (one-third of available reserve percentage):</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>-1.8%</b>

**8B. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Percentages**

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the first and second columns.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals			Status
	Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance (Form 011, Section E) (Form MYPI, Line C)	Total Unrestricted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, Objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	Deficit Spending Level (If Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance is negative, else N/A)	
Current Year (2020-21)	(22,129,403.99)	350,637,298.69	6.3%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	(38,233,795.86)	357,984,447.86	10.7%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	(55,400,562.00)	365,356,727.00	15.2%	Not Met

**8C. Comparison of District Deficit Spending to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. **STANDARD NOT MET** - Unrestricted deficit spending has exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for the deficit spending, a description of the methods and assumptions used in balancing the unrestricted budget, and what changes will be made to ensure that the budget deficits are eliminated or are balanced within the standard.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

The Board and Superintendent are working with the Sacramento County Office of Education, Fiscal Advisor, community partners and labor partners to eliminate the structural deficit while focusing greater attention on the use of metrics that result in increased student achievement.

**9. CRITERION: Fund and Cash Balances**

A. FUND BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**9A-1. Determining if the District's General Fund Ending Balance is Positive**

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	Ending Fund Balance General Fund Projected Year Totals (Form 011, Line F2) (Form MYPI, Line D2)	Status
Current Year (2020-21)	62,569,698.93	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	24,335,903.07	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	(31,064,658.93)	Not Met

**9A-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Fund Balance to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - General fund ending balance is projected to be negative for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for the negative fund balance(s), a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting the ending fund balance, and what changes will be made to ensure the ending fund balance is positive.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

The Board and Superintendent are working with the Sacramento County Office of Education, Fiscal Advisor, community partners and labor partners to eliminate the structural deficit while focusing greater attention on the use of metrics that result in increased student achievement.

B. CASH BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

**9B-1. Determining if the District's Ending Cash Balance is Positive**

DATA ENTRY: If Form CASH exists, data will be extracted; if not, data must be entered below.

Fiscal Year	Ending Cash Balance General Fund (Form CASH, Line F, June Column)	Status
Current Year (2020-21)	(25,007,510.00)	Not Met

**9B-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Cash Balance to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - General fund cash balance is projected to be negative at the end of the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative cash balance and what changes or remedies will be made to ensure that the general fund is solvent and able to satisfy its current year financial obligations.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

Due to state impelmented cash deferrals beginning in February 2021, the District is projected to end with a negative cash balance. The District has applied with the state for a waiver on the deferrals and is also preparing for a Tax & Revenue Anticipation Note (TRAN) pending board approval.

**10. CRITERION: Reserves**

STANDARD: Available reserves<sup>1</sup> for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years are not less than the following percentages or amounts<sup>2</sup> as applied to total expenditures and other financing uses<sup>3</sup>:

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, 1st and 2nd Subsequent Year data will be extracted. If not, enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for the two subsequent years.

Percentage Level	District ADA		
5% or \$71,000 (greater of)	0	to	300
4% or \$71,000 (greater of)	301	to	1,000
3%	1,001	to	30,000
2%	30,001	to	400,000
1%	400,001	and	over

<sup>1</sup> Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

<sup>2</sup> Dollar amounts to be adjusted annually by the prior year statutory cost-of-living adjustment (Education Code Section 42238), rounded to the nearest thousand.

<sup>3</sup> A school district that is the Administrative Unit (AU) of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
District Estimated P-2 ADA (Current Year, Form AI, Lines A4 and C4. Subsequent Years, Form MYPI, Line F2, if available.)	38,208	38,208	37,954
<b>District's Reserve Standard Percentage Level:</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>

**10A. Calculating the District's Special Education Pass-through Exclusions (only for districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA)**

DATA ENTRY: For SELPA AUs, if Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted including the Yes/No button selection. If not, click the appropriate Yes or No button for item 1 and, if Yes, enter data for item 2a and for the two subsequent years in item 2b; Current Year data are extracted.

For districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA (Form MYPI, Lines F1a, F1b1, and F1b2):

- Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?
- If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:
  - Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s): \_\_\_\_\_

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
b. Special Education Pass-through Funds (Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223)	0.00		

**10B. Calculating the District's Reserve Standard**

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted or calculated. If not, enter data for line 1 for the two subsequent years; Current Year data are extracted.

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
1. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	640,938,482.94	567,243,590.86	576,701,744.00
2. Plus: Special Education Pass-through (Criterion 10A, Line 2b, if Criterion 10A, Line 1 is No)			
3. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B1 plus Line B2)	640,938,482.94	567,243,590.86	576,701,744.00
4. Reserve Standard Percentage Level	2%	2%	2%
5. Reserve Standard - by Percent (Line B3 times Line B4)	12,818,769.66	11,344,871.82	11,534,034.88
6. Reserve Standard - by Amount (\$71,000 for districts with less than 1,001 ADA, else 0)	0.00	0.00	0.00
7. <b>District's Reserve Standard (Greater of Line B5 or Line B6)</b>	<b>12,818,769.66</b>	<b>11,344,871.82</b>	<b>11,534,034.88</b>

**10C. Calculating the District's Available Reserve Amount**

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted from fund data and Form MYPI. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Reserve Amounts (Unrestricted resources 0000-1999 except Line 4)	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
1. General Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 01, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E1a)	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. General Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 01, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E1b)	12,765,701.00	11,291,803.00	11,480,966.00
3. General Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 01, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E1c)	49,473,335.71	12,713,438.07	(42,876,286.93)
4. General Fund - Negative Ending Balances in Restricted Resources (Fund 01, Object 979Z, if negative, for each of resources 2000-9999) (Form MYPI, Line E1d)	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Special Reserve Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 17, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E2a)	0.00		
6. Special Reserve Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E2b)	0.00		
7. Special Reserve Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 17, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E2c)	0.00		
8. District's Available Reserve Amount (Lines C1 thru C7)	62,239,036.71	24,005,241.07	(31,395,320.93)
9. District's Available Reserve Percentage (Information only) (Line 8 divided by Section 10B, Line 3)	9.71%	4.23%	-5.44%
<b>District's Reserve Standard (Section 10B, Line 7):</b>	<b>12,818,769.66</b>	<b>11,344,871.82</b>	<b>11,534,034.88</b>
Status:	Met	Met	Not Met

**10D. Comparison of District Reserve Amount to the Standard**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Available reserves are below the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for reserves falling below the standard and what plans and actions are anticipated to increase reserves to, or above, the standard.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

The District is in negotiations with all labor partners to reduce health benefit costs and with the COVID-19 pandemic the District's unduplicated pupil percentage has reduced LCFF funding.

---

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

---

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items S1 through S4. Enter an explanation for each Yes answer.

**S1. Contingent Liabilities**

1a. Does your district have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) that have occurred since budget adoption that may impact the budget?

1b. If Yes, identify the liabilities and how they may impact the budget:

**S2. Use of One-time Revenues for Ongoing Expenditures**

1a. Does your district have ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since budget adoption by more than five percent?

1b. If Yes, identify the expenditures and explain how the one-time resources will be replaced to continue funding the ongoing expenditures in the following fiscal years:

**S3. Temporary Interfund Borrowings**

1a. Does your district have projected temporary borrowings between funds?  
(Refer to Education Code Section 42603)

1b. If Yes, identify the interfund borrowings:

**S4. Contingent Revenues**

1a. Does your district have projected revenues for the current fiscal year or either of the two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?

1b. If Yes, identify any of these revenues that are dedicated for ongoing expenses and explain how the revenues will be replaced or expenditures reduced:

**S5. Contributions**

Identify projected contributions from unrestricted resources in the general fund to restricted resources in the general fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if contributions have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since budget adoption.

Identify projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if transfers have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since budget adoption.

Identify capital project cost overruns that have occurred since budget adoption that may impact the general fund budget.

District's Contributions and Transfers Standard: -5.0% to +5.0%  
or -\$20,000 to +\$20,000

**S5A. Identification of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects that may Impact the General Fund**

DATA ENTRY: Budget Adoption data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. For Contributions, the First Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. Enter First Interim Contributions for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. For Transfers In and Transfers Out, the First Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. If Form MYPI exists, the data will be extracted into the First Interim column for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. Click on the appropriate button for Item 1d; all other data will be calculated.

Description / Fiscal Year	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S5A)	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Amount of Change	Status
<b>1a. Contributions, Unrestricted General Fund (Fund 01, Resources 0000-1999, Object 8980)</b>					
Current Year (2020-21)	(94,457,337.45)	(91,973,263.45)	-2.6%	(2,484,074.00)	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	(102,184,943.00)	(100,500,869.00)	-1.6%	(1,684,074.00)	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	(109,626,566.00)	(107,942,493.00)	-1.5%	(1,684,073.00)	Met
<b>1b. Transfers In, General Fund *</b>					
Current Year (2020-21)	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2,653,428.54	2,653,429.00	0.0%	0.46	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	2,653,428.54	2,653,429.00	0.0%	0.46	Met
<b>1c. Transfers Out, General Fund *</b>					
Current Year (2020-21)	1,981,863.84	1,981,863.84	0.0%	0.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	1,981,863.84	1,981,864.00	0.0%	0.16	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	1,981,863.84	1,981,864.00	0.0%	0.16	Met

**1d. Capital Project Cost Overruns**

Have capital project cost overruns occurred since budget adoption that may impact the general fund operational budget?

No

\* Include transfers used to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund.

**S5B. Status of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects**

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Not Met for items 1a-1c or if Yes for Item 1d.

1a. MET - Projected contributions have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

1b. MET - Projected transfers in have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

1c. MET - Projected transfers out have not changed since budget adoption by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(required if NOT met)

--

1d. NO - There have been no capital project cost overruns occurring since budget adoption that may impact the general fund operational budget.

**Project Information:**  
(required if YES)




**S6. Long-term Commitments**

Identify all existing and new multiyear commitments<sup>1</sup> and their annual required payment for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explain how any increase in annual payments will be funded. Also, explain how any decrease to funding sources used to pay long-term commitments will be replaced.

<sup>1</sup> Include multiyear commitments, multiyear debt agreements, and new programs or contracts that result in long-term obligations.

**S6A. Identification of the District's Long-term Commitments**

DATA ENTRY: If Budget Adoption data exist (Form 01CS, Item S6A), long-term commitment data will be extracted and it will only be necessary to click the appropriate button for Item 1b. Extracted data may be overwritten to update long-term commitment data in Item 2, as applicable. If no Budget Adoption data exist, click the appropriate buttons for items 1a and 1b, and enter all other data, as applicable.

1. a. Does your district have long-term (multiyear) commitments?  
(If No, skip items 1b and 2 and sections S6B and S6C)

b. If Yes to Item 1a, have new long-term (multiyear) commitments been incurred since budget adoption?

2. If Yes to Item 1a, list (or update) all new and existing multiyear commitments and required annual debt service amounts. Do not include long-term commitments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB); OPEB is disclosed in Item S7A.

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	SACS Fund and Object Codes Used For:		Principal Balance as of July 1, 2020
		Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	
Capital Leases				
Certificates of Participation				
General Obligation Bonds	29	Fund 51 - Bond Interest & Redemption Fund	Object 7438/7439	465,127,966
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences		Fund 01,09,11,12,13,21,67,68	Object codes 1000-3999	5,514,232

Other Long-term Commitments (do not include OPEB):

Lease Revenue Bonds	20	Fund 25-Developer Fees/Fund 49-Mello Roos	Obect 7438/7439	60,550,000
<b>TOTAL:</b>				531,192,198

Type of Commitment (continued)	Prior Year (2019-20) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2020-21) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23) Annual Payment (P & I)
Capital Leases	2,820	0	0	0
Certificates of Participation				
General Obligation Bonds	50,076,532	48,556,901	48,538,591	36,410,336
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (continued):

Lease Revenue Bonds	5,567,014	5,465,334	5,462,404	5,467,974
<b>Total Annual Payments:</b>	<b>55,646,366</b>	<b>54,022,235</b>	<b>54,000,995</b>	<b>41,878,310</b>
<b>Has total annual payment increased over prior year (2019-20)?</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>No</b>

---

**S6B. Comparison of the District's Annual Payments to Prior Year Annual Payment**

---

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Yes.

- 1a. No - Annual payments for long-term commitments have not increased in one or more of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.

**Explanation:**  
(Required if Yes  
to increase in total  
annual payments)

---

**S6C. Identification of Decreases to Funding Sources Used to Pay Long-term Commitments**

---

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button in Item 1; if Yes, an explanation is required in Item 2.

1. Will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?

No

2. No - Funding sources will not decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, and one-time funds are not being used for long-term commitment.

**Explanation:**  
(Required if Yes)

**S7. Unfunded Liabilities**

Identify any changes in estimates for unfunded liabilities since budget adoption, and indicate whether the changes are the result of a new actuarial valuation.

**S7A. Identification of the District's Estimated Unfunded Liability for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. Budget Adoption data that exist (Form 01CS, Item S7A) will be extracted; otherwise, enter Budget Adoption and First Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)? (If No, skip items 1b-4)

Yes
-----

b. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB liabilities?

No
----

c. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in OPEB contributions?

No
----

2. OPEB Liabilities

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7A)	First Interim
a. Total OPEB liability	654,240,872.00	654,240,872.00
b. OPEB plan(s) fiduciary net position (if applicable)	86,333,843.00	86,333,843.00
c. Total/Net OPEB liability (Line 2a minus Line 2b)	567,907,029.00	567,907,029.00
d. Is total OPEB liability based on the district's estimate or an actuarial valuation?	Actuarial	Actuarial
e. If based on an actuarial valuation, indicate the measurement date of the OPEB valuation.	Jun 20, 2020	Jun 30, 2019

3. OPEB Contributions

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7A)	First Interim
a. OPEB actuarially determined contribution (ADC) if available, per actuarial valuation or Alternative Measurement Method		
Current Year (2020-21)	29,997,546.00	30,861,105.00
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	29,997,546.00	30,861,105.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	29,997,546.00	30,861,105.00
b. OPEB amount contributed (for this purpose, include premiums paid to a self-insurance fund) (Funds 01-70, objects 3701-3752)		
Current Year (2020-21)	23,724,080.58	23,826,039.90
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	0.00	0.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	0.00	0.00
c. Cost of OPEB benefits (equivalent of "pay-as-you-go" amount)		
Current Year (2020-21)	18,155,146.00	18,690,251.00
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	19,336,041.00	21,465,693.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	20,482,313.00	22,839,749.00
d. Number of retirees receiving OPEB benefits		
Current Year (2020-21)	3,069	3,069
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	3,069	3,069
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	3,069	3,069

4. Comments:

**S7B. Identification of the District's Unfunded Liability for Self-insurance Programs**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. Budget Adoption data that exist (Form 01CS, Item S7B) will be extracted; otherwise, enter Budget Adoption and First Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district operate any self-insurance programs such as workers' compensation, employee health and welfare, or property and liability? (Do not include OPEB; which is covered in Section S7A) (If No, skip items 1b-4)

Yes

b. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance liabilities?

No

c. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since budget adoption in self-insurance contributions?

No

2. Self-Insurance Liabilities

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7B)	First Interim
a. Accrued liability for self-insurance programs	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00
b. Unfunded liability for self-insurance programs	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00

3. Self-Insurance Contributions

a. Required contribution (funding) for self-insurance programs  
Current Year (2020-21)  
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)  
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)

	Budget Adoption (Form 01CS, Item S7B)	First Interim
Current Year (2020-21)	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00

b. Amount contributed (funded) for self-insurance programs  
Current Year (2020-21)  
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)  
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)

Current Year (2020-21)	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00
1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)	11,900,371.00	11,900,371.00

4. Comments:

**S8. Status of Labor Agreements**

Analyze the status of all employee labor agreements. Identify new labor agreements that have been ratified since budget adoption, as well as new commitments provided as part of previously ratified multiyear agreements; and include all contracts, including all administrator contracts (and including all compensation). For new agreements, indicate the date of the required board meeting. Compare the increase in new commitments to the projected increase in ongoing revenues and explain how these commitments will be funded in future fiscal years.

**If salary and benefit negotiations are not finalized, upon settlement with certificated or classified staff:**

The school district must determine the cost of the settlement, including salaries, benefits, and any other agreements that change costs, and provide the county office of education (COE) with an analysis of the cost of the settlement and its impact on the operating budget.

The county superintendent shall review the analysis relative to the criteria and standards and may provide written comments to the president of the district governing board and superintendent.

**S8A. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Certificated (Non-management) Employees**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

**Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period**

Were all certificated labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

No

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8B.

If No, continue with section S8A.

**Certificated (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations**

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2019-20)	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Number of certificated (non-management) full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions	2,219.0	2,210.7	2,210.7	2,210.7

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?

No

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

Yes

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

**Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption**

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

n/a

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date:

End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

Current Year  
(2020-21)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2021-22)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2022-23)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--

**One Year Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year  
or

--	--	--

**Multiyear Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year  
(may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

2,505,619
-----------

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
0	0	0

**Certificated (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits**

- Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of H&W benefits
- Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
- Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Yes	Yes	Yes
51,483,245	55,859,320	60,328,066
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	8.5%	8.0%

**Certificated (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since Budget Adoption**

Are any new costs negotiated since budget adoption for prior year settlements included in the interim?

No		
----	--	--

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs  
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

**Certificated (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments**

- Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
- Cost of step & column adjustments
- Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Yes	Yes	Yes
Included in First Interim Budget	2,664,540	2,706,106
0.0%	1.6%	1.6%

**Certificated (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)**

- Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?
- Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Yes	No	No
Yes	No	No

**Certificated (Non-management) - Other**

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since budget adoption and the cost impact of each change (i.e., class size, hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**S8B. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Classified (Non-management) Employees**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

**Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period**

Were all classified labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8C.

If No, continue with section S8B.

**Classified (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations**

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2019-20)	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Number of classified (non-management) FTE positions	1,286.4	1,253.5	1,253.5	1,253.5

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date:

End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

Current Year  
(2020-21)

1st Subsequent Year  
(2021-22)

2nd Subsequent Year  
(2022-23)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--

**One Year Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year  
or

--	--	--

**Multiyear Agreement**

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year  
(may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
	0	0	0

**Classified (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits**

1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Total cost of H&W benefits
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Yes	Yes	Yes
23,195,102	25,050,710	27,054,767
100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	8.0%	8.0%

**Classified (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since Budget Adoption**

Are any new costs negotiated since budget adoption for prior year settlements included in the interim?

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs  
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

No		
----	--	--

**Classified (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments**

1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Cost of step & column adjustments
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Yes		
Included in First Interim Budget	312,362	317,235
	0.7%	0.7%

**Classified (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)**

1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Yes	No	No
Yes	No	No

**Classified (Non-management) - Other**

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since budget adoption and the cost impact of each (i.e., hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**S8C. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Management/Supervisor/Confidential Employees**

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

**Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period**

Were all managerial/confidential labor negotiations settled as of budget adoption?   
If Yes or n/a, complete number of FTEs, then skip to S9.  
If No, continue with section S8C.

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Salary and Benefit Negotiations**

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2019-20)	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Number of management, supervisor, and confidential FTE positions	258.9	257.3	257.3	257.3

- 1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since budget adoption?  
If Yes, complete question 2.  
If No, complete questions 3 and 4.
- 1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?  
If Yes, complete questions 3 and 4.

Negotiations Settled Since Budget Adoption

2. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?			
Total cost of salary settlement			
Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Negotiations Not Settled

3. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
4. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases	0	0	0

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits**

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Total cost of H&W benefits	3,832,332	4,138,919	4,470,032
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year		8.0%	8.0%

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Step and Column Adjustments**

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Cost of step & column adjustments	Included in First Interim Budget	120,490	122,370
3. Percent change in step and column over prior year		0.5%	0.5%

**Management/Supervisor/Confidential Other Benefits (mileage, bonuses, etc.)**

	Current Year (2020-21)	1st Subsequent Year (2021-22)	2nd Subsequent Year (2022-23)
1. Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Total cost of other benefits	43,200	43,200	43,200
3. Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**S9. Status of Other Funds**

Analyze the status of other funds that may have negative fund balances at the end of the current fiscal year. If any other fund has a projected negative fund balance, prepare an interim report and multiyear projection for that fund. Explain plans for how and when the negative fund balance will be addressed.

---

**S9A. Identification of Other Funds with Negative Ending Fund Balances**

---

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button in Item 1. If Yes, enter data in Item 2 and provide the reports referenced in Item 1.

1. Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?

No
----

If Yes, prepare and submit to the reviewing agency a report of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (e.g., an interim fund report) and a multiyear projection report for each fund.

2. If Yes, identify each fund, by name and number, that is projected to have a negative ending fund balance for the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative balance(s) and explain the plan for how and when the problem(s) will be corrected.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS**

---

The following fiscal indicators are designed to provide additional data for reviewing agencies. A "Yes" answer to any single indicator does not necessarily suggest a cause for concern, but may alert the reviewing agency to the need for additional review.

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items A2 through A9; Item A1 is automatically completed based on data from Criterion 9.

- A1. Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund? (Data from Criterion 9B-1, Cash Balance, are used to determine Yes or No)
  
- A2. Is the system of personnel position control independent from the payroll system?
  
- A3. Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?
  
- A4. Are new charter schools operating in district boundaries that impact the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?
  
- A5. Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?
  
- A6. Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?
  
- A7. Is the district's financial system independent of the county office system?
  
- A8. Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.6(a)? (If Yes, provide copies to the county office of education.)
  
- A9. Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official positions within the last 12 months?

When providing comments for additional fiscal indicators, please include the item number applicable to each comment.

**Comments:**  
(optional)

A1. - Cash flow projections attached A8. - Fiscal Crisis Management Team Fiscal Health Analysis and State Audit.

---

**End of School District First Interim Criteria and Standards Review**

---

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2021-22 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2022-23 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
<b>A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	403,909,833.00	-0.06%	403,680,195.00	-0.58%	401,327,332.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	155,908.00	0.00%	155,908.00	0.00%	155,908.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	6,588,341.00	0.00%	6,588,341.00	0.00%	6,588,341.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	7,173,647.61	0.00%	7,173,648.00	0.00%	7,173,648.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	2,653,428.54	0.00%	2,653,429.00	0.00%	2,653,429.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	(91,973,263.45)	9.27%	(100,500,869.00)	7.40%	(107,942,493.00)
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		328,507,894.70	-2.67%	319,750,652.00	-3.06%	309,956,165.00
<b>B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				163,066,687.25		165,077,313.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				2,026,807.00		2,026,807.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments				(16,181.25)		
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	163,066,687.25	1.23%	165,077,313.00	1.23%	167,104,120.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				37,552,367.86		38,077,070.86
b. Step & Column Adjustment				333,992.00		333,992.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments				190,711.00		
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	37,552,367.86	1.40%	38,077,070.86	0.88%	38,411,062.86
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	111,833,225.88	4.94%	117,361,906.00	8.40%	127,217,664.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	14,521,519.83	-2.66%	14,135,893.00	-35.37%	9,135,893.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	27,646,998.56	-5.32%	26,175,920.00	0.30%	26,254,576.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	61,703.00	0.00%	61,703.00	0.00%	61,703.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	1,110,300.00	0.00%	1,110,300.00	0.00%	1,110,300.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(7,137,367.53)	-15.97%	(5,997,522.00)	-1.28%	(5,920,456.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	1,981,863.84	0.00%	1,981,864.00	0.00%	1,981,864.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						0.14
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		350,637,298.69	2.10%	357,984,447.86	2.06%	365,356,727.00
<b>C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>						
(Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(22,129,403.99)		(38,233,795.86)		(55,400,562.00)
<b>D. FUND BALANCE</b>						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		84,699,102.92		62,569,698.93		24,335,903.07
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		62,569,698.93		24,335,903.07		(31,064,658.93)
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	330,662.22		330,662.00		330,662.00
b. Restricted	9740					
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		0.00		0.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	12,765,701.00		11,291,803.00		11,480,966.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	49,473,335.71		12,713,438.07		(42,876,286.93)
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		62,569,698.93		24,335,903.07		(31,064,658.93)

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2021-22 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2022-23 Projection (E)
<b>E. AVAILABLE RESERVES</b>						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	12,765,701.00		11,291,803.00		11,480,966.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	49,473,335.71		12,713,438.07		(42,876,286.93)
(Enter other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00				
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00				
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00				
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
		62,239,036.71		24,005,241.07		(31,395,320.93)
<b>F. ASSUMPTIONS</b>						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						
B1.d - adjustment made for removing donation carryover in the amount of \$16,181. B2.d - \$200k added in for bus drivers supplemental time assuming school open all year for field trips and this is offset for removing \$9,290 in donation carryover.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2021-22 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2022-23 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
<b>A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	1,777,094.00	0.00%	1,777,094.00	0.00%	1,777,094.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	117,259,991.43	-62.03%	44,517,876.00	-12.03%	39,162,126.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	68,043,127.89	-12.46%	59,565,104.00	0.00%	59,565,104.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	2,898,199.59	0.00%	2,898,200.00	0.00%	2,898,200.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	91,973,263.45	9.27%	100,500,869.00	7.40%	107,942,493.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		281,951,676.36	-25.78%	209,259,143.00	1.00%	211,345,017.00
<b>B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				55,826,601.60		50,880,788.60
b. Step & Column Adjustment				121,225.00		114,450.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments				(5,067,038.00)		967,591.00
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	55,826,601.60	-8.86%	50,880,788.60	2.13%	51,962,829.60
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				22,975,966.35		22,082,095.35
b. Step & Column Adjustment				46,025.00		47,100.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						
d. Other Adjustments				(939,896.00)		920,232.00
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	22,975,966.35	-3.89%	22,082,095.35	4.38%	23,049,427.35
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	67,962,969.92	-0.38%	67,705,647.00	7.95%	73,086,797.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	74,531,796.83	-85.83%	10,557,473.00	-27.83%	7,619,399.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	59,865,349.62	-13.63%	51,707,838.00	-2.45%	50,440,741.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	2,946,723.07	-14.34%	2,524,077.00	0.00%	2,524,077.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	6,191,776.86	-18.41%	5,051,931.00	-1.53%	4,974,865.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)				(1,250,706.95)		(2,313,118.95)
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		290,301,184.25	-27.92%	209,259,143.00	1.00%	211,345,017.00
<b>C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b> (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(8,349,507.89)		0.00		0.00
<b>D. FUND BALANCE</b>						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		8,349,507.89		0.00		0.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00				
b. Restricted	9740	0.00				
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
2. Other Commitments	9760					
d. Assigned	9780					
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		0.00		0.00		0.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2021-22 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2022-23 Projection (E)
<b>E. AVAILABLE RESERVES</b>						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790					
(Enter current year reserve projections in Column A, and other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790					
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
<b>F. ASSUMPTIONS</b>						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						
B1d. and B2d. - removing expenditures related to grants ending, adjustments for additional positions in special education. B10 - adjustments needed to be made to self sustaining grants for increased costs related to STRS, PERS and health benefit increases for each of the future years.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2021-22 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2022-23 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
<b>A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>						
1. LCFE/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	405,686,927.00	-0.06%	405,457,289.00	-0.58%	403,104,426.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	117,415,899.43	-61.95%	44,673,784.00	-11.99%	39,318,034.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	74,631,468.89	-11.36%	66,153,445.00	0.00%	66,153,445.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	10,071,847.20	0.00%	10,071,848.00	0.00%	10,071,848.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	2,653,428.54	0.00%	2,653,429.00	0.00%	2,653,429.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		610,459,571.06	-13.34%	529,009,795.00	-1.46%	521,301,182.00
<b>B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES</b>						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				218,893,288.85		215,958,101.60
b. Step & Column Adjustment				2,148,032.00		2,141,257.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				(5,083,219.25)		967,591.00
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	218,893,288.85	-1.34%	215,958,101.60	1.44%	219,066,949.60
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				60,528,334.21		60,159,166.21
b. Step & Column Adjustment				380,017.00		381,092.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		0.00
d. Other Adjustments				(749,185.00)		920,232.00
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	60,528,334.21	-0.61%	60,159,166.21	2.16%	61,460,490.21
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	179,796,195.80	2.93%	185,067,553.00	8.23%	200,304,461.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	89,053,316.66	-72.27%	24,693,366.00	-32.15%	16,755,292.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	87,512,348.18	-11.00%	77,883,758.00	-1.53%	76,695,317.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	3,008,426.07	-14.05%	2,585,780.00	0.00%	2,585,780.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	1,110,300.00	0.00%	1,110,300.00	0.00%	1,110,300.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(945,590.67)	0.00%	(945,591.00)	0.00%	(945,591.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	1,981,863.84	0.00%	1,981,864.00	0.00%	1,981,864.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments				(1,250,706.95)		(2,313,118.81)
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		640,938,482.94	-11.50%	567,243,590.86	1.67%	576,701,744.00
<b>C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE</b>						
(Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(30,478,911.88)		(38,233,795.86)		(55,400,562.00)
<b>D. FUND BALANCE</b>						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		93,048,610.81		62,569,698.93		24,335,903.07
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		62,569,698.93		24,335,903.07		(31,064,658.93)
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	330,662.22		330,662.00		330,662.00
b. Restricted	9740	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		0.00		0.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	12,765,701.00		11,291,803.00		11,480,966.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	49,473,335.71		12,713,438.07		(42,876,286.93)
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance						
(Line D3f must agree with line D2)		62,569,698.93		24,335,903.07		(31,064,658.93)



Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2021-22 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2022-23 Projection (E)
<b>E. AVAILABLE RESERVES (Unrestricted except as noted)</b>						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	12,765,701.00		11,291,803.00		11,480,966.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	49,473,335.71		12,713,438.07		(42,876,286.93)
d. Negative Restricted Ending Balances (Negative resources 2000-9999)	979Z			0.00		0.00
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Total Available Reserves - by Amount (Sum lines E1 thru E2c)		62,239,036.71		24,005,241.07		(31,395,320.93)
4. Total Available Reserves - by Percent (Line E3 divided by Line F3c)		9.71%		4.23%		-5.44%
<b>F. RECOMMENDED RESERVES</b>						
1. Special Education Pass-through Exclusions						
For districts that serve as the administrative unit (AU) of a special education local plan area (SELPA):						
a. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?	Yes					
b. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:						
1. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):						
2. Special education pass-through funds (Column A: Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223; enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E)						
		0.00				
2. District ADA (Used to determine the reserve standard percentage level on line F3d (Col. A: Form AI, Estimated P-2 ADA column, Lines A4 and C4; enter projections))						
		38,208.06		38,208.06		37,954.25
3. Calculating the Reserves						
a. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B11)		640,938,482.94		567,243,590.86		576,701,744.00
b. Plus: Special Education Pass-through Funds (Line F1b2, if Line F1a is No)		0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line F3a plus line F3b)		640,938,482.94		567,243,590.86		576,701,744.00
d. Reserve Standard Percentage Level (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		2%		2%		2%
e. Reserve Standard - By Percent (Line F3c times F3d)		12,818,769.66		11,344,871.82		11,534,034.88
f. Reserve Standard - By Amount (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		0.00		0.00		0.00
g. Reserve Standard (Greater of Line F3e or F3f)		12,818,769.66		11,344,871.82		11,534,034.88
h. Available Reserves (Line E3) Meet Reserve Standard (Line F3g)		YES		YES		NO

## GENERAL FUND

### **General Fund Definition**

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the District not encompassed within other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund. The General Fund also contains categorical programs such as Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), Title I, After School Education and Safety (ASES), and others.

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	410,454,471.00	410,454,471.00	83,544,521.73	403,909,833.00	(6,544,638.00)	-1.6%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	155,908.00	155,908.00	98,861.05	155,908.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	6,588,341.00	6,588,341.00	(120,578.97)	6,588,341.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	7,172,735.27	7,172,735.27	(11,514.62)	7,173,647.61	912.34	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			424,371,455.27	424,371,455.27	83,511,289.19	417,827,729.61		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	162,106,692.11	162,106,692.11	33,462,821.31	163,066,687.25	(959,995.14)	-0.6%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	36,833,287.45	36,833,287.45	10,640,223.92	37,552,367.86	(719,080.41)	-2.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	114,320,651.71	114,320,651.71	24,911,606.60	111,833,225.88	2,487,425.83	2.2%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	13,668,847.49	13,668,847.49	4,295,378.98	14,521,519.83	(852,672.34)	-6.2%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	28,074,298.66	28,074,298.66	6,089,310.88	27,646,998.56	427,300.10	1.5%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	69,700.00	69,700.00	16,557.92	61,703.00	7,997.00	11.5%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	1,105,000.00	1,105,000.00	333,868.95	1,110,300.00	(5,300.00)	-0.5%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(7,538,360.86)	(7,538,360.86)	(658,091.74)	(7,137,367.53)	(400,993.33)	5.3%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			348,640,116.56	348,640,116.56	79,091,676.82	348,655,434.85		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>								
			75,731,338.71	75,731,338.71	4,419,612.37	69,172,294.76		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	1,981,863.84	1,981,863.84	39,818.27	1,981,863.84	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	(94,457,337.45)	(94,457,337.45)	0.00	(91,973,263.45)	2,484,074.00	-2.6%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(93,785,772.75)	(93,785,772.75)	(39,818.27)	(91,301,698.75)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(18,054,434.04)	(18,054,434.04)	4,379,794.10	(22,129,403.99)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	84,699,102.92	84,699,102.92		84,699,102.92	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			84,699,102.92	84,699,102.92		84,699,102.92		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			84,699,102.92	84,699,102.92		84,699,102.92		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			66,644,668.88	66,644,668.88		62,569,698.93		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash								
		9711	226,500.00	226,500.00		226,500.00		
Stores								
		9712	102,564.00	102,564.00		104,162.22		
Prepaid Items								
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others								
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments								
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments								
		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties								
		9789	12,804,083.00	12,804,083.00		12,765,701.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount								
		9790	53,511,521.88	53,511,521.88		49,473,335.71		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	280,554,203.00	280,554,203.00	68,250,884.00	232,494,453.00	(48,059,750.00)	-17.1%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	32,760,669.00	32,760,669.00	18,661,230.00	74,275,780.00	41,515,111.00	126.7%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	705,915.00	705,915.00	0.00	705,915.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	16.00	16.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	75,296,619.00	75,296,619.00	0.00	75,296,619.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	2,945,968.00	2,945,968.00	0.00	2,945,968.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	888,492.00	888,492.00	0.00	888,492.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	1,941,403.00	1,941,403.00	0.00	1,941,403.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	18,867,980.00	18,867,980.00	0.00	18,867,980.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	9,887,550.00	9,887,550.00	0.00	9,887,550.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	27,839.00	27,839.00	1,006.73	27,839.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	(13,920.00)	(13,920.00)	0.00	(13,919.00)	1.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			423,862,734.00	423,862,734.00	86,913,120.73	417,318,096.00	(6,544,638.00)	-1.5%
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	(13,408,263.00)	(13,408,263.00)	(3,368,599.00)	(13,408,263.00)	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			410,454,471.00	410,454,471.00	83,544,521.73	403,909,833.00	(6,544,638.00)	-1.6%
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290						
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290						
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290						

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290						
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290						
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290						
	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3177, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4037, 4050, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128,							
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	5510, 5630	8290						
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290						
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	155,908.00	155,908.00	98,861.05	155,908.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			155,908.00	155,908.00	98,861.05	155,908.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319						
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311						
Prior Years	6500	8319						
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	1,593,194.00	1,593,194.00	0.00	1,593,194.00	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	4,995,147.00	4,995,147.00	(120,578.97)	4,995,147.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590						
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590						
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590						
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590						
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590						
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590						
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590						
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			6,588,341.00	6,588,341.00	(120,578.97)	6,588,341.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	2,638,431.45	2,638,431.45	(60,682.58)	2,638,431.45	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,455,400.00	1,455,400.00	35,682.49	1,455,400.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	2,458,903.82	2,458,903.82	(93,998.24)	2,458,903.82	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
All Other Local Revenue		8699	600,000.00	600,000.00	107,483.71	600,912.34	912.34	0.2%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791						
From County Offices	6500	8792						
From JPAs	6500	8793						
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791						
From County Offices	6360	8792						
From JPAs	6360	8793						
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>7,172,735.27</b>	<b>7,172,735.27</b>	<b>(11,514.62)</b>	<b>7,173,647.61</b>	<b>912.34</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>424,371,455.27</b>	<b>424,371,455.27</b>	<b>83,511,289.19</b>	<b>417,827,729.61</b>	<b>(6,543,725.66)</b>	<b>-1.5%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	136,613,511.67	136,613,511.67	26,914,129.12	137,082,541.37	(469,029.70)	-0.3%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	6,997,862.94	6,997,862.94	1,448,684.08	7,474,108.75	(476,245.81)	-6.8%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	17,400,154.95	17,400,154.95	4,929,245.72	17,216,849.48	183,305.47	1.1%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	1,095,162.55	1,095,162.55	170,762.39	1,293,187.65	(198,025.10)	-18.1%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>162,106,692.11</b>	<b>162,106,692.11</b>	<b>33,462,821.31</b>	<b>163,066,687.25</b>	<b>(959,995.14)</b>	<b>-0.6%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	950,715.24	950,715.24	196,946.61	1,465,556.45	(514,841.21)	-54.2%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	15,229,722.23	15,229,722.23	4,253,288.57	15,194,657.19	35,065.04	0.2%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	4,681,297.78	4,681,297.78	1,413,041.50	4,887,554.59	(206,256.81)	-4.4%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	14,566,852.39	14,566,852.39	4,388,499.86	14,464,143.93	102,708.46	0.7%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	1,404,699.81	1,404,699.81	388,447.38	1,540,455.70	(135,755.89)	-9.7%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>36,833,287.45</b>	<b>36,833,287.45</b>	<b>10,640,223.92</b>	<b>37,552,367.86</b>	<b>(719,080.41)</b>	<b>-2.0%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	25,928,931.80	25,928,931.80	5,282,300.11	26,056,213.70	(127,281.90)	-0.5%
PERS		3201-3202	7,548,345.07	7,548,345.07	2,096,497.68	7,675,901.73	(127,556.66)	-1.7%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	5,455,581.98	5,455,581.98	1,285,745.40	5,550,196.23	(94,614.25)	-1.7%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	57,257,440.25	57,257,440.25	12,188,193.11	54,461,260.97	2,796,179.28	4.9%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	121,064.72	121,064.72	23,477.85	123,650.77	(2,586.05)	-2.1%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	3,023,151.48	3,023,151.48	683,651.33	3,049,078.24	(25,926.76)	-0.9%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	14,893,837.24	14,893,837.24	3,336,174.45	14,840,011.63	53,825.61	0.4%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	92,299.17	92,299.17	15,566.67	76,912.61	15,386.56	16.7%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>114,320,651.71</b>	<b>114,320,651.71</b>	<b>24,911,606.60</b>	<b>111,833,225.88</b>	<b>2,487,425.83</b>	<b>2.2%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	5,593,642.78	5,593,642.78	3,907,030.98	5,087,788.97	505,853.81	9.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	247,116.98	247,116.98	326.26	189,307.19	57,809.79	23.4%
Materials and Supplies		4300	7,311,495.91	7,311,495.91	352,278.57	8,139,243.51	(827,747.60)	-11.3%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	516,591.82	516,591.82	35,743.17	1,105,180.16	(588,588.34)	-113.9%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>13,668,847.49</b>	<b>13,668,847.49</b>	<b>4,295,378.98</b>	<b>14,521,519.83</b>	<b>(852,672.34)</b>	<b>-6.2%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	790,379.00	790,379.00	202,203.80	850,163.80	(59,784.80)	-7.6%
Travel and Conferences		5200	492,185.00	492,185.00	1,074.33	242,134.08	250,050.92	50.8%
Dues and Memberships		5300	164,336.00	164,336.00	58,294.99	188,007.09	(23,671.09)	-14.4%
Insurance		5400-5450	1,913,000.00	1,913,000.00	754.09	1,913,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	9,606,187.00	9,606,187.00	2,413,377.80	9,337,796.89	268,390.11	2.8%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	1,311,862.00	1,311,862.00	88,570.93	1,395,830.46	(83,968.46)	-6.4%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	(208,622.00)	(208,622.00)	(23,626.44)	(225,813.51)	17,191.51	-8.2%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	(1,692,749.00)	(1,692,749.00)	(6,640.71)	(1,688,579.00)	(4,170.00)	0.2%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	14,587,864.20	14,587,864.20	3,115,687.02	14,417,663.13	170,201.07	1.2%
Communications		5900	1,109,856.46	1,109,856.46	239,615.07	1,216,795.62	(106,939.16)	-9.6%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>28,074,298.66</b>	<b>28,074,298.66</b>	<b>6,089,310.88</b>	<b>27,646,998.56</b>	<b>427,300.10</b>	<b>1.5%</b>



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,502.00	(6,502.00)	New
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.01	1.00	(1.00)	New
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	22,200.00	22,200.00	16,557.91	22,200.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	47,500.00	47,500.00	0.00	33,000.00	14,500.00	30.5%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>69,700.00</b>	<b>69,700.00</b>	<b>16,557.92</b>	<b>61,703.00</b>	<b>7,997.00</b>	<b>11.5%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00	331,762.00	1,100,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221						
To County Offices	6500	7222						
To JPAs	6500	7223						
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221						
To County Offices	6360	7222						
To JPAs	6360	7223						
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,106.95	10,300.00	(5,300.00)	-106.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>1,105,000.00</b>	<b>1,105,000.00</b>	<b>333,868.95</b>	<b>1,110,300.00</b>	<b>(5,300.00)</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	(6,393,525.23)	(6,393,525.23)	(546,542.06)	(6,191,776.86)	(201,748.37)	3.2%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(1,144,835.63)	(1,144,835.63)	(111,549.68)	(945,590.67)	(199,244.96)	17.4%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>(7,538,360.86)</b>	<b>(7,538,360.86)</b>	<b>(658,091.74)</b>	<b>(7,137,367.53)</b>	<b>(400,993.33)</b>	<b>5.3%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>348,640,116.56</b>	<b>348,640,116.56</b>	<b>79,091,676.82</b>	<b>348,655,434.85</b>	<b>(15,318.29)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	549,131.23	549,131.23	0.00	549,131.23	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	39,818.27	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	1,432,732.61	1,432,732.61	0.00	1,432,732.61	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			1,981,863.84	1,981,863.84	39,818.27	1,981,863.84	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	(94,457,337.45)	(94,457,337.45)	0.00	(91,973,263.45)	2,484,074.00	-2.6%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			(94,457,337.45)	(94,457,337.45)	0.00	(91,973,263.45)	2,484,074.00	-2.6%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
(a - b + c - d + e)			(93,785,772.75)	(93,785,772.75)	(39,818.27)	(91,301,698.75)	2,484,074.00	-2.6%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	1,777,094.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	116,678,855.88	116,678,855.88	34,377,040.85	117,259,991.43	581,135.55	0.5%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	68,459,746.80	68,459,746.80	15,160,461.25	68,043,127.89	(416,618.91)	-0.6%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	2,513,078.59	2,513,078.59	1,362,860.16	2,898,199.59	385,121.00	15.3%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			189,428,775.27	189,428,775.27	50,900,362.26	189,978,412.91		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	53,426,195.64	53,426,195.64	11,572,180.88	55,826,601.60	(2,400,405.96)	-4.5%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	21,627,686.90	21,627,686.90	5,695,965.77	22,975,966.35	(1,348,279.45)	-6.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	66,854,322.07	66,854,322.07	10,168,985.59	67,962,969.92	(1,108,647.85)	-1.7%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	87,590,689.85	87,590,689.85	7,108,479.21	74,531,796.83	13,058,893.02	14.9%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	55,928,465.92	55,928,465.92	3,337,839.88	59,865,349.62	(3,936,883.70)	-7.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	414,735.00	414,735.00	191,137.13	2,946,723.07	(2,531,988.07)	-610.5%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	6,393,525.23	6,393,525.23	546,542.06	6,191,776.86	201,748.37	3.2%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			292,235,620.61	292,235,620.61	38,621,130.52	290,301,184.25		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(102,806,845.34)	(102,806,845.34)	12,279,231.74	(100,322,771.34)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	94,457,337.45	94,457,337.45	0.00	91,973,263.45	(2,484,074.00)	-2.6%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			94,457,337.45	94,457,337.45	0.00	91,973,263.45		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(8,349,507.89)	(8,349,507.89)	12,279,231.74	(8,349,507.89)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	8,349,507.89	8,349,507.89		8,349,507.89	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			8,349,507.89	8,349,507.89		8,349,507.89		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			8,349,507.89	8,349,507.89		8,349,507.89		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091						
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	1,777,094.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			1,777,094.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	9,763,122.63	9,763,122.63	72,726.98	9,763,122.63	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	772,913.43	772,913.43	(789,321.63)	772,913.43	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	23,927,203.96	23,927,203.96	(4,349,893.30)	23,927,203.96	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	2,039,089.66	2,039,089.66	854,644.66	2,482,538.66	443,449.00	21.7%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	116,788.00	116,788.00	30,075.00	116,788.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	1,606,522.19	1,606,522.19	480,836.40	1,606,522.19	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3177, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4037, 4050, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5510, 5630	8290	25,635,147.61	25,635,147.61	213,522.94	25,644,214.62	9,067.01	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	427,243.00	427,243.00	(291,654.19)	427,243.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	52,390,825.40	52,390,825.40	38,156,103.99	52,519,444.94	128,619.54	0.2%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>116,678,855.88</b>	<b>116,678,855.88</b>	<b>34,377,040.85</b>	<b>117,259,991.43</b>	<b>581,135.55</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	26,790,862.00	26,790,862.00	7,537,028.00	26,790,862.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	30,968.00	30,968.00	0.00	30,968.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materie		8560	1,762,993.00	1,762,993.00	(124,585.27)	1,762,993.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	8,653,039.69	8,653,039.69	(125,960.79)	8,634,720.62	(18,319.07)	-0.2%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	2,202,979.56	2,202,979.56	2,069,178.98	2,202,979.56	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	55,651.47	55,651.47	(192,035.74)	422,151.63	366,500.16	658.6%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	28,963,253.08	28,963,253.08	5,996,836.07	28,198,453.08	(764,800.00)	-2.6%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>68,459,746.80</b>	<b>68,459,746.80</b>	<b>15,160,461.25</b>	<b>68,043,127.89</b>	<b>(416,618.91)</b>	<b>-0.6%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustme		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	2,509,618.59	2,509,618.59	1,362,860.16	2,894,739.59	385,121.00	15.3%
Tuition		8710	3,460.00	3,460.00	0.00	3,460.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>2,513,078.59</b>	<b>2,513,078.59</b>	<b>1,362,860.16</b>	<b>2,898,199.59</b>	<b>385,121.00</b>	<b>15.3%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>189,428,775.27</b>	<b>189,428,775.27</b>	<b>50,900,362.26</b>	<b>189,978,412.91</b>	<b>549,637.64</b>	<b>0.3%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	34,152,462.45	34,152,462.45	7,242,699.51	34,749,641.71	(597,179.26)	-1.7%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	7,089,049.30	7,089,049.30	1,424,359.91	7,608,879.85	(519,830.55)	-7.3%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	3,094,224.37	3,094,224.37	735,864.45	3,332,829.00	(238,604.63)	-7.7%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	9,090,459.52	9,090,459.52	2,169,257.01	10,135,251.04	(1,044,791.52)	-11.5%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>53,426,195.64</b>	<b>53,426,195.64</b>	<b>11,572,180.88</b>	<b>55,826,601.60</b>	<b>(2,400,405.96)</b>	<b>-4.5%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	8,914,888.97	8,914,888.97	1,697,065.78	9,065,401.06	(150,512.09)	-1.7%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	7,946,999.40	7,946,999.40	2,493,552.42	8,180,060.36	(233,060.96)	-2.9%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	2,582,106.47	2,582,106.47	744,085.00	2,768,806.03	(186,699.56)	-7.2%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	1,479,079.47	1,479,079.47	552,112.47	1,914,478.79	(435,399.32)	-29.4%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	704,612.59	704,612.59	209,150.10	1,047,220.11	(342,607.52)	-48.6%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>21,627,686.90</b>	<b>21,627,686.90</b>	<b>5,695,965.77</b>	<b>22,975,966.35</b>	<b>(1,348,279.45)</b>	<b>-6.2%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	28,247,518.59	28,247,518.59	1,729,201.24	28,602,645.30	(355,126.71)	-1.3%
PERS		3201-3202	4,651,342.34	4,651,342.34	1,197,905.78	4,855,661.47	(204,319.13)	-4.4%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	2,593,354.60	2,593,354.60	617,115.75	2,713,750.27	(120,395.67)	-4.6%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	23,691,638.32	23,691,638.32	4,963,333.25	23,945,129.48	(253,491.16)	-1.1%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	37,436.74	37,436.74	8,558.30	39,511.70	(2,074.96)	-5.5%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	1,228,140.67	1,228,140.67	267,368.40	1,282,580.39	(54,439.72)	-4.4%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	6,381,212.49	6,381,212.49	1,380,211.07	6,496,315.78	(115,103.29)	-1.8%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	23,678.32	23,678.32	5,291.80	27,375.53	(3,697.21)	-15.6%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>66,854,322.07</b>	<b>66,854,322.07</b>	<b>10,168,985.59</b>	<b>67,962,969.92</b>	<b>(1,108,647.85)</b>	<b>-1.7%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	2,740,669.55	2,740,669.55	1,708,839.24	3,254,746.55	(514,077.00)	-18.8%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	74,510.57	74,510.57	5,211.87	118,529.53	(44,018.96)	-59.1%
Materials and Supplies		4300	83,916,278.98	83,916,278.98	5,003,229.52	64,425,283.06	19,490,995.92	23.2%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	859,230.75	859,230.75	391,198.58	6,733,237.69	(5,874,006.94)	-683.6%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>87,590,689.85</b>	<b>87,590,689.85</b>	<b>7,108,479.21</b>	<b>74,531,796.83</b>	<b>13,058,893.02</b>	<b>14.9%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	35,526,609.18	35,526,609.18	1,619,285.81	42,022,918.16	(6,496,308.98)	-18.3%
Travel and Conferences		5200	494,787.00	494,787.00	(3,133.22)	629,626.86	(134,839.86)	-27.3%
Dues and Memberships		5300	3,000.00	3,000.00	282.00	4,682.00	(1,682.00)	-56.1%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	1,000.00	1,000.00	9,727.00	39,000.00	(38,000.00)	-3800.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	487,975.00	487,975.00	74,064.34	545,323.00	(57,348.00)	-11.8%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	208,622.00	208,622.00	23,626.44	225,813.51	(17,191.51)	-8.2%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	(52,886.00)	(52,886.00)	2,875.34	(77,236.00)	24,350.00	-46.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	19,226,301.63	19,226,301.63	1,559,394.85	16,154,447.54	3,071,854.09	16.0%
Communications		5900	33,057.11	33,057.11	51,717.32	320,774.55	(287,717.44)	-870.4%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>55,928,465.92</b>	<b>55,928,465.92</b>	<b>3,337,839.88</b>	<b>59,865,349.62</b>	<b>(3,936,883.70)</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	100,000.00	100,000.00	9,821.98	254,462.85	(154,462.85)	-154.5%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	100,000.00	100,000.00	42,859.90	704,073.01	(604,073.01)	-604.1%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	214,735.00	214,735.00	138,455.25	1,935,321.38	(1,720,586.38)	-801.3%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,865.83	(52,865.83)	New
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>414,735.00</b>	<b>414,735.00</b>	<b>191,137.13</b>	<b>2,946,723.07</b>	<b>(2,531,988.07)</b>	<b>-610.5%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	6,393,525.23	6,393,525.23	546,542.06	6,191,776.86	201,748.37	3.2%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>6,393,525.23</b>	<b>6,393,525.23</b>	<b>546,542.06</b>	<b>6,191,776.86</b>	<b>201,748.37</b>	<b>3.2%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>292,235,620.61</b>	<b>292,235,620.61</b>	<b>38,621,130.52</b>	<b>290,301,184.25</b>	<b>1,934,436.36</b>	<b>0.7%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	94,457,337.45	94,457,337.45	0.00	91,973,263.45	(2,484,074.00)	-2.6%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			94,457,337.45	94,457,337.45	0.00	91,973,263.45	(2,484,074.00)	-2.6%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
(a - b + c - d + e)			94,457,337.45	94,457,337.45	0.00	91,973,263.45	2,484,074.00	-2.6%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	412,231,565.00	412,231,565.00	83,544,521.73	405,686,927.00	(6,544,638.00)	-1.6%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	116,834,763.88	116,834,763.88	34,475,901.90	117,415,899.43	581,135.55	0.5%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	75,048,087.80	75,048,087.80	15,039,882.28	74,631,468.89	(416,618.91)	-0.6%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	9,685,813.86	9,685,813.86	1,351,345.54	10,071,847.20	386,033.34	4.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			613,800,230.54	613,800,230.54	134,411,651.45	607,806,142.52		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	215,532,887.75	215,532,887.75	45,035,002.19	218,893,288.85	(3,360,401.10)	-1.6%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	58,460,974.35	58,460,974.35	16,336,189.69	60,528,334.21	(2,067,359.86)	-3.5%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	181,174,973.78	181,174,973.78	35,080,592.19	179,796,195.80	1,378,777.98	0.8%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	101,259,537.34	101,259,537.34	11,403,858.19	89,053,316.66	12,206,220.68	12.1%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	84,002,764.58	84,002,764.58	9,427,150.76	87,512,348.18	(3,509,583.60)	-4.2%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	484,435.00	484,435.00	207,695.05	3,008,426.07	(2,523,991.07)	-521.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	1,105,000.00	1,105,000.00	333,868.95	1,110,300.00	(5,300.00)	-0.5%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(1,144,835.63)	(1,144,835.63)	(111,549.68)	(945,590.67)	(199,244.96)	17.4%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			640,875,737.17	640,875,737.17	117,712,807.34	638,956,619.10		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(27,075,506.63)	(27,075,506.63)	16,698,844.11	(31,150,476.58)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	1,981,863.84	1,981,863.84	39,818.27	1,981,863.84	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			671,564.70	671,564.70	(39,818.27)	671,564.70		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(26,403,941.93)	(26,403,941.93)	16,659,025.84	(30,478,911.88)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	93,048,610.81	93,048,610.81		93,048,610.81	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			93,048,610.81	93,048,610.81		93,048,610.81		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			93,048,610.81	93,048,610.81		93,048,610.81		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			66,644,668.88	66,644,668.88		62,569,698.93		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	226,500.00	226,500.00		226,500.00		
Stores		9712	102,564.00	102,564.00		104,162.22		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	12,804,083.00	12,804,083.00		12,765,701.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	53,511,521.88	53,511,521.88		49,473,335.71		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	280,554,203.00	280,554,203.00	68,250,884.00	232,494,453.00	(48,059,750.00)	-17.1%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	32,760,669.00	32,760,669.00	18,661,230.00	74,275,780.00	41,515,111.00	126.7%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	705,915.00	705,915.00	0.00	705,915.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	16.00	16.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	75,296,619.00	75,296,619.00	0.00	75,296,619.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	2,945,968.00	2,945,968.00	0.00	2,945,968.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	888,492.00	888,492.00	0.00	888,492.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	1,941,403.00	1,941,403.00	0.00	1,941,403.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	18,867,980.00	18,867,980.00	0.00	18,867,980.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	9,887,550.00	9,887,550.00	0.00	9,887,550.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	27,839.00	27,839.00	1,006.73	27,839.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	(13,920.00)	(13,920.00)	0.00	(13,919.00)	1.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			423,862,734.00	423,862,734.00	86,913,120.73	417,318,096.00	(6,544,638.00)	-1.5%
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	(13,408,263.00)	(13,408,263.00)	(3,368,599.00)	(13,408,263.00)	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	1,777,094.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	1,777,094.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			<b>412,231,565.00</b>	<b>412,231,565.00</b>	<b>83,544,521.73</b>	<b>405,686,927.00</b>	<b>(6,544,638.00)</b>	<b>-1.6%</b>
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	9,763,122.63	9,763,122.63	72,726.98	9,763,122.63	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	772,913.43	772,913.43	(789,321.63)	772,913.43	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	23,927,203.96	23,927,203.96	(4,349,893.30)	23,927,203.96	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	2,039,089.66	2,039,089.66	854,644.66	2,482,538.66	443,449.00	21.7%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	116,788.00	116,788.00	30,075.00	116,788.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	1,606,522.19	1,606,522.19	480,836.40	1,606,522.19	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3177, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4037, 4050, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128,							
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	5510, 5630	8290	25,635,147.61	25,635,147.61	213,522.94	25,644,214.62	9,067.01	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	427,243.00	427,243.00	(291,654.19)	427,243.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	52,546,733.40	52,546,733.40	38,254,965.04	52,675,352.94	128,619.54	0.2%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>116,834,763.88</b>	<b>116,834,763.88</b>	<b>34,475,901.90</b>	<b>117,415,899.43</b>	<b>581,135.55</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	26,790,862.00	26,790,862.00	7,537,028.00	26,790,862.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	30,968.00	30,968.00	0.00	30,968.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	1,593,194.00	1,593,194.00	0.00	1,593,194.00	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	6,758,140.00	6,758,140.00	(245,164.24)	6,758,140.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	8,653,039.69	8,653,039.69	(125,960.79)	8,634,720.62	(18,319.07)	-0.2%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	2,202,979.56	2,202,979.56	2,069,178.98	2,202,979.56	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	55,651.47	55,651.47	(192,035.74)	422,151.63	366,500.16	658.6%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	28,963,253.08	28,963,253.08	5,996,836.07	28,198,453.08	(764,800.00)	-2.6%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>75,048,087.80</b>	<b>75,048,087.80</b>	<b>15,039,882.28</b>	<b>74,631,468.89</b>	<b>(416,618.91)</b>	<b>-0.6%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	2,638,431.45	2,638,431.45	(60,682.58)	2,638,431.45	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,455,400.00	1,455,400.00	35,682.49	1,455,400.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	2,458,903.82	2,458,903.82	(93,998.24)	2,458,903.82	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	3,109,618.59	3,109,618.59	1,470,343.87	3,495,651.93	386,033.34	12.4%
Tuition		8710	3,460.00	3,460.00	0.00	3,460.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>9,685,813.86</b>	<b>9,685,813.86</b>	<b>1,351,345.54</b>	<b>10,071,847.20</b>	<b>386,033.34</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>613,800,230.54</b>	<b>613,800,230.54</b>	<b>134,411,651.45</b>	<b>607,806,142.52</b>	<b>(5,994,088.02)</b>	<b>-1.0%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	170,765,974.12	170,765,974.12	34,156,828.63	171,832,183.08	(1,066,208.96)	-0.6%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	14,086,912.24	14,086,912.24	2,873,043.99	15,082,988.60	(996,076.36)	-7.1%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	20,494,379.32	20,494,379.32	5,665,110.17	20,549,678.48	(55,299.16)	-0.3%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	10,185,622.07	10,185,622.07	2,340,019.40	11,428,438.69	(1,242,816.62)	-12.2%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>215,532,887.75</b>	<b>215,532,887.75</b>	<b>45,035,002.19</b>	<b>218,893,288.85</b>	<b>(3,360,401.10)</b>	<b>-1.6%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	9,865,604.21	9,865,604.21	1,894,012.39	10,530,957.51	(665,353.30)	-6.7%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	23,176,721.63	23,176,721.63	6,746,840.99	23,374,717.55	(197,995.92)	-0.9%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	7,263,404.25	7,263,404.25	2,157,126.50	7,656,360.62	(392,956.37)	-5.4%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	16,045,931.86	16,045,931.86	4,940,612.33	16,378,622.72	(332,690.86)	-2.1%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	2,109,312.40	2,109,312.40	597,597.48	2,587,675.81	(478,363.41)	-22.7%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>58,460,974.35</b>	<b>58,460,974.35</b>	<b>16,336,189.69</b>	<b>60,528,334.21</b>	<b>(2,067,359.86)</b>	<b>-3.5%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	54,176,450.39	54,176,450.39	7,011,501.35	54,658,859.00	(482,408.61)	-0.9%
PERS		3201-3202	12,199,687.41	12,199,687.41	3,294,403.46	12,531,563.20	(331,875.79)	-2.7%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	8,048,936.58	8,048,936.58	1,902,861.15	8,263,946.50	(215,009.92)	-2.7%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	80,949,078.57	80,949,078.57	17,151,526.36	78,406,390.45	2,542,688.12	3.1%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	158,501.46	158,501.46	32,036.15	163,162.47	(4,661.01)	-2.9%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	4,251,292.15	4,251,292.15	951,019.73	4,331,658.63	(80,366.48)	-1.9%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	21,275,049.73	21,275,049.73	4,716,385.52	21,336,327.41	(61,277.68)	-0.3%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	115,977.49	115,977.49	20,858.47	104,288.14	11,689.35	10.1%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>181,174,973.78</b>	<b>181,174,973.78</b>	<b>35,080,592.19</b>	<b>179,796,195.80</b>	<b>1,378,777.98</b>	<b>0.8%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	8,334,312.33	8,334,312.33	5,615,870.22	8,342,535.52	(8,223.19)	-0.1%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	321,627.55	321,627.55	5,538.13	307,836.72	13,790.83	4.3%
Materials and Supplies		4300	91,227,774.89	91,227,774.89	5,355,508.09	72,564,526.57	18,663,248.32	20.5%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	1,375,822.57	1,375,822.57	426,941.75	7,838,417.85	(6,462,595.28)	-469.7%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>101,259,537.34</b>	<b>101,259,537.34</b>	<b>11,403,858.19</b>	<b>89,053,316.66</b>	<b>12,206,220.68</b>	<b>12.1%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	36,316,988.18	36,316,988.18	1,821,489.61	42,873,081.96	(6,556,093.78)	-18.1%
Travel and Conferences		5200	986,972.00	986,972.00	(2,058.89)	871,760.94	115,211.06	11.7%
Dues and Memberships		5300	167,336.00	167,336.00	58,576.99	192,689.09	(25,353.09)	-15.2%
Insurance		5400-5450	1,913,000.00	1,913,000.00	754.09	1,913,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	9,607,187.00	9,607,187.00	2,423,104.80	9,376,796.89	230,390.11	2.4%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	1,799,837.00	1,799,837.00	162,635.27	1,941,153.46	(141,316.46)	-7.9%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	(1,745,635.00)	(1,745,635.00)	(3,765.37)	(1,765,815.00)	20,180.00	-1.2%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	33,814,165.83	33,814,165.83	4,675,081.87	30,572,110.67	3,242,055.16	9.6%
Communications		5900	1,142,913.57	1,142,913.57	291,332.39	1,537,570.17	(394,656.60)	-34.5%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>84,002,764.58</b>	<b>84,002,764.58</b>	<b>9,427,150.76</b>	<b>87,512,348.18</b>	<b>(3,509,583.60)</b>	<b>-4.2%</b>



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	100,000.00	100,000.00	9,821.98	260,964.85	(160,964.85)	-161.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	100,000.00	100,000.00	42,859.91	704,074.01	(604,074.01)	-604.1%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	236,935.00	236,935.00	155,013.16	1,957,521.38	(1,720,586.38)	-726.2%
Equipment Replacement		6500	47,500.00	47,500.00	0.00	85,865.83	(38,365.83)	-80.8%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>484,435.00</b>	<b>484,435.00</b>	<b>207,695.05</b>	<b>3,008,426.07</b>	<b>(2,523,991.07)</b>	<b>-521.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00	331,762.00	1,100,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,106.95	10,300.00	(5,300.00)	-106.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>1,105,000.00</b>	<b>1,105,000.00</b>	<b>333,868.95</b>	<b>1,110,300.00</b>	<b>(5,300.00)</b>	<b>-0.5%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(1,144,835.63)	(1,144,835.63)	(111,549.68)	(945,590.67)	(199,244.96)	17.4%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>(1,144,835.63)</b>	<b>(1,144,835.63)</b>	<b>(111,549.68)</b>	<b>(945,590.67)</b>	<b>(199,244.96)</b>	<b>17.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>640,875,737.17</b>	<b>640,875,737.17</b>	<b>117,712,807.34</b>	<b>638,956,619.10</b>	<b>1,919,118.07</b>	<b>0.3%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	549,131.23	549,131.23	0.00	549,131.23	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	39,818.27	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	1,432,732.61	1,432,732.61	0.00	1,432,732.61	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			1,981,863.84	1,981,863.84	39,818.27	1,981,863.84	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
(a - b + c - d + e)			671,564.70	671,564.70	(39,818.27)	671,564.70	0.00	0.0%

# **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**Special Revenue Funds Definition**

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. This classification includes the Charter Schools, Adult Education, Child Development, and Cafeteria.

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	17,569,576.00	17,569,576.00	4,976,684.00	17,569,576.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	1,717,377.39	1,717,377.39	1,268,717.12	1,717,377.39	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	1,296,245.84	1,296,245.84	145,601.51	1,296,245.84	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	14,159.04	14,159.04	14,712.32	14,159.04	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			20,597,358.27	20,597,358.27	6,405,714.95	20,597,358.27		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	8,103,932.56	8,103,932.56	1,747,988.56	8,150,562.16	(46,629.60)	-0.6%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	934,553.53	934,553.53	236,650.97	963,864.50	(29,310.97)	-3.1%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	6,006,412.33	6,006,412.33	1,074,912.58	5,965,484.76	40,927.57	0.7%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	3,558,791.95	3,558,791.95	7,360.22	3,450,507.27	108,284.68	3.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	2,089,083.00	2,089,083.00	137,489.44	2,177,009.45	(87,926.45)	-4.2%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	4,258.85	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	9,200.00	9,200.00	0.00	9,200.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			20,701,973.37	20,701,973.37	3,208,660.62	20,716,628.14		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(104,615.10)	(104,615.10)	3,197,054.33	(119,269.87)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	835,897.70	835,897.70	0.00	835,897.70	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(1,817,530.84)	(1,817,530.84)	0.00	(1,817,530.84)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(1,922,145.94)	(1,922,145.94)	3,197,054.33	(1,936,800.71)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	3,975,365.54	3,975,365.54		3,975,365.54	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)								
			3,975,365.54	3,975,365.54		3,975,365.54		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)								
			3,975,365.54	3,975,365.54		3,975,365.54		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)								
			2,053,219.60	2,053,219.60		2,038,564.83		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash								
		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores								
		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items								
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others								
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
		9740	1,141,903.76	1,141,903.76		1,141,903.76		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments								
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments								
		9780	911,315.84	911,315.84		896,661.07		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties								
		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount								
		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	12,620,091.00	12,620,091.00	3,237,382.00	12,620,091.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	1,296,184.00	1,296,184.00	750,272.00	1,296,184.00	0.00	0.0%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>LCFF Transfers</b>								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	3,653,301.00	3,653,301.00	989,030.00	3,653,301.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			<b>17,569,576.00</b>	<b>17,569,576.00</b>	<b>4,976,684.00</b>	<b>17,569,576.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	338,355.39	338,355.39	(15,082.88)	338,355.39	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, Part A, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other NCLB / Every Student Succeeds Act	3020, 3040, 3041, 3045, 3060, 3061, 3150, 3155, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3185, 4037, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5510, 5630	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	1,379,022.00	1,379,022.00	1,283,800.00	1,379,022.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>1,717,377.39</b>	<b>1,717,377.39</b>	<b>1,268,717.12</b>	<b>1,717,377.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	49,285.00	49,285.00	0.00	49,285.00	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	305,014.84	305,014.84	(10,928.49)	305,014.84	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	941,946.00	941,946.00	156,530.00	941,946.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>1,296,245.84</b>	<b>1,296,245.84</b>	<b>145,601.51</b>	<b>1,296,245.84</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	14,159.04	14,159.04	14,712.32	14,159.04	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>14,159.04</b>	<b>14,159.04</b>	<b>14,712.32</b>	<b>14,159.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>20,597,358.27</b>	<b>20,597,358.27</b>	<b>6,405,714.95</b>	<b>20,597,358.27</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	7,176,727.22	7,176,727.22	1,484,357.67	7,180,091.22	(3,364.00)	0.0%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	193,781.81	193,781.81	40,112.39	193,781.81	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	729,657.53	729,657.53	215,643.45	725,824.13	3,833.40	0.5%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	3,766.00	3,766.00	7,875.05	50,865.00	(47,099.00)	-1250.6%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>8,103,932.56</b>	<b>8,103,932.56</b>	<b>1,747,988.56</b>	<b>8,150,562.16</b>	<b>(46,629.60)</b>	<b>-0.6%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	99,358.47	99,358.47	12,387.28	110,364.47	(11,006.00)	-11.1%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	348,860.38	348,860.38	109,368.61	354,088.38	(5,228.00)	-1.5%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	351,288.63	351,288.63	90,888.56	356,116.63	(4,828.00)	-1.4%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	135,046.05	135,046.05	24,006.52	143,295.02	(8,248.97)	-6.1%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>934,553.53</b>	<b>934,553.53</b>	<b>236,650.97</b>	<b>963,864.50</b>	<b>(29,310.97)</b>	<b>-3.1%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	2,099,138.44	2,099,138.44	273,760.70	2,103,540.24	(4,401.80)	-0.2%
PERS		3201-3202	180,241.82	180,241.82	43,219.36	183,745.25	(3,503.43)	-1.9%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	193,368.49	193,368.49	43,299.24	194,722.21	(1,353.72)	-0.7%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	2,706,928.25	2,706,928.25	535,966.62	2,651,700.63	55,227.62	2.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	4,578.97	4,578.97	986.62	4,657.32	(78.35)	-1.7%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	142,606.07	142,606.07	30,762.03	144,280.66	(1,674.59)	-1.2%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	677,195.03	677,195.03	146,339.60	680,432.99	(3,237.96)	-0.5%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	2,355.26	2,355.26	578.41	2,405.46	(50.20)	-2.1%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>6,006,412.33</b>	<b>6,006,412.33</b>	<b>1,074,912.58</b>	<b>5,965,484.76</b>	<b>40,927.57</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	79,720.14	79,720.14	839.55	72,586.78	7,133.36	8.9%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,121.49	(2,121.49)	New
Materials and Supplies		4300	3,479,071.81	3,479,071.81	3,127.85	3,258,354.69	220,717.12	6.3%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	3,392.82	117,444.31	(117,444.31)	New
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>3,558,791.95</b>	<b>3,558,791.95</b>	<b>7,360.22</b>	<b>3,450,507.27</b>	<b>108,284.68</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	New
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	4,935.00	5,730.00	(5,730.00)	New
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	410,067.00	410,067.00	98,314.04	410,067.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	29,458.00	29,458.00	1,212.70	31,856.04	(2,398.04)	-8.1%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	1,618,949.00	1,618,949.00	1,471.57	1,615,408.05	3,540.95	0.2%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	24,809.00	24,809.00	30,760.26	99,227.36	(74,418.36)	-300.0%
Communications		5900	5,800.00	5,800.00	795.87	14,221.00	(8,421.00)	-145.2%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>2,089,083.00</b>	<b>2,089,083.00</b>	<b>137,489.44</b>	<b>2,177,009.45</b>	<b>(87,926.45)</b>	<b>-4.2%</b>



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	4,258.85	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			0.00	0.00	4,258.85	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	9,200.00	9,200.00	0.00	9,200.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			9,200.00	9,200.00	0.00	9,200.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			20,701,973.37	20,701,973.37	3,208,660.62	20,716,628.14		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	835,897.70	835,897.70	0.00	835,897.70	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			835,897.70	835,897.70	0.00	835,897.70	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			2,653,428.54	2,653,428.54	0.00	2,653,428.54	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b> (a - b + c - d + e)			(1,817,530.84)	(1,817,530.84)	0.00	(1,817,530.84)		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2020/21 Projected Year Totals</b>
6230	California Clean Energy Jobs Act	706,036.63
6300	Lottery: Instructional Materials	236,708.05
7311	Classified School Employee Professional Development Block	5,567.00
7388	SB 117 COVID-19 LEA Response Funds	25,438.00
7510	Low-Performing Students Block Grant	35,006.17
9010	Other Restricted Local	133,147.91
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>1,141,903.76</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	705,913.11	705,913.11	17,223.74	656,178.43	(49,734.68)	-7.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	1,975,815.00	1,975,815.00	176,109.00	2,326,503.98	350,688.98	17.7%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	4,099,850.00	4,099,850.00	722,664.78	4,099,850.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			6,781,578.11	6,781,578.11	915,997.52	7,082,532.41		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	2,231,370.00	2,231,370.00	482,616.21	2,250,540.90	(19,170.90)	-0.9%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	1,371,769.31	1,371,769.31	436,870.32	1,500,960.39	(129,191.08)	-9.4%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	2,416,881.41	2,416,881.41	550,729.62	2,524,788.07	(107,906.66)	-4.5%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	300,794.89	300,794.89	20,622.02	324,629.34	(23,834.45)	-7.9%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	992,867.00	992,867.00	116,117.41	990,143.68	2,723.32	0.3%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	64,730.41	64,730.41	6,700.47	88,304.94	(23,574.53)	-36.4%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			7,378,413.02	7,378,413.02	1,613,656.05	7,679,367.32		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(596,834.91)	(596,834.91)	(697,658.53)	(596,834.91)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	596,834.91	596,834.91	0.00	596,834.91	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			596,834.91	596,834.91	0.00	596,834.91		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			0.00	0.00	(697,658.53)	0.00		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	353,245.00	353,245.00		353,245.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)								
			353,245.00	353,245.00		353,245.00		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)								
			353,245.00	353,245.00		353,245.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)								
			353,245.00	353,245.00		353,245.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash								
		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores								
		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items								
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others								
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
		9740	317,936.87	317,936.87		317,936.87		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments								
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments								
		9780	35,308.13	35,308.13		35,308.13		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties								
		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount								
		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>LCFF SOURCES</b>								
LCFF Transfers								
LCFF Transfers - Current Year		8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	296,220.00	296,220.00	0.00	200,000.00	(96,220.00)	-32.5%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	409,693.11	409,693.11	17,223.74	456,178.43	46,485.32	11.3%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>705,913.11</b>	<b>705,913.11</b>	<b>17,223.74</b>	<b>656,178.43</b>	<b>(49,734.68)</b>	<b>-7.0%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Other State Apportionments								
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year		8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years		8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Adult Education Program	6391	8590	1,231,788.00	1,231,788.00	0.00	1,582,476.98	350,688.98	28.5%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	744,027.00	744,027.00	176,109.00	744,027.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>1,975,815.00</b>	<b>1,975,815.00</b>	<b>176,109.00</b>	<b>2,326,503.98</b>	<b>350,688.98</b>	<b>17.7%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	2,703,850.00	2,703,850.00	169,986.08	2,703,850.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	1,396,000.00	1,396,000.00	552,678.70	1,396,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>4,099,850.00</b>	<b>4,099,850.00</b>	<b>722,664.78</b>	<b>4,099,850.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>6,781,578.11</b>	<b>6,781,578.11</b>	<b>915,997.52</b>	<b>7,082,532.41</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	1,838,109.70	1,838,109.70	372,207.19	1,857,281.00	(19,171.30)	-1.0%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	123,622.10	123,622.10	20,529.62	123,622.10	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	269,638.20	269,638.20	89,879.40	269,637.80	0.40	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>2,231,370.00</b>	<b>2,231,370.00</b>	<b>482,616.21</b>	<b>2,250,540.90</b>	<b>(19,170.90)</b>	<b>-0.9%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	152,948.34	152,948.34	49,068.78	200,297.34	(47,349.00)	-31.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	451,175.30	451,175.30	165,122.88	482,744.58	(31,569.28)	-7.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	290,300.91	290,300.91	96,473.32	316,487.47	(26,186.56)	-9.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	363,175.76	363,175.76	113,762.84	395,426.00	(32,250.24)	-8.9%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	114,169.00	114,169.00	12,442.50	106,005.00	8,164.00	7.2%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>1,371,769.31</b>	<b>1,371,769.31</b>	<b>436,870.32</b>	<b>1,500,960.39</b>	<b>(129,191.08)</b>	<b>-9.4%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	534,710.31	534,710.31	79,550.80	552,626.09	(17,915.78)	-3.4%
PERS		3201-3202	310,466.06	310,466.06	81,468.27	330,921.62	(20,455.56)	-6.6%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	146,183.95	146,183.95	37,832.67	153,730.48	(7,546.53)	-5.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	1,063,347.36	1,063,347.36	263,440.41	1,106,367.29	(43,019.93)	-4.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,786.58	1,786.58	455.46	2,325.72	(539.14)	-30.2%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	55,948.85	55,948.85	14,251.93	59,157.04	(3,208.19)	-5.7%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	303,282.00	303,282.00	73,399.20	318,455.00	(15,173.00)	-5.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	1,156.30	1,156.30	330.88	1,204.83	(48.53)	-4.2%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>2,416,881.41</b>	<b>2,416,881.41</b>	<b>550,729.62</b>	<b>2,524,788.07</b>	<b>(107,906.66)</b>	<b>-4.5%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	1,161.33	2,573.57	(2,573.57)	New
Materials and Supplies		4300	297,512.89	297,512.89	19,460.69	301,346.77	(3,833.88)	-1.3%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	3,282.00	3,282.00	0.00	20,709.00	(17,427.00)	-531.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>300,794.89</b>	<b>300,794.89</b>	<b>20,622.02</b>	<b>324,629.34</b>	<b>(23,834.45)</b>	<b>-7.9%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	452,744.00	452,744.00	0.00	452,744.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00	5,300.00	10,700.00	66.9%
Dues and Memberships		5300	7,000.00	7,000.00	1,070.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	235,800.00	235,800.00	73,616.41	155,825.00	79,975.00	33.9%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	31,523.00	31,523.00	0.00	29,213.00	2,310.00	7.3%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	249,800.00	249,800.00	41,431.00	339,061.68	(89,261.68)	-35.7%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	New
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>992,867.00</b>	<b>992,867.00</b>	<b>116,117.41</b>	<b>990,143.68</b>	<b>2,723.32</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Tuition								
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers Out								
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	64,730.41	64,730.41	6,700.47	88,304.94	(23,574.53)	-36.4%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>64,730.41</b>	<b>64,730.41</b>	<b>6,700.47</b>	<b>88,304.94</b>	<b>(23,574.53)</b>	<b>-36.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>7,378,413.02</b>	<b>7,378,413.02</b>	<b>1,613,656.05</b>	<b>7,679,367.32</b>		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	596,834.91	596,834.91	0.00	596,834.91	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			596,834.91	596,834.91	0.00	596,834.91	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			596,834.91	596,834.91	0.00	596,834.91		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2020/21 Projected Year Totals</b>
6371	CalWORKs for ROCP or Adult Education	184,152.00
7810	Other Restricted State	563.70
9010	Other Restricted Local	133,221.17
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>317,936.87</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	6,089,918.09	6,089,918.09	114,630.08	7,031,389.22	941,471.13	15.5%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	5,773,793.04	5,773,793.04	1,927,490.92	6,016,843.04	243,050.00	4.2%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,906,374.00	1,906,374.00	249,635.40	1,906,374.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			13,770,085.13	13,770,085.13	2,291,756.40	14,954,606.26		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	4,806,923.83	4,806,923.83	1,101,086.78	5,060,728.40	(253,804.57)	-5.3%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	2,620,475.27	2,620,475.27	599,411.36	2,839,070.52	(218,595.25)	-8.3%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	5,315,198.51	5,315,198.51	1,152,626.79	5,581,566.26	(266,367.75)	-5.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	783,512.60	783,512.60	20,576.40	1,442,577.34	(659,064.74)	-84.1%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	207,028.00	207,028.00	25,661.62	326,875.24	(119,847.24)	-57.9%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	475,739.22	475,739.22	104,849.21	252,919.73	222,819.49	46.8%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			14,208,877.43	14,208,877.43	3,004,212.16	15,503,737.49		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(438,792.30)	(438,792.30)	(712,455.76)	(549,131.23)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	549,131.23	549,131.23	0.00	549,131.23	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			549,131.23	549,131.23	0.00	549,131.23		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			110,338.93	110,338.93	(712,455.76)	0.00		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited								
		9791	15,284.83	15,284.83		15,284.83	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments								
		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			15,284.83	15,284.83		15,284.83		
d) Other Restatements								
		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			15,284.83	15,284.83		15,284.83		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			125,623.76	125,623.76		15,284.83		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash								
		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores								
		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items								
		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others								
		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements								
		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments								
		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments								
		9780	125,623.76	125,623.76		15,284.83		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties								
		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount								
		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	6,089,918.09	6,089,918.09	114,630.08	7,031,389.22	941,471.13	15.5%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>6,089,918.09</b>	<b>6,089,918.09</b>	<b>114,630.08</b>	<b>7,031,389.22</b>	<b>941,471.13</b>	<b>15.5%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Development Apportionments		8530	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Preschool	6105	8590	5,016,912.00	5,016,912.00	1,428,396.06	5,016,912.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	756,881.04	756,881.04	499,094.86	999,931.04	243,050.00	32.1%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>5,773,793.04</b>	<b>5,773,793.04</b>	<b>1,927,490.92</b>	<b>6,016,843.04</b>	<b>243,050.00</b>	<b>4.2%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	919,282.00	919,282.00	104,283.84	919,282.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	987,092.00	987,092.00	145,351.56	987,092.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>1,906,374.00</b>	<b>1,906,374.00</b>	<b>249,635.40</b>	<b>1,906,374.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>13,770,085.13</b>	<b>13,770,085.13</b>	<b>2,291,756.40</b>	<b>14,954,606.26</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	4,243,329.67	4,243,329.67	906,103.78	4,463,692.95	(220,363.28)	-5.2%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	102,535.08	102,535.08	34,178.36	106,807.37	(4,272.29)	-4.2%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	461,059.08	461,059.08	160,804.64	483,088.08	(22,029.00)	-4.8%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,140.00	(7,140.00)	New
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>4,806,923.83</b>	<b>4,806,923.83</b>	<b>1,101,086.78</b>	<b>5,060,728.40</b>	<b>(253,804.57)</b>	<b>-5.3%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	1,265,053.97	1,265,053.97	236,141.17	1,250,610.52	14,443.45	1.1%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	611,095.18	611,095.18	120,785.71	824,129.55	(213,034.37)	-34.9%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	89,619.00	89,619.00	29,873.00	93,353.12	(3,734.12)	-4.2%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	654,707.12	654,707.12	209,660.52	668,026.37	(13,319.25)	-2.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	2,950.96	2,950.96	(2,950.96)	New
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>2,620,475.27</b>	<b>2,620,475.27</b>	<b>599,411.36</b>	<b>2,839,070.52</b>	<b>(218,595.25)</b>	<b>-8.3%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	1,142,907.80	1,142,907.80	159,312.32	1,161,789.11	(18,881.31)	-1.7%
PERS		3201-3202	557,258.39	557,258.39	131,762.54	619,764.32	(62,505.93)	-11.2%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	306,488.24	306,488.24	66,471.02	329,986.55	(23,498.31)	-7.7%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	2,566,583.18	2,566,583.18	615,302.61	2,691,668.33	(125,085.15)	-4.9%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	3,795.01	3,795.01	843.54	4,028.88	(233.87)	-6.2%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	115,745.35	115,745.35	26,357.70	122,987.52	(7,242.17)	-6.3%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	620,372.94	620,372.94	152,009.22	639,464.62	(19,091.68)	-3.1%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	2,047.60	2,047.60	567.84	11,876.93	(9,829.33)	-480.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>5,315,198.51</b>	<b>5,315,198.51</b>	<b>1,152,626.79</b>	<b>5,581,566.26</b>	<b>(266,367.75)</b>	<b>-5.0%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	777,967.60	777,967.60	5,113.03	1,341,543.27	(563,575.67)	-72.4%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	5,545.00	5,545.00	15,463.37	101,034.07	(95,489.07)	-1722.1%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>783,512.60</b>	<b>783,512.60</b>	<b>20,576.40</b>	<b>1,442,577.34</b>	<b>(659,064.74)</b>	<b>-84.1%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,598.00	15,533.24	(5,533.24)	-55.3%
Dues and Memberships		5300	400.00	400.00	0.00	600.00	(200.00)	-50.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	12,600.00	12,600.00	0.00	12,600.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	14,600.00	14,600.00	0.00	27,932.00	(13,332.00)	-91.3%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	108,686.00	108,686.00	1,307.40	134,291.00	(25,605.00)	-23.6%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	58,442.00	58,442.00	22,756.22	133,619.00	(75,177.00)	-128.6%
Communications		5900	2,300.00	2,300.00	0.00	2,300.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>207,028.00</b>	<b>207,028.00</b>	<b>25,661.62</b>	<b>326,875.24</b>	<b>(119,847.24)</b>	<b>-57.9%</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	475,739.22	475,739.22	104,849.21	252,919.73	222,819.49	46.8%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>475,739.22</b>	<b>475,739.22</b>	<b>104,849.21</b>	<b>252,919.73</b>	<b>222,819.49</b>	<b>46.8%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>14,208,877.43</b>	<b>14,208,877.43</b>	<b>3,004,212.16</b>	<b>15,503,737.49</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: General Fund		8911	549,131.23	549,131.23	0.00	549,131.23	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			<b>549,131.23</b>	<b>549,131.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>549,131.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b> (a - b + c - d + e)			<b>549,131.23</b>	<b>549,131.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>549,131.23</b>		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	1,237,530.54	25,000,000.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	1,561,218.00	1,561,218.00	0.00	1,561,218.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	3,120,000.00	3,120,000.00	355,492.73	3,120,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			29,681,218.00	29,681,218.00	1,593,023.27	29,681,218.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	8,143,153.65	8,143,153.65	1,835,138.66	8,134,058.65	9,095.00	0.1%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	6,023,955.38	6,023,955.38	1,214,561.57	6,028,550.38	(4,595.00)	-0.1%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	11,108,242.97	11,108,242.97	3,070,775.88	10,986,051.39	122,191.58	1.1%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	310,700.00	310,700.00	150,347.80	400,956.95	(90,256.95)	-29.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	343,997.37	3,536,434.63	(36,434.63)	-1.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	595,166.00	595,166.00	0.00	595,166.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			29,681,218.00	29,681,218.00	6,614,821.28	29,681,218.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			0.00	0.00	(5,021,798.01)	0.00		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	39,818.27	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	39,818.27	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			0.00	0.00	(4,981,979.74)	0.00		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	12,807,058.35	12,807,058.35		12,807,058.35	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			12,807,058.35	12,807,058.35		12,807,058.35		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			12,807,058.35	12,807,058.35		12,807,058.35		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			12,807,058.35	12,807,058.35		12,807,058.35		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	12,584,236.09	12,584,236.09		12,584,236.09		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	222,822.26	222,822.26		222,822.26		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	25,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	1,237,530.54	25,000,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			<b>25,000,000.00</b>	<b>25,000,000.00</b>	<b>1,237,530.54</b>	<b>25,000,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	1,555,000.00	1,555,000.00	0.00	1,555,000.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	6,218.00	6,218.00	0.00	6,218.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>1,561,218.00</b>	<b>1,561,218.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,561,218.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	1,800,000.00	1,800,000.00	0.00	1,800,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	6,708.65	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	120,000.00	120,000.00	0.00	120,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	200,000.00	200,000.00	348,784.08	200,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>3,120,000.00</b>	<b>3,120,000.00</b>	<b>355,492.73</b>	<b>3,120,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>29,681,218.00</b>	<b>29,681,218.00</b>	<b>1,593,023.27</b>	<b>29,681,218.00</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	6,908,500.45	6,908,500.45	1,515,002.02	6,899,405.45	9,095.00	0.1%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	856,839.89	856,839.89	219,707.97	856,839.89	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	377,813.31	377,813.31	100,428.67	377,813.31	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>8,143,153.65</b>	<b>8,143,153.65</b>	<b>1,835,138.66</b>	<b>8,134,058.65</b>	<b>9,095.00</b>	<b>0.1%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	21,954.89	21,954.89	5,245.64	21,955.89	(1.00)	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	1,231,597.67	1,231,597.67	276,470.29	1,238,514.67	(6,917.00)	-0.6%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	568,706.54	568,706.54	126,741.49	571,254.54	(2,548.00)	-0.4%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	3,271,778.41	3,271,778.41	615,993.97	3,263,749.41	8,029.00	0.2%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	4,024.64	4,024.64	903.87	4,104.64	(80.00)	-2.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	126,231.75	126,231.75	28,444.09	126,130.75	101.00	0.1%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	786,267.88	786,267.88	160,042.44	789,446.88	(3,179.00)	-0.4%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	13,393.60	13,393.60	719.78	13,393.60	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>6,023,955.38</b>	<b>6,023,955.38</b>	<b>1,214,561.57</b>	<b>6,028,550.38</b>	<b>(4,595.00)</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	1,112,000.00	1,112,000.00	171,239.00	648,789.37	463,210.63	41.7%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	120,000.00	120,000.00	5,530.89	205,000.00	(85,000.00)	-70.8%
Food		4700	9,876,242.97	9,876,242.97	2,894,005.99	10,132,262.02	(256,019.05)	-2.6%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>11,108,242.97</b>	<b>11,108,242.97</b>	<b>3,070,775.88</b>	<b>10,986,051.39</b>	<b>122,191.58</b>	<b>1.1%</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	15,700.00	15,700.00	0.00	15,706.00	(6.00)	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	38,426.49	39,347.00	(39,347.00)	New
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	63,000.00	63,000.00	47,673.01	125,500.00	(62,500.00)	-99.2%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	14,000.00	14,000.00	986.40	12,115.95	1,884.05	13.5%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	200,000.00	200,000.00	63,181.40	190,207.00	9,793.00	4.9%
Communications		5900	3,000.00	3,000.00	80.50	3,081.00	(81.00)	-2.7%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>310,700.00</b>	<b>310,700.00</b>	<b>150,347.80</b>	<b>400,956.95</b>	<b>(90,256.95)</b>	<b>-29.0%</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	3,400,000.00	3,400,000.00	343,997.37	3,400,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	100,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	136,434.63	(36,434.63)	-36.4%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>3,500,000.00</b>	<b>3,500,000.00</b>	<b>343,997.37</b>	<b>3,536,434.63</b>	<b>(36,434.63)</b>	<b>-1.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	595,166.00	595,166.00	0.00	595,166.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS</b>			<b>595,166.00</b>	<b>595,166.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>595,166.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>29,681,218.00</b>	<b>29,681,218.00</b>	<b>6,614,821.28</b>	<b>29,681,218.00</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
From: General Fund		8916	0.00	0.00	39,818.27	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,818.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,818.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2020/21 Projected Year Totals</b>
5310	Child Nutrition: School Programs (e.g., School Lunch, School	4,611,910.68
5320	Child Nutrition: Child Care Food Program (CCFP) Claims-Ce	4,364,090.06
5330	Child Nutrition: Summer Food Service Program Operations	3,608,218.04
9010	Other Restricted Local	17.31
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>12,584,236.09</u>

## CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

### Capital Projects Funds Definition

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for resources used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities by the District. This classification includes the Building Fund, Capital Facilities Funds and Capital Project Fund for Blended Components Units.



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	3,082,009.75	3,082,009.75	(14,181.54)	3,082,009.75	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			3,082,009.75	3,082,009.75	(14,181.54)	3,082,009.75		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	665,640.41	665,640.41	147,844.99	657,536.62	8,103.79	1.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	364,911.94	364,911.94	79,802.94	373,816.32	(8,904.38)	-2.4%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	(4,595,139.50)	921,713.19	(921,713.19)	New
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	152,154.92	512,706.42	(512,706.42)	New
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	27,907,620.73	27,907,620.73	9,902,206.47	48,505,398.24	(20,597,777.51)	-73.8%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			28,938,173.08	28,938,173.08	5,686,869.82	50,971,170.79		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(25,856,163.33)	(25,856,163.33)	(5,701,051.36)	(47,889,161.04)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(25,856,163.33)	(25,856,163.33)	(5,701,051.36)	(47,889,161.04)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	62,467,592.82	62,467,592.82		62,467,592.82	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			62,467,592.82	62,467,592.82		62,467,592.82		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			62,467,592.82	62,467,592.82		62,467,592.82		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			36,611,429.49	36,611,429.49		14,578,431.78		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	36,615,488.22	36,615,488.22		14,582,490.51		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	(4,058.73)	(4,058.73)		(4,058.73)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies Secured Roll								
Unsecured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes Parcel Taxes								
Other		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction								
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales Sale of Equipment/Supplies								
Leases and Rentals		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8629	1,171,303.92	1,171,303.92	0.00	1,171,303.92	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8660	1,910,705.83	1,910,705.83	(14,181.54)	1,910,705.83	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			3,082,009.75	3,082,009.75	(14,181.54)	3,082,009.75	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			3,082,009.75	3,082,009.75	(14,181.54)	3,082,009.75		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	388,928.03	388,928.03	50,623.56	373,298.07	15,629.96	4.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	276,712.38	276,712.38	97,221.43	284,238.55	(7,526.17)	-2.7%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			<b>665,640.41</b>	<b>665,640.41</b>	<b>147,844.99</b>	<b>657,536.62</b>	<b>8,103.79</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	137,546.25	137,546.25	27,671.63	138,289.47	(743.22)	-0.5%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	49,316.07	49,316.07	11,073.09	49,986.82	(670.75)	-1.4%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	132,633.72	132,633.72	30,742.45	139,999.91	(7,366.19)	-5.6%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	328.62	328.62	72.34	335.56	(6.94)	-2.1%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	10,317.37	10,317.37	2,291.61	10,434.60	(117.23)	-1.1%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	34,445.00	34,445.00	7,854.00	34,445.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	324.91	324.91	97.82	324.96	(0.05)	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			<b>364,911.94</b>	<b>364,911.94</b>	<b>79,802.94</b>	<b>373,816.32</b>	<b>(8,904.38)</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	(4,616,357.97)	285,464.26	(285,464.26)	New
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	21,218.47	636,248.93	(636,248.93)	New
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(4,595,139.50)</b>	<b>921,713.19</b>	<b>(921,713.19)</b>	<b>New</b>
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	(600.00)	New
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	152,154.92	512,106.42	(512,106.42)	New
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>152,154.92</b>	<b>512,706.42</b>	<b>(512,706.42)</b>	<b>New</b>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	3,036,861.63	4,291,828.14	(4,291,828.14)	New
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	27,907,620.73	27,907,620.73	6,863,597.13	44,140,339.11	(16,232,718.38)	-58.2%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	1,747.71	73,230.99	(73,230.99)	New
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>27,907,620.73</b>	<b>27,907,620.73</b>	<b>9,902,206.47</b>	<b>48,505,398.24</b>	<b>(20,597,777.51)</b>	<b>-73.8%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Repayment of State School Building Fund Aid - Proceeds from Bonds		7435	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>28,938,173.08</b>	<b>28,938,173.08</b>	<b>5,686,869.82</b>	<b>50,971,170.79</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds		8951	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
County School Building Aid		8961	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2020/21 Projected Year Totals</b>
9010	Other Restricted Local	14,582,490.51
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>14,582,490.51</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	6,114,650.67	6,114,650.67	2,202,600.81	6,114,650.67	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			6,114,650.67	6,114,650.67	2,202,600.81	6,114,650.67		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	40,000.00	40,000.00	(41.56)	59,188.75	(19,188.75)	-48.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	1,800.00	6,980,811.25	19,188.75	0.3%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	2,695,000.00	2,695,000.00	0.00	2,695,000.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			9,735,000.00	9,735,000.00	1,758.44	9,735,000.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(3,620,349.33)	(3,620,349.33)	2,200,842.37	(3,620,349.33)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(3,620,349.33)	(3,620,349.33)	2,200,842.37	(3,620,349.33)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	20,196,507.06	20,196,507.06		20,196,507.06	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			20,196,507.06	20,196,507.06		20,196,507.06		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			20,196,507.06	20,196,507.06		20,196,507.06		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			16,576,157.73	16,576,157.73		16,576,157.73		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	16,576,157.73	16,576,157.73		16,576,157.73		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	1,514,338.66	1,514,338.66	0.00	1,514,338.66	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	159,851.00	159,851.00	0.00	159,851.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	4,440,461.01	4,440,461.01	2,202,600.81	4,440,461.01	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			<b>6,114,650.67</b>	<b>6,114,650.67</b>	<b>2,202,600.81</b>	<b>6,114,650.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			<b>6,114,650.67</b>	<b>6,114,650.67</b>	<b>2,202,600.81</b>	<b>6,114,650.67</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	40,000.00	40,000.00	(41.56)	59,188.75	(19,188.75)	-48.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			40,000.00	40,000.00	(41.56)	59,188.75	(19,188.75)	-48.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	7,000,000.00	7,000,000.00	1,800.00	6,980,811.25	19,188.75	0.3%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			<b>7,000,000.00</b>	<b>7,000,000.00</b>	<b>1,800.00</b>	<b>6,980,811.25</b>	<b>19,188.75</b>	<b>0.3%</b>
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	2,695,000.00	2,695,000.00	0.00	2,695,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			<b>2,695,000.00</b>	<b>2,695,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,695,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>9,735,000.00</b>	<b>9,735,000.00</b>	<b>1,758.44</b>	<b>9,735,000.00</b>		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b> (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2020/21 Projected Year Totals</b>
9010	Other Restricted Local	16,576,157.73
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>16,576,157.73</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,823,598.00	1,823,598.00	0.00	1,823,598.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			1,823,598.00	1,823,598.00	0.00	1,823,598.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	15,500.00	15,500.00	7,961.48	15,500.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	2,770,334.00	2,770,334.00	1,385,167.00	2,770,334.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			2,785,834.00	2,785,834.00	1,393,128.48	2,785,834.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(962,236.00)	(962,236.00)	(1,393,128.48)	(962,236.00)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(962,236.00)	(962,236.00)	(1,393,128.48)	(962,236.00)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	2,020,745.62	2,020,745.62		2,020,745.62	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			2,020,745.62	2,020,745.62		2,020,745.62		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			2,020,745.62	2,020,745.62		2,020,745.62		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			1,058,509.62	1,058,509.62		1,058,509.62		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	1,058,509.62	1,058,509.62		1,058,509.62		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes Parcel Taxes		8621	1,813,798.00	1,813,798.00	0.00	1,813,798.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	9,800.00	9,800.00	0.00	9,800.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			1,823,598.00	1,823,598.00	0.00	1,823,598.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			1,823,598.00	1,823,598.00	0.00	1,823,598.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	15,500.00	15,500.00	7,961.48	15,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>			15,500.00	15,500.00	7,961.48	15,500.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Other Transfers Out								
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Repayment of State School Building Fund Aid - Proceeds from Bonds		7435	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	2,770,334.00	2,770,334.00	1,385,167.00	2,770,334.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			2,770,334.00	2,770,334.00	1,385,167.00	2,770,334.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			2,785,834.00	2,785,834.00	1,393,128.48	2,785,834.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Proceeds Proceeds from Sale of Bonds		8951	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources County School Building Aid		8961	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

<b>Resource</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>2020/21 Projected Year Totals</b>
9010	Other Restricted Local	1,058,509.62
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>1,058,509.62</u>

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

### Debt Service Funds Definition

The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. This classification includes the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund.

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	330,000.00	330,000.00	0.00	330,000.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	44,417,325.00	44,417,325.00	0.00	44,417,325.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			44,747,325.00	44,747,325.00	0.00	44,747,325.00		
<b>B. EXPENDITURES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	48,556,901.00	48,556,901.00	0.00	48,556,901.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			48,556,901.00	48,556,901.00	0.00	48,556,901.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			(3,809,576.00)	(3,809,576.00)	0.00	(3,809,576.00)		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)</b>			(3,809,576.00)	(3,809,576.00)	0.00	(3,809,576.00)		
<b>F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES</b>								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	31,948,534.35	31,948,534.35		31,948,534.35	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			31,948,534.35	31,948,534.35		31,948,534.35		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			31,948,534.35	31,948,534.35		31,948,534.35		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			28,138,958.35	28,138,958.35		28,138,958.35		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	28,138,958.35	28,138,958.35		28,138,958.35		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		



Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>FEDERAL REVENUE</b>								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8571	329,115.00	329,115.00	0.00	329,115.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8572	885.00	885.00	0.00	885.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			330,000.00	330,000.00	0.00	330,000.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
County and District Taxes								
Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Secured Roll		8611	34,074,893.00	34,074,893.00	0.00	34,074,893.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8612	1,439,814.00	1,439,814.00	0.00	1,439,814.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8613	2,677,807.00	2,677,807.00	0.00	2,677,807.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8614	1,281,072.00	1,281,072.00	0.00	1,281,072.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	5,569.00	5,569.00	0.00	5,569.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,247,083.00	1,247,083.00	0.00	1,247,083.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	3,691,087.00	3,691,087.00	0.00	3,691,087.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			44,417,325.00	44,417,325.00	0.00	44,417,325.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			44,747,325.00	44,747,325.00	0.00	44,747,325.00		
<b>OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>								
Debt Service								
Bond Redemptions		7433	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Bond Interest and Other Service Charges		7434	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7438	19,432,524.00	19,432,524.00	0.00	19,432,524.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	29,124,377.00	29,124,377.00	0.00	29,124,377.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)</b>			48,556,901.00	48,556,901.00	0.00	48,556,901.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES</b>			48,556,901.00	48,556,901.00	0.00	48,556,901.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
To: General Fund		7614	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(c) TOTAL, SOURCES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(d) TOTAL, USES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b> (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

### **Proprietary Funds Definition**

Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities that are more business-like than government-like in nature. Business-type activities include those for which a fee is charged to external users or to other organizational units of the LEA, normally on a full cost-recovery basis. Proprietary funds are generally intended to be self-supporting. This classification includes the Self-Insurance fund, which includes the Dental/Vision fund.

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>A. REVENUES</b>								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	15,126,576.00	15,126,576.00	711,215.04	15,126,576.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			15,126,576.00	15,126,576.00	711,215.04	15,126,576.00		
<b>B. EXPENSES</b>								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	347,422.44	347,422.44	119,218.29	354,237.44	(6,815.00)	-2.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	271,479.62	271,479.62	72,679.83	266,515.62	4,964.00	1.8%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	54,060.19	54,060.19	0.00	52,209.19	1,851.00	3.4%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenses		5000-5999	14,453,613.75	14,453,613.75	2,938,823.20	14,453,613.75	0.00	0.0%
6) Depreciation		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENSES			15,126,576.00	15,126,576.00	3,130,721.32	15,126,576.00		
<b>C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)</b>			0.00	0.00	(2,419,506.28)	0.00		
<b>D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES</b>								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION (C + D4)</b>			0.00	0.00	(2,419,506.28)	0.00		
<b>F. NET POSITION</b>								
1) Beginning Net Position								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	12,935,257.21	12,935,257.21		12,935,257.21	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			12,935,257.21	12,935,257.21		12,935,257.21		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Net Position (F1c + F1d)			12,935,257.21	12,935,257.21		12,935,257.21		
2) Ending Net Position, June 30 (E + F1e)			12,935,257.21	12,935,257.21		12,935,257.21		
Components of Ending Net Position								
a) Net Investment in Capital Assets		9796	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted Net Position		9797	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Unrestricted Net Position		9790	12,935,257.21	12,935,257.21		12,935,257.21		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>								
STRS On-Behalf Pension Contributions	7690	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
In-District Premiums/Contributions		8674	15,081,576.00	15,081,576.00	711,215.04	15,081,576.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE</b>			15,126,576.00	15,126,576.00	711,215.04	15,126,576.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, REVENUES</b>			15,126,576.00	15,126,576.00	711,215.04	15,126,576.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>								
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES</b>			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	88,298.28	88,298.28	29,432.76	88,298.28	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	259,124.16	259,124.16	89,785.53	265,939.16	(6,815.00)	-2.6%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES</b>			347,422.44	347,422.44	119,218.29	354,237.44	(6,815.00)	-2.0%
<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	71,344.20	71,344.20	23,709.96	71,469.20	(125.00)	-0.2%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	25,420.37	25,420.37	7,722.55	24,862.37	558.00	2.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	141,358.44	141,358.44	30,311.84	136,971.44	4,387.00	3.1%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	166.02	166.02	49.67	171.02	(5.00)	-3.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	5,385.03	5,385.03	1,617.29	5,236.03	149.00	2.8%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	27,468.00	27,468.00	9,156.00	27,468.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	337.56	337.56	112.52	337.56	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>			271,479.62	271,479.62	72,679.83	266,515.62	4,964.00	1.8%
<b>BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	49,786.19	49,786.19	0.00	47,935.19	1,851.00	3.7%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	4,274.00	4,274.00	0.00	4,274.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES</b>			54,060.19	54,060.19	0.00	52,209.19	1,851.00	3.4%
<b>SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	11,000.00	11,000.00	0.00	11,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	14,436,613.75	14,436,613.75	2,938,823.20	14,436,613.75	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			14,453,613.75	14,453,613.75	2,938,823.20	14,453,613.75	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>								
Depreciation Expense		6900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, DEPRECIATION			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENSES			15,126,576.00	15,126,576.00	3,130,721.32	15,126,576.00		
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT</b>								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>OTHER SOURCES/USES</b>								
<b>SOURCES</b>								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>USES</b>								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		



Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
<b>A. DISTRICT</b>						
<b>1. Total District Regular ADA</b> Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (includes Necessary Small School ADA)	38,219.84	38,219.84	38,208.06	38,208.06	(11.78)	0%
<b>2. Total Basic Aid Choice/Court Ordered Voluntary Pupil Transfer Regular ADA</b> Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>3. Total Basic Aid Open Enrollment Regular ADA</b> Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>4. Total, District Regular ADA (Sum of Lines A1 through A3)</b>	38,219.84	38,219.84	38,208.06	38,208.06	(11.78)	0%
<b>5. District Funded County Program ADA</b>						
a. County Community Schools	75.40	75.40	75.40	75.40	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	25.54	25.54	25.54	25.54	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	1.98	1.98	1.98	1.98	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines A5a through A5f)</b>	102.92	102.92	102.92	102.92	0.00	0%
<b>6. TOTAL DISTRICT ADA (Sum of Line A4 and Line A5g)</b>	38,322.76	38,322.76	38,310.98	38,310.98	(11.78)	0%
<b>7. Adults in Correctional Facilities</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>8. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)</b>						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
<b>B. COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION</b>						
<b>1. County Program Alternative Education ADA</b>						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>d. Total, County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines B1a through B1c)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>2. District Funded County Program ADA</b>						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines B2a through B2f)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>3. TOTAL COUNTY OFFICE ADA (Sum of Lines B1d and B2g)</b>						
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>4. Adults in Correctional Facilities</b>						
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>5. County Operations Grant ADA</b>						
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>6. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)</b>						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
<b>C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA</b>						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
<b>FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.</b>						
<b>1. Total Charter School Regular ADA</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA</b>						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA</b>						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.</b>						
<b>5. Total Charter School Regular ADA</b>	1,662.47	1,662.47	1,662.47	1,662.47	0.00	0%
<b>6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA</b>						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA</b>						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)</b>	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
<b>8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)</b>	1,662.47	1,662.47	1,662.47	1,662.47	0.00	0%
<b>9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)</b>	1,662.47	1,662.47	1,662.47	1,662.47	0.00	0%

2020-21 FEBRUARY- JUNE DEFERRALS STATE AID & SE	Object	2020-21 Beginning Balance	July 2020 Actual	August 2020 Actual	September 2020 Actual	October 2020 Actual	November 2020 Projected	December 2020 Projected	January 2021 Projected	February 2021 Projected
A. BEGINNING CASH	9110	\$ 45,898,425.55	\$ 45,898,426	\$ 80,529,347	\$ 87,234,316	\$ 123,533,479.39	\$ 113,566,718	\$ 87,663,803	\$ 75,074,550	\$ 116,489,665
<b>B. RECEIPTS</b>										
LCF Revenue Sources										
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019		\$ 12,187,658	\$ 12,187,658	\$ 40,599,014	\$ 21,937,784.00	\$ 21,937,784	\$ 40,599,014	\$ 21,937,784	\$ 9,252,440
Property Taxes	8020-8079		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,105,339	\$ -	\$ 64,109,687	\$ -
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099		\$ -	\$ 1,007	\$ (2,379,569)	\$ (989,030.00)	\$ (1,458,456)	\$ -	\$ (550,695)	\$ -
Federal Revenues	8100-8299		\$ 1,554,677	\$ 8,899	\$ 143,511	\$ 1,179,449.15	\$ 214,345	\$ 5,195,427	\$ 2,160,847	\$ 116,688
Other State Revenues	8300-8599		\$ 3,717,932	\$ 2,277,475	\$ 3,780,006	\$ 2,422,616.00	\$ 9,714,726	\$ 4,088,645	\$ 2,423,456	\$ 1,129,594
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799		\$ 1,722,065	\$ (251,920)	\$ 284,869	\$ 173,788.77	\$ 448,524	\$ 65,706	\$ 722,234	\$ 418,024
Interfund Transfers In	8910-8929		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,565,523	\$ -
ESSER (3210)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ 3,942,628	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,942,628	\$ -	\$ -
GEER (3215)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - CR (3220)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,085,392	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - GF (7420)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,497,424	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>			\$ 19,182,332	\$ 18,165,747	\$ 80,010,647	\$ 24,724,607.92	\$ 31,962,263	\$ 53,891,419	\$ 92,368,837	\$ 10,916,746
<b>C. DISBURSEMENTS</b>										
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		\$ 1,543,540	\$ 3,291,640	\$ 19,498,351	\$ 20,265,797.30	\$ 21,843,057	\$ 20,742,752	\$ 20,637,936	\$ 21,085,988
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		\$ 2,608,717	\$ 3,513,065	\$ 5,042,180	\$ 5,050,576.38	\$ 5,242,693	\$ 5,321,938	\$ 5,231,113	\$ 5,105,013
Employee Benefits	3000-3999		\$ 2,448,710	\$ 3,516,598	\$ 14,478,985	\$ 14,532,847.48	\$ 15,004,121	\$ 15,236,158	\$ 14,798,531	\$ 15,573,584
Books and Supplies	4000-4999		\$ 158,266	\$ 376,057	\$ 3,803,342	\$ 2,257,658.72	\$ 2,897,348	\$ 1,894,791	\$ 2,097,910	\$ 2,059,580
Services	5000-5999		\$ 606,731	\$ 1,581,195	\$ 2,611,565	\$ 4,163,203.92	\$ 6,121,764	\$ 7,435,736	\$ 5,645,357	\$ 7,150,482
Capital Outlay	6000-6599		\$ 17,295	\$ 5,300	\$ 20,877	\$ 150,227.68	\$ 40,517	\$ 100,253	\$ 127,534	\$ 102,003
Other Outgo	7000-7499		\$ 57,746	\$ 57,649	\$ 88,579	\$ 22,894.42	\$ (53)	\$ 2,001	\$ (46,845)	\$ (97,877)
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629			\$ 39,818			\$ 2,208	\$ 126,094	\$ 206,297	\$ 120,210
ESSER (3210)	1000-7999		\$ 1,566	\$ 78,901	\$ (85,017)	\$ -	\$ 1,752,279	\$ 2,002,604	\$ 2,002,604	\$ 1,602,084
GEER (3215)	1000-7999		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - CR (3220)	1000-7999		\$ 90,059	\$ 53,546	\$ 5,115,774	\$ 679,993.60	\$ 9,531,214	\$ 18,382,434	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - GF (7420)	1000-7999		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388,603	\$ 444,117	\$ 444,117	\$ 355,294
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>		\$ -	\$ 7,532,629	\$ 12,513,770	\$ 50,574,637	\$ 47,123,199.50	\$ 62,823,751	\$ 71,688,881	\$ 51,144,556	\$ 53,056,361
<b>D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>			\$ -							
Assets and Deferred Outflows										
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199	\$ 2,639,610.69	\$ 1,626,621	\$ 635,652	\$ (120)		\$ 12,727	\$ 73,952	\$ 6,296	\$ 10,220
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	\$ 88,887,464.08	\$ 56,809,365	\$ 1,340,652	\$ 6,962,910	\$ 12,519,997.51	\$ 4,959,604	\$ 5,133,683	\$ 184,278	\$ 67,149
Due From Other Funds	9310	\$ 2,814,636.76	\$ 2,813,140	\$ 1,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stores	9320	\$ 104,536.53	\$ -	\$ 55	\$ 135	\$ 14.18	\$ 1,940	\$ 573	\$ 261	\$ 9,509
Prepaid Expenditures	9330		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>SUBTOTAL ASSETS</b>		\$ 94,446,248.06	\$ 61,249,126	\$ 1,977,856	\$ 6,962,924	\$ 12,520,011.69	\$ 4,974,271	\$ 5,208,208	\$ 190,834	\$ 86,879
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows										
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	\$ (40,063,483.93)	\$ (31,035,329)	\$ (924,863)	\$ (99,771)	\$ (88,181.44)	\$ (15,698)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,373,848)
Due To Other Funds	9610	\$ (1,635,178.11)	\$ (1,635,178)							
Current Loans	9640									
Unearned Revenues	9650	\$ (5,597,400.76)	\$ (5,597,401)							
<b>SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		\$ (47,296,062.80)	\$ (38,267,908)	\$ (924,863)	\$ (99,771)	\$ (88,181.44)	\$ (15,698)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,373,848)
<b>TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>		\$ 47,150,185.26	\$ 22,981,219	\$ 1,052,993	\$ 6,863,154	\$ 12,431,830.25	\$ 4,958,573	\$ 5,208,208	\$ 190,834	\$ (1,286,969)
<b>E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE B - C + D</b>		\$ 47,150,185.26	\$ 34,630,921	\$ 6,704,970	\$ 36,299,163	\$ (9,966,761.33)	\$ (25,902,916)	\$ (12,589,253)	\$ 41,415,115	\$ (43,426,584)
<b>F. ENDING CASH (A + E)</b>		\$ 93,048,610.81	\$ 80,529,347	\$ 87,234,316	\$ 123,533,479	\$ 113,566,718.06	\$ 87,663,803	\$ 75,074,550	\$ 116,489,665	\$ 73,063,081
G. Ending Cash, Plus Cash Accruals and		\$ 93,048,610.81								
<b>DEFERRALS</b>			\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,704,117

2020-21 FEBRUARY- JUNE DEFERRALS STATE AID & SE	Object	March 2021 Projected	April 2021 Projected	May 2021 Projected	June 2021 Projected	Accrual Projected	Adjustments	Total Projected	Budget
A. BEGINNING CASH	9110	\$ 73,063,081	\$ 49,650,598	\$ 15,913,492	\$ (36,462,563)			\$ -	\$ -
<b>B. RECEIPTS</b>									
LCF Revenue Sources									
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019	\$ 21,927,863	\$ 3,543,488	\$ 3,543,488	\$ 18,568,945	\$ 78,547,313	\$ -	\$ 306,770,233	\$ 306,770,233
Property Taxes	8020-8079	\$ -	\$ 12,158,734	\$ -	\$ 33,160,183	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,533,943	\$ 110,533,943
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099	\$ (871,811)	\$ -	\$ (1,339,434)	\$ (699,680)	\$ (3,329,579)	\$ -	\$ (11,617,249)	\$ (11,617,249)
Federal Revenues	8100-8299	\$ 6,162,799	\$ 408,208	\$ 181,893	\$ 16,158,359	\$ 34,074,896		\$ 67,559,997	\$ 67,559,997
Other State Revenues	8300-8599	\$ 3,165,361	\$ 441,568	\$ 922,855	\$ 1,971,614	\$ 14,954,170	\$ 20,124,028	\$ 71,134,045	\$ 71,134,045
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	\$ 684,803	\$ 870,216	\$ 1,075,852	\$ 1,184,601	\$ 2,673,085	\$ -	\$ 10,071,847	\$ 10,071,847
Interfund Transfers In	8910-8929	\$ 928,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,206	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,653,429	\$ 2,653,429
ESSER (3210)	8100-8599	\$ -	\$ 3,942,628	\$ -	\$ 3,942,627	\$ -		\$ 15,770,510	\$ 15,770,510
GEER (3215)	8100-8599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
LLM - CR (3220)	8100-8599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 34,085,392	\$ 34,085,392
LLM - GF (7420)	8100-8599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 3,497,424	\$ 3,497,424
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>		<b>\$ 31,997,714</b>	<b>\$ 21,364,840</b>	<b>\$ 4,384,653</b>	<b>\$ 74,445,854</b>	<b>\$ 126,919,884</b>	<b>\$ 20,124,028</b>	<b>\$ 610,459,571</b>	<b>\$ 610,459,571</b>
<b>C. DISBURSEMENTS</b>									
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	\$ 21,686,008	\$ 20,821,765	\$ 20,747,039	\$ 21,652,092	\$ 4,632,733		\$ 218,448,698	\$ 218,448,698
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	\$ 5,314,737	\$ 5,319,113	\$ 5,620,155	\$ 5,493,386	\$ 1,312,457		\$ 60,175,144	\$ 60,175,144
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	\$ 15,867,753	\$ 15,872,532	\$ 14,899,791	\$ 15,276,637	\$ 1,999,745	\$ 20,124,028	\$ 179,630,020	\$ 179,630,020
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	\$ 1,962,528	\$ 2,135,429	\$ 3,444,940	\$ 6,894,448	\$ 14,111,630		\$ 44,093,929	\$ 44,093,929
Services	5000-5999	\$ 6,905,537	\$ 7,584,630	\$ 7,556,966	\$ 8,709,460	\$ 14,889,200		\$ 80,961,829	\$ 80,961,829
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	\$ 158,314	\$ 104,410	\$ 94,296	\$ 164,766	\$ 1,623,356		\$ 2,709,149	\$ 2,709,149
Other Outgo	7000-7499	\$ (4,501)	\$ (2,164)	\$ (6,092)	\$ (20,633)	\$ (229,259)		\$ (178,555)	\$ (178,555)
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629	\$ 269,453	\$ 43,621	\$ 97,038	\$ 830,321	\$ 246,803		\$ 1,981,864	\$ 1,981,864
ESSER (3210)	1000-7999	\$ 1,602,084	\$ 1,602,084	\$ 2,603,386	\$ 2,603,386	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,765,960	\$ 15,765,960
GEER (3215)	1000-7999	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
LLM - CR (3220)	1000-7999	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 33,853,021	\$ 33,853,021
LLM - GF (7420)	1000-7999	\$ 355,294	\$ 355,294	\$ 577,352	\$ 577,352	\$ -		\$ 3,497,424	\$ 3,497,424
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>		<b>\$ 54,117,207</b>	<b>\$ 53,836,713</b>	<b>\$ 55,634,872</b>	<b>\$ 62,181,214</b>	<b>\$ 38,586,664</b>	<b>\$ 20,124,028</b>	<b>\$ 640,938,483</b>	<b>\$ 640,938,483</b>
<b>D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>									
Assets and Deferred Outflows									
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,466	\$ 21,238	\$ 13,800	\$ 228,558		\$ 2,639,611	
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	\$ 67,149	\$ 80,579	\$ 211,635	\$ 550,462	\$ 0		\$ 88,887,464	
Due From Other Funds	9310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 2,814,637	
Stores	9320	\$ 8,509	\$ 22,570	\$ 15,138	\$ -	\$ 45,832		\$ 104,537	
Prepaid Expenditures	9330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
<b>SUBTOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$ 80,859</b>	<b>\$ 108,615</b>	<b>\$ 248,011</b>	<b>\$ 564,262</b>	<b>\$ 274,390</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 94,446,248</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows									
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	\$ (1,373,848)	\$ (1,373,848)	\$ (1,373,848)	\$ (1,373,848)	\$ (1,030,402)		\$ (40,063,484)	
Due To Other Funds	9610					\$ -		\$ (1,635,178)	
Current Loans	9640					\$ -		\$ -	
Unearned Revenues	9650					\$ 0		\$ (5,597,401)	
<b>SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$ (1,373,848)</b>	<b>\$ (1,373,848)</b>	<b>\$ (1,373,848)</b>	<b>\$ (1,373,848)</b>	<b>\$ (1,030,402)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (47,296,063)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>		<b>\$ (1,292,989)</b>	<b>\$ (1,265,233)</b>	<b>\$ (1,125,837)</b>	<b>\$ (809,586)</b>	<b>\$ (756,011)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 47,150,185</b>	
<b>E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE B - C + D</b>		<b>\$ (23,412,482)</b>	<b>\$ (33,737,106)</b>	<b>\$ (52,376,056)</b>	<b>\$ 11,455,053</b>	<b>\$ 87,577,209</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 16,671,273</b>	<b>\$ (30,478,912)</b>
<b>F. ENDING CASH (A + E)</b>		<b>\$ 49,650,598</b>	<b>\$ 15,913,492</b>	<b>\$ (36,462,563)</b>	<b>\$ (25,007,510)</b>				
G. Ending Cash, Plus Cash Accruals and								\$ 62,569,699	
<b>DEFERRALS</b>		<b>\$ 29,812,374</b>	<b>\$ 47,920,631</b>	<b>\$ 66,028,888</b>	<b>\$ 88,112,129</b>				

Cashflow Worksheet - Budget Year (2)

2021-22 FEBRUARY - JUNE DEFERRALS STATE AID & SE	Object	Beginning Balance	July 2021	August 2021	September 2021	October 2021	November 2021	December 2021	January 2022	February 2022
A. BEGINNING CASH	9110		\$ (25,007,510)	\$ (17,902,511)	\$ (14,495,774)	\$ 10,753,781	\$ 6,577,753	\$ 1,744,066	\$ 5,671,191	\$ 52,059,325
B. RECEIPTS										
LCF Revenue Sources										
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019		\$ 11,624,723	\$ 11,624,723	\$ 39,493,446	\$ 20,924,501	\$ 20,924,501	\$ 39,493,446	\$ 20,924,501	\$ 13,157,717
Property Taxes	8020-8079		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,381,848	\$ 63,012,282	\$ -
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,279,405)	\$ (1,340,826)	\$ -	\$ (2,145,322)	\$ -
Federal Revenues	8100-8299		\$ 4,278	\$ 99,677	\$ 10,460	\$ 119,705	\$ 2,169,275	\$ 4,194,378	\$ 1,575,804	\$ 277,943
Other State Revenues	8300-8599		\$ 2,127,165	\$ 1,601,473	\$ 2,826,301	\$ 2,911,991	\$ 4,976,178	\$ 2,409,529	\$ 9,590,807	\$ 1,135,390
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799		\$ 2,314,179	\$ 315,644	\$ 898,115	\$ 607,603	\$ 129,602	\$ 572,580	\$ 1,361,044	\$ 286,861
Interfund Transfers In	8910-8929		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ESSER Expenses (3210)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GEER (3215)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,938	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - CR (3220)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - GF (7420)	8100-8599		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>			<b>\$ 16,070,345</b>	<b>\$ 13,641,516</b>	<b>\$ 43,942,259</b>	<b>\$ 22,284,394</b>	<b>\$ 26,858,730</b>	<b>\$ 48,765,718</b>	<b>\$ 94,319,116</b>	<b>\$ 14,857,911</b>
C. DISBURSEMENTS										
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		\$ 1,864,472	\$ 4,309,329	\$ 19,497,998	\$ 20,269,147	\$ 21,886,150	\$ 20,506,258	\$ 20,402,637	\$ 20,845,581
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		\$ 2,624,782	\$ 3,929,231	\$ 5,049,648	\$ 5,241,870	\$ 5,413,504	\$ 5,320,525	\$ 5,229,724	\$ 5,103,657
Employee Benefits	3000-3999		\$ 2,663,771	\$ 4,036,322	\$ 15,396,823	\$ 15,399,698	\$ 15,618,626	\$ 16,008,107	\$ 15,548,307	\$ 16,362,628
Books and Supplies	4000-4999		\$ 134,212	\$ 2,074,353	\$ 1,159,864	\$ 876,962	\$ 903,801	\$ 642,349	\$ 737,182	\$ 719,286
Services	5000-5999		\$ 759,495	\$ 2,854,709	\$ 4,372,027	\$ 7,845,598	\$ 5,907,927	\$ 7,153,039	\$ 5,430,728	\$ 6,878,630
Capital Outlay	6000-6599		\$ 31,729	\$ 598,762	\$ 323,343	\$ 396,095	\$ 216,266	\$ 95,688	\$ 121,726	\$ 97,358
Other Outgo	7000-7499		\$ (2,861)	\$ 79,815	\$ 5,017	\$ (24,749)	\$ 23	\$ (1,846)	\$ 43,213	\$ 90,287
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629		\$ 46,702	\$ 43,987	\$ 6,242	\$ 55,970	\$ 2,208	\$ 126,094	\$ 206,297	\$ 120,210
ESSER Expenses (3210)	1000-7999		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GEER (3215)	1000-7999		\$ 190,383	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306
LLM - CR (3220)	1000-7999		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - GF (7420)	1000-7999		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>			<b>\$ 8,312,685</b>	<b>\$ 18,168,814</b>	<b>\$ 46,053,268</b>	<b>\$ 50,302,898</b>	<b>\$ 50,190,810</b>	<b>\$ 50,092,519</b>	<b>\$ 47,962,121</b>	<b>\$ 50,459,944</b>
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS										
Assets and Deferred Outflows										
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199	\$ 228,558.08	\$ 697	\$ 146	\$ 213	\$ 160	\$ 227	\$ 224	\$ 191	\$ 311
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	\$ 126,919,884.34	\$ 22,332,825	\$ 19,327,254	\$ 27,722,448	\$ 23,841,918	\$ 18,500,157	\$ 5,285,088	\$ 47,139	\$ -
Due From Other Funds	9310		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stores	9320	\$ 45,832.30	\$ 17,707	\$ 675	\$ 2,795	\$ (1,110)	\$ 855	\$ 253	\$ 115	\$ 4,188
Prepaid Expenditures	9330		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>SUBTOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$ 127,194,274.72</b>	<b>\$ 22,351,230</b>	<b>\$ 19,328,075</b>	<b>\$ 27,725,456</b>	<b>\$ 23,840,968</b>	<b>\$ 18,501,238</b>	<b>\$ 5,285,565</b>	<b>\$ 47,445</b>	<b>\$ 4,499</b>
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows										
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	\$ (39,617,065.83)	\$ (23,003,891)	\$ (11,394,041)	\$ (364,892)	\$ 1,508	\$ (2,845)	\$ (31,638)	\$ (16,306)	\$ (1,463,574)
Due To Other Funds	9610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$ (39,617,065.83)</b>	<b>\$ (23,003,891)</b>	<b>\$ (11,394,041)</b>	<b>\$ (364,892)</b>	<b>\$ 1,508</b>	<b>\$ (2,845)</b>	<b>\$ (31,638)</b>	<b>\$ (16,306)</b>	<b>\$ (1,463,574)</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>		<b>\$ 87,577,208.89</b>	<b>\$ (652,661)</b>	<b>\$ 7,934,034</b>	<b>\$ 27,360,563</b>	<b>\$ 23,842,476</b>	<b>\$ 18,498,393</b>	<b>\$ 5,253,927</b>	<b>\$ 31,139</b>	<b>\$ (1,459,075)</b>
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE B - C + D			\$ 7,104,999	\$ 3,406,737	\$ 25,249,555	\$ (4,176,028)	\$ (4,833,687)	\$ 3,927,125	\$ 46,388,134	\$ (37,061,108)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)			\$ (17,902,511)	\$ (14,495,774)	\$ 10,753,781	\$ 6,577,753	\$ 1,744,066	\$ 5,671,191	\$ 52,059,325	\$ 14,998,217
G. Ending Cash, Plus Cash Accruals and		\$ 62,569,698.93								
<b>DEFERRALS</b>			<b>\$ 66,028,888</b>	<b>\$ 47,920,631</b>	<b>\$ 29,812,374</b>	<b>\$ 11,704,117</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 16,114,476</b>

Cashflow Worksheet - Budget Year (2)

2021-22 FEBRUARY - JUNE DEFERRALS STATE AID & SE		Object	March 2022	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Accrual	Adjustments	Total	Budget
A. BEGINNING CASH		9110	\$ 14,998,217	\$ (30,261,274)	\$ (63,816,283)	\$ (85,532,067)				
B. RECEIPTS										
LCF Revenue Sources										
Principal Apportionment		8010-8019	\$ (3,122,784)	\$ 5,039,126	\$ 5,039,126	\$ 9,716,948	\$ 111,700,622	\$ -	\$ 306,540,595	\$ 306,540,595
Property Taxes		8020-8079	\$ -	\$ 12,160,265	\$ 25,426,008	\$ 7,738,350	\$ 829,109	\$ -	\$ 110,547,863	\$ 110,547,863
Miscellaneous Funds		8080-8099	\$ (742,449)	\$ -	\$ (1,340,826)	\$ (2,039,267)	\$ (1,743,074)	\$ -	\$ (11,631,169)	\$ (11,631,169)
Federal Revenues		8100-8299	\$ 3,996,203	\$ 481,258	\$ 182,152	\$ 13,826,040	\$ 14,880,862	\$ -	\$ 41,818,034	\$ 41,818,034
Other State Revenues		8300-8599	\$ 2,732,090	\$ 473,246	\$ 777,144	\$ 3,889,984	\$ 13,222,050	\$ 17,480,098	\$ 66,153,445	\$ 66,153,445
Other Local Revenues		8600-8799	\$ 423,828	\$ 825,876	\$ 865,231	\$ 1,032,977	\$ 438,306	\$ -	\$ 10,071,846	\$ 10,071,846
Interfund Transfers In		8910-8929	\$ 928,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,724,729	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ 2,653,429	\$ 2,653,429
ESSER Expenses (3210)		8100-8599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GEER (3215)		8100-8599	\$ 713,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,855,750	\$ 2,855,750
LLM - CR (3220)		8100-8599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LLM - GF (7420)		8100-8599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>			<b>\$ 4,929,525</b>	<b>\$ 18,979,772</b>	<b>\$ 30,948,834</b>	<b>\$ 36,603,700</b>	<b>\$ 139,327,875</b>	<b>\$ 17,480,098</b>	<b>\$ 529,009,793</b>	<b>\$ 529,009,793</b>
C. DISBURSEMENTS										
Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	\$ 21,438,760	\$ 20,584,370	\$ 20,510,496	\$ 21,405,231	\$ 2,437,675		\$ 215,958,102	\$ 215,958,102
Classified Salaries		2000-2999	\$ 5,313,326	\$ 5,317,701	\$ 5,618,663	\$ 5,491,927	\$ 504,607		\$ 60,159,166	\$ 60,159,166
Employee Benefits		3000-3999	\$ 16,671,702	\$ 16,676,723	\$ 15,654,697	\$ 16,050,636	\$ 1,499,414	\$ 17,480,098	\$ 185,067,553	\$ 185,067,553
Books and Supplies		4000-4999	\$ 673,974	\$ 754,699	\$ 1,366,094	\$ 2,976,626	\$ 7,567,506		\$ 20,586,909	\$ 20,586,909
Services		5000-5999	\$ 6,642,997	\$ 7,296,272	\$ 7,269,660	\$ 8,378,336	\$ 7,094,342		\$ 77,883,758	\$ 77,883,758
Capital Outlay		6000-6599	\$ 151,105	\$ 99,656	\$ 90,002	\$ 157,262	\$ 206,788		\$ 2,585,780	\$ 2,585,780
Other Outgo		7000-7499	\$ 4,152	\$ 1,997	\$ 5,620	\$ 19,033	\$ (54,991)		\$ 164,709	\$ 164,709
Interfund Transfers Out		7600-7629	\$ 269,453	\$ 43,621	\$ 97,038	\$ 830,321	\$ 133,721		\$ 1,981,864	\$ 1,981,864
ESSER Expenses (3210)		1000-7999	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
GEER (3215)		1000-7999	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ 242,306	\$ -		\$ 2,855,750	\$ 2,855,750
LLM - CR (3220)		1000-7999	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
LLM - GF (7420)		1000-7999	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>			<b>\$ 51,407,775</b>	<b>\$ 51,017,343</b>	<b>\$ 50,854,575</b>	<b>\$ 55,551,680</b>	<b>\$ 19,389,061</b>	<b>\$ 17,480,098</b>	<b>\$ 567,243,591</b>	<b>\$ 567,243,591</b>
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS										
Assets and Deferred Outflows										
Cash Not In Treasury		9111-9199	\$ 158	\$ 166	\$ 645	\$ 419	\$ 225,000		\$ 228,558	
Accounts Receivable		9200-9299	\$ 2,685,813	\$ (63,921)	\$ -	\$ 852,925	\$ 6,388,239		\$ 126,919,884	
Due From Other Funds		9310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
Stores		9320	\$ 3,748	\$ 9,940	\$ 6,667	\$ -	\$ 0		\$ 45,832	
Prepaid Expenditures		9330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
<b>SUBTOTAL ASSETS</b>			<b>\$ 2,689,718</b>	<b>\$ (53,814)</b>	<b>\$ 7,312</b>	<b>\$ 853,344</b>	<b>\$ 6,613,239</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 127,194,275</b>	
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows										
Accounts Payable		9500-9599	\$ (1,470,959)	\$ (1,463,623)	\$ (1,817,355)	\$ 1,410,550	\$ (0)		\$ (39,617,066)	
Due To Other Funds		9610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
<b>SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES</b>			<b>\$ (1,470,959)</b>	<b>\$ (1,463,623)</b>	<b>\$ (1,817,355)</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,550</b>	<b>\$ (0)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (39,617,066)</b>	
<b>TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>			<b>\$ 1,218,759</b>	<b>\$ (1,517,437)</b>	<b>\$ (1,810,043)</b>	<b>\$ 2,263,894</b>	<b>\$ 6,613,239</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 87,577,209</b>	
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE B - C + D			\$ (45,259,490)	\$ (33,555,009)	\$ (21,715,784)	\$ (16,684,086)	\$ 126,552,054	\$ -	\$ 49,343,411	\$ (38,233,798)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)			\$ (30,261,274)	\$ (63,816,283)	\$ (85,532,067)	\$ (102,216,153)				
G. Ending Cash, Plus Cash Accruals and									\$ 24,335,901	
<b>DEFERRALS</b>			<b>\$ 41,046,308</b>	<b>\$ 65,978,139</b>	<b>\$ 90,909,970</b>	<b>\$ 121,314,642</b>				

Cashflow Worksheet - Budget Year (3)

2022-23 NO DEFERRALS	Object	Beginning Balance	July 2022	August 2022	September 2022	Ocotober 2022	November 2022	December 2022	January 2023	February 2023
<b>A. BEGINNING CASH</b>	9110		\$ (102,216,153)	\$ (71,530,901)	\$ (54,820,077)	\$ (30,066,554)	\$ (29,583,937)	\$ (34,212,025)	\$ (41,118,586)	\$ 7,411,499
<b>B. RECEIPTS</b>										
LCF Revenue Sources										
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019		\$ 13,392,383	\$ 13,392,383	\$ 33,779,522	\$ 24,106,290	\$ 24,106,290	\$ 33,779,522	\$ 24,106,290	\$ 23,694,631
Property Taxes	8020-8079		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,381,848	\$ 63,012,282	\$ -
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,291,015)	\$ (1,347,656)	\$ -	\$ (2,156,249)	\$ -
Federal Revenues	8100-8299		\$ 4,278	\$ 99,677	\$ 10,460	\$ 119,705	\$ 1,794,893	\$ 3,592,196	\$ 1,473,811	\$ 233,017
Other State Revenues	8300-8599		\$ 2,127,165	\$ 1,601,473	\$ 2,826,301	\$ 2,911,991	\$ 4,976,178	\$ 2,409,529	\$ 9,811,979	\$ 2,415,722
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799		\$ 2,559,137	\$ 315,644	\$ 644,016	\$ 607,603	\$ 129,602	\$ 572,580	\$ 1,306,742	\$ 302,963
Interfund Transfers In	8910-8929		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>			\$ 18,082,963	\$ 15,409,177	\$ 37,260,299	\$ 25,454,574	\$ 29,659,307	\$ 41,735,675	\$ 97,554,856	\$ 26,646,333
<b>C. DISBURSEMENTS</b>										
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		\$ 1,891,312	\$ 4,371,364	\$ 19,778,683	\$ 20,560,933	\$ 22,201,214	\$ 20,801,458	\$ 20,696,345	\$ 21,145,665
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		\$ 2,681,560	\$ 4,014,226	\$ 5,158,879	\$ 5,355,259	\$ 5,530,605	\$ 5,435,615	\$ 5,342,850	\$ 5,214,056
Employee Benefits	3000-3999		\$ 2,905,959	\$ 4,403,301	\$ 16,796,689	\$ 16,799,825	\$ 17,038,658	\$ 17,463,550	\$ 16,961,946	\$ 17,850,305
Books and Supplies	4000-4999		\$ 227,711	\$ 1,625,188	\$ 983,653	\$ 785,191	\$ 804,019	\$ 620,605	\$ 687,133	\$ 674,578
Services	5000-5999		\$ 747,906	\$ 2,811,149	\$ 4,305,313	\$ 7,725,880	\$ 5,817,777	\$ 7,043,889	\$ 5,347,859	\$ 6,773,668
Capital Outlay	6000-6599		\$ 31,729	\$ 598,762	\$ 323,343	\$ 396,095	\$ 216,266	\$ 95,688	\$ 121,726	\$ 97,358
Other Outgo	7000-7499		\$ (2,861)	\$ 79,815	\$ 5,017	\$ (24,749)	\$ 23	\$ (1,846)	\$ 43,213	\$ 90,287
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629		\$ 46,702	\$ 43,987	\$ 6,242	\$ 55,970	\$ 2,208	\$ 126,094	\$ 206,297	\$ 120,210
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>			\$ 8,530,017	\$ 17,947,791	\$ 47,357,820	\$ 51,654,407	\$ 51,610,771	\$ 51,585,054	\$ 49,407,370	\$ 51,966,128
<b>D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>										
<u>Assets and Deferred Outflows</u>										
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 44,106	\$ 9,223	\$ 13,460	\$ 10,136	\$ 14,323	\$ 14,177	\$ 12,099	\$ 19,643
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	\$ 145,716,114.47	\$ 32,346,575	\$ 24,816,594	\$ 35,016,166	\$ 26,671,575	\$ 17,310,445	\$ 2,944,125	\$ 378,480	\$ -
Due From Other Funds	9310		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Stores	9320	\$ 0.02	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>SUBTOTAL ASSETS</b>		\$ 145,941,114.49	\$ 32,390,681	\$ 24,825,816	\$ 35,029,627	\$ 26,681,711	\$ 17,324,768	\$ 2,958,302	\$ 390,579	\$ 19,643
<u>Liabilities and Deferred Inflows</u>										
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	\$ (19,389,060.78)	\$ (11,258,376)	\$ (5,576,378)	\$ (178,583)	\$ 738	\$ (1,392)	\$ (15,484)	\$ (7,980)	\$ (716,290)
Due To Other Funds	9610	\$ -	\$ -							
Current Loans	9640									
Unearned Revenues	9650	\$ -								
<b>SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		\$ (19,389,060.78)	\$ (11,258,376)	\$ (5,576,378)	\$ (178,583)	\$ 738	\$ (1,392)	\$ (15,484)	\$ (7,980)	\$ (716,290)
<b>TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>		\$ 126,552,053.71	\$ 21,132,305	\$ 19,249,438	\$ 34,851,044	\$ 26,682,449	\$ 17,323,376	\$ 2,942,818	\$ 382,599	\$ (696,647)
<b>E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE B - C + D</b>			\$ 30,685,251	\$ 16,710,824	\$ 24,753,523	\$ 482,616	\$ (4,628,087)	\$ (6,906,561)	\$ 48,530,085	\$ (26,016,441)
<b>F. ENDING CASH (A + E)</b>			\$ (71,530,901)	\$ (54,820,077)	\$ (30,066,554)	\$ (29,583,937)	\$ (34,212,025)	\$ (41,118,586)	\$ 7,411,499	\$ (18,604,942)
G. Ending Cash, Plus Cash Accruals and		\$ 24,335,901.05								
<b>DEFERRALS</b>			\$ 90,909,970	\$ 65,978,139	\$ 41,046,308	\$ 16,114,476	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Cashflow Worksheet - Budget Year (3)

2022-23 NO DEFERRALS	Object	March 2023	April 2023	May 2023	June 2023	Accrual	Adjustments	Total	Budget
A. BEGINNING CASH	9110	\$ (18,604,942)	\$ (30,362,286)	\$ (43,987,936)	\$ (45,361,842)				
B. RECEIPTS									
LCF Revenue Sources									
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019	\$ 33,154,696	\$ 23,694,631	\$ 23,694,631	\$ -	\$ 33,354,755	\$ -	\$ 304,256,025	\$ 304,256,025
Property Taxes	8020-8079	\$ -	\$ 12,160,265	\$ 25,426,008	\$ 7,738,350	\$ 829,109	\$ -	\$ 110,547,863	\$ 110,547,863
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099	\$ (752,010)	\$ -	\$ (1,347,656)	\$ (2,052,925)	\$ (1,751,952)	\$ -	\$ (11,699,462)	\$ (11,699,462)
Federal Revenues	8100-8299	\$ 3,456,626	\$ 481,258	\$ 182,152	\$ 13,692,136	\$ 14,177,825	\$ -	\$ 39,318,034	\$ 39,318,034
Other State Revenues	8300-8599	\$ 4,712,982	\$ 2,454,139	\$ 2,758,036	\$ 6,305,706	\$ 3,362,145	\$ 17,480,098	\$ 66,153,445	\$ 66,153,445
Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	\$ 423,828	\$ 825,876	\$ 865,231	\$ 1,032,977	\$ 485,647	\$ -	\$ 10,071,846	\$ 10,071,846
Interfund Transfers In	8910-8929	\$ 928,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,724,729	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ 2,653,429	\$ 2,653,429
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>		<b>\$ 41,924,823</b>	<b>\$ 39,616,169</b>	<b>\$ 51,578,402</b>	<b>\$ 28,440,974</b>	<b>\$ 50,457,529</b>	<b>\$ 17,480,098</b>	<b>\$ 521,301,180</b>	<b>\$ 521,301,180</b>
C. DISBURSEMENTS						\$ -			
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	\$ 21,747,384	\$ 20,880,695	\$ 20,805,758	\$ 21,713,372	\$ 2,472,766		\$ 219,066,951	\$ 219,066,951
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	\$ 5,428,260	\$ 5,432,730	\$ 5,740,202	\$ 5,610,725	\$ 515,522		\$ 61,460,490	\$ 61,460,490
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	\$ 18,187,479	\$ 18,192,956	\$ 17,078,009	\$ 17,509,946	\$ 1,635,739	\$ 17,480,098	\$ 200,304,461	\$ 200,304,461
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	\$ 642,791	\$ 699,421	\$ 1,128,328	\$ 2,258,152	\$ 3,305,401		\$ 14,442,171	\$ 14,442,171
Services	5000-5999	\$ 6,541,631	\$ 7,184,937	\$ 7,158,731	\$ 8,250,490	\$ 6,986,088		\$ 76,695,318	\$ 76,695,318
Capital Outlay	6000-6599	\$ 151,105	\$ 99,656	\$ 90,002	\$ 157,262	\$ 206,788		\$ 2,585,780	\$ 2,585,780
Other Outgo	7000-7499	\$ 4,152	\$ 1,997	\$ 5,620	\$ 19,033	\$ (54,991)		\$ 164,709	\$ 164,709
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629	\$ 269,453	\$ 43,621	\$ 97,038	\$ 830,321	\$ 133,721		\$ 1,981,864	\$ 1,981,864
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>		<b>\$ 52,972,255</b>	<b>\$ 52,536,011</b>	<b>\$ 52,103,687</b>	<b>\$ 56,349,303</b>	<b>\$ 15,201,034</b>	<b>\$ 17,480,098</b>	<b>\$ 576,701,744</b>	<b>\$ 576,701,744</b>
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS									
<u>Assets and Deferred Outflows</u>									
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199	\$ 9,992	\$ 10,507	\$ 40,814	\$ 26,520	\$ -		\$ 225,000	
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 795,054	\$ 5,437,099		\$ 145,716,114	
Due From Other Funds	9310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
Stores	9320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0		\$ 0	
<b>SUBTOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$ 9,992</b>	<b>\$ 10,507</b>	<b>\$ 40,814</b>	<b>\$ 821,574</b>	<b>\$ 5,437,099</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 145,941,114</b>	
<u>Liabilities and Deferred Inflows</u>									
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	\$ (719,905)	\$ (716,314)	\$ (889,435)	\$ 690,340	\$ (0)		\$ (19,389,061)	
Due To Other Funds	9610			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
Current Loans	9640			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
Unearned Revenues	9650			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
<b>SUBTOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>\$ (719,905)</b>	<b>\$ (716,314)</b>	<b>\$ (889,435)</b>	<b>\$ 690,340</b>	<b>\$ (0)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (19,389,061)</b>	
<b>TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS</b>		<b>\$ (709,912)</b>	<b>\$ (705,808)</b>	<b>\$ (848,621)</b>	<b>\$ 1,511,914</b>	<b>\$ 5,437,099</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 126,552,054</b>	
<b>E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE B - C + D</b>		<b>\$ (11,757,344)</b>	<b>\$ (13,625,650)</b>	<b>\$ (1,373,905)</b>	<b>\$ (26,396,415)</b>	<b>\$ 40,693,594</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 71,151,490</b>	<b>\$ (55,400,564)</b>
<b>F. ENDING CASH (A + E)</b>		<b>\$ (30,362,286)</b>	<b>\$ (43,987,936)</b>	<b>\$ (45,361,842)</b>	<b>\$ (71,758,257)</b>				
G. Ending Cash, Plus Cash Accruals and								\$ (31,064,663)	
<b>DEFERRALS</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>				



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 9.3

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Fiscal Recovery Plan Adoption

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated:     )
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Approve the Fiscal Recovery Plan presented at the November 19, 2020 Board Meeting.

**Background/Rationale:** The current financial status as of the 2020-2021 Revised Adopted Budget projects that on-going reductions of fifty-one million dollars (\$51,000,000) are required in order to balance the budget, satisfy the state-mandated 2% reserve and avoid fiscal insolvency.

**Financial Considerations:** The District's Fiscal Recovery Plan includes proposed budget solutions.

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary
2. FRP Details Non-Negotiable Items
3. Impact Statements

<p><b>Estimated Time:</b> 15 Minutes <b>Submitted by:</b> Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
---

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



### I. OVERVIEW/HISTORY:

On October 1, 2020 the Sacramento City Unified School District's ("District") Board approved the 2020-21 revised adopted budget which was disapproved by the Sacramento County Office of Education (SCOE) in a letter dated October 28, 2020. SCOE disapproved the District's 2020-21 revised adopted budget due to the on-going structural deficit, cash flow issues, negative fund balance projections and the recent FCMAT assessment (FCMAT letter dated September 15, 2020). At the November 5, 2020 Board Meeting, the District's Board voted to waive the formation of the Budget Review Committee. The Fiscal Advisor assigned by SCOE has continued to work with the District providing fiscal oversight and guidance.

The District must implement sufficient reductions to resolve the on-going structural budget deficit which is also projected to increase in future years. Although a State Loan will not be required in 2020-2021, the District is at risk of fiscal insolvency if the required reductions are not implemented for the 2021-2022 fiscal year. To address fiscal insolvency, the District, for the board's consideration, has developed a Fiscal Recovery Plan (FRP) that includes both negotiable and non-negotiable items. Although savings from the non-negotiable items will reduce the deficit, these reductions alone will not be sufficient and therefore, additional reductions will be required to eliminate deficit spending and achieve fiscal solvency.

### II. BUDGET:

#### 2020-2021 First Interim Report

The current financial status as of the 2020-21 First Interim Report projects that on-going reductions of \$56M are required in order to balance the budget, satisfy the state-mandated 2% reserve, and avoid fiscal insolvency.

Sacramento City Unified School District	2020-21 1st Interim	2021-22 Projected	2022-23 Projected	2023-24 Potential
Beginning Fund Balance	93,048,611	62,569,699	24,335,902	(31,064,661)
Surplus/(Deficit) Spending	(31,150,477)	(38,905,362)	(56,072,127)	(60,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	<b>62,569,699</b>	<b>24,335,902</b>	<b>(31,064,660)</b>	<b>(91,064,661)</b>
Less: Assignments and Reserves	330,662	330,662	330,662	330,662
2% Reserve for Economic Uncertainty	12,765,701	11,291,803	11,480,966	12,000,000
Net Available Fund Balance after 2% REU	49,473,336	12,713,437	(42,876,288)	<b>(103,395,323)</b>

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

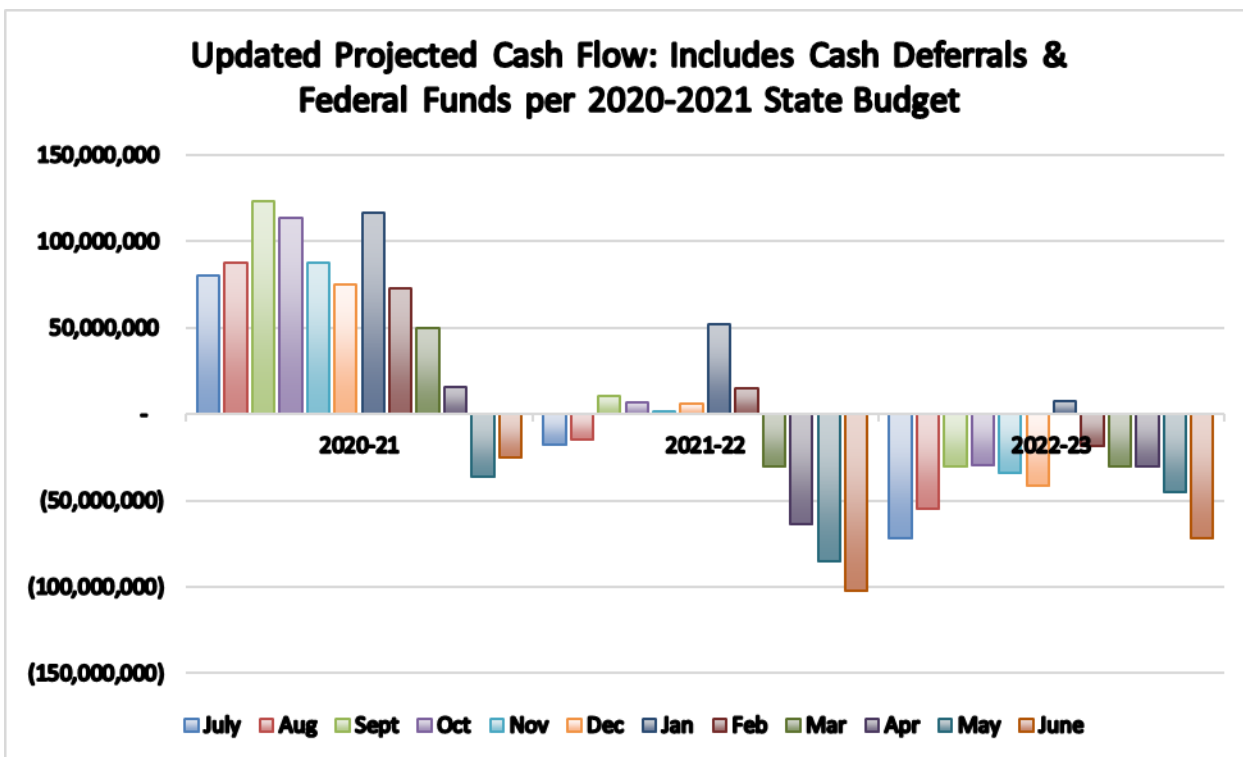
Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



### Cash Flow

The District's cash flow reports project a positive cash balance through April 2021 but starting in May 2021 the District is projected to have major cash challenges and is projected to have a negative cash balance of \$25M in June 2021. Although Districts can manage temporary negative cash balances through interfund transfers, temporary short term borrowings and a possible waiver of deferrals, the District's projected cash flow needs exceed these temporary solutions. Therefore, the District must implement reductions no later than July 2021 in order to prevent a zero cash balance and avoid a fiscal crisis. The following graph compares the District's projected cash balances for the budget year 2020-21 through the future years 2021-22 and 2022-23 as of October 2020.



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



### Budget Reductions Implemented To Date

Over the past two years, the District has identified and implemented more than \$50 million in on-going non-negotiable budget reductions. The District’s prior reductions also included positions at the District office, administrator level and staffing adjustments consistent with student enrollment numbers. Below is a list of some of the prior year reductions:

2018-2019 and 2019-2020 Budget Adjustments			
(in millions)			
Approval Date	Ongoing	One-Time	Items
December 2018	17.5	3.6	Position Control, Debt Service, OPEB, Central Office Personnel, Supplies, Services, Utilities
February/March 2019	7.8		Staffing adjustments - aligning to enrollment for 2019-2020
May 2019	21	2.5	Special Ed expenditures, LCFF, Utilized Restricted Funds, Charter Oversight Revenue and Interest
June 2019	2.9		Special Ed Revenue, District Services revenue (custodial, utilities from charters)
September 2019	1.0	6.0	Interest revenue, One-time expenditures savings

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



### External Audits of District's Budget

In the last few years, the District's budget has been reviewed by FCMAT, rating agencies and the State Auditor for the purpose of identifying needed improvements and to provide recommendations to assist the District in achieving fiscal solvency. A few common conclusions from these reports:

1. the District does not have sufficient on-going resources to support on-going expenses
2. the District must not rely on one-time funds to support on-going expenses
3. the District must implement significant on-going budget reductions to create a balanced budget, and eliminate deficit spending to avoid fiscal solvency
4. the District's personnel costs are the largest on-going expense and these must be reduced
5. the District's escalating healthcare costs is a main driving factor that must be reduced

Below is an example of the recommendations from the State Auditor's report.

### State Auditor Budget Recommendations

<b>Options Subject to Negotiations</b>	
<b>(1) Potential Changes to Salary</b>	
Cut to all salaries by 2%	6,854,000
<i>Source: State Auditor Report 12/10/19</i>	
<b>(2) Staff pay 3.5% of salary to retiree health benefits</b>	
<i>assumes contribution would reduce GF cost</i>	9,997,000
<b>(3) Cap district payment at 80% of the lowest-cost plan for employee only and family plans</b>	20,419,000

### Proposed Student Centered Fiscal Recovery Plan

The District believes that students should be at the center of all budget decisions and that we must work collaboratively to protect funding for core academic programs and services. As we continue this work, we are guided by our core values and reminded that these values are not limited to our students, but should be applied when making decisions related to our employees. The District has identified proposed budget reductions necessary to save our schools from a takeover. *Yet, the District's \$56 million shortfall will not be resolved without negotiated solutions.* The District is seeking to return to District healthcare benefit contributions that are in parity to comparable school districts while maintaining high quality medical benefit plans for employees.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



For the board's consideration, the District has developed a Fiscal Recovery Plan (FRP) that includes both negotiable and non-negotiable items. Savings from the non-negotiable items will reduce the deficit but the proposed reductions alone will not be sufficient, thus additional reductions will be required to eliminate deficit spending and achieve fiscal solvency.

<b>Negotiable Items and Potential Savings</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Example</b>	<b>Potential Cost Savings</b>
Health Benefits	Reduce District Contribution to Employee only/75% other	17,286,000
Dental & Vision Benefits	Reduce District Contribution to Employee only	3,132,000
Cash In-Lieu of Benefits	Assume 3% Participation	1,400,000
Other Contract Items	Escalation factors, OPEB	2,020,000
Furlough Day	Cost of 1 day, Districtwide	1,736,000
Cost of 1%	Cost of 1% Salary increase/decrease Districtwide	3,476,000

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



The summary below reflects countless hours of staff collaboration identifying possible reductions to the budget. While none of these items are desired, there is recognition that difficult decisions must be made. The components of these summary items will be presented at the board meeting.

<b>Summary of Budget Reduction Options</b>		
<b>Non-negotiable Items</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Potential Cost Savings</b>	
<b>(A) Over Base Ratio</b>		
APs, Social Workers, Counselors Over Ratio	1,749,000	
Central Depts - PD, Staff, Supplies	2,253,000	
Programs/Sites Staff Over Formula	9,633,000	
Dual Immersion, UGF portion	25,000	
<b>(A) Over Base Ratio</b>	<b>13,660,000</b>	
<b>(B) Other Programs</b>	<b>4,941,000</b>	
<b>Total List of Potential Reductions</b>	<b>18,601,000</b>	
<b>(A) Note that counselors and librarian staffing ratios are included in the SCTA CBA. CBA prevents the reduction of 57.1 FTE in this, or \$7.5M</b>		
<b>(B) Other Programs</b>	<b>Potential Cost Savings</b>	
VAPA/Music Teachers	837,000	
Career Technical Education	925,000	
Safe Schools	940,000	
GATE	302,000	
New Teacher Induction	237,000	
Improvement, Accountability and School Support	1,200,000	
After School /Youth Development	500,000	
	<b>4,941,000</b>	



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



The tables below show the impact of implementing budget solutions effective July 1, 2021.

<b>Fiscal Recovery Plan Scenario #1 \$56M On-Going to Eliminate Deficit Spending</b>				
<b>Sacramento City Unified School District</b>	<b>2020-21 1st Interim</b>	<b>2021-22 Projected</b>	<b>2022-23 Projected</b>	<b>2023-24 Potential</b>
Deficit Spending as of 2020-2021 1st Interim Financial Report	(31,150,477)	(38,905,362)	(56,072,127)	(60,000,000)
<b>Revised Deficit Reduction Target</b>	<b>(31,150,477)</b>	<b>(38,905,362)</b>	<b>(56,072,127)</b>	<b>(60,000,000)</b>
On-going budget reductions 2020-21		<b>56,000,000</b>	56,000,000	56,000,000
On-going budget reductions 2021-22			-	-
On-going budget reductions 2022-23			-	-
<b>Cummulative On-Going Budget Reductions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,000,000</b>	<b>56,000,000</b>	<b>56,000,000</b>
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31,150,477)</b>	17,094,638	<b>(72,127)</b>	<b>(4,000,000)</b>
<b>Net Available Fund Balance after 2% REU</b>	<b>49,473,336</b>	<b>68,713,437</b>	<b>68,641,310</b>	<b>64,641,310</b>

Scenario #2 \$15 million in on-going reductions reflects most of the non-negotiable items but the District will need to identify an additional \$41 million in on-going reductions to eliminate the projected deficit.

<b>Fiscal Recovery Plan Scenario #2 \$15M On-Going Budget Reductions</b>				
<b>Sacramento City Unified School District</b>	<b>1st Interim 2020-21</b>	<b>2021-22 Projected</b>	<b>2022-23 Projected</b>	<b>2023-24 Potential</b>
Deficit Spending as of 2020-2021 1st Interim Financial Report	(31,150,477)	(38,905,362)	(56,072,127)	(60,000,000)
<b>Revised Deficit Reduction Target</b>	<b>(31,150,477)</b>	<b>(38,905,362)</b>	<b>(56,072,127)</b>	<b>(60,000,000)</b>
On-going budget reductions 2020-21		<b>15,000,000</b>	15,000,000	15,000,000
On-going budget reductions 2021-22			-	-
On-going budget reductions 2022-23			-	-
<b>Cummulative On-Going Budget Reductions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31,150,477)</b>	<b>(23,905,362)</b>	<b>(41,072,127)</b>	<b>(45,000,000)</b>
<b>Net Available Fund Balance after 2% REU</b>	<b>49,473,336</b>	<b>27,713,436</b>	<b>(13,358,690)</b>	<b>(58,358,690)</b>

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Business Services

Proposed Fiscal Recovery Plan

December 10, 2020



### III. Driving Governance:

- Education Code section 42127 requires the Governing Board of each school district to adopt a budget on or before July 1<sup>st</sup>. The budget to be adopted shall be prepared in accordance with Education Code section 42126. The adopted budget shall be submitted to the County Office of Education. The County Office of Education will determine if the district will be able to meet its financial obligations during the fiscal year and the subsequent two years. The County Office of Education will either approve, disapprove, or conditionally approve the district's budget.
- Education Code section 42130 requires the Superintendent to submit two reports to the Board of Education during each fiscal year. The first report shall cover the financial and budgetary status of the district for the period ending October 31<sup>st</sup>. All reports required shall be in a format or on forms prescribed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Education Code section 42131 requires the Board of Education to certify, in writing, whether the district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years. Certifications shall be based on the Board's assessment of the district budget. Certifications shall be classified as positive, qualified or negative. This education code section also outlines the role of the County Office of Education.
- Education Code section 42131 (3)(e) directs districts to provide additional reports to the County Office of Education as of June 1<sup>st</sup>, if a Qualified or Negative Certification is reported as of the Second Interim Report.

### IV. Goals, Objectives, and Measures:

Follow the timeline, identify all budget reductions and savings, take action to implement such savings as required by law, District policy, and applicable bargaining agreements.

### V. Major Initiatives:

Continued analysis of information from the State and its impact on District finances.

### VI. Results:

The Fiscal Recovery Plan presented at the December 10, 2020 Board Meeting identifies potential savings to address the deficit and avoid a State loan.

### VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

- Follow the approved calendar with adjustments made as necessary.
- Update District Budget Timeline
- Continue to monitor the state budget and its impact on the district finances.
- Continue to engage stakeholders in the budget development process through community budget meetings.
- Work to complete negotiations with bargaining unit partners.
- Ensure compliance with all LCFF and LCAP requirements.

Details for Fiscal Recovery Power Point presented 11/19/20 Board Meeting  
 Non-Negotiable Items Slide #32 of Power Point

**Details for slide #32 - 1st Item "APs, Social Workers, Counselors Over Ratio"**

Ref. Notes	Unrestricted Number of Positions			Schools Above Formula	Base Allocation
	Positions Above Formula/CBA	in FTE	Cost		
	Assistant Principal HS	2	324,200	1.0 FTE Accelerated Academy 1.0 FTE American Legion	0 1 Principal
	Assistant Principal K-8	2	304,800	1.0 FTE Rosa Parks K-8 1.0 FTE John Still K-8	1 Principal & 1 AP 1 Principal & 1 AP
	Counselor HS	1.8	235,000	.8 FTE Health Professions 1.0 FTE Accelerated Academy	0 0
	Social Workers	5.84	885,000	District Wide and not subject to formula or CBA	
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>11.64</b>	<b>1,749,000</b>		

**Details for slide #32 - 2nd Item " Central Depts - PD, Staff, Supplies"**

Central/Departments- PD, Staff, Supplies	Potential Approximate Savings	2,252,000
Travel reduce 50%	89,000	
Professional Development reduce 50%	108,000	
Total	197,000	
1 15% Central Office Supplies	455,000	
2 <i>Classified Reductions (TBD) Goal</i>	<b>1,600,000</b>	
Total	2,055,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,252,000</b>

**Details for slide #32 - 3rd Item " Programs/Sites Staff Over Formula"**

**Programs/School Sites requiring FTE above formula or GF Contribution 9,651,000**  
 note: slide amount \$9,632,748, revised amount \$9,651,000 due to salary/benefit adjustments & rounding

Charter Contribution - Eliminate Contribution	Cost
New Tech projected contribution for 21-22	600,000
GW Carver projected contribution for 21-22	500,000
	1,100,000

**Preschool Contribution - Eliminate Contribution 564,000**

School Programs Above Formula - Reduce to Base		
FTE	School Sites	Cost of Additional FTE
2.00	Rosa Parks 2 FTE Classified	166,000
8.30	John Still 2.5 FTE Classified <b>5.8 FTE Certificated</b>	932,000
2.20	MLK <b>2.2 FTE Certificated</b>	229,000
1.60	LDV	245,000

**1.6 FTE Certificated**

3.00 SES 303,000

**3 FTE Certificated**

5.00 Kit Carsen (IB) 565,000

**5 FTE Certificated**

1.84 Caleb Greenwood (IB) 189,000

**1 FTE Certificated**

.84 FTE Classified

7.35 Health Professions 743,000

**6.6 FTE Certificated**

0.75 FTE Classified

31.29 Totals 3,372,000

**Waldorf - Reduce to Base FTE**

Cost of Additional FTE

FTE	School Sites	
1.50	A.M. Winn K-8	127,000
1.00	Alice Birney K-8	103,000
2.50	Totals	230,000

**Inclusive Practices - Reduce to Base FTE**

Cost of Additional FTE

FTE	School Sites	
5.60	Cal Middle School	706,000
10.80	CKM High School	1,146,000
16.40	Totals	1,852,000

**Other Items**

**Notes**

3

GATE	Eliminate Paying for IB & AP Tests	500,000
10% Reduction Site Discretionary Supplies	Based on prior year carryover	275,000
College & Career Visits	Eliminate	288,000
Transportation - Non-Spec Ed	Eliminate school closure routes See note #3 below for details	1,100,000
Elementary Sports	Eliminate	370,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>9,651,000</b>

**Details for slide #32 - 4th Item "Dual Immersion (UGF Portion)"**

Dual Immersion/Specialty Programs	Eliminate UGF cost	25,000
FTE	School Sites	Cost of Additional FTE
0.20	Cesar Chavez ES - Unrestricted	25,000 Unrestricted

**TOTALS for SLIDE #32 STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS \$13,677,000**

**NOTES:**

- 1 **15% Central Office Supplies**  
-based on prior years' carryover, reductions were implemented in prior years

2 **Classified Reductions**

- to be evaluated district wide with program/small school adjustments (custodial, IA, clerical)

3 **Transportation - Non-Spec Ed - \$1,894,485 total budget**

- 2 main groups: 1) school closures, and 2) severe non-safe walking routes, (lesser extent concapping 20%)

- 12 buses,750-1100 students annually (declining), variables concap PI & school closure

- avg. 20 - 40 students per bus (A. Lincoln, Chavez, Kimble largest at 70)

-severe non-safe routes approx. 5 buses

- school closures approx. 7 buses and in 8th year of providing transportation, board action did not specify end date

None of original students who were overloaded remain to be bused.

<i>School Closure</i>	<i>Receiving School</i>	<b># of Buses</b>	<b># of Students</b>
Maple Elementary	E. Phillips Elementary	1	42
FruitRidge Elmentary	Fr. Keith B. Kenny Elementary	1	36
FruitRidge Elmentary	Oak Ridge Elementary	1	24
Washington Elementary	William Land Elementary	1	9
Washington Elementary	T. Judah Elementary	1	32
C.P. Huntington Elementary	H. W. Harkness Elementary	1	37
Joseph Bonnheim Elementary	Peter Burnett Elementary	1	52
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>232</b>

- approx. 4 - 7 buses provide field trips in between routes, less expensive @ \$270 per 2hrs than charters @\$600 per 2-3hrs

-eliminate school closure 7 buses approx. savings of \$1.1M, 58% of \$1.9M budget & maintain non-safe walking routes

## Sacramento City Unified School District Fiscal Recovery Plan

### Budget Reduction Option Impact Statements

December 10, 2020

Following are Impact Statements reflecting countless hours of staff collaboration identifying impact of reductions listed in the Fiscal Recovery Plan shown below that the Board will take action on at the December 10, 2020 Board meeting. Further details about each Impact Statement will be provided at the Board meeting.

Please note that the following Impact Statements will be posted by Monday, December 7, 2020 at 4:30 pm: (Cesar Chavez, Kit Carson, Health Professions, School of Engineering and Sciences)

<b>Summary of Budget Reduction Options</b>	
<b>Non-negotiable Items</b>	
<b>Item</b>	<b>Potential Cost Savings</b>
<b>(A) Over Base Ratio</b>	
APs, Social Workers, Counselors Over Ratio	1,749,000
Central Depts - PD, Staff, Supplies	2,253,000
Programs/Sites Staff Over Formula	9,633,000
Dual Immersion, UGF portion	25,000
<b>(A) Over Base Ratio</b>	<b>13,660,000</b>
<b>(B) Other Programs</b>	<b>4,941,000</b>
<b>Total List of Potential Reductions</b>	<b>18,601,000</b>
<b>(A) Note that counselors and librarian staffing ratios are included in the SCTA CBA. CBA prevents the reduction of 57.1 FTE in this, or \$7.5M</b>	
	<b>Potential</b>
<b>(B) Other Programs</b>	<b>Cost Savings</b>
VAPA/Music Teachers	837,000
Career Technical Education	925,000
Safe Schools	940,000
GATE	302,000
New Teacher Induction	237,000
Improvement, Accountability and School Support	1,200,000
After School /Youth Development	500,000
	<u>4,941,000</u>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Assistant Principal, Sacramento Accelerated Academy

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>Online credit recovery is used to meet the critical needs of students who are behind in credits for graduation and/or off-track (or borderline) for meeting A-G requirements. Online credit recovery is used to meet student needs at all 15 high schools throughout the district (comprehensive and alternative). Students who are more significantly off-track for graduation are often placed at Sacramento Accelerated Academy, where they can and have successfully recovered large credit deficits. Approximately 400 students are served annually at Sac Accelerated, and around 1000 students are served at our additional high school sites through Accelerated Education. (There are currently 233 students enrolled through Sac Accelerated, with 536 current Accelerated Education courses at the other high schools.) Sacramento Accelerated Academy (and the Accelerated Education courses at the other high schools) are supervised by one Assistant Principal, who oversees the management, implementation and data analysis of the program.</p> <p>In the 2019-20 school year, 27% of all cohort-seniors who graduated district-wide, relied on one or more online credit recovery courses. The following student groups, who graduated in the 2019-20 year, relied on credit recovery courses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 25.1% of students with disabilities</li> <li>● 28.1% of socially-economically disadvantaged students</li> <li>● 30.7% of English Learners</li> <li>● 30.8% of foster students</li> <li>● 33.1% of Hispanic students</li> <li>● 40.9% of African-American students</li> <li>● 54.4% of homeless students</li> </ul>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate/location	\$158,776 for the Assistant Principal position
Impact on Students	A reduction of 1 FTE Assistant Principal at Sacramento Accelerated Academy would mean the elimination of credit recovery through Accelerated Education. It could lead to a higher drop-out rate for students who do not see another avenue for graduation.
Impact on Employees	If the program is eliminated, there would be an impact on the certificated and classified staff who currently work at Sacramento Accelerated Academy.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Assistant Principal, Sacramento Accelerated Academy

December 10, 2020

Impact on Operations	Impact on custodian and building upkeep. If the program were co-located at another site, it could alleviate some impact on operations but would still require an AP to oversee the management, implementation and data analysis of the program.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but credit recovery, and Sacramento Accelerated Academy specifically, is a draw for students and provides an alternative route to graduation. The loss of the program would greatly impede our ability to serve students who are behind in credits and could lead to increased drop-out rates. Some students could be absorbed within the district's other alternative sites, Cap City and/or American Legion, depending on numbers.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Credit Recovery Eliminated



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Staffing Above Ratio, American Legion

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Students at American Legion are among the most at-risk students in the District and face many challenges such as being homeless, in foster care, and involvement with the juvenile justice system. American Legion is currently over the projected student enrollment by 23%. These students have not been successful in a traditional high school setting and for many, American Legion is the best and last opportunity to complete high school to earn their diploma. American Legion provides students with a small classroom environment that focuses on trauma informed and restorative justice practices. The enrollment at American Legion fluctuates greatly from week to week and students complete their graduation requirements and either graduate or return to their school of residence.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	1.0 FTE UPE \$167,268 (from One Stop Budget Development Page)
Impact on Students	A reduction of 1.0 FTE for the Assistant Principal position would have a negative impact on campus climate and ensuring restorative practices are a priority. Prioritizing these practices has led to a drastic decrease in both referrals from class and out of school suspensions. The Assistant Principal position is also critical for additional supports and interventions such as parent and family outreach, monitoring attendance, outreach with community based organizations, and much needed campus/community supervision. The Assistant Principal position has been critical in helping American Legion increase the graduation rate at the school the last two school years (California School Dashboard Data: 2018: 51.7%, 2019: 55.5%) by incorporating one-on-one meetings with students and families.
Impact on Employees	American Legion is a small school with limited staffing already. To reduce the 1.0 FTE Assistant Principal position would lead to these duties being transferred to other staff who are already at capacity. Additionally, all staff would need to assist with campus supervision.
Impact on Operations	There would be no administrator on campus when the principal is off-campus at district or community meetings.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	If campus climate were to become unsafe due to the reduction of the Assistant Principal, our parents may not send their students to American Legion due to safety concerns. In addition, American Legion is currently over the projected student enrollment by 23%. If the Assistant Principal

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Staffing Above Ratio, American Legion

December 10, 2020

	position is eliminated, enrolling additional students over the projected student enrollment, as done in previous years, would not be possible.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Services performed by the Assistant Principal would be transferred to other staff who are already at capacity.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Over ratio, Rosa Parks K-8

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>Rosa Parks became a K-8 school in 2013 with the closure of Mark Hopkins. The overall enrollment for Rosa Parks is 756. There are 320 at K-6<sup>th</sup> grades, with an average enrollment of 46 students per grade, and 430 middle school students, with an average of 215 students per grade. The large increase at the middle school level is due to the fact that Rosa Parks' middle school program continues to receive students from several feeder elementary schools in addition to their rising 6<sup>th</sup> grade students. That is not typical for a K-8 school in SCUSD.</p> <p>The AP allocation for a middle school of 430 students would be 1.0 FTE, and the AP allocation for a K-8 school of 751 would also be 1.0 FTE.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing – unrestricted LCFF
Savings Estimate/location	\$152,400
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of the 1.0 FTE Assistant Principal position at Rosa Parks would have a negative impact on campus climate as the position has focused on ensuring restorative practices. Prioritizing restorative practices has led to a decrease in both referrals from class and out-of-school suspensions. The Assistant Principal position is also critical for additional supports and interventions in areas of instruction, family outreach, meetings with parents, and necessary campus and community supervision.</p>
Impact on Employees	Increased workload for the Principal, Office Manager and Clerk. Delay or inability to provide supervision, supports and services to students, families and teachers.
Impact on Operations	Reducing student supervision would have impact on custodian and building upkeep.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown, but parents could choose another site that is able to provide more supervision of students, timely support and communications.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Potential elimination of service. Services performed by the Assistant Principal would be transferred to the Principal and other staff who are already at capacity given size of school.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Assistant Principal Site: John Still K-8

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>John Still is a K-8 school within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 932. John Still K-8 houses grades K-4 in the West building and grades 5-8 in the East building. The school consists of two main offices, two cafeterias that exist within two buildings that are approximately a quarter mile apart. The site provides a typical middle school structure for the 7<sup>th</sup> &amp; 8<sup>th</sup> graders with a 6-period day. In order to offer students a rigorous curriculum the site offers various classes in the core subjects to meet the needs of English Learners, GATE students, and Students with Disabilities. 5.8 FTE that are currently being paid out of supplemental funds encompass K-6 classes and 7-8 electives and other core classes (ex. music).</p> <p>The school supports parents with multi-age students with a consistent program since both schools operate as one. The school has exited program improvement and the school continues to support students in improving their achievement levels in English Language Arts, Mathematics and English proficiency (for English Learners).</p> <p>The Assistant Principal supervises and monitors student safety, learning and supports all operational aspects of the buildings. This position supports curriculum and instruction, and professional learning and also evaluates teachers and classified staff. The Assistant Principal also works with students and families to create a supportive and welcoming school environment. Furthermore, the Assistant Principal position works with families to support student engagement in and out of the classroom environment and communicates in a timely fashion with parents to ensure the student receives immediate interventions and services as needed.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$158,759
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of 1.0 FTE will in effect reduce the opportunity for students to have an important resource to support academic programs, supervision and evaluation of staff, and the safety of school campus. Moreover, the loss of 1.0 FTE will impact the support provided to both classified and certificated staff which in turn may lead to burnout for the remaining FTE.</p> <p>Alternatives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Maintain the current FTE to eliminate any potential threats to the current system. This means, maintain one AP to support 5-8 grades in the East building.</li></ol>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Assistant Principal Site: John Still K-8

December 10, 2020

	2. Eliminate the K-8 structure and create two smaller schools, eliminate all APs and hire two principals.
Impact on Employees	If the position is eliminated, increased responsibilities will create a system constraint and current academic work that has shown great gains may fall behind due to the increased work responsibilities added to the remaining administrators and staff.
Impact on Operations	Impact on teaching and learning, professional development, supervision and evaluation.
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but parents might choose charter or private schools to keep their students in a small school setting.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Services would be transferred to other members of the John Still administrative staff, which will affect the focus on academic achievement and a positive learning environment to promote a culture and climate of respect and safety.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: School Social Workers

December 10, 2020

Description of Position/Service/Program	<p>The Student Support and Health Services department (SSHS) operates 28 Student Support Centers (SSC) at schools throughout the district to provide support to students who are struggling socially, emotionally, behaviorally and/or academically. The centralized Connect Center provides services to students and families attending schools without student support services. The Connect Center provides a single point of access to address the social, emotional, and health needs of all students. Services include case management, crisis intervention, health insurance enrollment and LGBTQ support services.</p> <p>The underlying premise of social work services is grounded in student's academic progress being strengthened when students' basic physical and emotional needs are met.</p> <p>School Social Workers placed at SSCs and the Connect Center work directly with students, parents and staff to address identified concerns. School Social Workers use the early warning system, Early Identification &amp; Intervention System (EIS), to identify students in need of intervention as well as respond to any other referrals from various sources. Once identified, School Social Workers assess each student's and family's needs and co-create a case plan in support of the identified goals. School Social Workers provide a range of services, such as case management, crisis intervention, 1:1 counseling, group counseling, linkage to various community resources, staff or parent training and in-class presentations. School Social Workers also provide supervision of college-level social work interns, training the next generation of social workers while expanding SCUSD capacity to provide supports to students and families</p>
Total Amount Allocated	LCFF Free & Reduced allocation of 6.37 FTE School Social Workers. The 2020-21 SY projection for these positions is \$805,948.
Savings Estimate	<p>Unrestricted \$885,000 - 5.84 FTE School Social Workers.</p> <p>This reduction would leave 12.46 FTE School Social Workers assigned to the Student Support &amp; Health Services (SSHS) department who provide general education supports to all students within the district.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: School Social Workers

December 10, 2020

Impact on Students	<p>Of the 36 staff members who provide support services through SSC or the Connect Center – reducing staff by 5.84 FTE represents a 16% decrease in staffing. Per the 2019-20 Student Support &amp; Health Services Annual Report data - Student Support Services staff provided 15,042 students with 70,403 universal, targeted and intensive supports.</p> <p>Reducing support staff FTE by 16% would result in 2,406 students losing access to 11,264 interventions.</p> <p>The Early Identification and Intervention System (EIS) student data currently indicates that 10,182 students are in need of Student Support Services, meaning they are in the yellow, red or purple tier level for attendance or behavior. SCUSD does not have enough support staffing to meet the current student need and cutting services to students would further place students at risk of failing to meet their educational and social-emotional needs. Research indicates that when students are not identified and provided interventions they are at greater risk of disengagement and not completing school.</p> <p>Reducing School Social Workers by would also have a disproportionate impact on African-American or Black students. As reflected in the 19-20 SSS Annual Report, Black and African American students were served at higher rates in service categories generated by referrals (from school staff, EIS, and/or self-referral), consistent with attendance, behavior and course performance indicators district-wide.</p> <p>The current COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted student mental health and well-being as indicated in a number of local surveys completed by Cities Rise and Youth Forward. These surveys indicated significant concerns of anxiety, sadness and isolation. Pre-pandemic the SCUSD California Health Kids Survey (CHKS) indicated that 1 in 5 students experienced thoughts of suicide. Mid-pandemic we are seeing an increase in the number of youth accessing emergency mental health services due to suicidal thoughts or suicide attempts. Mental distress is on the rise for our students and continues to be compounded by the ongoing impact of the COVID pandemic. Experts predict these impacts will continue beyond our physical return, however SCUSD would be reducing</p>
--------------------	--

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: School Social Workers

December 10, 2020

	<p>support services at the very same time our students' need for support services is rising.</p> <p>School Social Workers also provide supervision of college-level social work interns, training the next generation of social workers while expanding SCUSD capacity to provide supports to students and families. On average each School Social Worker supervises two (2) interns who provide on average 640 hours of support each school year. Reducing School Social Workers by 5.84 FTE results in SCUSD losing 10 Social Work Interns with the capacity to provide 6,400 hours of support to SCUSD students and families. This loss would also impact our higher education partners who rely on these placements. The SSHS Department currently partners with 5 universities to provide this critical on-the-job learning opportunity.</p> <p>Furthermore, School Social Workers collaborate and partners with countless community entities, leveraging a number of community services and supports within our school systems. Past reports have estimated that the return on investment for providing support services – for every \$1.00 the district spends the SSHS department brings in nearly \$8.00 in services.</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>Reducing School Social Worker staffing by 5.84 FTE would result in a number of layoffs and seniority bumping, displacing staff with deep ties and connections to the school sites they serve. Staffing disruptions to established services, programs, and relationships at schools with the highest needs and exposures to trauma further damages the stability and resiliency we are working so hard to provide for our students, families and the staff we serve with.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>Reducing support staff by 16% would result in a comparable reduction of services to approximately 600 students.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	<p>With the expansion of LEA Medi-Cal billing, SCUSD would be cutting staff who may bill for services provided to students, therefore, reducing our ability to access these additional funds.</p> <p>While the short-term fiscal impact would be achieved, student well-being and educational success would be impacted as fewer students and families will be provided with critical support services needed to keep them engaged and achieving.</p>



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: School Social Workers

December 10, 2020

Impact on Enrollment	Research has shown that schools that provide supportive services, such as the Student Support Center community schools model, have healthier school climates and increased rates of attendance. Reducing these supportive services would likely lead to decreased engagement and potential loss of enrollment for students and families with the most needs.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	These services to students and families would effectively be eliminated or severely reduced with this reduction in staffing to school sites without the ability to mitigate the effects.

# 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

## Budget Reduction Option: School Counselors Over Base Ratio

December 10, 2020

<p>Description of Service/Program</p>	<p>Counselors develop, implement, and evaluate student services in three core domains; academic, college/career, and social/emotional. The goal of the school counseling program in Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) is to provide all students with a standards-based core curriculum which will address universal academic, career, and the social/emotional development of all students.</p> <p>In middle school, counselors provide support during two very critical transitions for students: one into middle school and one into high school. In middle school, counselors engage with students and inform them of the differences in grading practices, begin the college and career exploration process, and begin forecasting the high school selection and course-taking process (six-year plans).</p> <p>High School Counselors play a critical role in solidifying a revised four-year plan and ensuring that students understand the course selection process and how it ties to a student’s post-secondary plan. Engagement and experiential opportunities to both colleges and careers in the high school space is where high school counselors spend a great deal of time. They ensure students are on track for high school graduation, A-G, and support students’ transition to a student’s post-secondary option of choice.</p> <p>Recent student outcomes tied to Counselor work include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The end-of-school year 2019-2020 FAFSA completion rate was 76.4% which reflects an increase of 29 percentage points over the end of school year FAFSA rate for 2015-2016.</li> <li>● There has been a steady increase in graduation and A-G completion rates.</li> </ul>
<p>One-time or Ongoing Funds:</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Savings Estimate</p>	<p>\$235,000 Reduction of 1.8 Counselors of 48.3 FTE (4%)</p>
<p>Impact on Students</p>	<p>The role of counselors is critical to the overall success of students. Middle school is one of the most significant transitions in the life of a student. Students are going from elementary school, where they stay with one teacher the entire day, to now having up to six different teachers which can be very overwhelming. The grading structures and social/peer interactions at this grade level are also different and pose a significant stressor to students and counselors are equipped to support students</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: School Counselors Over Base Ratio

December 10, 2020

	<p>through this transition. Additionally, the state has mandated that all students in grades 7th-12th receive suicide awareness information/supports and students would miss out on having a qualified staff provide this support/service.</p> <p>In high school, students must be made aware of the importance of passing all of their coursework and developing a four-year plan that best aligns to their post-secondary options. Unfortunately, many of our SCUSD students are first generation or do not have a support system at home to navigate different post-secondary options. For those students selecting college as a post-secondary option, the matriculation process to each segment is different and very complex. Counselors are trained to support students with this process and students would be extremely disadvantaged if this vital resource was to go away. In terms of graduation, counselors play a critical role in ensuring students are placed into a credit recovery course and are constantly encouraging students to complete the course(s). Without the identification, enrollment, and encouragement many of our students would not graduate from high school.</p> <p>Additionally, students experiencing a myriad of social emotional needs and counselors are the one stakeholder on campus that they can go to as a resource that is equipped to address all of these needs. Students need to be able to have a go to person on campus to connect and feel safe with and Counselors serve that role.</p>
Impact on Employees	Counselors are highly skilled in all three core counseling domains; academic, career, and social/emotional and provide invaluable insight when it comes to student needs. These skills also support teachers when they cannot reach students in the classroom, they bridge communications with parents, they connect as non-threatening adults on campus and support the administration. Counselors are very nimble and flexible by nature due to their broad training and support in times of crises, support with test administration duties when needed, support with the master scheduling process, support with the transcription and interpretation of foreign transcripts, contribute to the building of a positive school climate, and are primarily responsible for all college going/career related efforts on a school campus. There is no other stakeholder on a school campus that is uniquely equipped/trained to fulfill this role.
Impact on Operations	There would be an impact on the equity outcomes for students, social emotional support, graduation rate, A-G and FAFSA completion rates and college going rates at some of the small high schools. Historically, counselors have not been staffed at some small or dependent charter

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: School Counselors Over Base Ratio

December 10, 2020

	<p>schools. The elimination of these counselors could potentially impact these schools which would leave a subset of our student population without access to a qualified credentialed Counselor. This would shift the responsibility to teachers and administrators who are not adequately trained to evaluate transcripts, support with college matriculation, or conduct risk assessments.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Reduces the ongoing structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	N/A
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Depending on whether site staff has someone with a PPS, there may be some limited support from other staff but this would be by chance, therefore, the impact may not be completely mitigated at sites who would lose counselors.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: 15% Reduction to Supplies for Central Offices  
December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	15% reduction in supplies for central offices and programs
One-time or Ongoing Funds	Ongoing
Funding Source	Unrestricted
Savings Estimate	\$455,000
Impact on Students	The district has central departments that provide direct support to schools and programs. Reductions could impact the support of instructional materials, multilingual materials, operational supplies, repairs, and copy/duplicating services used to communicate to students, parents and other support services.
Impact on Employees	Reduction to office supplies, school nurse supplies, copier rentals, copy/duplicating services, custodial supplies, maintenance, mileage reimbursements for district staff who travel to provide direct support to schools/students, professional development, and technology.
Impact on Operations	Limited or unable to meet essential needs to complete tasks that are primarily to support schools and students.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	None
Will Service Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Reduced without ability to mitigate effects

# 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

## Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

<p>Description of Service/Program</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science, (GWC)</b> is the first public Waldorf methods high school in the country and SCUSD is the only district in the country to offer a public eK through 12<sup>th</sup> grade pathway for Waldorf education. The curriculum at GWC is modeled on the traditional Waldorf curriculum: a four year developmentally based high school program integrating arts and adolescent development into all areas of the program. At Carver, the curriculum is rigorous; academic classes emphasize the development of independent investigation, critical thinking, and applied academic and creative skills that students will later use to contribute to their community. Carver students can earn up to 24 units at Sacramento State University through the Accelerated College Entrance (ACE) program.</li> </ul> <p><u>Independent Studies</u></p> <p>GWC is developing a new non-classroom based study component to add to its program. The staff and the community at GWC believe that those students who struggle with the demands of a regular classroom environment would benefit from having the option to continue their studies in IS until they are ready emotionally to return to the classroom. Last year thirty (30) students were out temporarily during the year (3 months or more) due to social-emotional, mental health issues. These students would benefit from an IS program. By offering students who are at risk of dropping out of school the option of IS, GWC's leadership believes the school will retain students and improve its ADA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Sacramento New Tech, (SNT)</b> is a member of the New Technology Network and offers courses in Technology and Engineering, Computer Graphics and Visual Communications, Digital Media and Computer Science. It follows the New Technology philosophy of adhering to a Co-Teaching model where teachers utilize Project Based Learning (PBL).</li> </ul>
<p>One-time or Ongoing Funds:</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Savings Estimate</p>	<p>District Contributions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GWC - \$314,819</li> <li>● SNT - \$521,079</li> </ul> <p><u>Fiscal Impact of Proposed GWC's Independent Studies Program</u></p> <p>Another fiscal consideration is the budgetary impact of GWC's Independent Studies program. The proposal's goal is to improve its</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

	<p>Average Daily Attendance (ADA) by retaining students at risk of leaving the school because of social-emotional stresses.</p> <p>A challenge for implementing a high school independent studies (IS) program is staffing. Per Ed Code classes must be taught by a properly credentialed teacher for each content area. To implement a compliant IS program staffed with appropriately credentialed teachers will likely require either for existing staff to be willing to work beyond their duty day or to hire additional staff to teach specific classes. The additional staffing cost will require enough student participation in the program to cover the cost and have a positive net impact on the school's fiscal condition. Based on its current enrollment, it may be challenging to create an economy of scale of teachers to students ratio to build an IS program that will produce enough revenue to offset the school's negative cash flow.</p>
Impact on Students	<p>Number of Students Impacted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● GWC 2019-20 Census Day Enrollment was 272 students The enrollment is from 30 different sites and 83 of them are from outside the district.</li><li>● SNT 2019-20 Census Day Enrollment was 169 students</li></ul> <p>Without the district's contributions, the courses offered may be reduced for both schools. This change may make it difficult for students to get the courses they need for graduation, eliminate the opportunity to meet A-G college entrance requirements, reduce the options for enrichment classes and services. Students may need to adapt to changes in program delivery, such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Combination Classes,</li><li>2. Independent Study, or</li><li>3. Co-enrollment in another program</li></ol>
Impact on Employees	<p>The impact on the employment status and work assignment will be largely determined by the CBA. The impact most likely will not be contained just to the employees at the two sites, because the CBA contains clauses for determining work assignments, which may impact employees at other sites.</p> <p>The number of employees and the type of positions impacted at the sites based on the 2017-18 Full Time Employment are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● GWC 14 Teachers, (11 general ed, 1 SDC, 2 RSP), (Average class size of 17) 1 Administrator</li></ul>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

	<p>1 Office / Clerical 2 Paraprofessionals 1 Custodian</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● SNT 13 Teachers (11 teachers were reported on its SARC for 2019-20), (Average class size of 13) 1 Administrator and Pupil Services 2 Office / Clerical 1 Paraprofessionals 1 Custodian</li> </ul> <p>A reduction in the teaching staff caused by the elimination of the district subsidy would most likely require teachers to either obtain a second, single subject credential or teach combination classes so that the school will continue to offer the courses necessary for graduation.</p> <p>Like the teaching staff, a reduction in the office clerical staff would require the position to assume additional responsibilities. For example one clerical position would be required to assume the responsibilities of an office manager, registrar, attendance tech, and parent outreach.</p>
<p>Impact on Operations</p>	<p>The cost to operate the two facilities will remain the same. The facilities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GWC Facility - 10101 Systems Parkway, Sacramento, CA</li> <li>● SNT Facility – 1400 Dickson Street, Sacramento</li> </ul> <p>Cost include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Custodial,</li> <li>● Utilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Electric</li> <li>○ Gas</li> <li>○ Utilities</li> <li>○ Water</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p>Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency</p>	<p>Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit</p>
<p>Impact on Enrollment</p>	<p>Unknown but it is believed that if the integrity of the Waldorf program changes at GWC some families would leave the district to seek out a Waldorf education or another small school setting.</p>



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

<p>Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?</p>	<p>In order to remain open without receiving a district contribution the schools will need to reduce their expenditures and increase their revenues. Possible savings and revenues for GWC and SNT are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>GWC</b> <u>Staff Reductions</u> The average teacher salary reported on GWC's School Accountability Report Card (SARC) for 2019-20 is approximately \$76,708. This amount does not include the cost of benefits. A reduction of approximately 3.2 FTE would erase the district contribution of \$314,819. This reduction in staffing would decrease the teaching staff by over 23% and drastically reduce the school's ability to offer classes. It will also impact class sizes.  With a reduction in staffing, GWC will need to examine how it can offer all of the classes required for graduation with a limited staff. It may require teachers to teach combo classes (when a teacher teaches two or more courses during the same period). So an English teacher may need to teach two or more high school level courses of English during the same period. This strategy would increase the school's capacity to offer more courses with limited staff.  <u>Independent Studies</u> GWC's leadership is hopeful about the potential of its proposed IS program. As was written earlier in the "Savings Estimate" section as an addition to its current program may not be enough to cover the district's contribution. Still, suppose it changes its program to an entirely IS program. In that case, it will eliminate or reduce some of the daily operational costs of running a traditional campus while possibly improving its ADA. GWC's IS program would be in direct competition with SCUSD's Cap City program and, as such, may have negative fallout for either program. Also, changing to an exclusively IS program would diminish its ability to achieve its original mission of offering a Waldorf-style education.</li><li>● <b>SNT</b> <u>Staff Reductions</u> The average teacher salary reported on SNT's SARC for 2019-20 is approximately \$70,552. This amount does not include the cost of benefits. A reduction of approximately of 5.25 Teacher FTE would erase the district contribution of \$521,079. This reduction in staffing would</li></ul>
---	--

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

	<p>decrease the teaching staff by over 40% and drastically reduce the school's ability to offer classes. It will also impact class sizes.</p> <p>To increase its capacity to offer a more comprehensive selection of courses, the school may seek a partnership with a comprehensive high school so that its students would be able to co-enroll in its partner school and have a more extensive course selection. It may also be able to increase its enrollment of students by recruiting students from its partner to school to enroll in some of its unique New Tech course offerings.</p> <p>Without a partnership with another school, SNT, like GWC, will need to examine how it can offer all of the classes required for graduation with a limited staff. The combo class strategy may be a possible solution. Similar to the situation for GWC, this strategy would increase the school's capacity to offer more courses with limited staff.</p>
--	--

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Child Development Contribution

December 10, 2020

<p>Description of Service/Program</p>	<p><b>Preschool Programs:</b>            Child Development provides high quality preschool instruction to 1,120 income eligible students at 33 sites. Services focus on kindergarten readiness for students, parent education and support for families. Multiple program options (3 – 7 hours daily) are offered in the district’s Title 1 elementary schools. Classes have low adult-to-child ratios allowing for optimum instruction, individualization and safety.</p> <p><b>School-Age Programs:</b>            Child development also provides before and after school care for students in EK-6 at Theodore Judah, Matsuyama, Leonard da Vinci and Martin Luther King elementary schools. Parents pay a fee or are state subsidized (MLK).</p> <p>Without the district contribution, the department would not be able to provide the programs in its current form. The preschool program would need to be restructured which would include reducing the number of classrooms and students served, reassigning tasks delegated to the Child Development Department to school sites and other central office departments such as the Academic Department and Enrollment Center. The school-age program both fee-based and subsidized would be eliminated.</p>
<p>One-time or Ongoing Funds:</p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Savings Estimate</p>	<p>Child Development Contribution                      \$564,000</p>
<p>Impact on Students</p>	<p><b>Preschool Programs:</b>            Fewer available slots would impact parents’ ability to register their child in their neighborhood school or not at all. Restructuring of preschool programs would impact overall quality.</p> <p><b>School-Age Programs:</b>            Students and families participating in the school age program would no longer have access to before and after school care.</p>
<p>Impact on Employees</p>	<p>Substantial layoffs of approximately fifty (50) certificated, classified and management staff would occur resulting in increased workload for other employees, delay or inability to provide supports and services to preschool teachers, and site leaders seeking support to implement CA Preschool Foundations and Head Start Performance Standards.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Child Development Contribution

December 10, 2020

Impact on Operations	Preschool is funded by a combination of Federal Head Start funding and State preschool funding. Operating expenses for preschool are greater than current funding. Districts that serve large numbers of preschool students either have a district contribution to support costs or have restructured to reduce costs. In 2019, child development programs and services were drastically reduced in order to reduce the district contribution from \$2,300,000 to \$564,000. In order to continue to provide preschool in SCUSD, programs can again be reduced which would reduce the district contribution. Without a contribution, significant restructuring would have to occur in order to continue providing preschool to low income families. Principals would have to supervise preschool classrooms, site custodians would have to clean classrooms and student enrollment responsibilities would have to move to the Enrollment Center. Not all tasks can be delegated to other departments. There would still need to be child development staff responsible for ensuring the requirements of both funding streams are implemented.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	<p><b>Preschool Programs:</b> Preschool program draws families from all of Sacramento County, not just district boundaries allowing for the opportunity for the district to increase enrollment. Families that need to look elsewhere for preschool programs may choose to stay at that school for kindergarten.</p> <p><b>School-Age Programs:</b> Families choose sites because of before and after school care. Without that care, families could choose to go elsewhere.</p>
Will Service Be Eliminated or Transferred	Potential elimination of services and/or reassignment of services.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Reduce to Base, Rosa Parks Classified Staffing  
December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>Rosa Parks became a K-8 school in 2013 with the closure of Mark Hopkins. The overall enrollment for Rosa Parks is 756. There are 320 at K-6<sup>th</sup> grades, with an average enrollment of 46 students per grade, and 430 middle school students, with an average of 215 students per grade. The large increase at the middle school level is due to the fact that Rosa Parks' middle school program continues to receive students from several feeder elementary schools in addition to their rising 6<sup>th</sup> grade students. That is not typical for a K-8 school in SCUSD.</p> <p>The classified allocation for a middle school of 430 students would be 3.0 FTE, compared to 1.0 FTE for any size K-8 School.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing – unrestricted LCFF
Savings Estimate/location	\$166,000
Impact on Students	Reduction of services, support and timeliness in the areas of all student records, data entry, calls to families for attendance information and follow-up, and general support for staff and families.
Impact on Employees	Increased workload for the Office Manager and remaining clerk. Delay or inability to provide supports and services to families, teachers and site leaders seeking support in areas of student records, discipline data entry, immunization compliance and attendance support.
Impact on Operations	None
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Parents could choose another site that is able to provide timely support and communications.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Reduction with effects being mitigated by increasing workload for other staff, which would result in delays or inability to provide supports and services to families, teachers and site leaders seeking support in areas of student records, discipline data entry, immunization compliance and attendance support.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: John Still K-8 Classified

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>The Clerk position at John Still K-8 provides ongoing support to the East and West buildings (buildings are in two separate locations). This support includes updating student records, maintaining attendance documents, scheduling School Attendance Review Team (SART) meetings, taking phone calls, setting up meetings, and working with site administration and teachers to support families in all areas of need.</p> <p>The School Plant Operations Manager (SPOM) position provides ongoing support in the cleanliness and safety of both building spaces (East and West). The SPOM attends meetings and works collaboratively with custodians, teachers, and site admin to maintain the campuses in a clean and safe condition.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$204,772
Impact on Students	<p>The SPOM position helps ensure that the campus is clean and safe to protect student safety and well-being. The reduction of this position could have the alternate effect.</p> <p>A reduction in Clerk position time means fewer opportunities for families to have a live person on calls and less access to important school information and resources (attendance, Student Attendance Review Team meetings, Student Study Team meetings, updated cumulative files, etc.)</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>There will be a shift of administrative work to remaining office staff and custodians.</p> <p>Remaining Teamster positions: 2 custodians and 1 SPOM</p> <p>Remaining SEIU positions: 1 Office Manager, one part time clerk and one full time clerk</p> <p>This will take a negative effect on staff burnout and decrease opportunities to connect with families in a timely manner.</p>
Impact on Operations	Impact on administration, office staff, teachers, custodians and remaining plant manager

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: John Still K-8 Classified

December 10, 2020

Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	None
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Services would be transferred to other members of the John Still administrative staff, which will affect the focus on academic achievement and a positive learning environment to promote a culture and climate of respect and safety.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites, John Still K-8

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>John Still is a K-8 school within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 932. John Still K-8 houses grades K-4 in the West building and grades 5-8 in the East building. The school comprises two main offices, two cafeterias, and within two buildings that are approximately a quarter mile apart. The site provides a typical middle school structure for the 7<sup>th</sup> &amp; 8<sup>th</sup> graders with a 6-period day. In order to offer students a rigorous curriculum the site offers various classes in the core subjects to meet the needs of English Learners, GATE students, and Students with Disabilities.</p> <p>The 5.8 FTE that are currently being paid out of supplemental funds encompass K-6 teachers and 7-8 electives and other core classes (ex. music).</p> <p>The school supports parents with multi-age students with a consistent program since both schools operate as one. The school has exited program improvement and continues to support students in improving their achievement levels in English Language Arts, Mathematics and increasing their levels of English proficiency (for English Learners).</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$678,930
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of 5.8 in the 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grade program would in effect reduce the courses offered within a 6-period day so that the students will not receive the required program for middle school per California Education Code 51220. Additionally, the configuration of classes at the K-6 segment will change to split classes to meet the contract capacity for these grades. By cutting back on FTE, the academic program would limit access to students that are in accelerated programs such as Honors courses (ex. Math 1; Honors English; Honors Social Studies).</p> <p>Alternatives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Maintain the current FTE to eliminate any potential grade splits at the K-6 level. Maintain the current FTE to continue to provide the required course offerings at the middle school level. Maintain the FTE to continue to provide student access to Honors courses. A challenge that would need careful consideration are the specific credentials to teach single-subject at the middle school level. A contract waiver may need to be considered for the number of subjects taught because of the low enrollment numbers create one section per course and grade level.</li></ol>



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites, John Still K-8

December 10, 2020

	<p>2. Close the 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> grade program at John Still K-8. Students would need to enroll in a neighborhood middle school (Rosa Parks K-8). Impact on the students will be a larger school environment.</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>If the program were eliminated, the 5.8 FTE remaining teachers would be relocated to another middle school within the district or be released if they are low in seniority and no vacancies occur. With the reduction of students, the clerical staff could be impacted.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>Impact on food service, custodian and building upkeep.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	<p>Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit.</p>
Impact on Enrollment	<p>Unknown but parents might choose charter or private schools to keep their students in a small school setting. If there are cuts to FTE that impact class configuration and elective and core class options, parents might pursue other educational settings for their students.</p>
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	<p>Transferred to neighborhood middle school depending on the numbers and/or eliminated if the students choose multiple middle schools and can be absorbed within the current numbers.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites at MLK, Jr.

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Martin Luther King Jr. is a K-8 school within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 371. With an average enrollment in the K-6 grades of 45 students that decreases by 38% in the 7 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> grades. The site provides a typical middle school structure for the 7 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> graders with a 6-period day. Offering this curriculum in a small school requires more FTE to meet the needs of the students and maintain contractual requirements. An additional challenge is providing the students with an authentic middle school experience without staffing to provide electives, etc.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$229,000
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of 2.2 FTE in the 7<sup>th</sup>/8<sup>th</sup> grade program would in effect reduce the courses offered within a six-period day so that the students would not receive the required program for middle school per California Education Code 51220.</p> <p>Possible Alternatives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Increase the base FTE by .2 for a total of 2.4 FTE. This would provide the required courses but would face the challenge of staffing due to the need for specific credentials and perhaps a contract waiver for the number of subjects taught because the low enrollment numbers create one section per course and grade level. This also does not allow for a true middle school experience for students.</li><li>2. Close the 7<sup>th</sup>/8<sup>th</sup> grade program at Martin Luther King Jr. Students would need to enroll in their neighborhood middle school. Impact on the students would be a larger school environment.</li></ol>
Impact on Employees	If the program is closed the 2.2 FTE remaining teachers would be relocated to the neighborhood middle school or be released if not all the FTE follows the students. With the reduction of students, the clerical staff could be impacted.
Impact on Operations	Impact on food service, custodian and building upkeep.
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites at MLK, Jr.

December 10, 2020

Impact on Enrollment	Many parents of MLK middle school students have kept their students at the site because they have younger siblings that walk to/from school. If the middle school program is eliminated some parents may look to another option that provides that possibility.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Transferred to neighborhood middle school depending on the numbers and/or eliminated if the students choose multiple middle schools and can be absorbed within the current numbers.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites: Leonardo da Vinci

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Leonardo da Vinci is a K-8 school within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 853. With an average enrollment in the K-6 grades of 102 students that decreases by 33% in the 7 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> grades. The site provides a typical middle school structure for the 7 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> graders with a 6-period day. In order to offer students a rigorous curriculum the site offers gate classes in the core subjects. Offering this curriculum in a small school requires more FTE to meet the needs of the students and maintain contractual requirements.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	1.6 FTE \$245,000
Impact on Students	A reduction of 1.6 in the 7 <sup>th</sup> /8 <sup>th</sup> grade program will in effect reduce the courses offered within a 6-period day so that the students will not receive the required program for middle school per California Educational Code 51220. This would eliminate the GATE courses offered in Language Arts, Social Studies, and Science courses as well as eliminate the variety of options currently being offered in Mathematics (Math 7, Math 8, Compacted 7/8, and Integrated Math 1). An alternative approach would be to relocate the 7 <sup>th</sup> /8 <sup>th</sup> grade program at Leonardo da Vinci. Students would need to enroll in their neighborhood middle school which may be a larger school environment.
Impact on Employees	While mathematically possible to meet the number of sections being taught, it would require multiple teachers to obtain a second, single subject credential to teach multiple subjects.  If the program is relocated the 3.4 FTE remaining teachers would be relocated to the neighborhood middle school or be released if not all the FTE follows the students. With the reduction of students, the clerical staff could be impacted.
Impact on Operations	Impact on food service, custodian and building upkeep.
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown, but parents might choose charter, private, or out-of-district schools to keep their students in a small school setting.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Transferred to neighborhood middle school depending on the numbers and/or eliminated if the students choose multiple middle schools and can be absorbed within the current numbers.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: International Baccalaureate (IB) Program Primary

Years

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/ Program	<p>The International Baccalaureate (IB) Program Primary Years Program (PYP) is a program currently offered at Caleb Greenwood Elementary School. The IB Program focuses on the development of the whole child as an inquirer, both in school and of the global world. Children educated in the IB PYP are taught using six transdisciplinary themes of global significance that are interwoven to develop their conceptual understanding while also providing them with a solid foundation in knowledge and skills that will enhance their abilities to become self-regulated learners and societal contributors.</p> <p>The IB PYP Coordinator is critical to the success and sustainability of the program. Since the IB PYP is evaluated every five years, the IB PYP Coordinator is a required position under the IB PYP Standards &amp; Practices. It is also a position required to ensure that the school continues to meet the tenets of the IB PYP program and supports the school staff with implementing the IB PYP Standards &amp; Practices throughout the school and the school's community. The IB PYP Coordinator also ensures that the IB Program's associated costs and fees are accounted for and up to date.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$206,000*  *Estimate includes the reduced FTE and fees associated with the IB PYP that coincide with the FTE loss.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Option: International Baccalaureate (IB) Program Primary

Years

December 10, 2020

<p>Impact on Students</p>	<p>Since the implementation of the IB PYP, student achievement scores have demonstrated a healthy, rigorous academic culture that meets the needs of all students served. Student achievement on ELA standards has improved from 56% to 76% from 2015 to 2019 and from 55% to 65% on Math standards for the same period.</p> <p>The IB Coordinator also works alongside the RSP Teacher, who services students with disabilities, has helped increase the academic achievement of students with disabilities resulting in improved achievement in ELA standards from 19% to 47% from 2015 to 2019 and 16% to 33% on Math standards for the same years. This has helped create a cohesive inclusive practices model where students have benefited. Thus, the loss of the IB Coordinator would have deleterious effects on maintaining consistent student achievement for all learners. The IB Coordinator works directly to support the culture and climate of the school and its IB PYP.</p>
<p>Impact on Employees</p>	<p>The lack of an IB PYP Coordinator would create a loss of instructional support to teachers in implementing the tenets of the IB program. It would also breach the contractual obligations set forth for all IB World Schools in the IB PYP Standards &amp; Practices. It would also preclude the current model of full inclusion from continuing since the IB Coordinator also works alongside the school's RSP Teacher and works to ensure full implementation of the inclusion model at Caleb. It also would cause enrollment to decline thus creating additional job loss for other employees.</p>
<p>Impact on Operations</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The contractual obligations of the IB PYP would no longer be met resulting in the inability for Caleb to be recognized as an IB World School, thus the IB PYP would cease to exist and no longer be offered to students and families.</li><li>2. As a result of #1, it is expected that there would be a loss of student ADA which would cause a reduction in the school's overall general funds which would reduce services and programming at the school.</li><li>3. As a result of both #1 and #2, the current full Inclusive Practices model would no longer be sustainable for students.</li><li>4. As a result of #2, the loss of student ADA would result in the district losing revenue that is generated by the increase in student enrollment as a specific outcome of families choosing to enroll in SCUSD and attend Caleb as an IB World School, but will not have that option because Caleb would eventually lose its IB World School designation.</li></ol>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: International Baccalaureate (IB) Program Primary  
Years

December 10, 2020

Impact on Long Term Fiscal Solvency	The loss of the FTE would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit for the district. However, the loss of the FTE, along with the associated costs of the IB PYP, would trigger the loss of the program in its entirety which would cause the District to lose approximately \$975,000 annually in student ADA funds which it currently receives due to the increased enrollment at the school because of its IB PYP.
Impact on Enrollment	In the 2013-14 school year, Caleb's enrollment was 401 students. At that time, Caleb was on the list for possible school closure. Then, the school design team and members of the community selected the IB PYP to address the low enrollment and provide better educational programming for all students. As a result, enrollment at Caleb has increased over the last seven years. Now, in the 2019- 20 school year, Caleb saw its highest enrollment numbers of students at 559. This increase demonstrated a growth of 30% over the last seven years since implementing the IB PYP. The loss of the IB Coordinator would prevent Caleb from securing continued approval to operate as an IB World School thus, it is expected that enrollment would decline after the 2024 school year, the last year that Caleb would be recognized as an IB World School. It may also affect recruitment efforts for the coming school year, 2021-22, because Caleb could no longer be promoted as an IB World School with an impending non-renewal.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	The responsibilities and services that the IB Coordinator provides would need to be transferred in order to continue the IB Program at Caleb Greenwood. Elimination of this FTE would preclude the IB program from continuing to be recognized as an IB World School which would result in a loss of the program at the school by the year 2024.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Reduce to Base FTE: AM Winn eK-8 Certificated

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	AM Winn is an eK-8 Waldorf School within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 403. It opened as a Waldorf School in 2012, increasing one grade level each year. The current 8 <sup>th</sup> grade students will be the first class to complete a full Waldorf education. As a Waldorf program, teachers loop with students from 1 <sup>st</sup> through 8 <sup>th</sup> grade. The average enrollment in the eK through 3 <sup>rd</sup> grades is 45 students per grade. With the exception of 7 <sup>th</sup> grade, which only has one class, the average enrollment in the 4 <sup>th</sup> – 8 <sup>th</sup> grades is 23 students per grade. Because of its location and proximity to neighboring districts, AM Winn currently has 74 out-of-district students (18.3% of enrollment) generating additional revenue for SCUSD.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing – unrestricted LCFF
Savings Estimate/location	\$127,000
Impact on Students	A reduction of 1.5 FTE at AM Winn eK-8 School would eliminate 1.5 teachers at the middle school level. This would, in effect, eliminate the 7 <sup>th</sup> and 8 <sup>th</sup> grade program at AM Winn eK-8 School.
Impact on Employees	With the loss of the 7 <sup>th</sup> and 8 <sup>th</sup> grade program, teachers would be relocated to other schools or released based on Waldorf preference by parents and loss of students.
Impact on Operations	Impact on food service, custodian and building upkeep depending on loss of enrollment
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This will contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit if but only depending on the level of enrollment impact, which is unknown.
Impact on Enrollment	Parents might choose charter or private schools to keep their students in a Waldorf setting through 8 <sup>th</sup> grade, which would have a dramatic impact on the enrollment as early Early kinder/Kindergarten.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Reduction but only depending on the level of enrollment impact, which is unknown.



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Reduce to Base FTE: Alice Birney eK-8

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Alice Birney is an eK-8 Waldorf School within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 508. Opened 26 years ago, it is the oldest public Waldorf school in the United States. As a Waldorf-based program, teachers loop with students from 1 <sup>st</sup> through 8 <sup>th</sup> grade. With an average enrollment in the eK through 3 <sup>rd</sup> grades of 48 students per grade, enrollment increases in 4 <sup>th</sup> through 8 <sup>th</sup> grades to 59 students per grade.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing – unrestricted LCFF
Savings Estimate/location	\$103,000
Impact on Students	A reduction of 1.0 FTE at Alice Birney eK-8 School would eliminate 1 teacher at the middle school level. This would, in effect, eliminate the 7 <sup>th</sup> and 8 <sup>th</sup> grade program at Alice Birney eK-8 School.
Impact on Employees	With the loss of the 7 <sup>th</sup> and 8 <sup>th</sup> grade program, the teachers could be relocated to other schools or released based on Waldorf preference by parents and loss of students.
Impact on Operations	Impact on food service, custodian and building upkeep depending on loss of enrollment.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This will contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit if but only depending on the level of enrollment impact, which is unknown.
Impact on Enrollment	Parents might choose charter or private schools to keep their students in a Waldorf setting through 8 <sup>th</sup> grade, which would have dramatic impact on the enrollment beginning at Early Kinder/Kindergarten.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Reduction but only depending on the level of enrollment impact, which is unknown.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Reduce to Base, California Middle School and C.K. McClatchy High School Certificated  
December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	California Middle School and C.K. McClatchy High School are Inclusive Practice sites, serving Special Education students within the General Education setting with use of a co-teaching model (one General Education teacher paired with one Special Education teacher) in general core subjects throughout the master schedule, with aide support available to students requiring a fully supported day as delineated by their IEP service minutes. The Inclusive Practices model helps all students to excel to full potential through access to grade level courses. The model further and positively impacts school culture if implemented appropriately.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	<p>California Middle School: 5.6 FTE (SCTA) \$706,000 (per SCUSD Fiscal Recovery Plan 2020-21)</p> <p>C.K. McClatchy High School: 10.8 FTE (SCTA) \$1,146,000 (per SCUSD Fiscal Recovery Plan 2020-21)</p> <p>Total: 16.4 FTE (SCTA) \$1,852,000 (per SCUSD Fiscal Recovery Plan 2020-21)</p>
Impact on Students	Students would be returned to a traditional Special Education model where they would receive their service minutes in a more restrictive environment, i.e. in an Resource Specialist Program (RSP) classroom or Special Day Class (SDC) classroom for all or portions of their school day. In addition to the impact on our students with IEPs, hundreds of other students would no longer have access to the benefits of co-taught classes utilizing proven and effective Inclusive Practices. There is the strong potential that this would lead to a negative impact on student outcomes school-wide.
Impact on Employees	16.4 FTE eliminated from the sites. Case managers would need to hold IEP meetings with every student and family to restructure IEP goals, minutes and instructional settings
Impact on Operations	

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Reduce to Base, California Middle School and C.K.

McClatchy High School Certificated

December 10, 2020

Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Many families with students with special needs choose California Middle School and C. K. McClatchy High School because of the positive impact of Inclusive Practices on their student's learning and self-image. It is likely that many of these families would choose to go out of district or private schools if these services are eliminated.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Services would be eliminated.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: IB and AP Tests

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Sac City Unified pays for all students (regardless of income status) to take any AP or IB exam that they have registered to take.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$500,000
Impact on Students	<p>AP Exams cost \$86/exam or \$53 with the College Board sponsored Fee Reduction (based on Federal Income Status). IB Exams cost \$119 with no fee reduction relief available with additional exams costing between \$38-\$91/exam. IB Diploma Program Students must take six (6) core exams for a total of \$714/student. For 2020-21, 2,510 students are registered to take 4,301 AP exams and 300 students are registered to take 819 IB exams at no cost.</p> <p>In the 2019-20 academic year 51% of AP/IB Examinees were socio-economically disadvantaged (SED). In 2018-19, 56% were SED. 100% of IB students qualify for Free and Reduced Lunch. IB students at both KCIA and LBHS have never absorbed the financial impact of being IB students. Income-qualifying AP students have also never absorbed the cost of AP Exams. These exams were funded initially through a grant managed by CDE, then the College Readiness Block Grant, and now through our LCAP.</p> <p>If these costs are not absorbed by school sites, which they may not have the funding to do, then families would need to pay. This would result in students from low-income families not taking the AP/IB tests. Elimination of these advanced learner options would contribute to greater inequities by preventing underserved students from accessing educational opportunities. Students who are unable to pay for AP/IB exams would not be able to receive AP or IB credit at their college of choice, and will lose their competitive advantage in the college application process.</p>
Impact on Employees	N/A
Impact on Operations	IB exams are an integral part of the IB programs. Eliminating this financial support would functionally eliminate the IB programs at both Kit Carson International Academy and Luther Burbank High School.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to addressing the structural deficit

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: IB and AP Tests

December 10, 2020

Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but there is a potential negative impact on enrollment as AP/IB programs are reduced/eliminated.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Eliminated

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: 10% Reduction to School Site Discretionary Accounts

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	10% reduction of school site discretionary funds
One-time or Ongoing Funds	Ongoing
Funding Source	Unrestricted
Savings Estimate	\$275,000
Impact on Students	School site budgets would be limited to support students with purchases such as instructional supplies, library books, award recognition, assessment materials, custodial supplies, and technology.
Impact on Employees	School site budgets would be limited to support staff for purchases such as office/classroom supplies, duplicating instructional materials/workbooks, custodial supplies, postage, travel for staff, and technology.
Impact on Operations	Reduction would leave limited or no ability to meet essential needs to support students and school programs.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown
Will Service Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Reduced without ability to mitigate effects

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: College and Career Campus Visits

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	College and Career Campus Visits
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$288,000
Impact on Students	<p>Over the last few years, a concerted effort has been made within Sacramento City Unified School Districts (SCUSD) to expand the postsecondary options for students by increasing the number of students who graduate and complete the A-G course requirements. In 2018-2019, the district posted a 84.82% graduation rate and a 50.82% A-G completion rate which represents increases over the prior year. Academic attainment is only one of several milestones that students must complete in order to pursue a postsecondary option.</p> <p>It is of critical importance that students begin to explore their personal and career interests as early as possible, which is why School Counselors begin that process in middle school. As early as 7<sup>th</sup> grade, students begin to take career interest inventories, begin learning about different systems of higher education, and different career options. For first-generation students, it is of vital importance to connect college to job and career interests, raise awareness about financial aid, support them perceive themselves as college material, support their understanding that college is possible, and have persistent adults/counselors to continuously encourage them.</p> <p>Many SCUSD students are first-generation and depend on opportunities to explore postsecondary choices from the widest array of options. Counselors may be the only persistent adults in students' ears encouraging them and reminding them that postsecondary choices are available and are possibilities for them. Without this opportunity many of our students will never have the opportunity to physically visit a college campus and other places to visualize that college and careers are viable options for them.</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>Counselors regularly encourage students that postsecondary choices are options for them, but campus visits serve as a tangible experience that students look forward to. Removing these real-life experiences would make it very difficult for the adults in our system to incentivize and encourage our most vulnerable youth.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: College and Career Campus Visits

December 10, 2020

Impact on Operations	N/A
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Yes. This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit, subject to the potential impact on enrollment below.
Impact on Enrollment	Removing enrichment opportunities has the potential to make a middle school/high school less desirable for prospective students/families.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Eliminated



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Elimination of “Closed School” Bus Routes

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Elimination of transportation for students from “closed school” neighborhoods to their boundary school and one non-contiguous route servicing Sun River. These routes were established to ease the burden on parents when schools were closed seven (7) years ago for the 2013-2014 school year. This would result in seven (7) fewer general education routes.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Funding Source	General
Savings Estimate	\$1M year in salary, benefits and operational savings
Impact on Students	<p>Approximately 232 students would be impacted. Schools affected include: E. Phillips (42), KB Kenny (36), Oak Ridge (24), William Land (9), T. Judah (32), H.W. Harkness (37), Peter Burnett (52) &amp; Sequoia (4) non-continuous boundary route.</p> <p>The District uses our 40’/80-passenger school buses to service school closure transportation. However, these same buses perform the district's daily activity trips (field trips to the zoo, fire stations, pumpkin farms, etc.). The District’s Study Activity Trips would be heavily impacted by removing these routes and sized buses from the daily operation. Trip times would likely be reduced while driver costs will increase. More trips would likely be chartered out so district drivers can focus on mandated programs.</p>
Impact on Employees	Loss of seven (7) bus drivers who would be absorbed into the department which is already suffering a shortage of bus drivers. The District currently has an estimated 25 bus driver vacancies. In lieu of a layoff, the District would allocate these seven (7) drivers to assist in our mandated transportation program for students on an IEP. Additional savings may be found in the elimination of bus driver vacancies.
Impact on Operations	See above Fewer 40’/80-passenger buses on daily routes which would impact how the District provides mid-day field trips to our students.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown
Will Service Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Eliminated - The District would eliminate “Closed School” school bus routes. The District has a shortage of bus drivers already and will absorb these drivers impacted in its mandated bussing programs.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Eliminate Elementary Athletics

December 10, 2020

Description of Position/Service/Program	Elimination of Elementary Athletics Programs
Total Amount Allocated	\$370,000
Savings Estimate	\$370,000
Impact on Students, their families, and the community	<p>SCUSD offers three (3) different athletic options for students at the elementary level. These include flag football, basketball, and the STRIDE Running Program.</p> <p>Building foundational athletic skills and mindsets in the elementary years cannot be duplicated in other settings. Elimination of Elementary Athletics funding would have the following impacts on students, their families, and the community:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Create greater disparities in access to the benefits of sports among students based on school location</li> <li>● At every elementary football and or basketball game, the district averaged over one thousand family members that came together to support school teams. This community support would be lost if the programs were eliminated</li> <li>● Loss of school pride, connection to the community, and sense of togetherness</li> <li>● For a relatively small investment, 1200 boys and girls played flag football, 800 boys and girls played elementary basketball, and over 13,000 elementary students participated in the STRIDE running program in the first year that SCUSD offered athletic options at this level.</li> <li>● Students would lose opportunities for growth and learning including opportunities that would help students:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Develop routines for a healthy lifestyle</li> <li>○ Develop the concept of teamwork</li> <li>○ Learn how to set goals</li> <li>○ Develop a deep understanding around the concept of practice and continuous improvement</li> <li>○ Develop motor skills</li> <li>○ Experience mentorship between coaches and students</li> <li>○ Develop notion of patience, practice, and persistence</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Option: Eliminate Elementary Athletics

December 10, 2020

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Build foundation basketball skills</li><li>○ Gain an ability to build routines around a healthy body and mind</li><li>○ Develop a progression of skills in a 4<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup> grade football program</li><li>○ Develop the health and fitness benefits from an early years running program designed to promote an active lifestyle, goal-setting, and student confidence</li></ul>
Impact on Employees	Impact on Employees: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Loss of opportunity to enhance positive school culture</li><li>● Loss of opportunity for growth and knowledge of coaches</li><li>● Loss of opportunity for employees to connect with students and families outside of the traditional school setting</li><li>● Loss of opportunity to build professional coaching collegiality throughout the District</li></ul>
Impact on Operations	No anticipated impact on Operations
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Yes. This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit. Although there would be an immediate savings of \$370,000, the elimination of Elementary Athletics programming could negatively impact long-term fiscal solvency due to the potential loss of Average Daily Attendance (ADA) as students and families leave the district. Neighboring districts do offer athletic options for students at this level.
Impact on Enrollment	Many of our underserved populations would not have access to valuable extracurricular activities without school sports. Some families may choose to enroll in other districts that consistently provide athletic options to students. Consequently, enrollment may be impacted negatively.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated or Transferred?	Services would be eliminated and there are no mitigating factors to depend on to continue the program as these opportunities were not available until it started two years ago. Families that have the resources are likely to use these resources in a "pay-for-play" program.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Visual and Performing Arts Programs

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	SCUSD provides Arts programs that are funded centrally. These include, <i>Any Given Child</i> , an Arts integration initiative that provides students with artists-residences and arts-focused experiences including arts assemblies, Sacramento Youth Symphony which supports students at Father Keith B Kenny and Pacific Elementary in an afterschool strings music program and <i>Link Up</i> which supports music at elementary schools. The district also funds music teachers mainly at middle school and provides stipends to teachers to conduct an All-City Music concert and provides supplies, instruments and repairs for the middle school music program. Funding also covers the costs of maintaining the district's music library.														
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing														
Savings Estimate	\$837,000														
Impact on Students	Students participating in middle school music programs would no longer have access to these programs. Elementary students in participating schools would no longer have access to music and arts programming.														
Impact on Employees	<p>Elimination of the following music teachers:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Will C. Wood</td> <td>1.0 FTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sam Brannon MS</td> <td>0.4 FTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Albert Einstein MS</td> <td>0.4 FTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fern Bacon MS/Rosa Parks/LdV</td> <td>1.0 FTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rosa Parks K-8/Sutter</td> <td>1.0 FTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cal MS</td> <td>0.6 FTE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HJHS</td> <td>0.4 FTE</td> </tr> </table>	Will C. Wood	1.0 FTE	Sam Brannon MS	0.4 FTE	Albert Einstein MS	0.4 FTE	Fern Bacon MS/Rosa Parks/LdV	1.0 FTE	Rosa Parks K-8/Sutter	1.0 FTE	Cal MS	0.6 FTE	HJHS	0.4 FTE
Will C. Wood	1.0 FTE														
Sam Brannon MS	0.4 FTE														
Albert Einstein MS	0.4 FTE														
Fern Bacon MS/Rosa Parks/LdV	1.0 FTE														
Rosa Parks K-8/Sutter	1.0 FTE														
Cal MS	0.6 FTE														
HJHS	0.4 FTE														
Impact on Operations	<p>With the elimination of the music teachers at the schools above, master schedules and course offerings would be negatively impacted at these schools.</p> <p>Teachers would not be afforded opportunities to learn new instructional methods for arts integration which make learning more meaningful and engaging.</p>														

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Visual and Performing Arts Programs

December 10, 2020

Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but we know that arts programs attract families and those seeking music and arts programs may disenroll students from participating middle and high schools or may not consider SCUSD as an attractive option
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Eliminated

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Career Technical Education, All Locations

December 10, 2020

<p>Description of Service/Program</p> <p>Locations 0739 and 0732</p>	<p>SCUSD Career Technical Education Program (CTE) is part of the California Career Readiness Initiative. The multi-faceted Initiative is aimed at integrating Career Technical Education (CTE) into today's high school curriculum and helping link students with California business and industry. The SCUSD CTE program provides our students with the opportunity to learn needed career skills and knowledge that allows them to graduate with the greatest number of postsecondary choices from the widest array of options. Our current program involves 27 programs that cover 19 career pathways in 12 out of the 15 industry sectors, in 10 schools with 3,267 students participating. Each district in California is measured on both college readiness and career readiness on the California Dashboard.</p> <p>SCUSD CTE has an integrated approach to ensure that our students graduate with the skills they need to thrive in college, career, and life. With both state and federal grants, SCUSD is able to provide a robust experience where our students are able to learn “hands-on” with our industry partners who provide support as guest speakers, mentors, offer internships, coach competitions (i.e., Moot Court, Robotics, etc.), and sit on our advisory councils. The grants allow us to invest in partnerships with our local community college. With a focus on the post-secondary transition for our pathway students, as we continue to align our high school pathways to the pathways at the local community colleges through guided pathways, articulation, and dual enrollment.</p>
<p>One-time or Ongoing Funds:</p>	<p>Ongoing – unrestricted LCFF</p> <p>Note: In addition, most State and Federal funding for CTE requires district match. Currently we have 3 types of CTE grant funding for a total of \$3,560,922.56 which all require 2:1 district match. Any elimination or reduction reduces the district’s match and the ability to secure funding needed for the programs.</p>
<p>Savings Estimate/location 0739 and 0732</p>	<p>\$2,992,102</p>
<p>Impact on Students</p>	<p>The strength and quality of CTE impacts the educational experience of participating students. Without the impacted fifteen (15) teachers there would no longer be 15 of the district’s 27 programs, thus impacting 3,267 students at ten sites. This would in turn limit electives for students and further impact two small schools that are CTE by design, Health Professions and SES.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Career Technical Education, All Locations

December 10, 2020

	<p>The success of a CTE pathway toward graduation and college readiness cannot be understated as CTE students are 3.1% more likely to graduate from high school than similar peers and are 5.3% more likely to be classified as ready or conditionally ready for college in English Language Arts than similar peers.</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>Increased workload for other employees. Delay or inability to provide supports and services to CTE teachers and site leaders seeking support to implement the CTE approach to curriculum, instruction, and assessment.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>The decrease in FTE in the College Career Readiness department would greatly impact staff's ability to continue to implement this signature initiative in the high school space. Elimination of 15 CTE teachers would close 15 of our 27 CTE programs. Without the 2:1 matching funds we would lose the grants that support the equipment, supplies, field trips, etc. for all of the CTE program, which would in turn limit the depth of career readiness our students have. If the sites want to keep the program, then the fiscal responsibility for the program will fall to their budgets. These programs need greater oversight to ensure quality programming and they need support with implementation. We may see a decline in the quality of the pathways, a decline in the number of students participating in the program and a decline in our college and career dashboard readiness indicators.</p>
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	<p>Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit</p>
Impact on Enrollment	<p>Career Readiness programs are a draw for students and the more robust the program, the more it is sought by students. We have two small schools that rely on the application process for their enrollment. Loss of support and teachers could impact their enrollment. SES has been funded by the CTE department with grants for staffing, professional Learning, buildings and equipment this loss of funding will impact the school. This would also greatly impede our ability to develop new CTE Pathways.</p>
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	<p>Potential elimination of service or centralized oversight. The remaining funds in the program would be Perkins funds (\$427,243). These funds can only be used to support CTE credentialed teachers in the areas of supplies, field trips, profession learning and equipment. Sites can use their allocated FTE to keep the CTE teachers funded by these funds, but it would result in another cut in the master schedule. Sites can reallocate their site budgets to pick up the equipment, supplies, etc. required to</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Career Technical Education, All Locations

December 10, 2020

	<p>support the program. An average cost for the yearly expenses for one of our engineering programs begins at \$60,000. This is a significant amount for a site budget.</p> <p>Furthermore, we risk losing our professional partners and those who invest locally in our kids. Among our partnerships are UC Davis, Los Rios Community College, Building trades, local chefs, judges, attorneys, as well as local and state government officials.</p>
--	---



# 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

## Budget Reduction Option: Safe Schools

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>The Safe Schools Department of 2 total FTE (1.0 FTE Director, .5 FTE Office Assistant, and .5 FT Gang Violence Specialist) oversees the Comprehensive Safe Schools Plan development, implementation, maintenance, evaluation and compliance. Additionally, the department works in collaboration with Human Resources and Legal Counsel to conduct internal investigations and refers incidents to Federal, State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies when necessary.</p> <p>The Director is the district's liaison to the Sacramento Police Department, Sacramento County Sheriff's Department, Sacramento City/ County Fire Departments and Emergency Responders to assure an effective emergency response protocol as required by Education Code. The Director evaluates and remedies threats to students and staff, and oversees the Gang Violence Suppression grant, working in collaboration with the Sacramento County Probation Department, Sacramento County District Attorney's Office, community organizations, and parents in an effort to address conflict and reduce the potential for violence.</p> <p>SCUSD has no contractual relationship with local law enforcement as it relates to campus safety, making the Director's position as liaison even more vital so that the District can address student and district wide safety concerns. The Director communicates with the necessary stakeholders and provides a centralized assessment, consultation and communication process that adheres to student rights and entitlements.</p> <p>The Director upholds the SCUSD School Board's public commitment (resolution) to our students and community members to develop and revisit safety. Currently, the department leads the Reimagining School Safety Task Force to implement a community approach for safety and wellness among our students and staff on our school campuses. The Director is responsible for building relationships and collaborating with community organizations, parents/guardians and students to develop appropriate school safety processes and practices. The Director also collaborates to develop restorative practices and explore innovative strategies to better support our most volatile students.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing Funds
Savings Estimate	<p>This budget of \$940,000 reflects the amount allocated for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● \$310,000 reflects the cost associated with the salaries and benefits of three (3) positions as follows<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Safe Schools Director</li></ul></li></ul>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Safe Schools

December 10, 2020

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Office assistant (Shared cost with Legal)</li> <li>○ .5 Gang Violence Suppression Specialist FTE</li> <li>● \$600,000 reallocated from a previous contract with the Sacramento Police Department and earmarked on July 16, 2020, in a Board resolution to “Reimagine School Safety” in the District’s effort to address systemic racism and redefine and restructure school safety. The Board’s resolution charged the district with the development of a community-led task force to provide recommendations on how the funds would be utilized to interrupt the “school-to-prison pipeline” and incorporate restorative practices and student supports districtwide. The task force has been working since August to accomplish this goal with a deadline of the end of December 2020.</li> <li>● Additional Miscellaneous cost(s) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ \$25,000 training and travel</li> <li>○ \$500.00 print materials and supplies</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Impact on Students	Without this department, there would be no centralized effort for preventative, proactive safety response or authority. Our efforts to reimagine school safety aim to address student safety and administer the recommendations. This requires staff to evaluate and monitor incidents of safety concerns and police/student engagement. We anticipate this action could create an unhealthy school climate as students seek out their own safety and security measures, leading to potential retaliation if we do not have a process in place to address violence, victimization and injustice.
Impact on Employees	With the elimination of the Safe Schools department, there would be a shift of basic duties to the Deputy Superintendent or another staff member. This could forfeit our investment to reimagine school safety. Adequate emergency response and campus/student safety could diminish without coordination by a dedicated safety department.
Impact on Operations	This would potentially impact safety concerns across the district and increase exposure to liability.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Yes. This would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Services would be transferred to the supervising staff member - currently the district’s Deputy Superintendent.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Eliminate GATE Program

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	SCUSD conducts universal screening to identify students eligible for Gifted and Talented Education (GATE) services in grades 1 and 3. Currently the district serves approximately 5,000 students who have been GATE identified. The district provides GATE services across the district to students who have been identified to receive gifted and talented educational supports. These supports include access to differentiated learning experiences, flexible groupings, depth, complexity, acceleration and novelty. Professional learning is provided by the GATE Resource Teacher to small groups of teachers who directly support gifted and talented learners. The GATE Department provides targeted professional learning opportunities for teachers, administrators and parents focused on the unique learning needs of gifted and talented students, supporting diverse gifted and talented students, appropriate supports for twice-exceptional learners, and effective curriculum design and delivery for gifted and talented learners.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	GATE Operating Budget - approximately \$302,000
Impact on Students	The district would no longer offer GATE screening to identify students for services, or professional learning for teachers of students identified for GATE supports. Students currently receiving GATE supports would potentially be taught by teachers who are not knowledgeable or skilled in providing GATE services. The US Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights (OCR) has collaborated with and monitored SCUSD GATE services and programs since 2014-15. It is established that SCUSD will screen to identify students to receive GATE services and provide appropriate GATE learner supports.
Impact on Employees	Elimination of the following positions: GATE Coordinator (1.0 FTE) GATE Office Tech III (1.0 FTE)
Impact on Operations	The district would no longer have coordinated GATE and AP/Advanced Learning services. Responsiveness to concerns/needs of students and families of GATE students would be reduced/delayed. Increased workload for other employees.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to addressing the structural deficit. However, a potential drop in enrollment may result in a reduction in overall funding for the district.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Eliminate GATE Program

December 10, 2020

Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but likely decline in families who seek SCUSD to meet the needs of advanced learners.
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Eliminated

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: New Teacher Induction Program

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>The District's Teacher Induction Program currently supports 125 first and second-year teachers, and 38 intern teachers. Induction is a required component for new teachers in their first two years of teaching and provides new teachers with a mentor to provide feedback, coaching and support. SCUSD developed its induction program which has been approved by the California Credentialing Commission and teachers participate free of charge. Because induction is required to apply for a clear credential, a district with an induction program is an attractive option for new teachers. The coordinator facilitates professional learning for mentors and ensures compliance with state reporting.</p> <p>The induction office also works with universities to organize student teacher placement for 108 student teachers and 102 cooperating teachers.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$236,579
Impact on Students	<p>The induction program provides new teachers and intern teachers with professional learning and mentoring support during the most difficult years for a teacher. New teachers are more likely to serve in underperforming schools and so this additional support is important for strengthening the instructional experience of students who need it most. Recruitment and retention of teachers would become more difficult.</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>Elimination of the following positions:            Induction Coordinator (1.0 FTE)            Induction Office Tech III (1.0 FTE)</p> <p>Supports to new teachers and intern teachers would be compromised as oversight of the program is diminished.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Induction is a required component for new teachers in their first two years of teaching and provides new teachers with a mentor to provide feedback, coaching and support.</li> <li>● SCUSD has an Induction Program that has been approved by the California Credentialing Commission and teachers participate free of charge which creates an incentive for new teachers</li> <li>● A quality Induction Program requires coordination of services and implementation monitoring to ensure program coherence and that service providers and new teachers are meeting the requirements of the program.</li> </ul>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: New Teacher Induction Program

December 10, 2020

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Induction Coordinator also coordinates student teaching programs with colleges and universities which create a teacher pipeline.</li><li>• We have CTC grant which obligates us to provide teacher induction to resident teachers in the teacher residency grant.</li><li>• SCOE provides induction services, however they require a district level coordinator to work with and given the number of new teachers and support providers, cost savings by contracting these services would be minimal.</li></ul>
Impact on Operations	Delay or inability to provide supports and services to new teachers, intern teachers and student teachers. CTC requires that there is a coordinator overseeing the induction program. Eliminating the coordinator would eliminate the program.
Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	No direct impact on enrollment
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	Eliminated

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Strategy and Continuous Improvement Department

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	The Strategy and Continuous Improvement department serves as the district's lead for strategic use of data with a laser-like focus on bringing to life the vision of preparing all students with the greatest number of postsecondary choices from the widest array of options. The department provides ongoing analytical support for various student assessment initiatives including mandated annual state testing (e.g. CAASPP/ELPAC testing, SAT Day, PSAT Day, School Climate Survey). This department also serves as the central repository for processing, coordinating, and reporting on district-wide student and parent surveys and research requests in support of the School Plan for Student Achievement and Local Control Accountability Plan.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$1,200,000 (3 represented and 3 non-represented staff)
Impact on Students	<p>Attendance Behavior Course Performance (ABC) Attendance Trend Monitoring (incl. Percent Attendance, Chronic Absence, and Significantly Disengaged)</p> <p>ABC Behavior Trend Monitoring</p> <p>ABC Course Performance (Grade) Monitoring</p> <p>ABC Course Performance (Grade) SBAC</p> <p>Adhoc Analysis – Graduation Rate, A-G completion</p> <p>Clever Tools Analysis</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - ACT Data Processing and Reporting</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - AP Data Processing</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - Gr 10 PSAT 10</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - Gr 11 PSAT NMSQT</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - Gr 11 SAT</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - Gr 8 and 9 PSAT Gr 8/9</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - PSAT Data Processing and Reporting</p> <p>College Prep Assess. Admin - SAT Data Processing and Reporting</p> <p>Criterion Based High School Specialty Program (CBHSSP) Enrollment Monitoring</p> <p>District Common Assessment - Data Processing and Reporting</p> <p>District Common Assess. - Technical Assistance &amp; Training</p> <p>District Common Assess. Admin. Coordination - ELA Foundational Skills</p> <p>District Common Assess. Admin. Coordination - ELA Skills</p> <p>District Common Assess. Admin. Coordination - Interim Assessments</p> <p>District Common Assessments - ELA Unit and Weekly Assessments</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Strategy and Continuous Improvement Department

December 10, 2020

	<p>Early Identification and Intervention System Quality Control and maintenance</p> <p>Expanded Learning Summer Program Evaluation Technical Assistance</p> <p>English Learner - ELPAC Eligibility</p> <p>English Learner - Long Term English Learners</p> <p>English Learner - RFEP Eligibility</p> <p>GATE Eligibility Data Processing and Reporting</p> <p>GATE Reporting (ongoing monitoring)</p> <p>GATE Reporting at Specified Intervals</p> <p>Math Eligibility Reporting - Gr 6 to Gr 7</p> <p>Math Eligibility Reporting - IM1 to IM2+</p> <p>Primary System Management - Document Tracking System</p> <p>Primary System Management - Early Identification and Intervention System</p> <p>Primary System Management - Illuminate Business Intelligence (Jaspersoft) Report Development</p> <p>Primary System Management - Illuminate Data and Assessment</p> <p>Primary System Management - Performance and Targeted Action Index</p> <p>Safe Zone Squad Grant Evaluation Data (SSHS)</p> <p>School Program Evaluation</p> <p>SPSA Form and Data Management</p> <p>SPSA Mid-Year Review Technical Assistance</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - California Alternate Assessment (Sp Ed)</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - ELPAC Alternate (English Learner w Severe Disabilities)</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - ELPAC Initial (English Learner identification)</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - ELPAC Summative (English Learner)</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - Physical Fitness (Suspended in 20-21)</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Coordination - Smarter Balanced Assessment</p> <p>State Mandated Assess. Admin. Data Processing and Reporting</p> <p>State Optional Assess. Coordination - California High School Proficiency Exam (CHSPE)</p> <p>Strategic Partnership Data Management - CCEE / Special Education</p> <p>Strategic Partnership Data Management - CORE Districts</p> <p>Strategic Partnership Data Management - WestEd ERWC</p>
--	--



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Option: Strategy and Continuous Improvement Department

December 10, 2020

	<p>Survey Administration - Returning Options (Parents)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Distance Learning (Parents)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Distance Learning (Spring SEL Students)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Distance Learning (Students)</p> <p>Survey Administration - ELPAC Initial (Parents)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Fall School Climate (Students)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Learning Hub (Principal)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Learning Hub (Students)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Learning Options (Parents)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Spring School Climate (Parents)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Spring School Climate (Staff)</p> <p>Survey Administration - Spring School Climate (Students)</p> <p>Research Requests (Average of 15 annually typically – 5-10 hour investment of resources)</p> <p>Special Projects – Safety Report, Police Monitoring</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>The Strategy and Continuous Improvement department provides districtwide support for several processes including state mandated testing oversight, analysis of student data results, overall system performance, analysis of survey research data, research best practices, district common assessments and special projects. This would impact CAASPP, ELPAC, GATE and other departments.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>This would have a significant impact on mandated state testing, research requests, ad-hoc data analysis requests.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	<p>Yes, this would contribute to reducing the ongoing structural deficit.</p>
Impact on Enrollment	<p>There would be a potential impact on enrollment as the district would offer less research and evaluation services which would impact the ability to demonstrate the impact of programs on student achievement.</p>
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	<p>Eliminated services would have to be transferred to other departments lacking expertise in research and evaluation and only reports available through different databases would be produced.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Youth Development Support Services

December 10, 2020

<p>Description of Position/Service/Program</p>	<p>The Youth Development Support Services (YDSS) Department receives \$1 million in Title I and LCFF funding, as well as Title IV funding, but is primarily funded through grants. Some of the major grants include After School Education &amp; Safety Program (ASES), Afterschool Safety &amp; Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs), Kids Code Grant, Building Healthy Communities (BHC) grant and American Indian Education Program grant. Youth Development Support Services provide ASSETs and ASES to 60 school sites.</p> <p>These expanded learning programs extend the regular school day to provide free supplemental services and programming so that students can obtain academic, SEL and enrichment support. YDSS also coordinates student leadership programs such as Student Advisory Council (SAC), Men and Women’s Leadership Program, and Source Media Agency.</p> <p>YDSS oversees the coordination of the Ethnic Studies course, a 9th grade graduation requirement for all freshmen. In addition, the Department has more than 20 supplemental providers who offer services in performing arts, music, dance, theatre, and visual arts. The majority of the students selected for this program are from underserved neighborhoods and cannot afford these programs or services otherwise.</p> <p>For the last 10 years, YDSS has been the main provider of free district-run summer programming made available for all students, serving 3,000 to 4,500 students each summer. .</p>
<p>Total Amount Allocated By the District</p>	<p>\$1,000,000 (\$500,000 LCFF / \$500,000 Title I)</p>
<p>Savings Estimate</p>	<p>\$500,000</p>
<p>Impact on Students</p>	<p>YDSS receives \$500,000 in Title I funds from the District to pay for CK McClatchy’s (CKM) afterschool program and the before-school program at several elementary sites. A reduction in funding would harm CKM students as well as families who depend on the before-school programs at the elementary level. YDSS grant funds are school specific, and the Department currently does not have a grant to support CKM. If funding is eliminated, it would affect the Department’s ability to pay teachers for credit recovery</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Youth Development Support Services

December 10, 2020

	<p>and academic support. Consequently, students would be likely to lose the opportunity to have access to these courses.</p> <p>The CKM ASSETS program serves students who participate in CKM's bilingual immersion program, a class that is designed for students who are new to the country and are English language learners.. The CKM program also provides tutoring services, ESL life skills classes, College and Career courses, Theatre opportunities, and credit recovery.</p> <p>In distance learning, the program serves 90 students, but during normal operation, the CKM afterschool program serves approximately 200 to 250 students daily. The before school programs at the elementary school sites serve approximately 40 students daily.</p>
Impact on Employees	<p>Certificated teachers providing instruction during the expanded learning time are offered supplementary pay through Title I funds. In turn, YDSS would be unable to compensate teachers who stay after school to provide educational services to students.</p> <p>Subsequently, the removal of these teachers may eliminate the possibility of entire class offerings being made available to students in need of elective credits and credit recovery courses, potentially threatening students' chances to graduate on time.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>YDSS receives \$500,000 from LCFF funds. Most grant funding remains stable from year-to-year, but increases in staffing costs make it difficult to provide consistent levels of programming to students. Additionally, all ASES and ASSETs grants require that 85 percent of the funding go to direct services, leaving little funding to support administrative functions (i.e. state and federal reporting, student enrollment for after school programming, supervision, grant writing, etc.). The District's financial contribution of \$500,000 allows for Youth Development to serve more students in different capacities. This includes student field trips, college campus tours, attending student leadership conferences, etc. A reduction in funding would result in the elimination of each of these enrichment activities.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Youth Development Support Services

December 10, 2020

	<p>YDSS has reduced internal staffing by eliminating one Coordinator II position and one Specialist II position in the last three years, and leaving a Youth Service Specialist position vacant for the last five years. YDSS staff oversees 60 program sites, summer programming, conferences, American Indian Education Program, Student Advisory Council, Ethnic Studies, Student Social Media Groups, and Boys and Men of Color programming. Further this, YDSS collaborates with the counseling department to oversee CCGI, College and Career 101 and matriculation efforts to improve postsecondary options. It is imperative to mention that YDSS plays an important role in bringing students back to school sites amid a pandemic.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but research has shown that expanded learning programs have aided in positive development in the following areas: higher attendance, increased enrollment, and positive culture and climate.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Reduction

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Additional Support for Dual Immersion/Specialty Program at Cesar Chavez Elementary School  
December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Cesar Chavez Intermediate school serves grades 4-6, with both a traditional program and a Spanish and English Dual Language Immersion program. The reduction is part of the 1.0 Full-Time Equivalency (FTE) Prep Teacher allocation. As per the 2020-2021 staffing calculation provided, the site must be given a 1.0 FTE Prep Teacher in order to meet contractual obligations. It is important to note that there are approximately 369 students at Cesar Chavez, with 15 self-contained classrooms, six of which are designated as dual language immersion classrooms, eight of which are designated as traditional intermediate classrooms, and one designated as an SDC classroom. The proposed \$25,000 reduction is 0.2 FTE of a 1.0 FTE Prep teacher. This is the allocated prep for the dual immersion program, above base funding level that is provided from Supplemental and Concentration Funds as opposed to Title I funds at other dual immersion schools/programs.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	\$25,000
Impact on Students	<p>The elimination of a 0.2 FTE Prep Teacher would prevent students from having equal access to Arts instruction, which is the designated special subject/prep at Cesar Chavez. The estimated number of students impacted by this reduction is approximately 140 students.</p> <p>Alternative:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assess the possibility of appropriate funding source (through Title I or other) as is done with other dual immersion programs.</li> </ol>
Impact on Employees	The elimination of a 0.2 FTE Prep Teacher would prevent all classroom teachers from having equal access to their preparation time per week, as per their collective bargaining agreement.
Impact on Operations	There may be a negative impact on the school culture, including an increase in parent complaints about their students' unequal access to arts education.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Additional Support for Dual Immersion/Specialty Program at Cesar Chavez Elementary School  
December 10, 2020

Impact on Long-term Fiscal Solvency	The savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit.
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown
Will Service Be Eliminated or transferred	The specific art instruction provided by the special subjects teacher for impacted students, would be eliminated and could not be provided by other teachers.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites: Health Professions

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Health Professions is a small high school by design and students need to apply to attend through the High School Specialty School process and open enrollment. The school can accept 100 new 9 <sup>th</sup> graders every year, but for the past few years the enrollment has been at 50%. The school is a CTE Health Science & Medical pathway that has incorporated the Linked Learning pedagogy to their design. Creating a school that integrates the academics with the Career Technical Education curriculum in a meaningful way for students to learn. The Schools mission is to provide students with an anti-racist education rich with culturally-relevant academic, career, and leadership experiences while exploring health and medical sciences. Offering this curriculum in a small school requires more FTE to meet the needs of the students and maintain contractual requirements.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	6.6 FTE \$743,000
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of 6.6 FTE would in effect reduce the courses offered within a 6-period day. Such level of reduction would put at risk the possibility of students completing graduation and A-G course requirements.</p> <p>Alternatives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Utilize dual enrollment with the 9<sup>th</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup> graders. Currently the school utilizes dual enrollment with an adjunct professor on staff and is in talks with the dean of Allied Health at Sacramento City College to leverage more classes on the Health Professions campus. This would allow students to take required college classes while in high school. We would leverage the conversation to allow students to take the college courses as part of the graduation requirements following a middle college model. This site also has an articulated course for freshman likely making this option the most receptive to the faculty at Health Professions.</li><li>2. Incorporate the program into one of the comprehensive high schools. This could still keep the small school feel but allow more opportunity to take a wider range of courses.</li><li>3. Increase the base FTE by 4 for a total of 9.4 to keep the school open. Making the projected cut 2.6 FTE not 6.6 FTE. While mathematically possible to meet the number of sections being taught, it would require multiple teachers to obtain a second, single subject credential to teach more than one subject.</li></ol>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites: Health Professions

December 10, 2020

Impact on Employees	<p>While mathematically possible to meet the number of sections being taught, it would require multiple teachers to obtain a second, single subject credential to teach more than one subject.</p> <p>This is a small school that works diligently to provide students with internships, college course support, etc. Reducing staff would create more work on an already small staff.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>If students were to take college classes as part of their requirements for graduation then board policy would <i>need to be reviewed and possibly changed</i> with accompanying expenditures to purchase textbooks.</p> <p>If the program moved to a comprehensive high school, the move of the program's equipment and labs will have a one-time financial impact. Most of the larger, comprehensive high schools do not have space for a small school program. Portable classrooms would need to be moved to the comprehensive high schools to accommodate a small school program. The district would also have a relatively new school building sitting empty.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but parents might choose charter, private schools or other districts to keep their students in a small school setting.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Potentially transferred depending on the enrollment impact or potentially eliminated if the new students can be absorbed within the current numbers at receiving site.



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites: Kit Carson International Academy

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	Kit Carson International Academy is a 7-12 school within the Sacramento City Unified School District with an overall enrollment of 636. Kit Carson is the neighborhood middle school 7 <sup>th</sup> & 8 <sup>th</sup> grades; then it becomes a small school by design in which current students commit to attending by December of their 8 <sup>th</sup> grade year. The school's middle school enrollment is currently 410. The 9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade current enrollment is 226. The high school is an International Baccalaureate (IB) school. In order to offer students 7 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade a robust curriculum the school is on a 7-period day instead of the traditional 6-period day. Offering this curriculum and bell schedule in a small school requires more FTE to meet the needs of the students and maintain contractual requirements.
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	5.0 FTE \$565,000
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of 5.0 FTE would in effect reduce the courses offered within the 7-period day and students. Such level of reduction would potentially put at risk the possibility of students completing graduation and A-G course requirements.</p> <p>Alternatives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Increase the base FTE by 3.2 for a total of 23.8 to ensure that students can meet graduation and A-G requirements and the site would maintain the IB Coordinator position. This will enable the site to offer a 7-period day to meet the IB requirements. The assumption is that students are enrolled in the appropriate courses in order to meet the IB requirements. The IB Coordinator position is mandated for IB authorization.</li> <li>2. Transfer the 9<sup>th</sup> -12<sup>th</sup> IB program to Luther Burbank (where there is currently an existing IB program). IB classes cannot be exchanged with college classes so dual enrollment is not an option.</li> </ol>
Impact on Employees	<p>While mathematically possible to meet the number of sections being taught, it would require multiple teachers to obtain a second, single subject credential to teach more than one subject</p> <p>If the program is transferred the number of remaining teachers that will be relocated to Luther Burbank or be released will depend on how much FTE follows the students.</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites: Kit Carson International Academy

December 10, 2020

Impact on Operations	A reduction of 9 <sup>th</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> grade students could impact food service & custodians.
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but parents might choose charter, private schools or other districts to keep their students in a small school setting.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Potentially transferred depending on the enrollment impact or potentially eliminated if the new students can be absorbed within the current numbers at receiving site.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites, School of Engineering & Science

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<p>The School of Engineering &amp; Science is a 7-12 school with an overall enrollment of 581. This is a small school by design and students need to apply to attend through the High School Specialty School process.</p> <p>The school is a CTE engineering pathway that has incorporated the Linked Learning pedagogy to their design, creating a school that integrates the academics with the career tech curriculum in a meaningful way for students to learn. Offering this curriculum in a small school requires more FTE to meet the needs of the students and maintain contractual requirements.</p>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	3.0 FTE \$303,000
Impact on Students	<p>A reduction of 3.0 FTE would in effect reduce the courses offered within a 6-period day. Such level of reduction would put at risk the possibility of students completing graduation and A-G course requirements.</p> <p>Alternatives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. As SES is a CTE pathway we could utilize dual enrollment with the 11<sup>th</sup> &amp; 12<sup>th</sup> graders to allow them to take 3 to 4 college classes connected to their pathway from the local community colleges with a potential savings of at least 1.2 FTE. We would still need to increase the base by 0.6 to ensure all required courses are offered. Further examination of the required 6-period day for 12<sup>th</sup> graders per board policy will further reduce the required FTE.</li> <li>2. Incorporate the program into one of the comprehensive high schools (i.e., Hiram Johnson). This could still keep the small school feel but allow more opportunity to take a wider range of courses.</li> <li>3. Increase the base FTE by 1.8 for a total of 19.8 from general funds plus keeping the additional 1 FTE CTE funded teacher for a total of 20.8 to keep the school open. Making the projected cut 1.2 FTE not 3.0 FTE.</li> </ol>
Impact on Employees	<p>While mathematically possible to meet the number of sections being taught, it may require multiple teachers to obtain a second, single subject credential to teach multiple subjects. Included in the SES Linked Learning Pathway are grade level teams that support staff and students. Staff meet monthly during collaboration time to prepare thematic units and review Defense of Learning at each grade level. Student interventions are also conducted in the grade level teams. Reducing FTE</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement

### Budget Reduction Option: Right Size Sites, School of Engineering & Science

December 10, 2020

	<p>could increase the difficulty to conduct grade level teams as teachers take on more teaching preps. Currently 12 teachers are already teaching 3 preps.</p> <p>If the program is moved to a comprehensive high school potentially the administration, office and custodian staff will no longer be necessary.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>If students were to take college classes as part of their requirements for graduation then board policy would need to <i>be reviewed and possibly changed</i> with accompanying expenditures to purchase textbooks.</p> <p>If the program moved to a comprehensive high school, the move of the program's equipment and labs will have a one-time financial impact. Most of the larger, comprehensive high schools do not have space for a small school program. Portable classrooms would need to be moved to the comprehensive high schools to accommodate a small school program. The district would also have a relatively new school building sitting empty.</p>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown, but parents might choose charter, private or out of district schools to keep their students in a small school setting especially the 7 <sup>th</sup> and 8 <sup>th</sup> grade parents.
Will Service or Responsibilities Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	Potentially transferred depending on the enrollment impact or potentially eliminated if the new students can be absorbed within the current numbers at receiving site.

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement (Amended)

Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

Description of Service/Program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science, (GWC)</b> is the first public Waldorf methods high school in the country and SCUSD is the only district in the country to offer a public eK through 12<sup>th</sup> grade pathway for Waldorf education. The curriculum at GWC is modeled on the traditional Waldorf curriculum: a four year developmentally based high school program integrating arts and adolescent development into all areas of the program. At Carver, the curriculum is rigorous; academic classes emphasize the development of independent investigation, critical thinking, and applied academic and creative skills that students will later use to contribute to their community. Carver students can earn up to 24 units at Sacramento State University through the Accelerated College Entrance (ACE) program.</li> </ul> <p><u>Independent Studies</u></p> <p>GWC is developing a new non-classroom based study component to add to its program. The staff and the community at GWC believe that those students who struggle with the demands of a regular classroom environment would benefit from having the option to continue their studies in IS until they are ready emotionally to return to the classroom. Last year thirty (30) students were out temporarily during the year (3 months or more) due to social-emotional, mental health issues. These students would benefit from an IS program. By offering students who are at risk of dropping out of school the option of IS, GWC's leadership believes the school will retain students and improve its ADA.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b>Sacramento New Tech, (SNT)</b> is a member of the New Technology Network and offers courses in Technology and Engineering, Computer Graphics and Visual Communications, Digital Media and Computer Science. It follows the New Technology philosophy of adhering to a Co-Teaching model where teachers utilize Project Based Learning (PBL).</li> </ul>
One-time or Ongoing Funds:	Ongoing
Savings Estimate	<p>District Contributions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GWC - \$314,819</li> <li>● SNT - \$521,079</li> </ul> <p><u>Fiscal Impact of Proposed GWC's Independent Studies Program</u></p> <p>Another fiscal consideration is the budgetary impact of GWC's Independent Studies program. The proposal's goal is to improve its</p>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement *(Amended)*

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

	<p>Average Daily Attendance (ADA) by retaining students at risk of leaving the school because of social-emotional stresses.</p> <p>A challenge for implementing a high school independent studies (IS) program is staffing. Per Ed Code classes must be taught by a properly credentialed teacher for each content area. To implement a compliant IS program staffed with appropriately credentialed teachers will likely require either for existing staff to be willing to work beyond their duty day or to hire additional staff to teach specific classes. The additional staffing cost will require enough student participation in the program to cover the cost and have a positive net impact on the school's fiscal condition. Based on its current enrollment, it may be challenging to create an economy of scale of teachers to students ratio to build an IS program that will produce enough revenue to offset the school's negative cash flow.</p>
<p>Impact on Students</p>	<p>A reduction of funding would in effect reduce the courses offered within a 6-period day. Such level of reduction would put at risk the possibility of students completing graduation and A-G course requirements.</p> <p>Number of Students Impacted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GWC 2019-20 Census Day Enrollment was 272 students The enrollment is from 30 different sites and 83 of them are from outside the district.</li> <li>● SNT 2019-20 Census Day Enrollment was 169 students</li> </ul> <p>Utilize dual enrollment with the 9<sup>th</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup> graders. This would allow students to take required college classes while in high school. We would leverage the conversation to allow students to take the college courses as part of the graduation requirements .</p>
<p>Impact on Employees</p>	<p>The impact on the employment status and work assignment will be largely determined by the CBA. The impact most likely will not be contained just to the employees at the two sites, because the CBA contains clauses for determining work assignments, which may impact employees at other sites.</p> <p>The number of employees and the type of positions impacted at the sites based on the 2017-18 Full Time Employment are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GWC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>14 Teachers, (11 general ed, 1 SDC, 2 RSP), (Average class size of 17)</li> <li>1 Administrator</li> <li>1 Office / Clerical</li> <li>2 Paraprofessionals</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement *(Amended)*

Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

	<p>1 Custodian</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● SNT</li> </ul> <p>13 Teachers (11 teachers were reported on its SARC for 2019-20), (Average class size of 13)</p> <p>1 Administrator and Pupil Services 2 Office / Clerical 1 Paraprofessionals 1 Custodian</p> <p>A reduction in the teaching staff caused by the elimination of the district subsidy would most likely require teachers to either obtain a second, single subject credential or teach combination classes so that the school will continue to offer the courses necessary for graduation.</p> <p>Like the teaching staff, a reduction in the office clerical staff would require the position to assume additional responsibilities. For example one clerical position would be required to assume the responsibilities of an office manager, registrar, attendance tech, and parent outreach.</p>
Impact on Operations	<p>The cost to operate the two facilities will remain the same. The facilities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● GWC Facility - 10101 Systems Parkway, Sacramento, CA</li> <li>● SNT Facility – 1400 Dickson Street, Sacramento</li> </ul> <p>Cost include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Custodial,</li> <li>● Utilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Electric</li> <li>○ Gas</li> <li>○ Utilities</li> <li>○ Water</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Impact on Long-Term Fiscal Solvency	Savings would contribute to reducing the structural deficit
Impact on Enrollment	Unknown but it is believed that if the integrity of the Waldorf program changes at GWC some families would leave the district to seek out a Waldorf education or another small school setting.
Will Service or Responsibilities	In order to remain open without receiving a district contribution the schools will need to reduce their expenditures and increase their revenues. Possible savings and revenues for GWC and SNT are:

## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement (*Amended*)

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

Be Eliminated Or Transferred?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>GWC</b> <u>Staff Reductions</u> The average teacher salary reported on GWC's School Accountability Report Card (SARC) for 2019-20 is approximately \$76,708. This amount does not include the cost of benefits. A reduction of approximately 3.2 FTE would erase the district contribution of \$314,819. This reduction in staffing would decrease the teaching staff by over 23% and drastically reduce the school's ability to offer classes. It will also impact class sizes.  With a reduction in staffing, GWC will need to examine how it can offer all of the classes required for graduation with a limited staff. It may require teachers to teach combo classes (when a teacher teaches two or more courses during the same period). So an English teacher may need to teach two or more high school level courses of English during the same period. This strategy would increase the school's capacity to offer more courses with limited staff.  <u>Independent Studies</u> GWC's leadership is hopeful about the potential of its proposed IS program. As was written earlier in the "Savings Estimate" section as an addition to its current program may not be enough to cover the district's contribution. Still, suppose it changes its program to an entirely IS program. In that case, it will eliminate or reduce some of the daily operational costs of running a traditional campus while possibly improving its ADA. GWC's IS program would be in direct competition with SCUSD's Cap City program and, as such, may have negative fallout for either program. Also, changing to an exclusively IS program would diminish its ability to achieve its original mission of offering a Waldorf-style education.</li><li>● <b>SNT</b> <u>Staff Reductions</u> The average teacher salary reported on SNT's SARC for 2019-20 is approximately \$70,552. This amount does not include the cost of benefits. A reduction of approximately of 5.25 Teacher FTE would erase the district contribution of \$521,079. This reduction in staffing would decrease the teaching staff by over 40% and drastically reduce the school's ability to offer classes. It will also impact class sizes.</li></ul>
----------------------------------	---



## 2021-2022 Budget Impact Statement (*Amended*)

### Budget Reduction Option: Dependent Charter School Subsidy

December 10, 2020

	<p>To increase its capacity to offer a more comprehensive selection of courses, the school may seek a partnership with a comprehensive high school so that its students would be able to co-enroll in its partner school and have a more extensive course selection. It may also be able to increase its enrollment of students by recruiting students from its partner to school to enroll in some of its unique New Tech course offerings.</p> <p>Without a partnership with another school, SNT, like GWC, will need to examine how it can offer all of the classes required for graduation with a limited staff. The combo class strategy may be a possible solution. Similar to the situation for GWC, this strategy would increase the school's capacity to offer more courses with limited staff.</p>
--	--



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Item# 9.4

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Adopt LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Continuous Improvement and Accountability Office

**Recommendation:** Adoption of the district's Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Budget Overview for Parents. Adoption of dependent charter school LCFF Budget Overviews for Parents.

**Background/Rationale:** The LCFF Budget Overview for Parents was established to increase fiscal transparency for stakeholders. The LCFF Budget Overview for Parents is usually included as a cover to and adopted along with the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) in June of each school year. Senate Bill 98 eliminated the 2020-21 LCAP requirement and changed the adoption date for the LCFF Budget Overview for Parents. For 2020-21, the Budget Overview for Parents must be adopted and submitted on or before December 15, 2020.

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goals:** College, Career and Life Ready Graduates; Safe, Emotionally Healthy and Engaged Students; Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary
2. SCUSD LCFF Budget Overview for Parents
3. Bowling Green Elementary Charter School LCFF Budget Overview for Parents
4. George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

5. New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School LCFF Budget Overview for Parents
6. Sacramento New Technology High School LCFF Budget Overview for Parents
7. The MET Sacramento High School LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

**Estimated Time of Presentation:** 10 minutes

**Submitted by:** Vincent Harris, Chief Continuous Improvement and Accountability Officer  
Steven Fong, LCAP/SPSA Coordinator

**Approved by:** Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Continuous Improvement and Accountability and State and Federal Programs

LFFF Budget Overview for Parents  
December 10, 2020



### I. Overview/History of Department or Program

The LCFF Budget Overview for Parents was established to provide additional fiscal transparency for stakeholders and is typically adopted by the governing board as part of the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) in June of each school year. Assembly Bill 1808 established the requirement that the Budget Overview for Parents be completed in conjunction with, and attached as a cover to, the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) beginning with the 2019-20 LCAP.

### II. Driving Governance:

On June 29, 2020, Senate Bill 98 was signed into law and resulted in several key changes to 2020-21 Accountability requirements for school districts. These superseded the accountability changes in the Governor's Executive Order N-56-20 issued in April. Among SB 98's key implications for 2020-21 accountability were the elimination of the 2020-21 LCAP and a change in the adoption date for the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Budget Overview for Parents. For 2020-21, the LCFF Budget Overview for Parents must be adopted and submitted on or before December 15, 2020.

Senate Bill 820 specified that the 2020-21 Budget Overview for Parents template be modified to include the:

- a) Specific amount of federal funds allocated to the district under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act
- b) Total expenditures in the Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan
- c) Total budgeted expenditures for unduplicated pupils in the Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan

### III. Budget:

As a fiscal transparency document, the LCFF Budget Overview for Parents has been designed by the California Department of Education (CDE) to present budget information in a manner that is accessible to stakeholders. Once data is entered into the data fields, the template generates summary charts that visually display aspects of the district's 2020-21 and 2019-20 budget. The board presentation for this item includes both the data tables and the charts present in the final template. The charts are also featured in later sections of this executive summary.

No additional costs have been generated by the completion of the LCFF Budget Overview for Parents template.

### IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures:

The primary goal of the LCFF Budget Overview for Parents is to provide stakeholders a high-level summary of the district's budget for the following year. In a traditional year, this would align with the LCAP being developed for the following year. As noted above, SB 820 modified the 2020-21 LCFF Budget Overview for Parents template to align with the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act funding, recent Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan, and 2019-20 LCAP.

# Board of Education Executive Summary

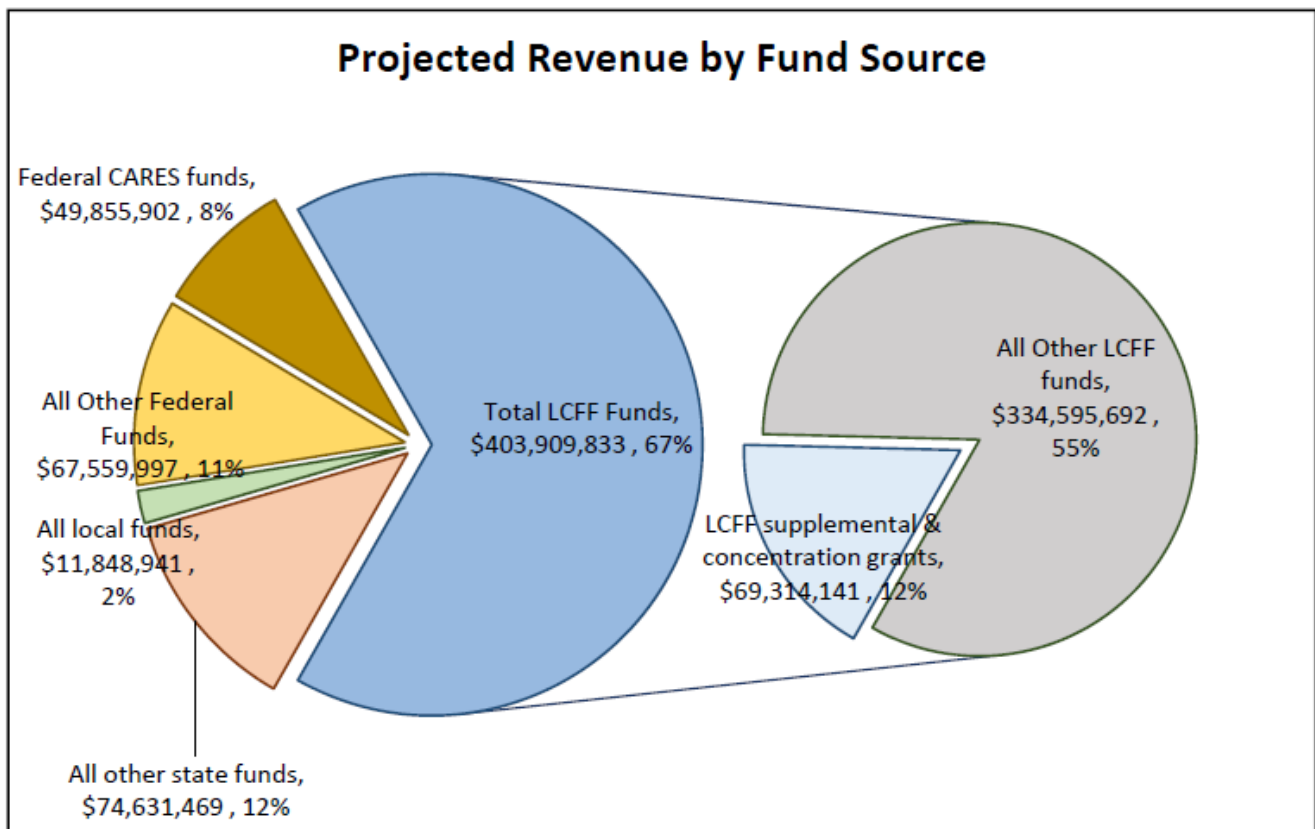
## Continuous Improvement and Accountability and State and Federal Programs

LFFF Budget Overview for Parents  
December 10, 2020



A key part of the template that was minimally changed is the basic Budget Overview chart for the following year. This is not LCAP-dependent and displays the district's budget as a pie chart with key funding sources broken out. This year's chart includes the addition of CARES Act funding and is displayed below with the associated template description.

### Budget Overview for the 2020-2021 School Year



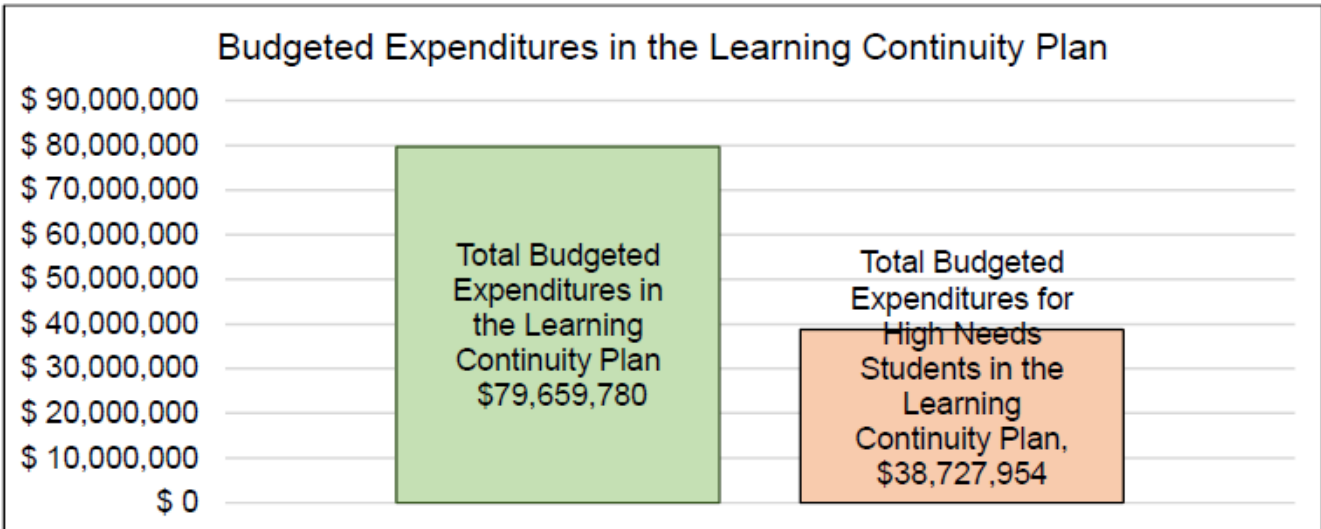
#### V. Major Initiatives:

The Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan was established by SB 98 as a way to document the planning process underway for the 2020-21 school year and to communicate the community the decisions and actions that will guide how instruction will occur for the year. With the elimination of the 2020-21 LCAP, the 2020-21 LCFF Budget Overview for Parents template has aligned the 2020-21 Budgeted Expenditures section to the Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan. This year's chart and the associated description are displayed below:

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Continuous Improvement and Accountability and State and Federal Programs

LFFF Budget Overview for Parents  
December 10, 2020



### VI. Results:

This item also presents for adoption the LCFF Budget Overviews for Parents from each of the district’s dependent charter schools. These schools include:

- Bowling Green Elementary Charter School
- George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science
- New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter School
- Sacramento New Technology High School
- The MET Sacramento High School

### VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

Following adoption, the LCFF Budget Overview for Parents will be submitted to the Sacramento County Office of Education (SCOE) and posted to the district’s website. These same steps are also required of all dependent charter schools.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name: Sacramento City Unified School District

CDS Code: 34674390000000

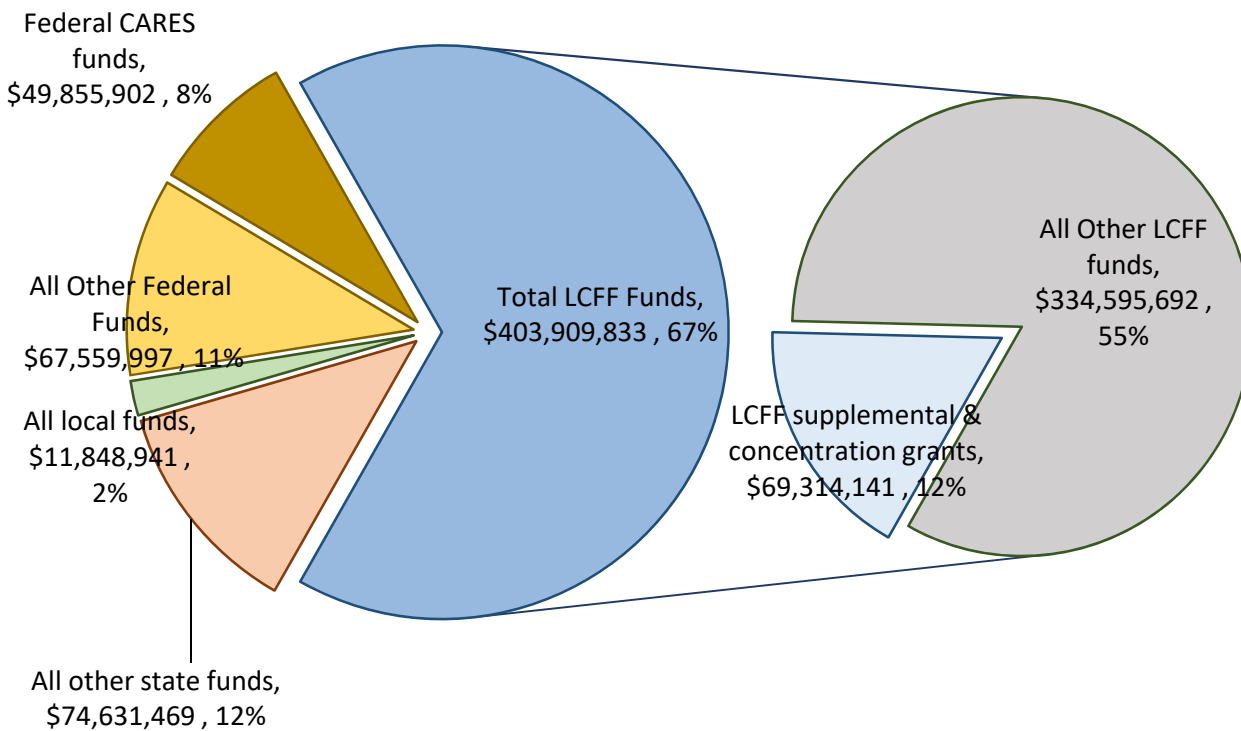
School Year: 2020-2021

LEA contact information: Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent (916) 643-7400, superintendent@scusd.edu

School districts receive funding from different sources: state funds under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), other state funds, local funds, and federal funds. LCFF funds include a base level of funding for all LEAs and extra funding - called "supplemental and concentration" grants - to LEAs based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learners, and low-income students).

## Budget Overview for the 2020-2021 School Year

### Projected Revenue by Fund Source

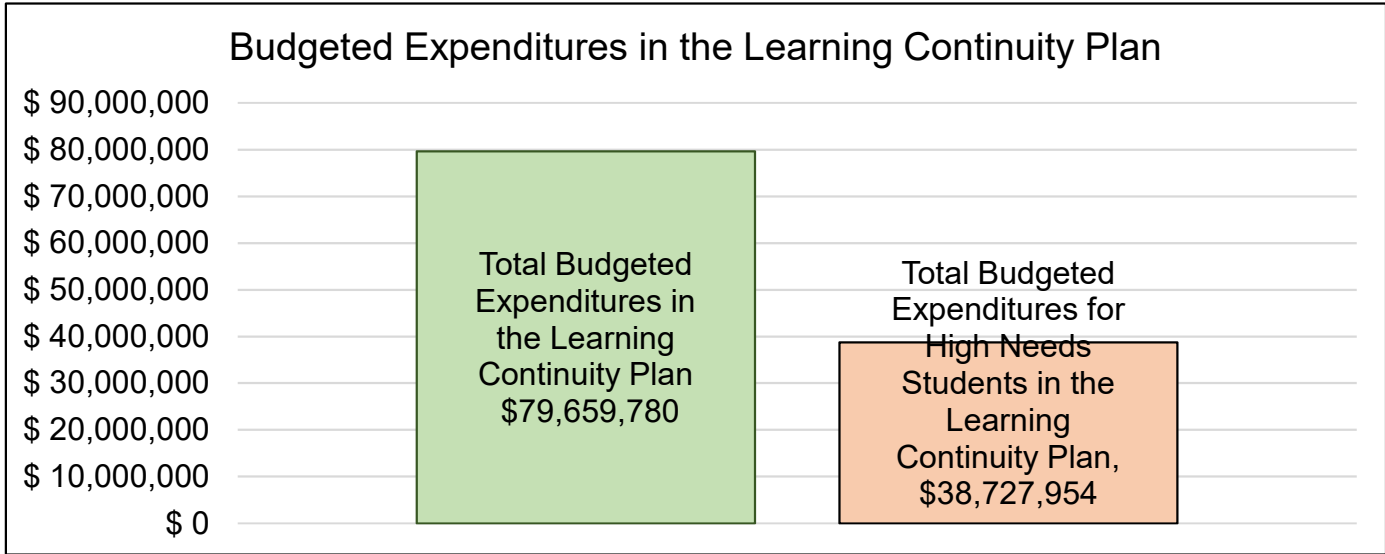


This chart shows the total general purpose revenue Sacramento City Unified School District expects to receive in the coming year from all sources.

The total revenue projected for Sacramento City Unified School District is \$607,806,142.32, of which \$403,909,833.00 is Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) funds, \$74,631,468.89 is other state funds, \$11,848,941.00 is local funds, and \$117,415,899.43 is federal funds. Of the \$117,415,899.43 in federal funds, \$49,855,902.00 are federal CARES Act funds. Of the \$403,909,833.00 in LCFF Funds, \$69,314,141.00 is generated based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learner, and low-income students).

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

For the 2020-21 school year school districts must work with parents, educators, students, and the community to develop a Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan (Learning Continuity Plan). The Learning Continuity Plan replaces the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) for the 2020–21 school year and provides school districts with the opportunity to describe how they are planning to provide a high-quality education, social-emotional supports, and nutrition to their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.



This chart provides a quick summary of how much Sacramento City Unified School District plans to spend for planned actions and services in the Learning Continuity Plan for 2020-2021 and how much of the total is tied to increasing or improving services for high needs students.

Sacramento City Unified School District plans to spend \$639,902,209.77 for the 2020-2021 school year. Of that amount, \$79,659,780.00 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$560,242,429.77 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

Employee salaries and benefits (except for those specifically included), routine repair and maintenance, central office department budgets (except for those specifically included), general operating budgets of school sites, transportation, and special education services (except for those specifically included).

## Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in in the Learning Continuity Plan for the 2020-2021 School Year



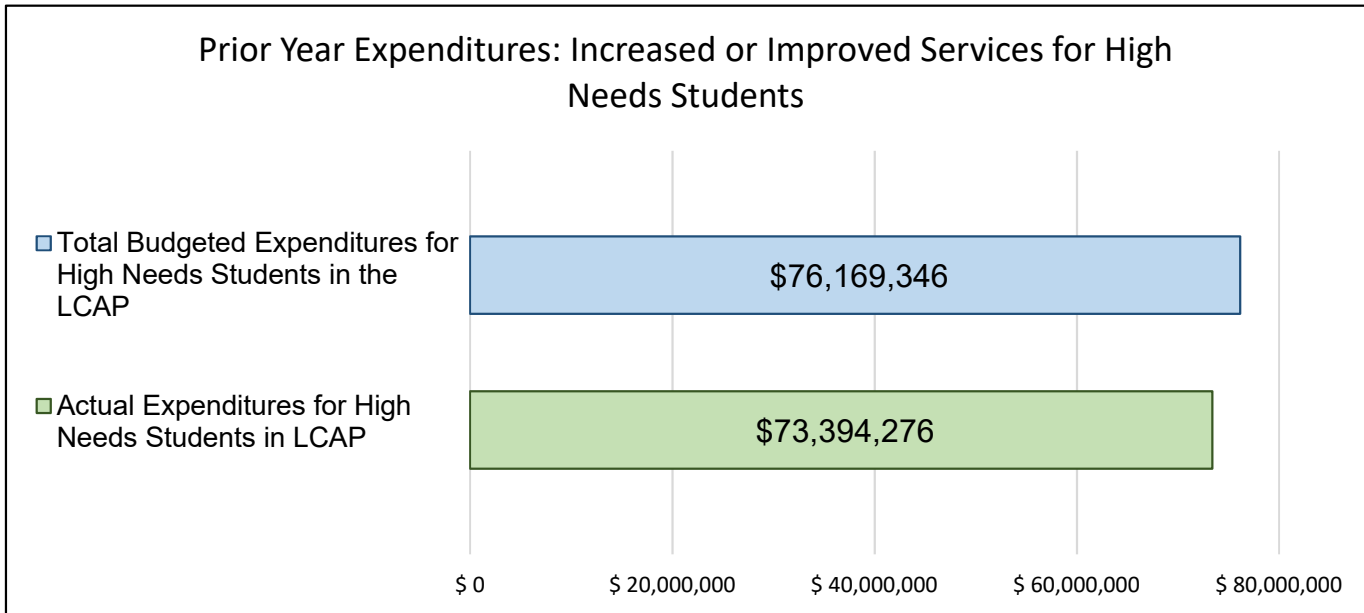
# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

In 2020-2021, Sacramento City Unified School District is projecting it will receive \$69,314,141.00 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. Sacramento City Unified School District must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students in the Learning Continuity Plan. Sacramento City Unified School District plans to spend \$38,727,954.00 towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan. The additional improved services described in the plan include the following:

Additional actions to meet this requirement in 2020-21 include Linked Learning and Career Technical Education (CTE) programs, support for the state preschool program, secondary librarians, International Baccalaureate (IB) program support, additional school psychologist staffing, the Accelerated Academy program for credit recovery, site allocations used through the School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) process, class size reduction at K-3 and high-needs secondary sites, and the salary schedule restructure to recruit and retain high quality teachers.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

## Update on Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in 2019-2020



This chart compares what Sacramento City Unified School District budgeted in the 2019-20 LCAP for actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students with what Sacramento City Unified School District actually spent on actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students in the 2019-20 school year.

In 2019-2020, Sacramento City Unified School District's LCAP budgeted \$76,169,346.00 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. Sacramento City Unified School District actually spent \$73,394,276.00 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-2020. The difference between the budgeted and actual expenditures of \$2,775,070.00 had the following impact on Sacramento City Unified School District's ability to increase or improve services for high needs students:

With a majority of budgeted expenditures for high-needs students going towards salaries and benefits, most actual expenditures closely matched budgeted amounts and most differences reflect the inability to fill all positions for the full year. The closure of schools in March 2020 due to COVID-19 impacted the implementation of planned actions in the spring. Actions not fully implemented included those that involved student experiential opportunities, some professional development, and other programs/services requiring in-person delivery.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name: Bowling Green Charter

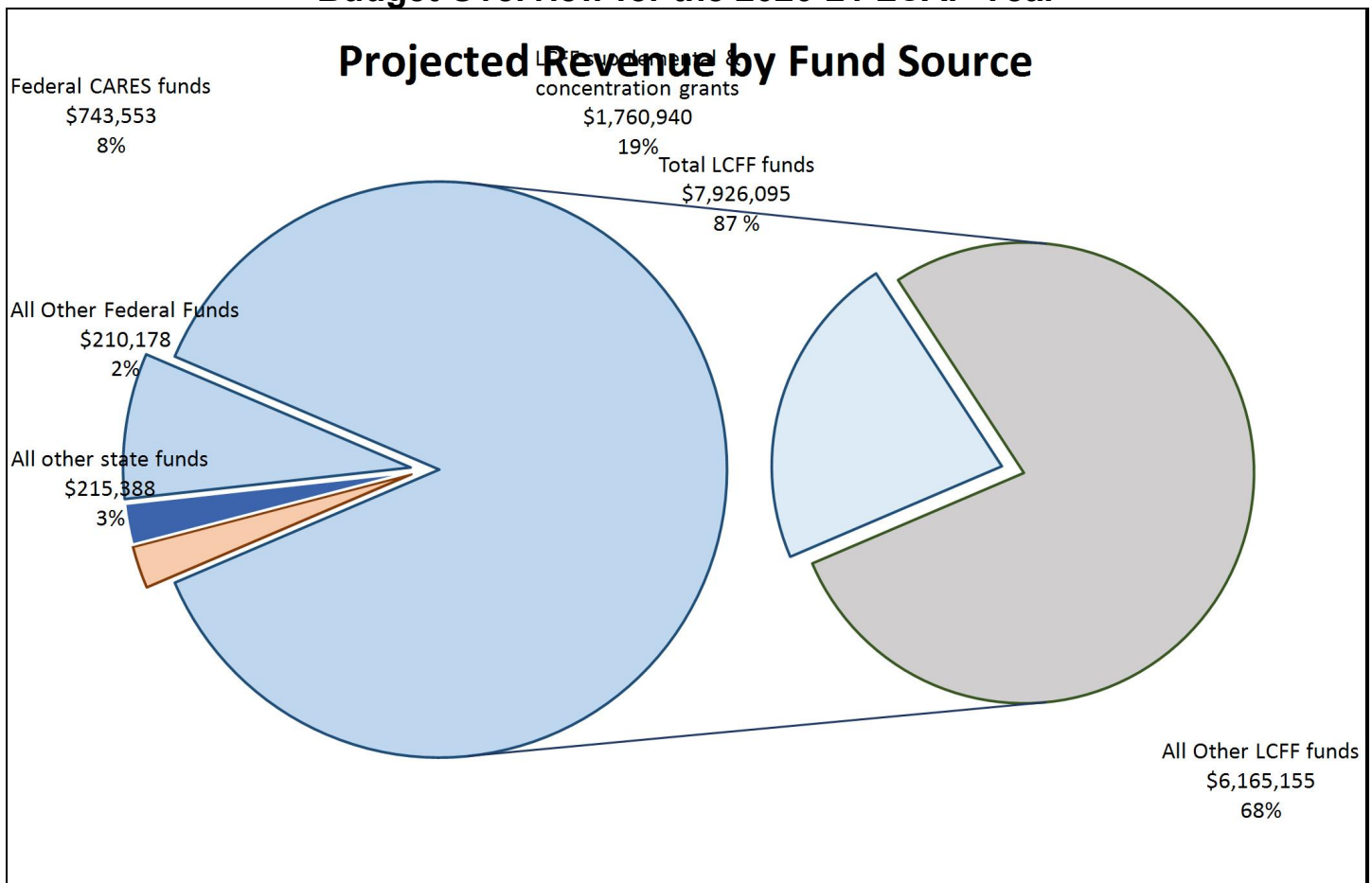
CDS Code: 34-67439-6033799

School Year: 2020-2021

LEA contact information: Marinda Burton & Sylvia Silva-Torres, Principals, BG McCoy & BG Chacon

School districts receive funding from different sources: state funds under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), other state funds, local funds, and federal funds. LCFF funds include a base level of funding for all LEAs and extra funding - called "supplemental and concentration" grants - to LEAs based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learners, and low-income students).

## Budget Overview for the 2020-21 LCAP Year

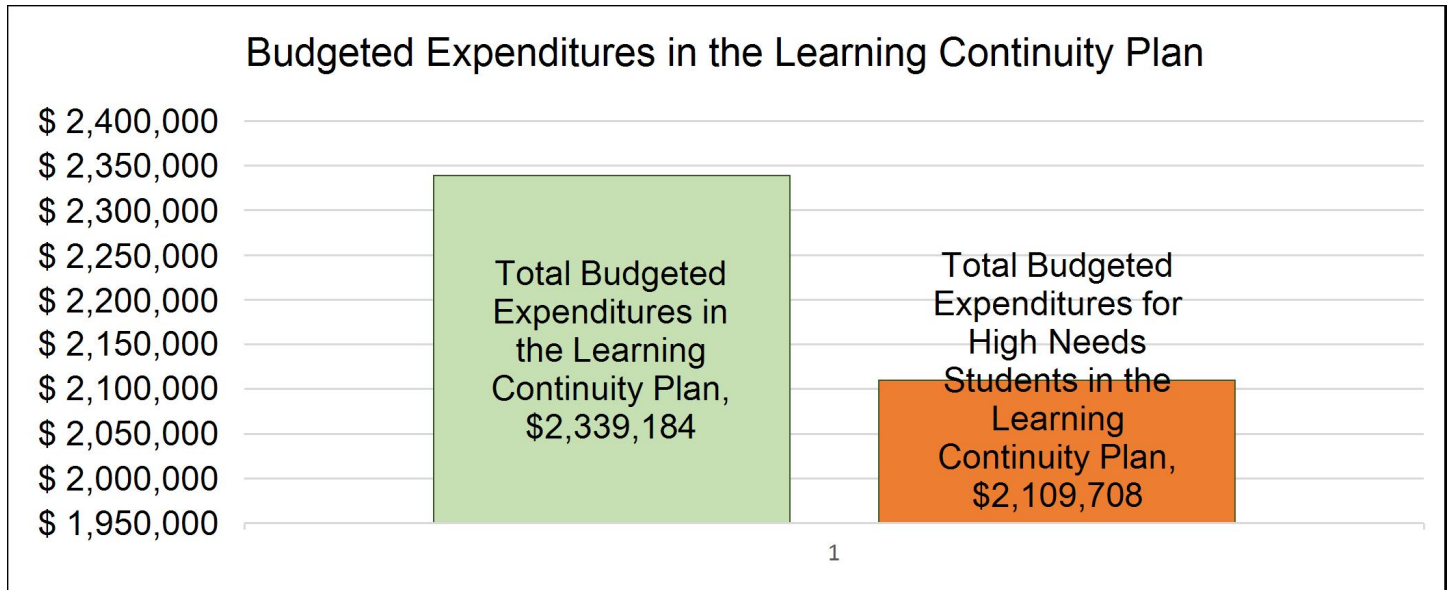


This chart shows the total general purpose revenue Bowling Green Charter expects to receive in the coming year from all sources.

The total revenue projected for Bowling Green Charter is \$9,095,214.04, of which \$7,926,095.00 is Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), \$215,388.00 is other state funds, \$ is local funds, and \$953,731.04 is federal funds. Of the \$953,731.04 in federal funds, \$743,553.00 are federal CARES Act funds. Of the \$7,926,095.00 in LCFF Funds, \$1,760,940.00 is generated based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learner, and low-income students).

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

For the 2020-21 school year school districts must work with parents, educators, students, and the community to develop a Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan (Learning Continuity Plan). The Learning Continuity Plan replaces the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) for the 2020–21 school year and provides school districts with the opportunity to describe how they are planning to provide a high-quality education, social-emotional supports, and nutrition to their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.



This chart provides a quick summary of how much Bowling Green Charter plans to spend for planned actions and services in the Learning Continuity Plan for 2020-2021 and how much of the total is tied to increasing or improving services for high needs students.

Bowling Green Charter plans to spend \$9,013,333.53 for the 2020-21 school year. Of that amount, \$2,339,184 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$6,674,149.53 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

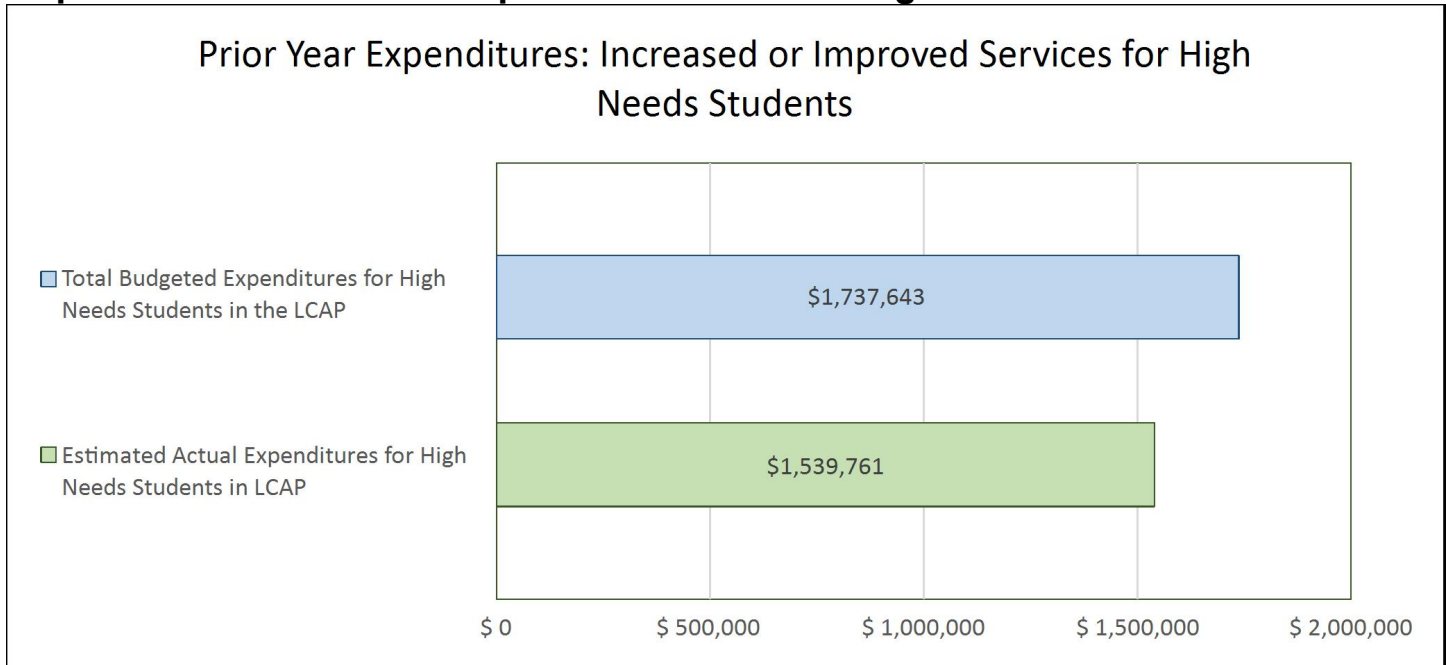
These expenditures are our general operating costs, including basic required instructional staff, office staff (principal, office manager, clerk), facilities staff (plant manager, custodians) and pro rata, utilities costs, special education encroachment, district oversight and support, and basic supply needs. There were also additional instructional materials needs that were not previously anticipated due to the extension of the school closure.

## Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in in the Learning Continuity Plan for the 2020-2021 School Year

In 2020-21, Bowling Green Charter is projecting it will receive \$1,760,940.00 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. Bowling Green Charter must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students in the Learning Continuity Plan. Bowling Green Charter plans to spend \$2,109,708 towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

## Update on Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in 2019-20



This chart compares what Bowling Green Charter budgeted in the 2019-20 LCAP for actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students with what Bowling Green Charter actually spent on actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students in the 2019-20 school year.

In 2019-20, Bowling Green Charter's LCAP budgeted \$1,737,643.00 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. Bowling Green Charter actually spent \$1,539,761.37 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-20.

Due to COVID-19 related school closures, some anticipated services were not able to be implemented. For example, our library was unable to open and open positions such as library media tech and additional campus monitors went unfilled. Instructional materials and assessments that were in progress of being purchased were also postponed as they were not feasible to use during distance learning.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name: George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science

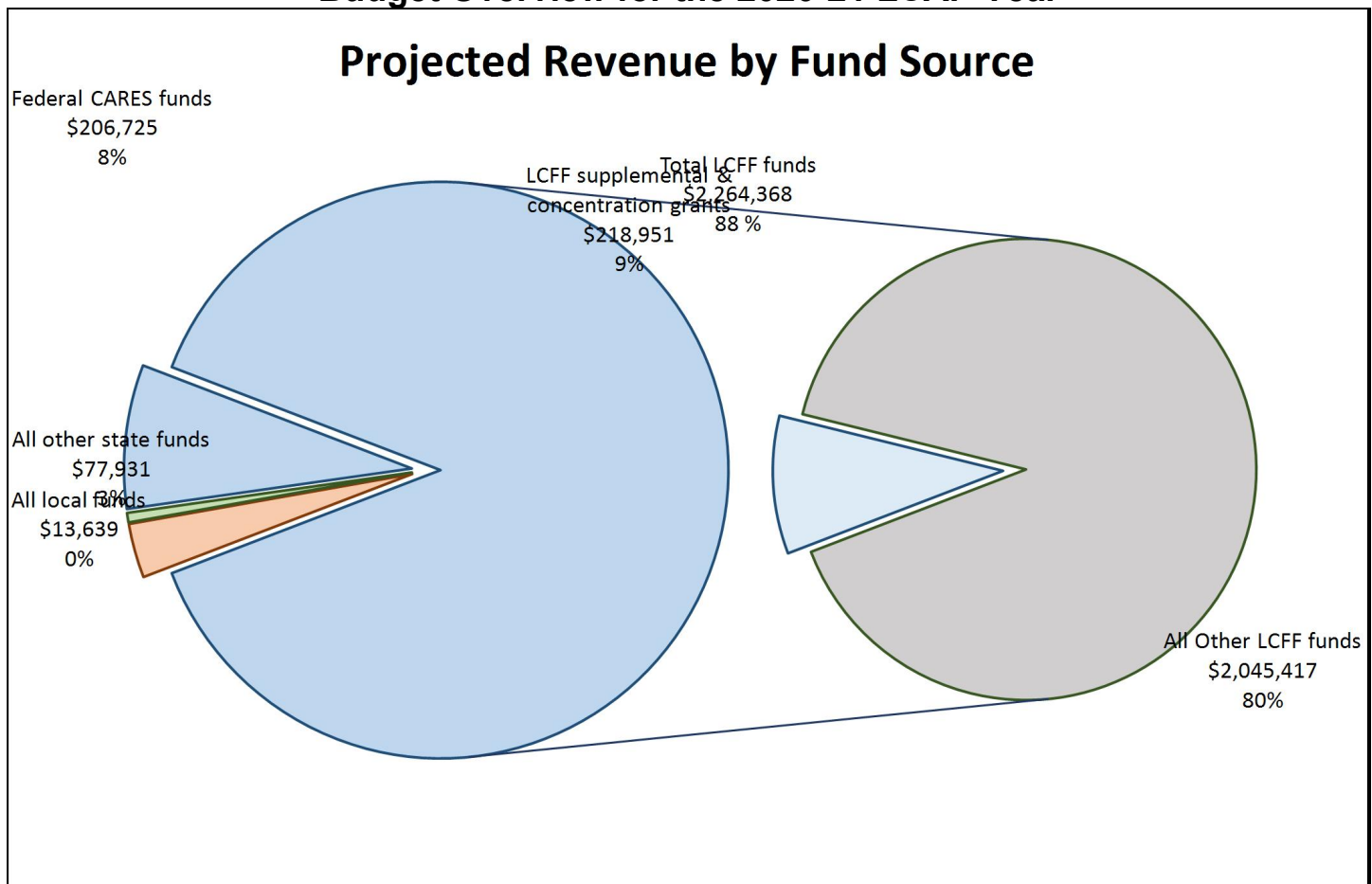
CDS Code: 34-67439-0101899

School Year: 2020-2021

LEA contact information: Allegra Alessandri, Principal

School districts receive funding from different sources: state funds under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), other state funds, local funds, and federal funds. LCFF funds include a base level of funding for all LEAs and extra funding - called "supplemental and concentration" grants - to LEAs based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learners, and low-income students).

## Budget Overview for the 2020-21 LCAP Year

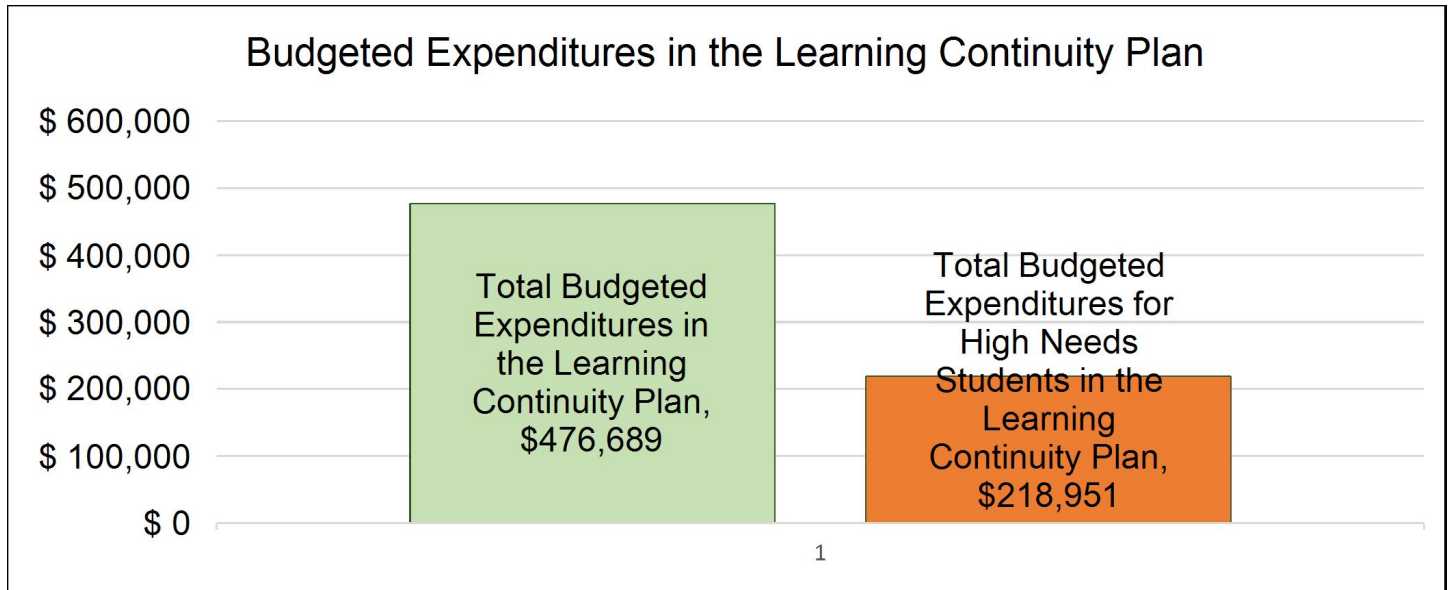


This chart shows the total general purpose revenue George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science expects to receive in the coming year from all sources.

The total revenue projected for George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science is \$2,562,663.04, of which \$2,264,368 is Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), \$77,931.00 is other state funds, \$13,639.04 is local funds, and \$206,725.00 is federal funds. Of the \$206,725.00 in federal funds, \$206,725.00 are federal CARES Act funds. Of the \$2,264,368 in LCFF Funds, \$218,951.00 is generated based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learner, and low-income students).

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

For the 2020-21 school year school districts must work with parents, educators, students, and the community to develop a Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan (Learning Continuity Plan). The Learning Continuity Plan replaces the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) for the 2020–21 school year and provides school districts with the opportunity to describe how they are planning to provide a high-quality education, social-emotional supports, and nutrition to their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.



This chart provides a quick summary of how much George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science plans to spend for planned actions and services in the Learning Continuity Plan for 2020-2021 and how much of the total is tied to increasing or improving services for high needs students.

George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science plans to spend \$2,571,358.04 for the 2020-21 school year. Of that amount, \$476,689.00 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$2,094,669.04 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

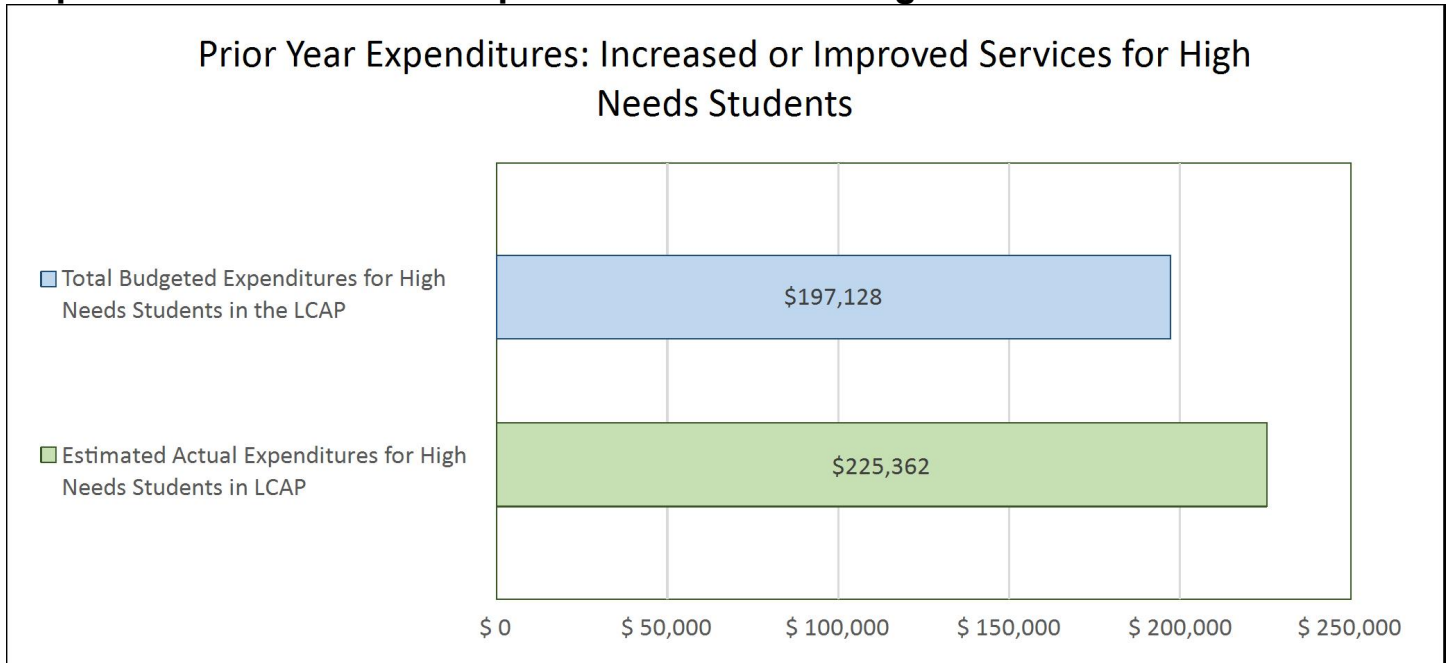
General Fund Expenditures for the school year not included in the Learning Continuity plan include funds to cover the cost of personnel, instructional supplies, pro-rata facility use fees, special education costs, and administrative costs to the school district.

## Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in the Learning Continuity Plan for the 2020-2021 School Year

In 2020-21, George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science is projecting it will receive \$218,951.00 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students in the Learning Continuity Plan. George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science plans to spend \$218,951.00 towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

## Update on Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in 2019-20



This chart compares what George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science budgeted in the 2019-20 LCAP for actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students with what George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science actually spent on actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students in the 2019-20 school year.

In 2019-20, George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science's LCAP budgeted \$197,128.00 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. George Washington Carver School of Arts and Science actually spent \$225,362.00 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-20.



# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name: New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter

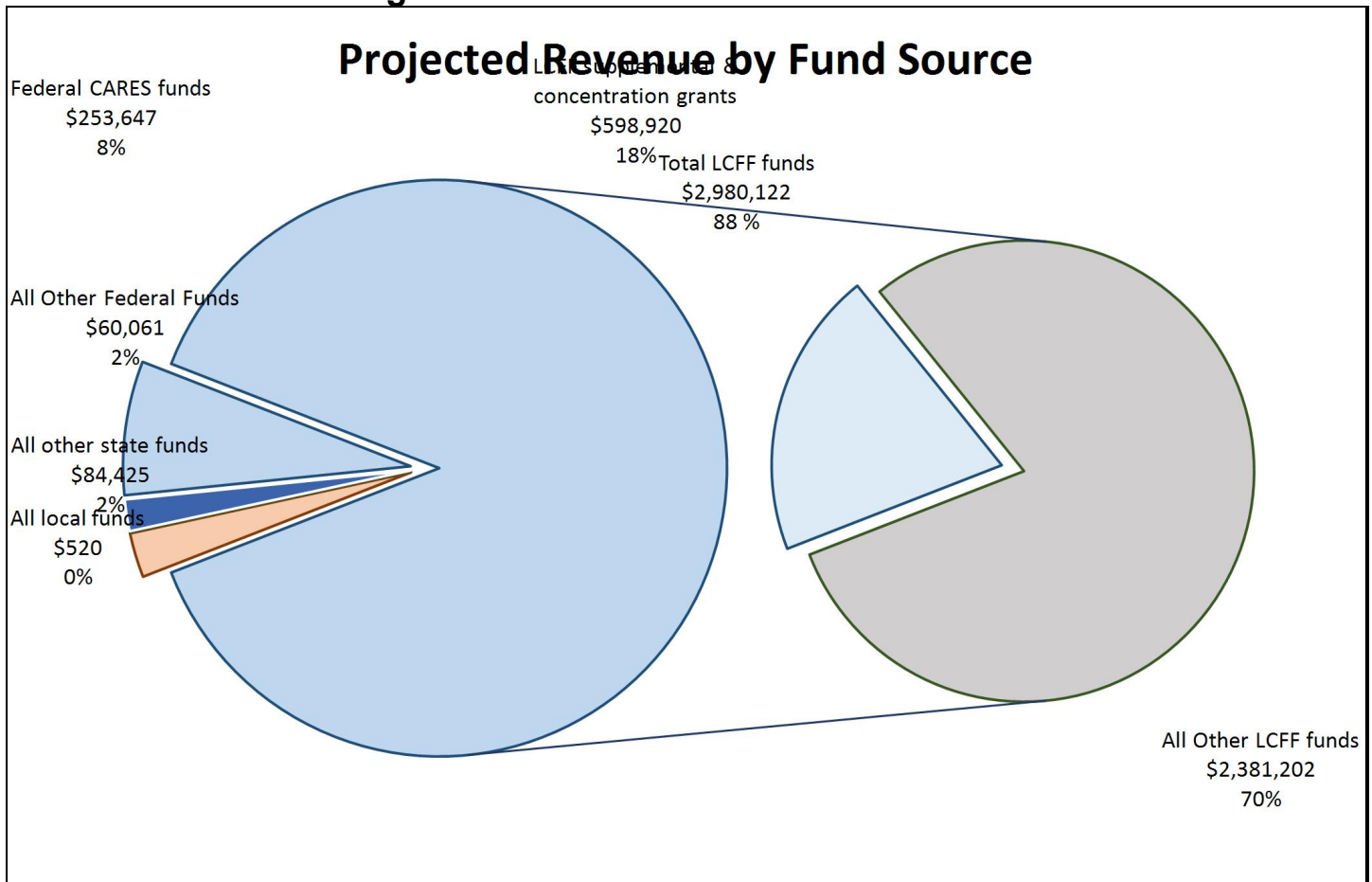
CDS Code: 34-67439-6034094

School Year: 2020-2021

LEA contact information: Christie Wells-Artman, Principal

School districts receive funding from different sources: state funds under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), other state funds, local funds, and federal funds. LCFF funds include a base level of funding for all LEAs and extra funding - called "supplemental and concentration" grants - to LEAs based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learners, and low-income students).

## Budget Overview for the 2020-21 LCAP Year

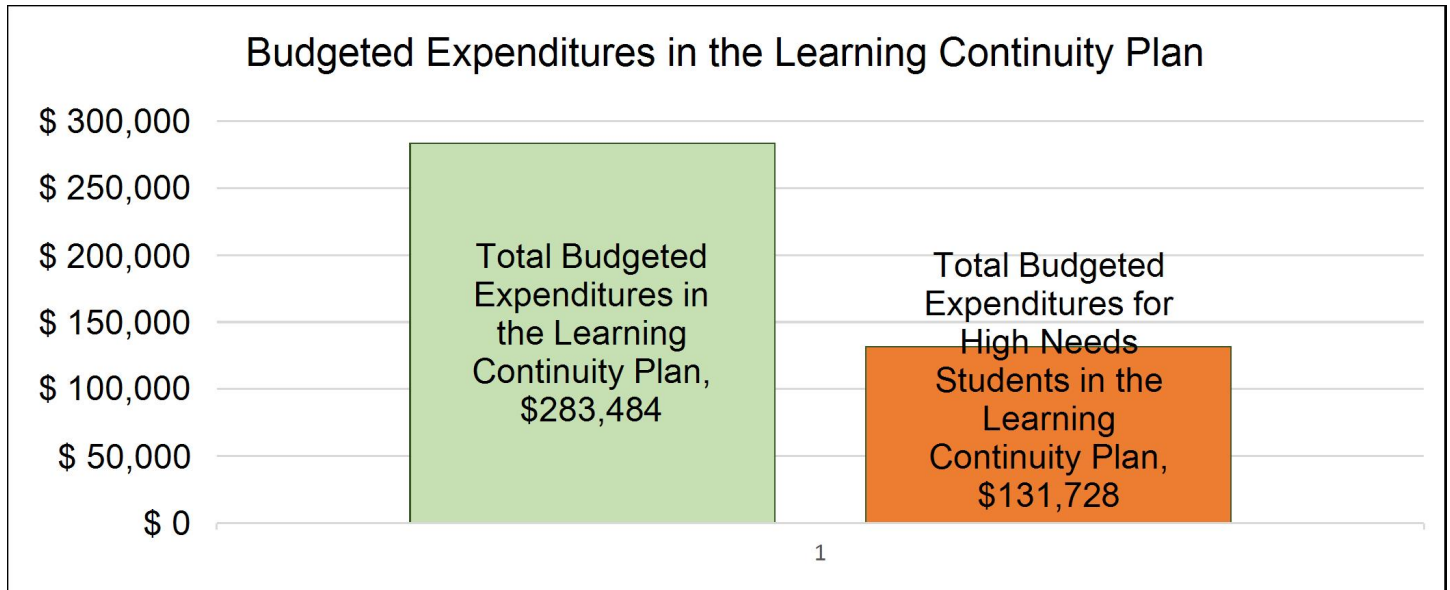


This chart shows the total general purpose revenue New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter expects to receive in the coming year from all sources.

The total revenue projected for New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter is \$3,378,775, of which \$2,980,122.00 is Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), \$84,425.00 is other state funds, \$520.00 is local funds, and \$313,708.00 is federal funds. Of the \$313,708.00 in federal funds, \$253,647.00 are federal CARES Act funds. Of the \$2,980,122.00 in LCFF Funds, \$598,920.00 is generated based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learner, and low-income students).

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

For the 2020-21 school year school districts must work with parents, educators, students, and the community to develop a Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan (Learning Continuity Plan). The Learning Continuity Plan replaces the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) for the 2020–21 school year and provides school districts with the opportunity to describe how they are planning to provide a high-quality education, social-emotional supports, and nutrition to their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.



This chart provides a quick summary of how much New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter plans to spend for planned actions and services in the Learning Continuity Plan for 2020-2021 and how much of the total is tied to increasing or improving services for high needs students.

New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter plans to spend \$2,994,590.28 for the 2020-21 school year. Of that amount, \$283,484 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$2,711,106.28 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

New Joseph Bonnheim plans to spend \$2,994,590.28 for the 2020-2021 school year. Of that amount, \$283,484 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$2,711,106.28 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

Employee salaries and benefits (except for those specifically included), routine repair and maintenance of school site, central office department services (Human Resources, Curriculum, and other items under the agreement LOI with district and charter), and special education services. It is important to note that the staff, programs, and services not included as expenditures in the plan are integral to the school's ability to serve students and families.

## Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in in the Learning Continuity Plan for the 2020-2021 School Year

In 2020-21, New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter is projecting it will receive \$598,920.00 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students

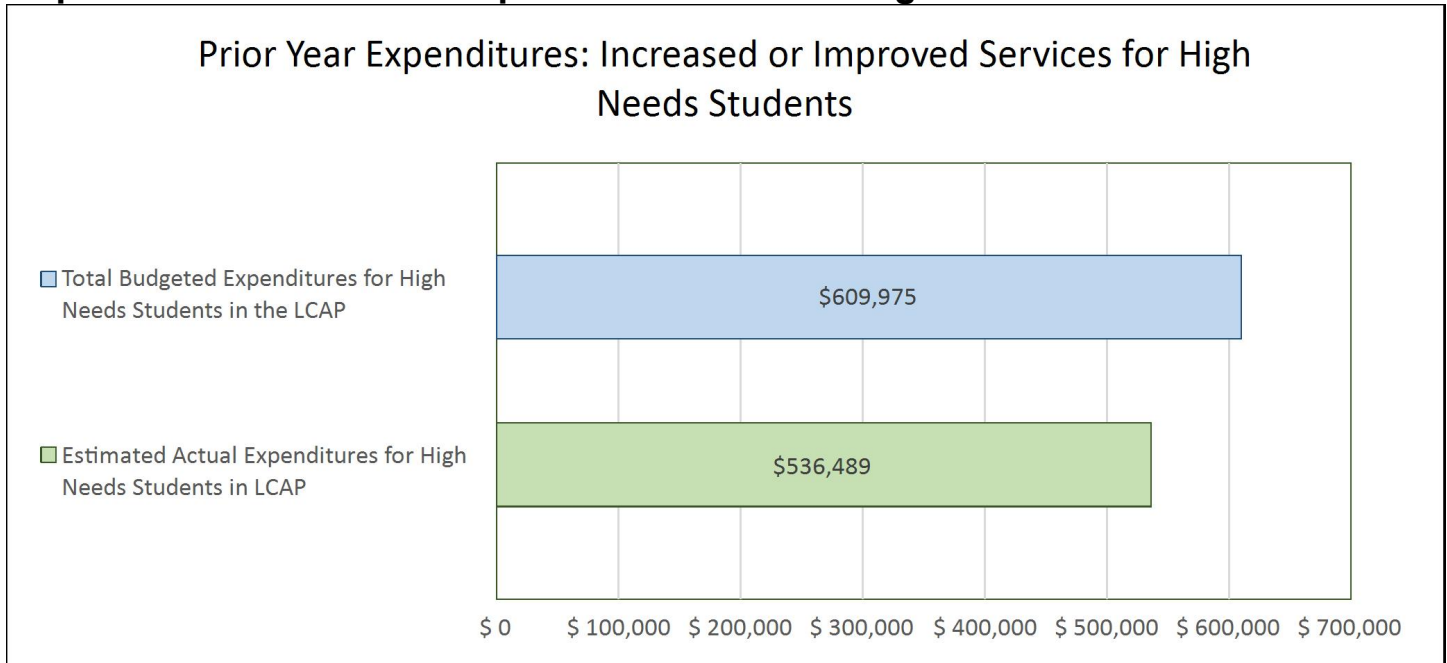
in the Learning Continuity Plan. New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter plans to spend \$131,728. towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan.

In 2020-2021, New Joseph Bonnheim is projecting it will receive \$2,994,590.28 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. NJB must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students in the Learning Continuity Plan. NJB plans to spend \$283,484 towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan. The additional improved services described in the plan include the following:

Additional actions to meet this requirement in 2020-21 include adopting a ELA and Math Core Curriculum and additional instructional supports to meet the needs of all scholars used through the School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) process, class size reduction at K-3 and supporting EL's and improvement of attendance and engagement, body/brain compatible learning through the (UDL) Universal Design of Learning, an agricultural program specifically built on the charter's tenets, and the salary schedule restructure to recruit and retain high quality teachers.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

## Update on Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in 2019-20



This chart compares what New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter budgeted in the 2019-20 LCAP for actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students with what New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter actually spent on actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students in the 2019-20 school year.

In 2019-20, New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter's LCAP budgeted \$609,975 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. New Joseph Bonnheim Community Charter actually spent \$536,489 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-20.

In 2019-2020, NJB LCAP budgeted \$609,975 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. NJB actually spent \$536,489.00 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-2020. The difference between the budgeted and actual expenditures of \$73,486 had the following impact on New Joseph Bonnheim's ability to increase or improve services for high needs students:

With a majority of budgeted expenditures for high-needs students going towards salaries and benefits, most actual expenditures closely matched budgeted amounts and most differences reflect the inability to fill all positions for the full year. The closure of NJB in March 2020 due to COVID-19 impacted the implementation of planned actions in the spring. Actions not fully implemented included those that involved student experiential opportunities, some professional development, and other programs/services requiring in-person delivery.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name: Sacramento City Unified School District

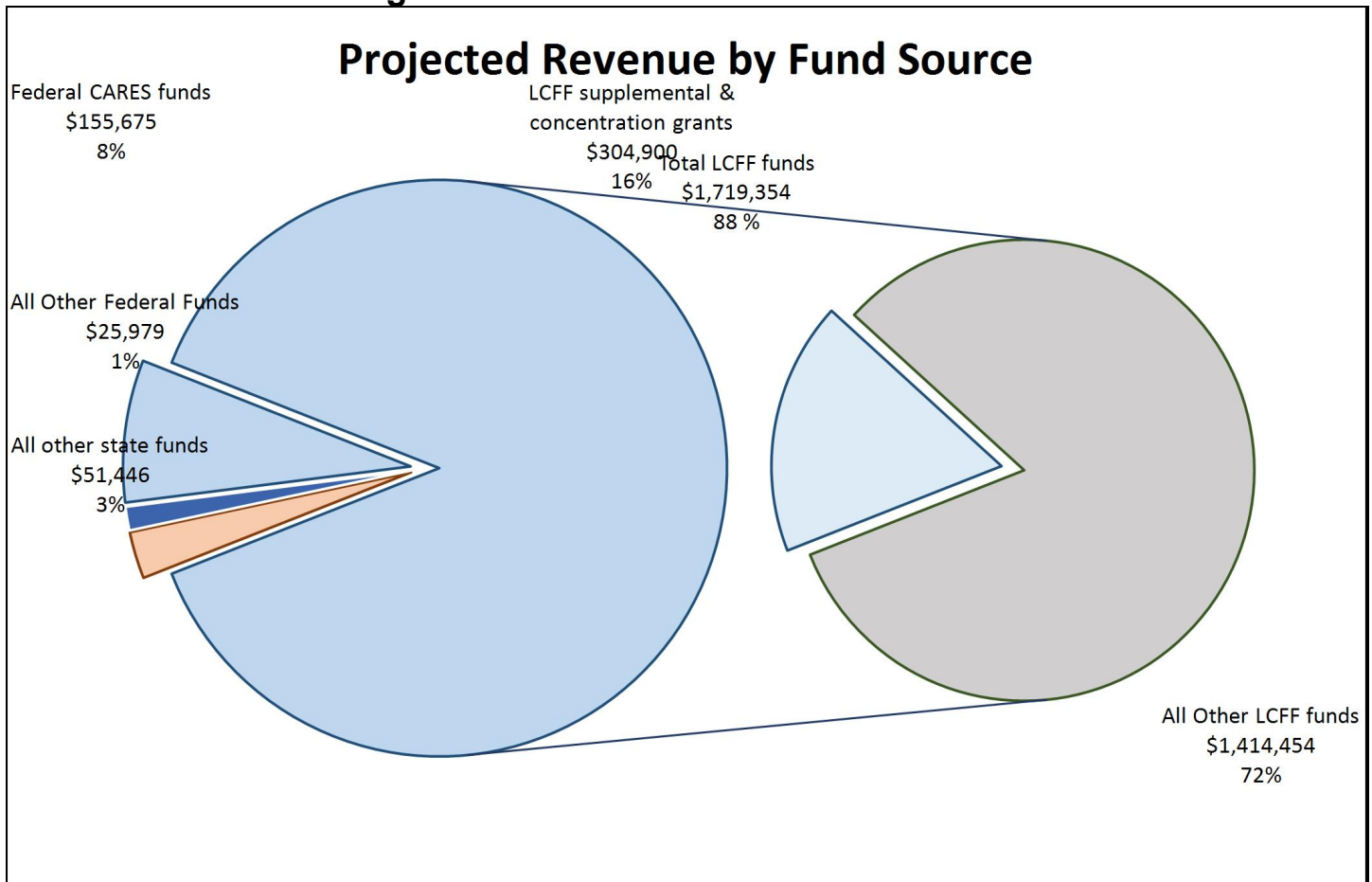
CDS Code: 34-67439-0101881

School Year: 2020-2021

LEA contact information: Jessica Martin, Principal

School districts receive funding from different sources: state funds under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), other state funds, local funds, and federal funds. LCFF funds include a base level of funding for all LEAs and extra funding - called "supplemental and concentration" grants - to LEAs based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learners, and low-income students).

## Budget Overview for the 2020-21 LCAP Year

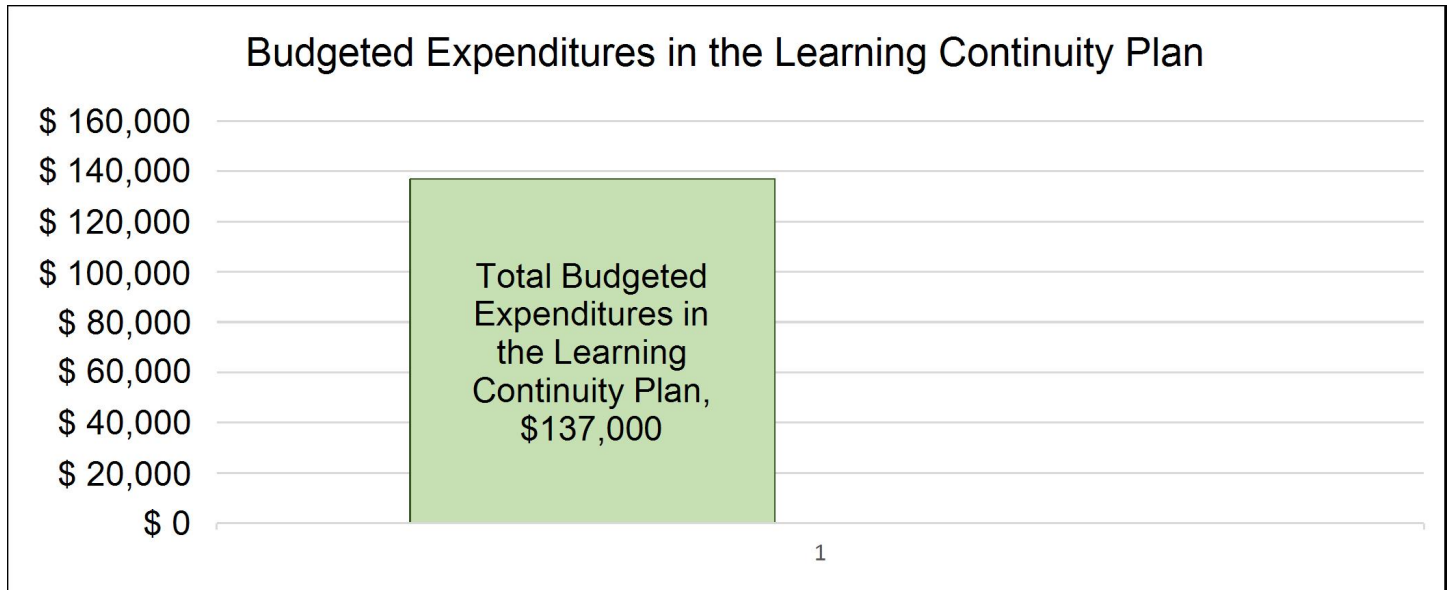


This chart shows the total general purpose revenue Sacramento City Unified School District expects to receive in the coming year from all sources.

The total revenue projected for Sacramento City Unified School District is \$1,952,453.84, of which \$1,719,354 is Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), \$514,445.84 is other state funds, \$ is local funds, and \$181,654 is federal funds. Of the \$181,654 in federal funds, \$155,675 are federal CARES Act funds. Of the \$1,719,354 in LCFF Funds, \$304,900 is generated based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learner, and low-income students).

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

For the 2020-21 school year school districts must work with parents, educators, students, and the community to develop a Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan (Learning Continuity Plan). The Learning Continuity Plan replaces the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) for the 2020–21 school year and provides school districts with the opportunity to describe how they are planning to provide a high-quality education, social-emotional supports, and nutrition to their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.



This chart provides a quick summary of how much Sacramento City Unified School District plans to spend for planned actions and services in the Learning Continuity Plan for 2020-2021 and how much of the total is tied to increasing or improving services for high needs students.

Sacramento City Unified School District plans to spend \$2174822.38 for the 2020-21 school year. Of that amount, \$137000 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$2,037,822.38 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

Employee salaries and benefits, routine repair and maintenance, supplies and curricular materials.

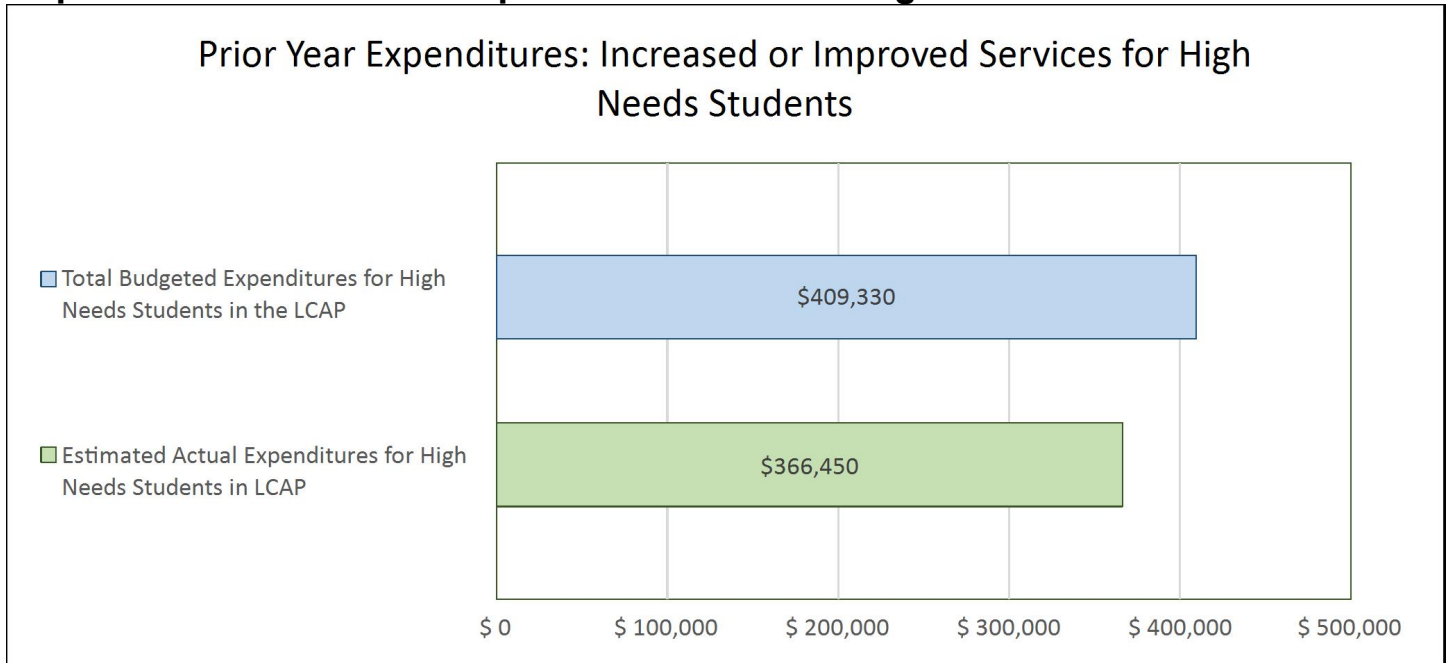
## Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in in the Learning Continuity Plan for the 2020-2021 School Year

In 2020-21, Sacramento City Unified School District is projecting it will receive \$304900 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. Sacramento City Unified School District must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students in the Learning Continuity Plan. Sacramento City Unified School District plans to spend \$ towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan.

Providing professional development for the improvement of achievement in mathematics, provide extra support to high need students through counseling and other resources and services in order to increase our graduation rate and decrease our suspension and behavior referral rate.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

## Update on Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in 2019-20



This chart compares what Sacramento City Unified School District budgeted in the 2019-20 LCAP for actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students with what Sacramento City Unified School District actually spent on actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students in the 2019-20 school year.

In 2019-20, Sacramento City Unified School District's LCAP budgeted \$409330 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. Sacramento City Unified School District actually spent \$366450 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-20.

Due to school closures because of COVID-19, special programs, field trips and other extra curricular activities did not take place.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name: The Met Sacramento

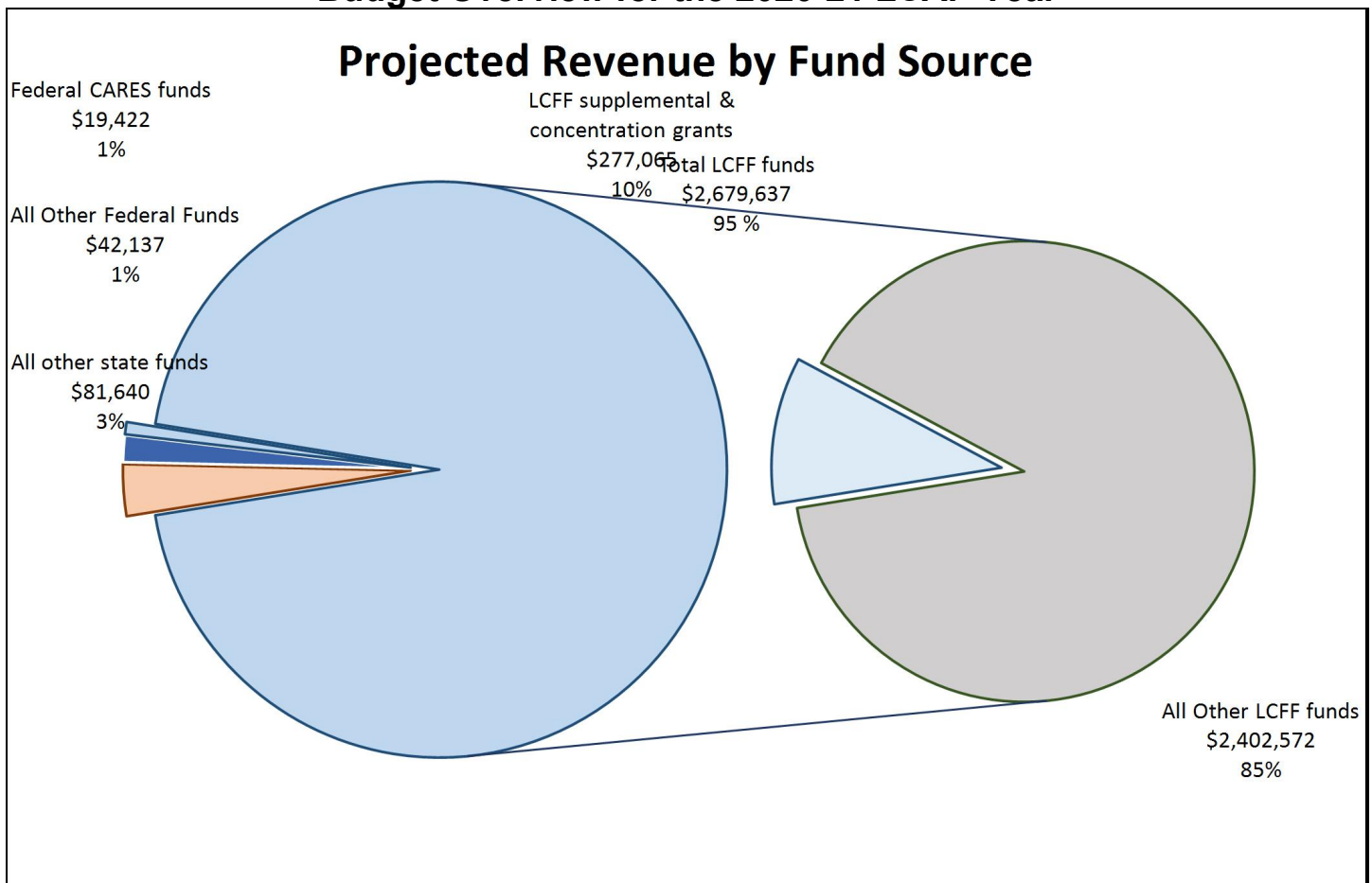
CDS Code: 34-67439-0101907

School Year: 2020-2021

LEA contact information: Denise Lambert, Principal

School districts receive funding from different sources: state funds under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), other state funds, local funds, and federal funds. LCFF funds include a base level of funding for all LEAs and extra funding - called "supplemental and concentration" grants - to LEAs based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learners, and low-income students).

## Budget Overview for the 2020-21 LCAP Year



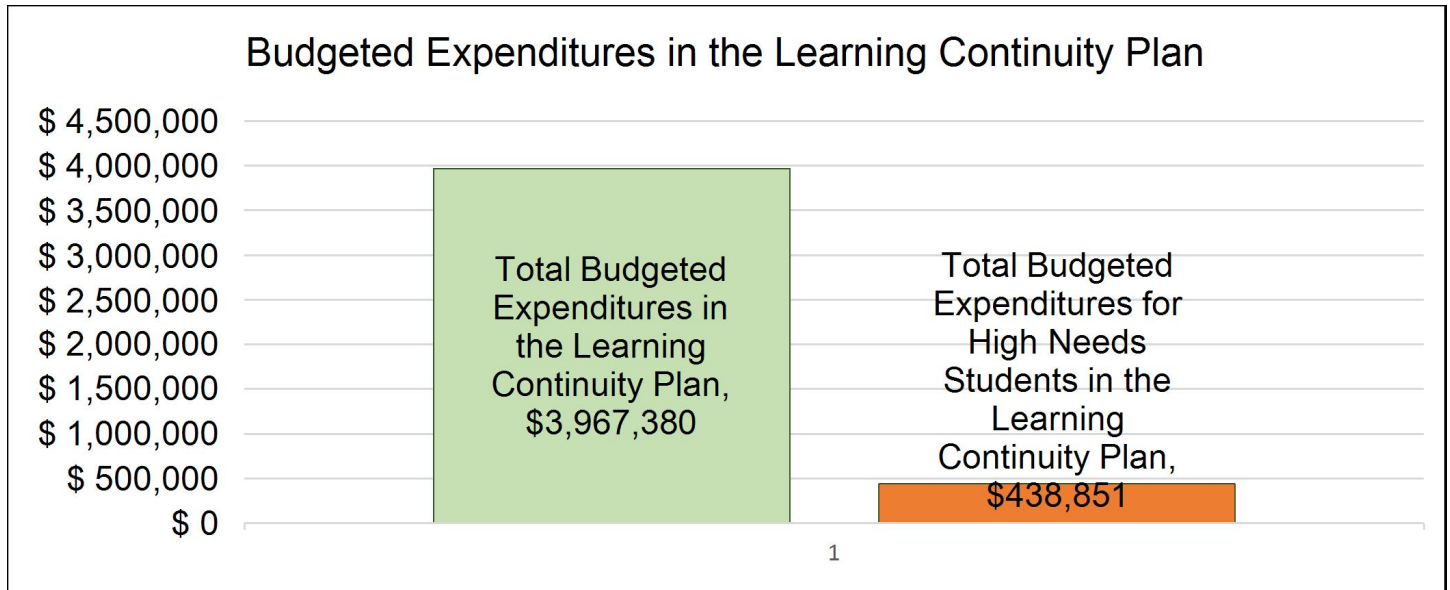
This chart shows the total general purpose revenue The Met Sacramento expects to receive in the coming year from all sources.

The total revenue projected for The Met Sacramento is \$2,822,836.35, of which \$2679637.00 is Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF), \$81640.00 is other state funds, \$ is local funds, and \$61559.35 is federal funds. Of the \$61559.35 in federal funds, \$19422.00 are federal CARES Act funds. Of the \$2679637.00 in LCFF Funds, \$277065.00 is generated based on the enrollment of high needs students (foster youth, English learner, and low-income students).



# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

For the 2020-21 school year school districts must work with parents, educators, students, and the community to develop a Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan (Learning Continuity Plan). The Learning Continuity Plan replaces the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) for the 2020–21 school year and provides school districts with the opportunity to describe how they are planning to provide a high-quality education, social-emotional supports, and nutrition to their students during the COVID-19 pandemic.



This chart provides a quick summary of how much The Met Sacramento plans to spend for planned actions and services in the Learning Continuity Plan for 2020-2021 and how much of the total is tied to increasing or improving services for high needs students.

The Met Sacramento plans to spend \$3164388.62 for the 2020-21 school year. Of that amount, \$3967380.00 is tied to actions/services in the Learning Continuity Plan and \$-802,991.3,799,999,999 is not included in the Learning Continuity Plan. The budgeted expenditures that are not included in the Learning Continuity Plan will be used for the following:

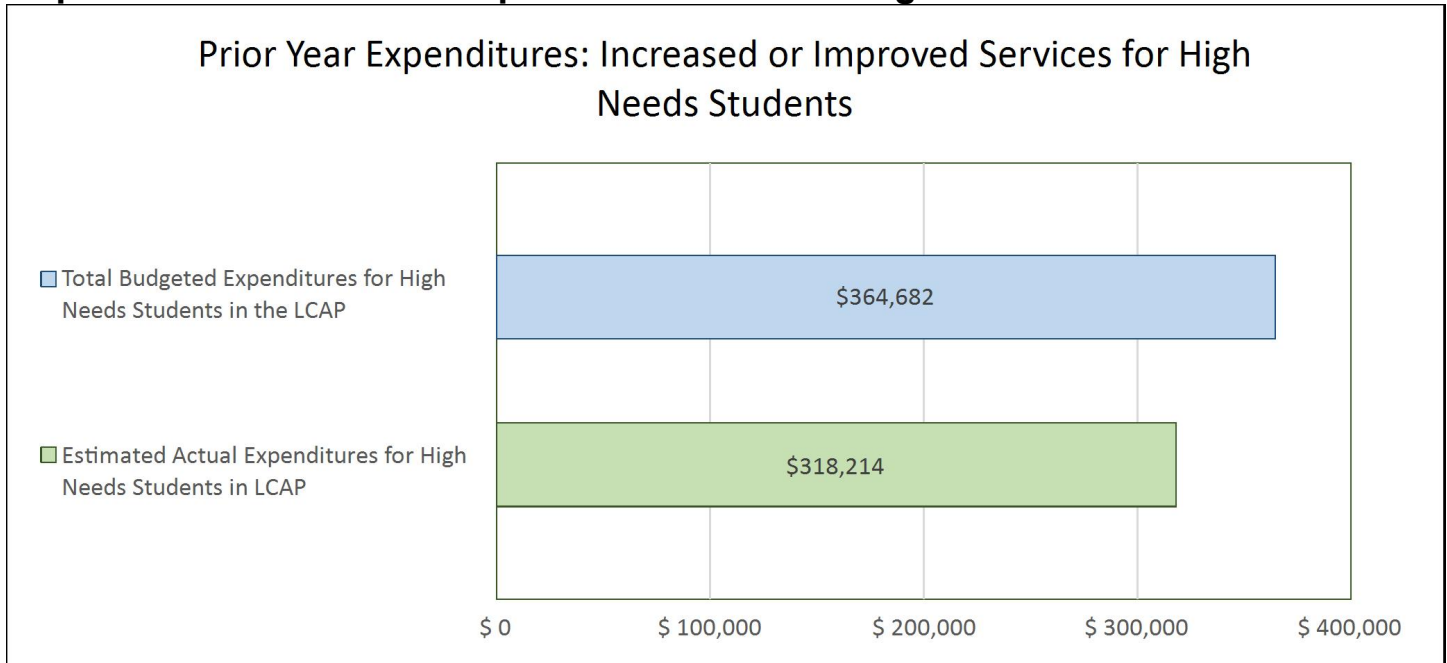
The expenditures that were excluded from the Learning Continuity Plan are for salaries and benefits. These additional salaries are important in providing The Met means to support its educational program based on Big Picture Learning.

## Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in in the Learning Continuity Plan for the 2020-2021 School Year

In 2020-21, The Met Sacramento is projecting it will receive \$277065.00 based on the enrollment of foster youth, English learner, and low-income students. The Met Sacramento must describe how it intends to increase or improve services for high needs students in the Learning Continuity Plan. The Met Sacramento plans to spend \$438851.48 towards meeting this requirement, as described in the Learning Continuity Plan.

# LCFF Budget Overview for Parents

## Update on Increased or Improved Services for High Needs Students in 2019-20



This chart compares what The Met Sacramento budgeted in the 2019-20 LCAP for actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students with what The Met Sacramento actually spent on actions and services that contributed to increasing or improving services for high needs students in the 2019-20 school year.

In 2019-20, The Met Sacramento's LCAP budgeted \$364682.00 for planned actions to increase or improve services for high needs students. The Met Sacramento actually spent \$318214.32 for actions to increase or improve services for high needs students in 2019-20.

Due to the school closure in March of 2020, services were unable to be delivered or provided to our high needs students. These services required in person delivery, which we were unable to be provided due to our school having to do remote learning. Specific examples are listed below:

- overall support for our non English speaking families was limited due to remote learning
- presentations and programs geared for non english speaking families were cancelled due to remote learning
- college and career research opportunities for non english speaking families were limited due to remote learning



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 9.5

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Human Resource Services

**Recommendation:** Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

**Background/Rationale:** In order to exercise additional options in which to fill vacant certificated positions, Human Resources will be submitting Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver applications to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing for approval.

Pursuant to State mandate, the Governing Board must approve Provisional Internship Permit requests and Credential Waiver applications allowing the district to employ and assign teacher(s) who do not hold appropriate credential authorizations. The Provisional Internship Permit will allow the District to place an individual who has not yet met the subject matter competence requirement needed to be eligible for an intern credential. The teacher in this situation was enrolled in a credential program, however due to Covid-19 pandemic was unable to complete the requirements needed to be eligible for an Intern Credential. The waiver requests are for teachers who continue to work towards completing the credential requirements by meeting their basic skills requirement. Additional time is needed to complete the credential processes.

The District is requesting approval of the following staff to be employed on the basis of a Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waivers for the 2020-2021 school year. This approval authorizes and delegates to the Superintendent, or his designee, to take all necessary measures and action to obtain the approval of this Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waivers.

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goal(s):** Safe, Clean and Healthy Schools

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary
2. Waivers and Provisional Internship Permit Requests

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> 2 min <b>Submitted by:</b> Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
--

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Human Resource Services

Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing  
December 10, 2020



### I. Overview/History of Department or Program

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (Commission) has the sole authority to review requests by employing school districts to authorize the issuance of a Provisional Internship Permits and to temporarily waive specific credential requirements for individuals (Waiver). Provisional Internship Permits and Waivers are requested by employing agencies when they have exhausted their attempts to find a credentialed individual or an individual who is eligible for an emergency permit. When adopting regulations and developing procedures for exercising its authority, the Commission established as the fundamental goal of the Provisional Internship Permit and Waiver process the transitioning of individuals from Provisional Internship Permits and Waivers to full credentials. Regulations require that every Provisional Internship Permit and Waiver presented to the Commission's Appeals and Waivers Committee must go through a public notice process at the local level. Governing boards of public school districts must approve each Provisional Internship Permit and Waiver in a public meeting.

### II. Driving Governance:

The Commission is the agency of California government that licenses teachers and other professionals who serve in the public schools. As the policy-making body that establishes and maintains standards for the education profession in the state, the Commission is concerned with the quality and effectiveness of the preparation of teachers and other school practitioners.

### III. Budget: N/A

### IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures:

In order to exercise additional options in which to fill vacant certificated position, Human Resources will be submitting Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver applications to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing for approval. The teacher in need of a Provisional Internship Permit was enrolled in a credential program, however due to the Covid-19 pandemic was unable to complete requirements needed to be eligible for an Intern Credential. The two teachers in need of waivers each hold a California Preliminary Teaching Credential in their respective subject area and have been working towards meeting their credential's basic skills requirement. However, additional time is needed to complete the credential process.

### V. Major Initiatives:

The school district must submit this permit request and these waiver requests for current employees who continue to complete their programs and move toward this authorization, as

# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Human Resource Services

Approve the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing  
December 10, 2020



well as for newly hired employees who need to enter into an approved program. Having 100% of teachers qualified to teach students is essential.

### VI. Results:

The following teachers will be able to continue in teaching positions:

- Anaissa Herrera – Teacher, Elementary
- Jessica Johnson – Teacher, Resource
- Crystal Hamilton – Teacher, Special Education

### VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

Staff recommends the approval of the Submission of Provisional Internship Permit and Credential Waiver Applications to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

**REGULAR BOARD MEETING FOR DECEMBER 10, 2020  
CREDENTIAL WAIVERS and PROVISIONAL INTERNSHIP PERMIT  
REQUEST**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position/Location</b>	<b>Education Code Section</b>	<b>Brief Description of Section</b>
Anaissa Herrera	Teacher, Elementary Abraham Lincoln Elementary	EC §44252(b)	BSR (Basic Skills Requirement) for a Credential or Permit
Jessica Johnson	Teacher, Elementary Earl Warren Elementary	EC §44252(b)	BSR (Basic Skills Requirement) for a Credential or Permit
Crystal Hamilton	Teacher, Special Education Hiram Johnson High School	T5 §80021.1	Requirements for Initial Issuance of the Provisional Internship Permit (Education Specialist)



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item 11.1a

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approval/Ratification of Grants, Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements  
Approval/Ratification of Other Agreements  
Approval of Bid Awards  
Approval of Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment  
Change Notices  
Notices of Completion

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Recommend approval of items submitted.

**Background/Rationale:**

**Financial Considerations:** See attached.

**LCAP Goal(s):** College, Career and Life Ready Graduates; Safe, Emotionally Healthy, Engaged Students; Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Grants, Entitlements, and Other Income Agreements
2. Expenditure and Other Agreements
3. Approval of Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment
4. Notices of Completion – Facilities Projects

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer Jessica Sulli, Contract Specialist <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
---



## GRANTS, ENTITLEMENTS AND OTHER INCOME AGREEMENTS – REVENUE

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>New Grant</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b><u>ADULT EDUCATION</u></b>		
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals A21-00046	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	\$25,000 No Match
12/1/20 – 11/30/21: Kaiser Permanente Northern California Community Benefit Program grant will be used for marketing the Allied Health programs at Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center, which include the Pharmacy Technician and Medical Assistant programs. Marketing will focus on the community around the South Sacramento area.		
<b><u>YOUTH DEVELOPMENT</u></b>		
California Department of Education A21-00051	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, received grant in 2019/20	\$7,993,209 33% Match
7/1/20-6/30/21: One after School Education and Safety (ASES) Grant. Program components include educational and enrichment elements focusing on activities that reinforce and complement the academic programs, as well as recreational and youth development. ASES grant provides funding for programming at 50 program sites. \$7,716,819.93 for after school and \$276,389.00 for supplemental (summer) programs. The matching requirement will be fulfilled through in-kind services including facilities usage and serving supper at Learning Hubs, administrative costs and in-kind donations from the Expanded Learning providers equal to 15% of their contracts.		
California Department of Education A21-00052	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, received grant in 2019/20	\$2,079,500 No Match
7/1/20-6/30/21: Two 21st Century Learning Centers K-8 Core Grants and two after School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs) Grants. Program components include educational and literacy elements focusing on activities that reinforce and complement the academic programs, as well as recreational and youth development. Programs provide expansion of number of students served at elementary school sites, summer enrichment and before school programs at two sites. This program compliments the After School Education and Safety (ASES) Core programs at the following elementary and K-8 sites:  Cesar Chavez Elementary (30 After School slots and 40 Before School slots), Ethel Phillips Elementary (30 After School slots), Isador Cohen Elementary (30 After School slots and 40 Before School slots), Leataata Floyd Elementary (83 After School slots and 20 Before School slots) and Martin Luther King, JR. K-8 (84 slots). Ethel Phillips, Isador Cohen, Leataata Floyd and Martin Luther King, JR. K-8 also receive \$167,100.00 supplemental funding to run summer programs. Total Amount 21st CCLC Grants: \$604,500.00  ASSETs: Arthur A. Benjamin Health Professions High School (75 slots), Rosemont High School (250 slots), Hiram Johnson High School (250 slots), American Legion (50 slots), Sacramento Charter High (200 slots), Burbank High (250 slots), John F. Kennedy (250 slots). Total Amount High School grants: \$1,475,000.00		
California Department of Education A21-00053	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, received grant in 2019/20	\$100,000 No Match
7/1/20-6/30/21: One 21st Century K-8 grant and two 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs) grants provide funds for supplementing the core grant funds at Cesar Chavez, American Legion, Hiram Johnson and Luther Burbank High Schools. Funds are to be used to provide exposure, equitable access and participation in 21st Century after school programs.		

## **EXPENDITURE AND OTHER AGREEMENTS**

### **Restricted Funds**

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b><u>FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES</u></b>		
AMS.net, Inc. R21-02261	12/10/20 – Cisco networking equipment, wiring and installation for the Luther Burbank Core Academic Renovation. Purchasing Services finds it is in the best interest of the District to utilize the Merced Fast Open Contracts Utilization Services (FOCUS) Contract #2015109 between Merced County and AMS.net pursuant to California Government Code Sections 6500-6536. Joint powers agreements, as authorized by the above Government Code and Public Contract Code §20118, allow other government agencies, such as school districts, to piggyback on awards while still satisfying the legally required competition for contracts. As a government entity, the District is able to piggyback on this agreement and purchase directly from AMS.net under the same terms, conditions and pricing.	\$125,364 Measure Q Funds
New Contract: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
HMC Architects, Inc. SA21-00232	12/10/20 – Provide site COVID-19 signage planning to be used as a guide in effectively and safely re-opening District facilities. Contracted services are required to properly mitigate the spread of COVID-19. For each of the District’s 83 campuses and offices services will include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifying entry and student drop-off locations, including recommended queuing spacing direction, graphics and overhead coverage.</li> <li>• Indicating locations for all recommended signage, wayfinding and physical barriers.</li> <li>• Identifying location of check-in stations.</li> <li>• Indicating locations for physical guides, such as markings or graphics on floors, sidewalks and walls, to ensure that staff and children remain at least 6 feet apart in lines and at other times.</li> <li>• Identification of on-site student pedestrian traffic flow, including locations for suggested graphics.</li> <li>• Identify locations for hand-sanitizing stations and appropriate signage.</li> <li>• Identify isolation areas for students, if any student is presenting signs of having COVID-19.</li> </ul>	\$220,055 CARES Act Funds
New Contract: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

### **Unrestricted Funds**

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b><u>TECHNOLOGY SERVICES</u></b>		
Follett School Solutions, Inc. SA21-00196	1/1/21 – 12/31/21: Renewal of Destiny Library Manager and Destiny Resource Manager annual software maintenance and support, including TitlePeek online service licenses used District-wide to manage and provide access to library materials and to track and manage the District’s collection of textbooks and Chromebooks.	\$97,077 General Fund
New Contract: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		

## APPROVAL OF DECLARED SURPLUS MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

SITE/DEPT	ITEM
Facilities Maintenance & Operations Support	BACKGROUND: The Education Code regulates the procedures by which a school district can dispose of personal property. Education Code section 17545 provides that the governing board of any school district may sell for cash any personal property belonging to the district if the property is not required for school purposes, or if it should be disposed of for the purpose of replacement, or if it is unsatisfactory or not suitable for school use. The District may choose to conduct any sale of personal property authorized under this section by means of a public auction.
TOTAL VALUE	
\$1,500.00	
DISPOSAL METHOD	STATUS: The District has determined the following tools/equipment are not repairable nor usable: Harmar elevator, band saw, Anvil die tools, airless sprayer, sheet metal cutter, sheet metal break, sheet metal seamer, Delta band saw, wood jointer.
Surplus/Auction	RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the sale of the listed items per Education Code section 17545.

SITE/DEPT	ITEM
Bowling Green McCoy, H.W. Harkness, John Morse, John Sloat, Martin Luther King, Jr., Susan B. Anthony and William Land	BACKGROUND: The Education Code regulates the procedures by which a school district can dispose of personal property. Education Code section 17546 provides that the governing board may, by unanimous vote, dispose of items valued at \$2,500 or less by private sale without advertising, by selling the items at public auction, or if the board finds that the property is of insufficient value to defray the costs of arranging a sale, the property may be donated to a charitable organization deemed appropriate by the board, or it may be disposed of in the local public dump. The District has held previous auctions, but they have generally cost more than they have netted for the District.
TOTAL VALUE	
\$1,500.00	STATUS: The District has determined the following equipment is not repairable nor usable: 297 laptop and desktop computers, 70 monitors, 12 printers, 16 projectors, 613 televisions, 20 VCRs, and miscellaneous keyboards, 2-way radios, fax machines and CD players.
DISPOSAL METHOD	RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the sale of the listed items per Education Code section 17545.
Surplus/Auction	

## NOTICES OF COMPLETION – FACILITIES PROJECTS

Contract work is complete and Notices of Completion may be executed.

Contractor	Project	Completion Date
A.M. Stephens Construction Co., Inc.	David Lubin & Pony Express Playground	10/30/20



**Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California Region  
- Grant Agreement -**

11/9/2020

Jorge Aguilar  
Superintendent  
Sacramento City Unified School District - Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center  
5451 Lemon Hill Avenue,  
Sacramento, California 95824

Re: Grant Award Letter for Grant Number 118139

Dear Jorge Aguilar:

On behalf of Kaiser Permanente's Northern California Community Benefit Programs, we are pleased to inform you that a grant in the amount of \$25,000.00 has been awarded to Sacramento City Unified School District - Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center ("Grantee"). The purpose of these funds is to support the Raise awareness of high quality, low cost Allied Health and career training within the community (the "Grant").

Kaiser Permanente has a 70-year history and our mission includes improving the health of the communities we serve. As a nonprofit integrated healthcare delivery organization, we make investments in our communities. We believe in supporting organizations like yours that make a difference in people's lives.

**Grant Period**

**Start Date:** 12/1/2020

**End Date:** 11/30/2021

**Grant Reporting**

Instructions for submitting reports will be provided at 30 days prior to the due dates.

**Progress Report Due Date:** 6/25/2021

**Final Report Due Date:** 1/14/2022

Please review the enclosed Grant Agreement (pages 1-4) and Communications Guidelines (page 5) which describe the terms and conditions of your grant.

If you have questions or require additional information, please contact your grant manager, **Brian Heller de Leon** at [brian.c.heller-de-leon@kp.org](mailto:brian.c.heller-de-leon@kp.org).

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:

E2118DFE68A54E0  
Michelle Odell

Public Affairs Director, South Sacramento

11/9/2020

Date

**ACCEPTED AND AGREED**



**Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California Region  
- Grant Agreement -**

Jorge Aguilar  
Superintendent

Date



**Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California Region  
- Grant Agreement -**

In addition to the specific terms of the Grant Award Letter for Grant Number 118139, Kaiser Foundation Hospital's ("KFH") award of this Grant, managed by the KFH Northern California Community Benefit Programs Division, is contingent upon Grantee's compliance with the following terms and conditions, and Grantee agrees to all these terms and conditions. Together, the Grant Award Letter and these terms and conditions are "the Agreement."

### **1. Tax-Exempt Status**

Grantee is a (i) tax-exempt organization currently recognized by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") as a public charity described in section 501(c)(3), (8), (10) or (19) or 501(k) or 509(a)(1), (2), or (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or (ii) a local, state or federal government agency. If Grantee is a public charity as described in (i), then Grantee represents and warrants that

- Grantee's tax-exempt status under the Code has not been revoked or modified since the issuance of the IRS determination letter provided to KFH and shall not be revoked or modified during the term of this Grant; and
- there is no issue presently pending before any office of the IRS that could result in any proposed changes to Grantees' tax-exempt status under the Code; and
- Grantee shall immediately notify KFH if Grantee's tax-exempt status is revoked, suspended or modified during the term of this Grant.

### **2. Expenditure of Funds**

This Grant must be used for the project identified in the Grant Award Letter, as described in the Grantee's proposal and related correspondence, and may not be expended for any other purposes without KFH's prior written approval. If the Grant is intended to support a specific project or to provide general support for a specific period, any portion of the Grant unexpended at the completion of the project at the end of the period shall be returned immediately to KFH, unless otherwise agreed by KFH in writing. Grantee may not expend any Grant funds for any purpose that is not charitable or educational, for any political or lobbying activity, or for any purpose other than one specified in Section 170(c)(2)(b) of the Code. Grantee must obtain prior written approval from KFH for changes to budgetary allocations that amount to 10% or more of the total budget of the Grant award or for changes to the Grant period.

Grantee may not use any portion of this grant in connection with the enrollment of individuals in any Qualified Health Plan or non-Qualified Health Plan. If Grantee serves as a Certified Enrollment Entity or Navigator funded by the California Health Benefit Exchange (Covered California), Grantee will fully comply with any applicable state and federal statutes, regulations, and sub-regulatory guidance requiring disclosure of receipt of this funding to Covered California and consumers receiving application assistance from Grantee's personnel.

### **3. No Assignment or Delegation**

Grantee may not assign, or otherwise transfer, its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Grant without prior written approval from KFH.

### **4. Records and Reports**

Grantee is required to keep a record of all receipts and expenditures relating to this Grant and to provide KFH with written reports summarizing the progress made, as detailed on KFH's reporting requirements outline. KFH may also require additional interim reports. Grantee's reports should describe its progress in achieving the purposes of the Grant and include a detailed accounting of the uses or expenditure of all Grant



**Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California Region  
- Grant Agreement -**

funds. Grantee also agrees to provide any other information reasonably requested by KFH. If Grantee obtains any audited financial statements covering any part of the Grant period, Grantee shall provide a copy to KFH as well. Grantee is required to keep the financial records with respect to this Grant, along with copies of any reports submitted to KFH, for at least four years following the year in which all Grant funds are fully expended.

#### **5. Required Notification**

Grantee is required to provide KFH with immediate written notification of: (1) any changes in its tax-exempt status; (2) its inability to expend the Grant for the purposes described in the Grant Award Letter; (3) any expenditure from this Grant made for any purpose other than those for which the Grant was intended; (4) any modification of the budget, Scope of Work or timeline; and (5) any significant changes in Grantee's leadership or staffing.

#### **6. Reasonable Access for Evaluation**

Grantee is expected to actively participate in the evaluation of Kaiser Permanente's Community Benefit Program, including KFH's evaluation of Grantee's project within that program. At KFH's request, Grantee will permit KFH and its representatives to conduct site visits and have reasonable access during regular business hours to Grantee's files, records, accounts, personnel and clients or other beneficiaries for the purpose of making financial audits, verifications or program evaluations as KFH deems necessary or appropriate concerning this Grant award.

#### **7. Publicity**

Whenever possible, Grantee shall obtain KFH's prior written or oral consent of any proposed publicity concerning this Grant prior to the release of such publicity. When acknowledging this Grant, Grantee will incorporate the following text: "*The project is supported by Kaiser Permanente Northern California Community Benefit Programs.*"

KFH may include information regarding this Grant, including the amount and purpose, photographs provided by Grantee, Grantee's logo or trademark, or other information or materials about Grantee's organization and activities, in KFH's periodic public reports, newsletters, online channels, and news releases.

#### **8. Right to Modify or Revoke Payments**

Payments made under this Grant are contingent upon Grantee's compliance with the terms of this Agreement. KFH reserves the right to discontinue, modify or withhold any payments to be made under this Grant award or to require a total or partial refund of any Grant funds if, in KFH's sole discretion, such action is necessary: (i) because Grantee has not fully complied with the terms and conditions of this Grant, including without limitation, Grantee's loss of tax-exempt status or Grantee's use of Grant funds for purposes other than those designated; (ii) to protect the purpose and objectives of the Grant or any other charitable activities of KFH or the Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program; or (iii) to comply with the requirement of any law, regulation, or regulatory agency policy applicable to Grantee, KFH or this Grant.

#### **9. Termination**

KFH may terminate this Grant for convenience upon 30 days' written notice to Grantee and may terminate this Grant immediately for the reasons specified in Section 8 or for Grantee's engagement in willful misconduct or negligence.



**Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California Region  
- Grant Agreement -**

**10. Independent Contractors**

With respect to administration of this Grant, the parties understand and agree that each is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with respect to the other. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, neither party, nor any of its employees, shall be construed to be the agent, employee or representative of the other for any purpose, or liable for any acts or omissions of the other.

**11. Compliance**

Grantee shall (i) maintain, in full force and effect, all required governmental or professional licenses and credentials for itself, its facilities and its employees and all other persons engaged in work in conjunction with this Grant, and (ii) perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement according to industry standards and in compliance with all applicable laws. As an organization with numerous contracts with the federal government, KFH and its affiliates are subject to various federal laws, executive orders and regulations regarding equal opportunity and affirmative action. This Section constitutes notice that Grantee may be required to comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulations (each a "FAR") at 48 CFR Part 52, which are incorporated herein by reference: (a) Equal Opportunity (April 2002) at FAR 52.222-26; (b) Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Sept. 2006) at FAR 52.222-35; (c) Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (June 1998) at FAR 52.222-36, and (d) Utilization of Small Business Concerns (May 2004) at FAR 52.219-8. In addition, Executive Order 13495 concerning the obligations of federal contractors and subcontractors to provide notice to employees about their rights under Federal labor laws, or its successor, shall be incorporated herein by reference.

**12. Miscellaneous**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument. Grantee may not assign any right, duty or obligation under this Agreement without prior written approval from KFH. Any change of ownership or control of Grantee shall be deemed an assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective, permitted successors and assigns. This Agreement, including any exhibits and attachments (all of which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference), is the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter herein, and supersedes any and all other agreements, promises, negotiations or representations, whether oral or written. This Agreement, including exhibits and attachments, may not be amended except in a writing signed by each party.

**ACCEPTED AND AGREED by duly authorized officers of KFH and Grantee:**

**KFH:**

Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California

**By:**

DocuSigned by:  
*Michelle Odell*  
E2116DFF66A54E9

**Title:** Public Affairs Director, South Sacramento

**Date:** 11/9/2020

**Grantee:**

Sacramento City Unified School District - Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center

**By:**

Jorge Aguilar

**Title:** Superintendent

**Date:**



## Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Northern California Region – Communications Guidelines –

Congratulations on your Kaiser Permanente Northern California Region grant. We appreciate the opportunity to partner with you and to help others learn about your important work. Please review the information below concerning communications and publicity and contact your grant manager if you have any questions.

**How to acknowledge your grant.** To make it easy to communicate about your grant, we have prepared language describing our partnership. This language can be used for newsletters, websites, or other communications. ***Please use this description when acknowledging your Kaiser Permanente grant.***

**Short credit:**

*The project is supported by Kaiser Permanente Northern California Community Benefit Programs.*

**Longer credit:**

***About the Kaiser Permanente Northern California Community Benefit Grants Program***

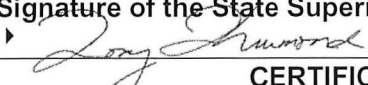
*Kaiser Permanente's community involvement uniquely pairs grant funding with 70 years of clinical expertise, medical research, and volunteerism to support prevention-focused, evidence-based programs that are expanding access to care and creating healthy environments. Kaiser Permanente recently awarded Sacramento City Unified School District - Charles A. Jones Career and Education Center a \$25,000.00 grant that will help more people in this community get access to the resources they need to lead a healthy life. For more information about Kaiser Permanente's work in the community, visit [about.kaiserpermanente.org/community-health](http://about.kaiserpermanente.org/community-health).*

**Logo.** If you would like to use a Kaiser Permanente logo, please contact your grant manager. Tell them your preferred file type (JPEG or EPS) and color (blue or black). As a nonprofit organization, the Kaiser Permanente logo cannot be used on materials that imply endorsement of legislation or a candidate.

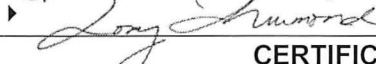

**Promoting your Kaiser Permanente grant.** Your new grant is an excellent time to tell the story of your important work—to your partners, the community, and the media. There are many ways to communicate, including via a press release, newsletter, Web site, social media, and donor communications. If you are interested in doing outreach or promotion, our communications team may be available to help. Please contact your grant manager to discuss this further.

**Collecting stories about your work.** Personal stories and testimonials are particularly effective ways to illustrate the value of your work—for fundraising, donor and board communications, and grant reports. The reporting requirements for this grant include capturing and relaying at least one story about your work, but we also appreciate your sharing stories with us at any point.


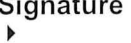
### Grant Award Notification

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870				<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
				<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
				20	23939	67439	EZ
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator				<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>		<b>COUNTY</b>	
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office				<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000				6010	8590	<b>INDEX</b>	
<b>Name of Grant Program</b> After School Education and Safety Program						0150	
<b>GRANT DETAILS</b>	<b>Original/Prior Amendments</b>	<b>Amendment Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Amend. No.</b>	<b>Award Starting Date</b>	<b>Award Ending Date</b>	
	\$7,993,208.93		\$7,993,208.93		07/01/2020	06/30/2021	
<b>CFDA Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Name</b>			<b>Federal Agency</b>		
<p>I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the After School Education and Safety Program.</p> <p>This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes an action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly.</p> <p>Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification (AO-400) to:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov">Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov</a>        California Department of Education        1430 N Street, Suite 3400        Sacramento, CA 95814-5901     </p>							
<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya				<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst			
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov					<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601		
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 					<b>Date</b> November 2, 2020		
<b>CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS</b>							
<i>On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.</i>							
<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos				<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer			
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu					<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055		
<b>Signature</b> ▶					<b>Date</b>		

**Grant Award Notification**

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870				<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
				<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
				20	14349	67439	0A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator				<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>		<b>COUNTY</b>	
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office				<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000				4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	
<b>Name of Grant Program</b> 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Community Learning Centers (CCLC)—Core						0150	
<b>GRANT DETAILS</b>	<b>Original/Prior Amendments</b>	<b>Amendment Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Amend. No.</b>	<b>Award Starting Date</b>	<b>Award Ending Date</b>	
	\$166,500.00		\$166,500.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021	
<b>CFDA Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Name</b>			<b>Federal Agency</b>		
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program			U.S. Dept. of Education		
<p>I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21<sup>st</sup> CCLC Program Grant—Core.</p> <p>This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2017, through June 30, 2022. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.</p> <p>Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov">Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov</a>            California Department of Education            1430 N Street, Room 3400            Sacramento, CA 95814-5901         </p>							
<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya				<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst			
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov				<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601			
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 				<b>Date</b> November 9, 2020			
<b>CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS</b>							
<i>On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.</i>							
<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos				<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer			
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu				<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055			
<b>Signature</b> 				<b>Date</b>			

**Grant Award Notification**

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870				<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
				<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
				20	14349	67439	1A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator				<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>		<b>COUNTY</b>	
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office				<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000				4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	
<b>Name of Grant Program</b> 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Community Learning Centers (CCLC)—Core						0150	
<b>GRANT DETAILS</b>	<b>Original/Prior Amendments</b>	<b>Amendment Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Amend. No.</b>	<b>Award Starting Date</b>	<b>Award Ending Date</b>	
	\$438,000.00		\$438,000.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021	
<b>CFDA Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Name</b>			<b>Federal Agency</b>		
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program			U.S. Dept. of Education		
<p>I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21<sup>st</sup> CCLC Program Grant—Core.</p> <p>This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2018, through June 30, 2023. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.</p> <p>Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov">Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov</a>            California Department of Education            1430 N Street, Room 3400            Sacramento, CA 95814-5901         </p>							
<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya				<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst			
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov					<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601		
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 					<b>Date</b> November 9, 2020		
<b>CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS</b>							
<i>On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.</i>							
<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos				<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer			
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu					<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055		
<b>Signature</b> 					<b>Date</b>		

**Grant Award Notification**

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870	<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
	<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
	20	14535	67439	1A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator	<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>			<b>COUNTY</b>
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office	<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000	4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	

<b>Name of Grant Program</b> 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs)—Core	0150
---	------

<b>GRANT DETAILS</b>	<b>Original/Prior Amendments</b>	<b>Amendment Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Amend. No.</b>	<b>Award Starting Date</b>	<b>Award Ending Date</b>
	\$975,000.00		\$975,000.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021


<b>CFDA Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Number</b>	<b>Grant Name</b>	<b>Federal Agency</b>
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program	U.S. Dept. of Education

I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21st Century High School ASSETs—Core Program grant.

This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2018, through June 30, 2023. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.


Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:

[Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov](mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov)  
 California Department of Education  
 1430 N Street, Room 3400  
 Sacramento, CA 95814-5901

<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya	<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov	<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 	<b>Date</b> November 6, 2020

**CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS**

*On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.*

<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos	<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu	<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055
<b>Signature</b> 	<b>Date</b>

**Grant Award Notification**

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870	<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
	<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
	20	14535	67439	2A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator	<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>			<b>COUNTY</b>
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office	<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000	4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	

**Name of Grant Program**  
 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs)—Core 0150


GRANT DETAILS	Original/Prior Amendments	Amendment Amount	Total	Amend. No.	Award Starting Date	Award Ending Date
	\$500,000.00		\$500,000.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021
CFDA Number	Federal Grant Number	Grant Name			Federal Agency	
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program			U.S. Dept. of Education	

I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21st Century High School ASSETs—Core Program grant.

This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2019, through June 30, 2024. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.

Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:

[Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov](mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov)  
 California Department of Education  
 1430 N Street, Room 3400  
 Sacramento, CA 95814-5901

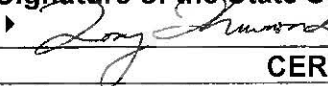

<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya	<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov	<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 	<b>Date</b> November 6, 2020

**CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS**

*On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.*

<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos	<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu	<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055
<b>Signature</b> ▶	<b>Date</b>

## Grant Award Notification

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870			<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
			<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
			20	14765	67439	1A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator			<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>		<b>COUNTY</b>	
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office			<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000			4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	
<b>Name of Grant Program</b> 21 <sup>st</sup> Century Community Learning Centers (CCLC)—Equitable Access					0150	
<b>GRANT DETAILS</b>	<b>Original/Prior Amendments</b>	<b>Amendment Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Amend. No.</b>	<b>Award Starting Date</b>	<b>Award Ending Date</b>
	\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021
<b>CFDA Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Number</b>	<b>Federal Grant Name</b>			<b>Federal Agency</b>	
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program			U.S. Dept. of Education	
<p>I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21st CCLC Program Grant—Equitable Access.</p> <p>This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2018, through June 30, 2023. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.</p> <p>Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov">Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov</a>            California Department of Education            1430 N Street, Room 3400            Sacramento, CA 95814-5901         </p>						
<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya				<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst		
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov				<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601		
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 				<b>Date</b> November 4, 2020		
<b>CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS</b>						
<i>On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.</i>						
<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos				<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer		
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu				<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055		
<b>Signature</b> 				<b>Date</b>		

**Grant Award Notification**

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870	<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
	<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
	20	14603	67439	1A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator	<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>			<b>COUNTY</b>
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office	<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>		34
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000	4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	

<b>Name of Grant Program</b> 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens—Equitable Access	0150
--	------

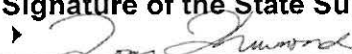
GRANT DETAILS	Original/Prior Amendments	Amendment Amount	Total	Amend. No.	Award Starting Date	Award Ending Date
	\$50,000.00		\$50,000.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021
CFDA Number	Federal Grant Number	Federal Grant Name			Federal Agency	
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program			U.S. Dept. of Education	

I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs) Program Grant—Equitable Access.

This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2018 through June 30, 2023. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.


Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:

[Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov](mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov)  
 California Department of Education  
 1430 N Street, Room 3400  
 Sacramento, CA 95814-5901

<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya	<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov	<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 	<b>Date</b> November 4, 2020

**CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS**

*On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.*

<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos	<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu	<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055
<b>Signature</b> 	<b>Date</b>



**Grant Award Notification**

<b>GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent Sacramento City Unified PO Box 246870 Sacramento, CA 95824-6870	<b>CDE GRANT NUMBER</b>			
	<b>FY</b>	<b>PCA</b>	<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Suffix</b>
	20	14603	67439	2A
<b>Attention</b> Expanded Learning Programs Coordinator	<b>STANDARDIZED ACCOUNT CODE STRUCTURE</b>			<b>COUNTY</b>
<b>Program Office</b> Expanded Learning Office	<b>Resource Code</b>	<b>Revenue Object Code</b>	34	
<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9000	4124	8290	<b>INDEX</b>	

<b>Name of Grant Program</b> 21st Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens—Equitable Access	0150
--	------

GRANT DETAILS	Original/Prior Amendments	Amendment Amount	Total	Amend. No.	Award Starting Date	Award Ending Date
	\$25,000.00		\$25,000.00		07/1/2020	06/30/2021

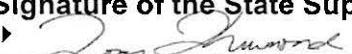
CFDA Number	Federal Grant Number	Federal Grant Name	Federal Agency
84.287C	S287C200005	21st Century Community Learning Centers Program	U.S. Dept. of Education

I am pleased to inform you that you have been funded for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century High School After School Safety and Enrichment for Teens (ASSETs) Program Grant—Equitable Access.

This award is made contingent upon the availability of funds. If the Legislature takes action to reduce or defer the funding upon which this award is based, then this award will be amended accordingly. The grant is from July 01, 2019 through June 30, 2024. The grant may be reviewed after one year based on the federal allocation. Grant Award Notifications are sent annually.


Please email the original, signed Grant Award Notification to:

[Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov](mailto:Expandedlearning@cde.ca.gov)  
 California Department of Education  
 1430 N Street, Room 3400  
 Sacramento, CA 95814-5901

<b>California Department of Education Contact</b> Kimi Toya	<b>Job Title</b> Associate Governmental Program Analyst
<b>E-mail Address</b> ktoya@cde.ca.gov	<b>Telephone</b> 916-319-0601
<b>Signature of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Designee</b> 	<b>Date</b> November 4, 2020

**CERTIFICATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS**

*On behalf of the grantee named above, I accept this grant award. I have read the applicable certifications, assurances, terms, and conditions identified on the grant application (for grants with an application process) or in this document or both; and I agree to comply with all requirements as a condition of funding.*

<b>Printed Name of Authorized Agent</b> Rose Ramos	<b>Title</b> Chief Business Officer
<b>E-mail Address</b> rose-f-ramos@scusd.edu	<b>Telephone</b> 916-643-9055
<b>Signature</b> 	<b>Date</b>



**AMS.NET, Inc.**  
 502 Commerce Way, Livermore, CA 94551  
 925-245-6100 • 925-245-6150 Fax  
 www.ams.net

## Customer Price Quote

### Customer

Sacramento City Unified School District  
 5735 47TH Ave Fl 2  
 Sacramento CA, 95824-4528 US  
 ATTN: Anthony Lea

### Ship To

Purchasing Services  
 3051 Redding Ave  
 Sacramento, CA 95820-2122  
 ATTN: Anthony Lea

### Quote Description

Luther Burbank - Network Equipment - 93233  
 Merced Focus Contract 2015109

Quote #	#Q-00049114
Project #	93233
Modified	11/18/2020
Account Mgr.	Jared Bayless
AM Phone	(925) 245-6186
AM Email	jbayless@ams.net
Inside Account Mgr.	Teri Edwards
IAM Phone	(925) 245-6149
IAM Email	tedwards@ams.net
Quote Exp.	12/23/2020

Line	Item Description	Manufacturer	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
<b>Cisco 9300L 48p 8mGig, 4x10G Uplink, EDU</b>					
1	<b>C9300L-48UXG4X-EDU</b> Catalyst 9300L 48p 8mGig,4x10G Uplink,K12	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$5,600.93	\$11,201.86
2	<b>PWR-C1-1100WAC-P</b> 1100W AC 80+ platinum Config 1 Power Supply	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	<b>S9300LUK9-1612</b> Cisco Catalyst 9300L XE 16.12 UNIVERSAL	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	<b>C9300L-NW-E-48</b> C9300L Network Essentials, 48-port license	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5	<b>C9300L-DNA-E-48</b> C9300L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port license	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6	<b>C9300L-DNA-E-48-3Y</b> C9300L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 3 Year Term license	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$483.29	\$966.58
7	<b>C9300L-SPS-NONE</b> No Secondary Power Supply Selected	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8	<b>CAB-TA-NA</b> North America AC Type A Power Cable	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

9	<b>FAN-T2</b> Cisco Type 2 Fan Module	Cisco Systems Inc.	6.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10	<b>NETWORK-PNP-LIC</b> Network Plug-n-Play License for zero-touch device deployment	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11	<b>C9300L-STACK-KIT</b> Cisco Catalyst 9300L Stacking Kit	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$625.68	\$1,251.36
12	<b>C9300L-STACK</b> Catalyst 9300L Stack Module	Cisco Systems Inc.	4.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13	<b>STACK-T3-3M</b> 3M Type 3 Stacking Cable for C9300L	Cisco Systems Inc.	4.00	\$129.45	\$517.80
14	<b>PWR-C1-BLANK</b> Config 1 Power Supply Blank	Cisco Systems Inc.	2.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

### Cisco 9300L 48p Full PoE, 4x10G uplink - EDU

15	<b>C9300L-48PF-4X-EDU</b> Catalyst 9300L 48p Full PoE,4x10G Uplink,K12	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$4,263.27	\$68,212.32
16	<b>C9300L-NW-E-48</b> C9300L Network Essentials, 48-port license	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
17	<b>PWR-C1-1100WAC-P</b> 1100W AC 80+ platinum Config 1 Power Supply	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
18	<b>S9300LUK9-1612</b> Cisco Catalyst 9300L XE 16.12 UNIVERSAL	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
19	<b>C9300L-DNA-E-48</b> C9300L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port license	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	<b>C9300L-DNA-E-48-3Y</b> C9300L Cisco DNA Essentials, 48-port, 3 Year Term license	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$483.29	\$7,732.64
21	<b>C9300L-SPS-NONE</b> No Secondary Power Supply Selected	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
22	<b>CAB-TA-NA</b> North America AC Type A Power Cable	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
23	<b>FAN-T2</b> Cisco Type 2 Fan Module	Cisco Systems Inc.	48.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
24	<b>PWR-C1-BLANK</b> Config 1 Power Supply Blank	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
25	<b>C9300L-STACK-KIT</b> Cisco Catalyst 9300L Stacking Kit	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$625.68	\$10,010.88
26	<b>C9300L-STACK</b> Catalyst 9300L Stack Module	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

27	<b>STACK-T3-50CM</b> 50CM Type 3 Stacking Cable for C9300L	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
28	<b>NETWORK-PNP-LIC</b> Network Plug-n-Play License for zero-touch device deployment	Cisco Systems Inc.	16.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

### Cisco AIR-AP3802i AP's

29	<b>AIR-AP3802I-B-K9</b> 802.11ac W2 AP w/CA; 4x43; Mod; Int Ant; mGig -B Domain	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$824.86	\$5,774.02
30	<b>SW3802-CAPWAP-K9</b> Cisco Aironet 3800 Series CAPWAP Software Image	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
31	<b>AIR-AP-BRACKET-1</b> 802.11n AP Low Profile Mounting Bracket (Default)	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
32	<b>AIR-DNA-NWSTACK-E</b> AIR CISCO DNA Perpetual Network Stack	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
33	<b>AIR-DNA-E</b> Aironet DNA Essentials Term Licenses	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
34	<b>AIR-DNA-E-3Y</b> Aironet DNA Essentials 3 Year Term License	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$97.09	\$679.63
35	<b>AIR-DNA-E-T</b> Aironet AP License Term Licenses	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
36	<b>AIR-DNA-E-T-3Y</b> Aironet DNA Essentials 3 Year Term License	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
37	<b>WLC-AP-T</b> Aironet AP License Term Licenses	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
38	<b>WLC-AP-T-3Y</b> Aironet AP License 3 Year Term License	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
39	<b>PI-LFAS-AP-T</b> Prime AP Term Licenses	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
40	<b>PI-LFAS-AP-T-3Y</b> PI Dev Lic for Lifecycle & Assurance Term 3Y	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
41	<b>AIR-AP-T-RAIL-R</b> Ceiling Grid Clip for Aironet APs - Recessed Mount (Default)	Cisco Systems Inc.	7.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

### Cisco 10Base-LRM SFP

42	<b>SFP-10G-LRM=</b> 10GBASE-LRM SFP Module	Cisco Systems Inc.	4.00	\$509.92	\$2,039.68
----	---	--------------------	------	----------	------------



43	<b>LC2-SM-3M-ENC</b> LC to LC 9/125 Singlemode Duplex Yellow 3 Meter Fiber Cable	eNet Components	4.00	\$14.74	\$58.96
----	---	-----------------	------	---------	---------

### AMS Professional Services

44	<b>AMS-NI-LAN-CISCO-EDGE-STACKABLE</b> Labor: Cisco Edge Switch Installation - Stackable	AMS.NET	18.00	\$400.00	\$7,200.00
45	<b>AMS-NI-WIRELESS-LAP-CISCO</b> Labor: Cisco Access Point Installation. Cabling and mounting not included. (Cabling quote required for these services.)	AMS.NET	7.00	\$100.00	\$700.00
46	<b>AMS-NI-AP-MOUNT</b> Networking Labor: Access Point Mounting	AMS.NET	7.00	\$50.00	\$350.00

### AMS FREIGHT

47	<b>AMS-FREIGHT</b> Freight and Handling	None	1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
----	--	------	------	--------	--------

### Order Summary

Subtotal	\$116,695.73
Adjustment	\$0.00
Estimated Taxes	\$8,668.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$125,364.08</b>

## Terms and Conditions

1. AMS.NET will require a Purchase Order referencing this Quote # or if a Purchase order is not provided, an authorized representative must sign this quote.

2. Payment terms are Net 30. An interest charge of 1.5% per month will be applied to all accounts past due, plus all costs of collection and reasonable attorneys fees. AMS.NET accepts all major credit cards. A convenience fee of 3.5% will be assessed. Customer agrees to accept multiple invoices for projects that cover multiple sales. In the event that a site's readiness is delayed by the customer, customer agrees to accept and pay invoices that reflect equipment and services already received.

3. Items sold by AMS.NET, Inc. and shipped to destinations in California are subject to sales tax. If an item is subject to sales tax in the state to which the order is shipped, tax is generally calculated on the total selling price of each individual item. In accordance with state tax laws, the total selling price of an order will generally include shipping and handling charges and item-level discounts. The amount of tax charged on your order will depend upon many factors including, but not limited to, the type of item(s) purchased, and the source and destination of the shipment. Factors can change between the time you place an order and the time an invoice is sent, which could affect the calculation of sales taxes. The amount appearing on your proposal as 'Estimated Sales Tax' may differ from the sales taxes ultimately charged. Shipping charges and sales tax will be added to this order when invoiced and the customer agrees to pay these charges.

4. All companies with tax exemption must present a valid Tax Exempt form. If Customer is tax exempt or if tax exempt form is not provided then customer agrees to pay all applicable taxes.

5. All shipments are FOB Origin or Pre-paid and shipped to Dock. Any Special shipping requirements must be clearly stated on all PO's (i.e. inside delivery). If inside Delivery or Lift-gate is required it must be specified and additional fees will incur. Shipping charges that appear on this quote are an estimate, AMS.NET will invoice and the customer will pay the actual shipping charge when identified.

6. Upon delivery of equipment, customer agrees to open all shipments and visually inspect equipment for physical damages. All damages must be reported to AMS.NET within 24 hours of delivery.

7. Returns will be accepted at AMS.NET discretion and are subject to manufacturer returns policies as well. For returns to be approved all merchandise must be in an unopened box and the customer agrees to pay a restocking fee of 15% of the purchase price. Returns must be made within 15 Days of receipt. All shipments must have a valid RMA number from AMS.NET before returning. For RMA requests please contact our Customer Service Department at (800) 893-3660 Ext. 6111. Email RMA requests should be directed to [service@ams.net](mailto:service@ams.net) A copy of AMS.NET's full RMA policy is available for review online at [www.ams.net/services/procurement-and-financing/](http://www.ams.net/services/procurement-and-financing/)

8. The laws of the State of California will apply to this sale.

9. The term "installation date" means the first business day on which installation of the system is complete. Minor omissions or variances in performance of the System that do not materially or adversely affect the operation of the system, shall not be deemed to have postponed the Installation Date. Seller shall use its best efforts to make timely delivery and installation. However, all stated delivery and installation dates are approximate and except as expressly provided in this agreement, Seller shall, under no circumstance, be deemed to be in default hereunder or be liable for consequential, incidental or special damages or commercial loss resulting from delays in delivery or installation.

10. Warranties. AMS warrants to Customer that it has good title to the equipment being sold to Customer under this Agreement, and the right to sell such equipment to Customer free of liens or encumbrances. AMS further warrants to Customer that the equipment being sold to Customer hereunder shall be free from defects in workmanship for a warranty period of thirty (30) days commencing on the later date the equipment is delivered to Customer or the date upon which AMS completes performance of the services to be performed under this agreement (this warranty being hereinafter referred to as an "Installation Warranty"). Except as expressly set forth in this paragraph, AMS does not make, and hereby disclaims, any and all representations or warranties, express or implied, with respect to the equipment or services being provided under this agreement, including but not limited to any implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, satisfactory quality, against infringement, or arising from a course of dealing, usage or trade practice. AMS shall reasonably cooperate and assist Customer in enforcing any manufacturer warranties with respect to the equipment being sold to Customer under this Agreement. AMS hereby advises Customer, and Customer acknowledges that in the event Customer desires to procure from AMS any warranty protection beyond the warranty of title and the Installation Warranty provided under this Paragraph, Customer may do so by entering into a separate Service Agreement with AMS.

Manufacturer's warranty that is guaranteed is whatever is published by the manufacturer at the time of purchase.

11. Cisco Cloud services purchased from AMS.NET requires customer to accept Cisco's Universal Cloud agreement located on Cisco Systems' Website. This Universal Cloud Agreement describes the rights and responsibilities related to the Cloud Service(s) you purchase from Cisco or an Approved Source and is between you and Cisco. The Universal Cloud Agreement includes the applicable Offer Description(s) located at [www.cisco.com/go/cloudterms](http://www.cisco.com/go/cloudterms) (collectively "Agreement"). By clicking 'accept,' or using the Cloud Service, you agree to the terms of this Agreement. If you do not have authority to enter into this Agreement, or if you do not agree with its terms, do not click 'accept' and do not use the Cloud Service. If you determine that you cannot comply with the terms of this Agreement after you have paid for the Cloud Service, you may terminate your



**AMS.NET, Inc.**

502 Commerce Way, Livermore, CA 94551  
925-245-6100 • 925-245-6150 Fax  
www.ams.net

access to the Cloud Service for a full refund provided you do so within thirty (30) days of your purchase.

AMS.NET Tax ID: 94-3291626

C7 License: 763508

Please fax signed Quotation or Purchase Order to your AMS.NET account manager or to 925.245.6150. Full terms and conditions can be viewed on our website at [www.ams.net/services/procurement-and-financing/](http://www.ams.net/services/procurement-and-financing/)

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Print Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**Business Services**

**Contracts Office**

5735 47th Avenue • Sacramento, CA 95824

(916) 643-2464

*Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent*

*Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer*

---

**MASTER AGREEMENT**

**for**

**ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES**

**with**

**HMC GROUP**

July 16, 2020



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ARTICLE 1: DEFINITIONS.....2

ARTICLE 2: RETENTION OF ARCHITECT: STANDARD OF CARE.....3

ARTICLE 3: DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT.....3

ARTICLE 4: COMPENSATION .....4

ARTICLE 5: BASIC SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY ARCHITECT .....6

ARTICLE 6: ADDITIONAL SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY ARCHITECT ..... 17

ARTICLE 7: RESPONSIBILITIES OF DISTRICT..... 18

ARTICLE 8: PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE..... 18

ARTICLE 9: WORKER’S COMPENSATION INSURANCE..... 20

ARTICLE 10: PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE ..... 20

ARTICLE 11: COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS..... 22

ARTICLE 12: TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT..... 22

ARTICLE 13: ARCHITECT AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR..... 23

ARTICLE 14: STANDARDIZED MANUFACTURED ITEMS..... 23

ARTICLE 15: OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS..... 24

ARTICLE 16: LICENSING OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY..... 24

ARTICLE 17: ACCOUNTING RECORDS OF ARCHITECT ..... 25

ARTICLE 18: INDEMNITY..... 25

ARTICLE 19: TIME SCHEDULE..... 26

ARTICLE 20: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ..... 26

## MASTER AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

---

This Master Agreement for Architectural Services ("Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the Sacramento City Unified School District, a school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "District"), and HMC Group (the "Architect"), with respect to the following recitals:

A. District proposes to undertake the construction of improvement projects which require the services of a duly qualified and licensed architect.

B. Architect represents that Architect is licensed to provide architectural/engineering services in the State of California and is specially qualified to provide the services required by the District, specifically the design and construction oversight of public school(s).

C. The parties have negotiated the terms pursuant to which Architect will provide such services and reduce such terms to writing by this Master Agreement.

In consideration of the covenants and conditions contained in this Master Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

### **ARTICLE 1**

#### **DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 **Additional Services:** "Additional Services" shall mean those services in addition to the Basic Services that are provided by Architect and authorized in writing by the District, and as further defined in Article 6 herein.
- 1.2 **Agreement:** "Agreement" shall mean this Master Agreement for Architectural Services.
- 1.3 **Architect:** "Architect" shall mean HMC Group, and its officers, shareholders, owners, partners, employees, agents and authorized representatives.
- 1.4 **Basic Services:** Architect's Basic Services consist of the design services, including landscaping architectural services and landscape irrigation design, civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services, normally required to complete the Project, as further defined in Article 5.
- 1.5 **Contract Documents:** "Contract Documents" shall mean those documents which are required for the actual construction of the Project, including but not limited to the Agreement between Owner and Contractor, the Project Authorization Form attached hereto as Exhibit A, complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail sufficient for construction the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for the architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical system and utility-service-connected equipment and site work.
- 1.6 **Contractor:** "Contractor" shall mean one or more contractors ultimately selected to perform work on the Project or any replacement.
- 1.7 **District:** "District" shall mean the Sacramento City Unified School District, and its governing board members, employees, agents and authorized representatives.

- 1.8 **Project:** "Project" shall mean the work of improvement described in Article 3 and the in the "Project Authorization" form attached as Exhibit A, and construction thereof, including the Architect's services thereon, as described in this Master Agreement.
- 1.9 **Project Construction Cost:** "Project Construction Cost" shall mean the estimate of total construction costs to the District as initially submitted by the Architect pursuant to this Master Agreement and accepted by the District, and as subsequently revised in these manners: (a) Revised by changes to the Project Construction Cost under Article 5 of this Master Agreement; (b) revised at the time the District enters a construction contract, to equal the construction contract amount, (c) increased by the dollar amounts of all approved additive contract change order items, with the exception of (i) items resulting from Wrongful Acts or Omissions on the part of the Architect, including but not limited to those items covered by Section 5.7.19.2, below, (ii) payments to Architect or consultants for costs of inspections, surveys, tests and sites and landscaping not included in the Project, and (iii) items where Architect and District agreed to compensate the Architect for its services on an hourly basis, pursuant to Section 5.7.19.1, below; and (d) decreased by the dollar amounts of all approved deductive contract change order items.
- 1.10 **Wrongful Acts or Omissions:** "Wrongful Acts or Omissions" shall mean Architect's acts, errors, or omissions in breach of this Master Agreement, including the applicable standard of care as set forth in Article 2, or law.

## **ARTICLE 2**

### **RETENTION OF ARCHITECT: STANDARD OF CARE**

- 2.1 District retains Architect to perform, and Architect agrees to provide to District, for the consideration and upon the terms and conditions set forth below, the architectural and engineering services specified in this Master Agreement and related incidental services. The Architect agrees to perform such services as expeditiously as is consistent with professional skill and care and the orderly progress of the Project, and in accordance with a mutually acceptable Project schedule as set forth in each Project Authorization Form. The project schedule shall include reasonable allowances for review and approval of deliverables under the Master Agreement by the District and governmental entities having jurisdiction over the Project. The Project schedule may be adjusted by the Parties, in writing, as the Project progresses, to address circumstances beyond the Architect's reasonable control.

All services performed by the Architect under and required by this Master Agreement shall be performed (a) in compliance with this Master Agreement and (b) in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by architects in the same discipline, on similar projects in California with similar complexity, who are licensed and qualified to provide the services required by the District; and all such services shall be conducted in conformance to, and compliance with, all applicable Federal, State and local laws, including but not limited to statutes, decisions, regulations, building or other codes, ordinances, charters, and the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") that are in effect as of the date of this Master Agreement. Architect shall be responsible for the completeness of the plans and specifications.

## **ARTICLE 3**

### **DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

- 3.1 The Project concerning which such architectural services shall be provided is described in the Project Authorization Form, issued for each individual Project, attached hereto as Exhibit A.

## **ARTICLE 4**

## **COMPENSATION**

### 4.1 **Basic Services**

4.1.1 For all "Basic Services" satisfactorily performed as defined in Articles 1 and 5 of this Master Agreement, the total compensation paid to the Architect for the Project is set forth in the Project Authorization form attached hereto as Exhibit A. This compensation shall be paid pursuant to the following schedule:

Initial Payment	0%
Upon Completion of:	
Schematic Design	10%
Design Development Phase (50%)	10%
Design Development Phase (100%)	10%
Contract Documents Phase (50%)	15%
Contract Documents Phase (100%)	15%
DSA Back Check	5%
Bidding Phase	5%
Construction Phase	25%
Close Out Phase	5%
<hr/>	
TOTAL BASIC COMPENSATION	100%

### 4.2 **Additional Services**

4.2.1 For all "Additional Services," as defined in Articles 1 and 6 of this Master Agreement, compensation shall be a fee to be agreed upon by the parties in writing prior to performance of such services by Architect. Unless expressly stated in the written authorization to proceed with the additional services, the fee for such additional services shall be an amount computed by multiplying the hours to be worked by Architect's staff or Architect's consultants by their standard billing rates as shown in Attachment Two of the Project Authorization (Exhibit A) or as otherwise specifically approved in writing in advance by District.

4.2.2 Architect shall keep complete records showing all hours worked and all costs and charges applicable to work not covered by the basic fee. Architect will be responsible for Architect's consultants keeping similar records. District shall be given reasonable access to those records for audit purposes within ten (10) days of receipt of District's request.

### 4.3 **Reimbursable Expenses**

Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to the Compensation for Basic and Additional Services and include actual expenditures made by the Architect and the Architect's employees and consultants in the interest of the Project for the expenses listed below:

4.3.1 If authorized in advance, expense of transportation in connection with the Project; living expenses in connection with out-of-town travel; and long distance communications.

4.3.2 Expense of reproductions; fax, postage and messenger for transmission of drawings, specifications and other documents (excluding reproductions for the office use of the Architect and the Architect's consultants).

4.3.3 Expense of data processing and photographic production techniques when used in connection with Additional Services.

4.3.4 If authorized in advance by the District, expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates.

4.3.5 Expense of renderings, models and mock-ups requested by the District; expense of publishing pursuant to section 5.6.5.

Reimbursable Expenses do not include indirect costs, such as general overhead (for example, home office overhead [including technology hardware and software] or insurance premiums), for which Architect must pay out of its compensation for services under Section 4.1, above; nor do they include expenses incurred in connection with Basic or Additional Services that result from Wrongful Acts or Omissions. Architect may not charge a mark-up on Reimbursable Expenses. Payment for all Reimbursable Expenses incurred in connection with either Basic or Additional Services shall be made on a monthly basis. Invoices, receipts or other documentation to establish the validity of all reimbursable expenses shall be a prerequisite to District payment of such expenses.

- 4.4 Each payment to Architect for Basic and Additional Services performed in accordance with Article 2, and Reimbursable Expenses reasonably incurred, shall be made in the usual course of District business after presentation by Architect of a properly documented and submitted monthly invoice approved by District's authorized representative designating the services performed, or Reimbursable Expenses incurred, the method of computation of the amount payable, and the amount payable. In accordance with Civil Code §3320, District shall pay approved invoices within thirty (30) days after proper submission by Architect, and Architect otherwise waives all rights and remedies under law related to receipt of payment. To be properly submitted, an invoice shall be timely, be accompanied by all necessary documentation, list all activities performed and specify to which phase of the Architect's work listed in Section 4.1.1 it relates, and for each activity performed list the person performing it and the person's rate of compensation. Architect's invoice shall be submitted within ten (10) days of the end of the monthly billing period. If District disputes a portion of a properly submitted invoice, it shall notify Architect of the dispute within fifteen (15) days (except during the District's summer and winter vacation breaks, during which some time, the District shall have thirty (30) days to dispute an invoice) and, upon Architect's written request, arrange for a meeting to confer about, and potentially resolve the dispute. Prior to this meeting, Architect shall provide all documentation requested to support disputed portions of properly submitted invoice. Regardless of any such dispute about an invoice or payment, Architect shall continue to provide all services required by this Master Agreement and law until the end of the Project, even if District and Architect cannot resolve all such disputes provided that District continues to make payment of all undisputed amounts. The District shall have the right to withhold disputed amounts not to exceed 10% of the Architect's total fee. However, this withheld amount shall not be a limit on the disputed amount itself if it exceeds the withheld amount.
- 4.5 The Architect's compensation shall be paid at the time and in the amount noted, where the amount due to the Architect is not disputed, notwithstanding a Contractor-caused delay in completion of the Project or reduction of final construction cost by reason of penalties, liquidated damages, or other amounts withheld from the Contractor. However, District may withhold from payments to Architect to the extent that (i) Basic and Additional Services remain to be performed, including but not limited to those required for project closeout and payments to Contractor; and (ii) Wrongful Acts or Omissions caused District to

incur damages, losses, liabilities or costs, including but not limited to withholding any amounts for which Architect is responsible under Section 5.7.20.

- 4.6 Should District cancel the Project pursuant to section 12.1 of this Master Agreement at any time during the performance of this Master Agreement, Architect shall, upon notice of such cancellation, immediately cease all work under this Agreement. In such event, Architect's total fee for all services performed shall be computed as set forth in Section 12.1.
- 4.7 Architect shall not accept compensation or other benefits from other persons related to the Project, including payments from manufacturers of construction materials that are specified in the design.

## **ARTICLE 5**

### **BASIC SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY ARCHITECT**

#### **5.1 General**

5.1.1 Architect's Basic Services consist of the design services, including landscaping architectural services and landscape irrigation design, civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services, normally required to complete the Project. The Basic Services also include the services described in this Article 5, below, including but not limited to bid package preparation, bid handling, preparation and processing of change orders, requests for information, and other contract administration duties. The District shall have the right to add or delete from the Architect's scope of services as it may determine is necessary for the best interests of the Project and/or the District. Architect shall expeditiously and diligently perform all of its work and obligations under this Master Agreement. Architect may not cease, delay or reduce, or threaten to cease, delay or reduce, its performance based on a payment dispute with District under Section 4.4, above, provided that the District continues to make payment of invoices when due as required by this Agreement. The Architect acknowledges that its priority is to complete the Project and the Architect's services, and that any payment disputes with the District under Section 4.4, if not resolved during the Project, must wait for resolution after the Project.

5.1.2 The Architect shall review the estimate described more fully hereinafter at each phase of Architect's services, also as defined hereinafter. If such estimates are in excess of the Project budget, the Architect shall revise the type or quality of construction to come within the budgeted limit.

5.1.3 Whenever the Architect's services include the presentation to the District of Project Construction Cost, the Architect shall include a reasonable amount for contingency costs arising from, among other things, higher bids than anticipated, future increase in construction costs, and change orders based on unforeseen site conditions. However, any such contingency for change orders shall not affect Architect's compensation.

5.1.4 The Architect shall notify the District if there are any indicated adjustments in previously provided Project Construction Cost arising from market fluctuations or approved changes in scope or requirements based upon a mutually agreed upon index. Any such adjustments shall not affect Architect's compensation until bids are received and accepted.

5.1.5 At the District's request, the Architect and Architect's consultants shall cooperate with District and the District's consultants in verifying that Architect's plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents relating to the Project are constructible and otherwise comply with the Contract Documents. If there are Project meetings during the design and construction phases, Architect shall

attend those meetings.

5.1.6 The Architect shall investigate existing conditions of facilities and thoroughly account for and list in the construction documents any pertinent conditions of such facilities, all in a manner that satisfies the standard of care and level of performance required by this Master Agreement. Architect's investigation required by this provision shall be limited to non-destructive evaluation.

5.1.7 Architect shall provide a list of employees who will be assigned to deliver the Project on time and within budget. All personnel provided by Architect shall be qualified to perform the services for which they are hired. Architect shall obtain District's approval of each employee of Architect who provides services under this Master Agreement, and approval of each change of employees who are providing such services. District may, upon 24 hours written notice, cause Architect to remove a person from the Project if he/she has failed to perform to District's satisfaction. Should additional employees be required to timely perform all of the services required under this Master Agreement and/or to avoid delay, Architect shall provide them immediately.

5.1.8 Architect is an agent of District and shall reasonably represent the District at all times in relation to the Project.

5.1.9 Architect shall be fully licensed as required by law at all times when providing services under this Master Agreement.

## 5.2 **Consultants**

5.2.1 Architect's Consultants. The Architect shall employ or retain at Architect's own expense, engineers and other consultants necessary to Architect's performance of this Master Agreement and licensed to practice in their respective professions in the State of California. Engineers and consultants retained or employed by Architect for this Project shall be approved by District prior to their commencement of work. The Architect's consultants shall be retained or employed to provide assistance during all aspects of the Project and will include, in addition to design services: review of schedules, shop drawings, samples, submittals, and requests for information. The Architect's Consultants shall also conduct periodic observations of the site to determine conformance with the Project design and specifications and shall participate in the final inspections and development of any "punch list" items. Architect must disclose to District all such consultants employed or retained, and the compensation paid to them.

5.2.2 District's Consultants. Architect shall confer and cooperate with consultants retained by District as may be requested by District or as reasonably necessary. District may retain a construction manager to assist District in performance of District's duties for the Project.

5.2.3 The Architect shall assist the District in procuring a certified survey of the site if required, including grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements, adjoining properties and structures; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the building site, locations, dimensions and floor elevations of existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and full information as to available utility services and lines, both public and private above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey customarily referenced to a Project benchmark shall be referenced to a Project benchmark. The cost of any such survey shall be borne by the District, and the District shall own and, upon termination of this Master Agreement or completion of the Project, shall have returned to it by Architect any designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents prepared as part of the survey. Architect shall be allowed to rely on the accuracy of said survey.

5.2.4 Architect shall assist the District in procuring chemical, mechanical or other tests required for proper design. Tests for hazardous materials and borings or test pits necessary for determining subsoil conditions will be the responsibility of the District, and the District shall own and, upon termination of this Master Agreement or completion of the Project, shall have returned to it by Architect any designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents prepared as part of the testing.

5.2.5 Architect shall assist the District and its consultants to apply for funding for the Project from the State Allocation Board. Architect shall be responsible for all submittals required of the Architect by the Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), Office of Public School Construction ("OPSC") and California Department of Education in connection therewith, including but not limited to: New Construction Program, Modernization Program, Career Technical Education, Critically Overcrowded Schools, Emergency Repair Program, Facility Hardship Program, High Performance Incentive, Joint-Use Program, Overcrowding Relief Grant and the Seismic Mitigation Program.

### 5.3 **Schematic Design Phase**

5.3.1 The Architect shall review all information concerning the Project delivered or communicated by the District to the Architect to ascertain the requirements of the Project and shall arrive at a mutual understanding of such requirements with the District.

5.3.2 The Architect shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the District's Project, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

5.3.3 The Architect shall review with the District alternative approaches to the design and construction of the Project and shall include alternatives that may reduce the cost of the Project.

5.3.4 Based on a mutual understanding of the District's budget and scope of work requirements, the Architect shall prepare for the District's written approval, schematic design documents, which include but are not limited to, schematic design studies, site utilization plans, a description of the Project showing, among other things, the scale and relationship of the components of the Project, preparation of a written estimated statement of Project Construction Cost and a written time schedule for the performance of the work that itemizes constraints and critical path issues. The schematic design documents shall represent a 15% complete design. The Project Construction Cost shall be based on current area, volume and other unit costs, shall conform to District's total construction cost budget, and shall include reasonable contingencies for all construction and construction management work. The written schedule shall conform to District's milestone and completion deadline requirements. Nevertheless, Architect is encouraged to make recommendations to District regarding additional benefits that could be realized by increasing the District's total construction cost budget, or by altering the District's completion deadlines. If District incorporates any recommended changes, then Architect shall revise the schematic design documents, including but not limited to the written statement of Project Construction Cost and written schedule for the performance of work, as necessary until the District approves them in writing. If requested by the District, Architect shall attend, and present at, as many meetings of the District's governing board as may be necessary to obtain written approval of the schematic design documents.

5.3.5 The Architect shall submit to the District a preliminary Project Construction Cost based on current area, volume and other unit costs.

### 5.4 **Design Development Phase**

5.4.1 Following District's written approval of the schematic design documents, including the estimate of



Project Construction Cost and schedule, Architect shall provide all necessary architectural and engineering services to prepare design development documents for the District's written approval, which fix and describe the size and character of the Project and which shall include, but are not limited to, site and floor plans, elevations and other approved drawings and shall outline the specifications of the entire Project as to kind and quality of materials, categories of proposed work such as architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, types of structures and all such other work as may be required. During the design development phase, Architect will keep the Project within all budget and scope constraints set by the District. The design development documents shall represent a 50% complete design. The design development documents shall include a revised Project Construction Cost, and a revised construction schedule. The revised Project Construction Cost shall be based on current area, volume and other unit costs. The revised Project Construction Cost shall conform to District's total construction cost budget and shall include reasonable contingencies for all construction and construction management work, and the revised construction schedule shall conform to District's milestone and completion deadline requirements. Nevertheless, Architect is encouraged to make recommendations to District regarding additional benefits that could be realized by altering the District's total construction cost budget or completion deadlines. If District incorporates any recommended changes or otherwise does not approve the submitted design development documents, then Architect shall revise the design development documents, including but not limited to the written statement of Project Construction Cost and written schedule for the performance of work, as necessary until District approves them in writing.

If requested by the District, Architect shall attend, and present at, as many meetings of the District's governing board as may be necessary to obtain written approval of the design development documents.

5.4.2 The Architect shall assist the District and its consultants in the preparation and/or modification of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan if any such plan is required for this Project.

5.4.3 Architect shall provide necessary documents for and oversee the processing of District's application for and obtaining of required approvals from the DSA, the OPSC (if applicable), the California Department of Education, the State Fire Marshall and other agencies exercising jurisdiction over the Project. Architect shall also be responsible for the preparation and submission of any required applications, notices or certificates to public agencies as required by law. Architect shall provide a copy of all such documents to the District.

5.4.4 The Architect shall advise the District of any adjustments to the preliminary Project Construction Cost.

5.4.5 Architect shall identify areas of construction for which unit pricing shall be required as part of the Contractor's bid.

5.4.6 Architect shall provide at no expense to the District one complete set of preliminary plans for the review and written approval of the District and one set for each public agency having approval authority over such plans for their review and approval at no expense to the District.

## 5.5 **Contract Documents Phase**

5.5.1 Following the District's written approval of the design development documents, including the Project Construction Cost and construction schedule, the Architect shall prepare Contract Documents consisting of 100% complete working drawings and specifications setting forth the work to be done in detail sufficient for construction, including but not limited to the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for the architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical system and utility-service-

connected equipment and site work. Architect shall ensure that the drawings and specifications are, among other things, complete plans and specifications (including drawings) in accordance with Article 2, and coordinated so as to minimize errors, omissions and conflicts, especially between the work of a subconsultant and other subconsultants or the Architect; and Architect may not shift its responsibility for completeness, accuracy and coordination to the Contractor, except on a clearly designated design-build project. Architect shall also update the construction schedule and the Project Construction Cost for District approval. The Contract Documents shall conform to, comply with, and satisfy all applicable Federal, State and local laws, including but not limited to statutes, decisions, regulations, building or other codes, ordinances, charters, and the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA"). As part of the Contract Documents, Architect shall prepare a set of plans and specifications (including drawings) indicating dimensions and locations of existing buried utility lines, which shall be included in the bid packages. This Project will not be delivered utilizing Construction Management, Multi Prime.

5.5.2 Architect shall consult with and involve the District in development of the bid documents and bid package, and shall forward them to the District for written approval prior to their use. If the District is using a multiple prime delivery method for the Project with multiple bid packages, then Architect shall consult with and involve the District in identification and development of the bid documents and bid packages, and shall forward them to the District for written approval prior to their use.

5.5.3 Prior to submission of the Contract Documents to DSA for plan check, the Architect shall submit the Contract Documents to the District for an opportunity to review them for various issues, including but not limited to constructability, scheduling, general completeness, clarity, consistency, coordination, cost-effectiveness, value engineering, identification of possible add/delete bid alternatives, time of construction, and suitability for separation of the Project design, plans and specifications into bid packages for various categories and/or portions of the work. However, such review by District is not required and does not affect Architect's obligations under this Agreement. In addition, and prior to submission of the Contract Documents to DSA for plan check, Architect shall advise the District of all elements of the design applicable to the Project or lawfully imposed upon the Project by the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA").

5.5.4 After approval by the District's governing board and any constructability review, the Architect shall submit the Contract Documents to DSA for plan check and make the necessary corrections to secure DSA approval. At Architect's expense, Architect shall arrange for the scanning of the DSA approved Contract Documents and for the return of the originals and an electronic copy to DSA.

5.5.6 The Architect shall give the District, at the time of DSA approval of the final form of the Contract Documents, Architect's final estimate of Project Construction Cost and construction schedule, which shall be given final written approval by the District along with the Contract Documents. The revised Project Construction Cost shall be based on current area, volume and other unit costs, and on a mutually acceptable recognized building cost index, and shall include a reasonable contingency. In preparing the revised estimate of Project Construction cost and construction schedule for the Contract Documents, the Architect shall consult with and involve the District in the process to maximize accuracy and completeness. If the District is intending to enter multiple prime contracts, the Project Construction Cost shall include separate bid estimates for each bid package, plus a reasonable contingency; and the construction schedule shall reflect the fact that multiple contractors will be performing separate bid packages, including a general conditions bid package. The revised Project Construction Cost estimate shall conform to District's total Project budget, and the revised construction schedule shall conform to District's milestone and completion deadline requirements. If requested by the District, Architect shall attend, and present at, as many meetings of the District's governing board as may be necessary to obtain written approval of the Contract Documents.

## 5.6 **Bidding and Negotiations Phase**

5.6.1 Following DSA's and District's written approval of Contract Documents and the District's written acceptance of Architect's final estimate of Project Construction Cost and construction schedule, Architect shall continue to work with the District in finalizing the bid documents and bid package, as described in Section 5.5.2, above. Architect shall reproduce the bid documents and bid package as requested by the District and shall assist the District in evaluating contract proposals or bids, as well as substitutions proposed by contractors, and in awarding the bids. All sets of Contract Documents requested by the District, which does not include those for the use of the Architect or its consultants, shall be reproduced at District's expense.

5.6.2 Architect's estimate of Project Construction Cost at the time of DSA approval of the Contract Documents shall be current as of that date. Should bids be received more than ninety (90) days after the date of that Project Construction Cost, the Architect's total construction cost shall be escalated by the cost-of-construction in the then current mutually agreed upon recognized building cost index.

5.6.3 Should the lowest responsible and responsive bid received on a bid package exceed Architect's most recent approved estimate of Project Construction Cost for that bid package (or amount adjusted according to the then current mutually agreed upon recognized building cost index) as accepted by District by more than ten percent (10%), Architect shall, on request by District and as part of Architect's Basic Services, make such changes in the plans and specifications as shall be necessary to bring new bids within ten percent (10%) of such Project Construction Cost. In making such changes, Architect will exercise Architect's best judgment in determining the balance between the size of the Project, the type of construction, and the quality of the construction to achieve a satisfactory Project within ten percent (10%) of Architect's Project Construction Cost. To avoid the potential for bids to exceed the estimate by more than 10% at bid opening, the Architect may, as an alternative, include in the Contract Documents one or more deductive alternatives so that Architect and District may evaluate different means to achieve a satisfactory project within ten percent (10%) of the Architect's Project Construction Cost.

5.6.4 If requested by the District, Architect shall assist in the review of the qualifications of all bidders for the construction of the Project and shall make recommendations to the District as to whether, in the Architect's professional opinion, a bidder meets the minimum requirements.

5.6.5 If, in the District's discretion, the District will seek total or partial State funding for this Project, the Architect shall also assist in the preparation and submittal of the appropriate documentation to the OPSC.

## 5.7 **Construction Phase**

5.7.1 The construction phase shall begin on the date stated in the official Notice to Proceed and, solely for purposes of payment of the Architect, shall be deemed complete upon District's written approval of Architect's final certificate for payment to Contractor, provided that such certification and payment shall not constitute an admission by Architect or District that the Project has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents or in conformance with this Master Agreement.

5.7.2 All instructions to the Contractor shall be forwarded through the Architect unless otherwise directed by the District. The Architect shall advise and consult with the District in the general administration of the Project. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the District only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless the District grants additional authority in writing.

5.7.3 The Architect shall timely provide District with copies of all of its correspondence with the Contractors.

5.7.4 The Architect shall provide prompt and timely direction to the District's Project inspectors and/or contractors as to the interpretation of Contract Documents. Architect shall respond to all requests for information ("RFI's") from a Contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt, unless the subject of the RFI is impacting, or may impact, the critical path of the Project and is causing, or may cause, delay, in which case the Architect shall respond as soon as reasonably possible, if not immediately. If the Architect is not able to take action within the time required due to reasons beyond Architect's control, the Architect may take action within a reasonable period of time under the circumstances; however, the Architect shall make such determination within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the RFI, and shall notify the District and Contractor immediately after such determination with an explanation as to why the Architect cannot take action within the time required, what the Architect is doing to expedite its response, when the Architect expects to be able to issue a response, and what action, if any, should be taken by District or Contractor in the meantime to mitigate delays and/or costs.

5.7.5 Based on information provided by the Contractor and Architect's own knowledge of the Project (including documents in Architect's possession or reasonably available to it), Architect shall prepare an accurate set of as-built record drawings indicating dimensions and locations of all work, including but not limited to buried utility lines and mechanical, electrical and plumbing layouts, which shall be forwarded to the District upon completion of the Project in both CAD and PDF formats. Architect will also provide the District with revised "1A's" as part of the Close Out Phase.

While Architect cannot guarantee precise accuracy of such drawings, Architect shall exercise reasonable care in reviewing such drawings to determine their general compliance with the Contract Documents. Architect shall have no responsibility for their conformity to field conditions. Except that in the event that the Architect, consistent with standards of due care, becomes aware of non-conformity with field conditions, Architect shall have a duty immediately to notify the District in writing. Architect shall also assemble and deliver to District all written guarantees, instruction books, operation and maintenance manuals, diagrams, charts and other documents required of Contractors.

5.7.6 The Architect shall be responsible for the preparation and submission of any notifications regarding excavation in areas which are known or suspected to contain subsurface installations pursuant to Government Code section 4216, *et seq.* The Architect may delegate this responsibility to a Contractor if such power to delegate was included in the Contract Documents and bid package. However, Architect shall remain responsible for supervising such Contractor to ensure performance of this task. Architect shall provide a copy of all such notifications to the District.

5.7.7 The Architect shall, at all times, have access to the Project wherever it is in preparation and progress. To the extent reasonably possible given Contractor's work in progress, the District shall provide such access so that the Architect may perform its functions under the Master Agreement and Contract Documents.

5.7.8 In the discharge of its duties of observation and interpretation, the Architect shall require Contractors to comply with the Contract Documents and shall guard the District against defects and deficiencies in the work of the Contractor. The Architect shall advise and consult with the District and inspectors concerning the Contractor's compliance with the Contract Documents and shall assist the District and inspectors in securing the Contractor's compliance.

Architect has the primary responsibility for the Project to supervise, coordinate, and manage the compliance of the DSA Construction Oversight Process. The Architect must comply with the applicable requirements of the DSA Construction Oversight Process, including but not limited to (a) Submitting the inspection card request, DSA Form 102-IC); (b) Providing a verified report (DSA 6-AE) at the completion of each block and section of each inspection card; (c) Directing and monitoring the IOR and the laboratory of

record; and (d) Coordinating with the Owner, Contractor, Construction Manager, and laboratories, and the IOR to meet the DSA Construction Oversight Process requirements without delay or added costs to the Project.

Architect shall be responsible for any additional DSA fees and delay damages related to review of proposed changes to the DSA-approved construction documents, to the extent Architect's negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct caused the additional DSA fees, and for delay damages to the extent required under Section 5.7.20.2 below.

5.7.9 The Architect shall visit the site enough times to adequately perform its professional duties and comply with DSA requirements and as requested by the District, but under no circumstances less than one time per week (unless fewer visits are authorized by the District), to maintain familiarity with the quality and progress of the Project, to determine that the Contractor's work substantially complies with all documents, drawings, plans and specifications and that the Project is progressing in substantial accordance with the Contract Documents. Such observations are to be distinguished from the continuous inspection provided by the Project Inspector unless Architect has agreed in writing to serve as the District's Project Inspector.

5.7.10 The Architect shall notify the District promptly of any significant known or discovered defect in materials, equipment or workmanship, and of any default by any Contractor in the orderly and timely prosecution of the Project. Architect will exercise reasonable care in the discharge of Architect's obligation to discover significant defects and faults.

5.7.11 The Architect shall review and approve, take exception to, or take other appropriate action upon all schedules, shop drawings, samples and other submissions of the Contractor to determine general conformance with the Project design and specifications as set forth in the Contract Documents. All such action shall be taken within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the submittals, unless the critical path of the Project is impacted in which case Architect shall take such action as soon as possible. If Architect is not able to take such action within the required time due to reasons beyond Architect's control, the Architect may take action within a reasonable period of time under the circumstances; however, the Architect shall make such determination within four (4) calendar days of receipt of the submission, and shall notify the District and Contractor immediately after such determination with an explanation as to why the Architect cannot take action within the time required, what the Architect is doing to expedite its response, when the Architect expects to be able to issue a response, and what action, if any, should be taken by District or Contractor in the meantime to mitigate delays and/or costs. The Architect will have the authority to reject work and materials which do not conform to the Contract Documents. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not be an approval of an assembly of which the item is a component. Whenever, in the Architect's reasonable judgment, it is considered necessary or advisable for the implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Architect will have authority to require special inspection or testing of the work or materials in accordance with the Contract Documents whether or not such work or materials be then fabricated, installed or completed. The Architect will also recommend substitution of materials or equipment when, in the Architect's reasonable judgment, such action is necessary to the accomplishment of the intent and purpose of the Contract Documents. Such actions as are described in this paragraph shall be taken with reasonable promptness.

5.7.12 Architect shall assist the District in requiring Contractor to provide assistance in the utilization of any equipment or system such as initial start-up or testing, adjusting and balancing, preparation of operation and maintenance manuals and training personnel for operation and maintenance.

5.7.13 The Architect shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions or programs in connection with the work. The Architect shall not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, subcontractors, or their agents or employees or of any other persons performing portions of the Project not employed or retained by Architect, unless due to Wrongful Acts or Omissions.

5.7.14 The Architect shall make such regular reports as shall be required by agencies having jurisdiction over the Project and keep the District informed in writing of the progress of the Project.

5.7.15 The Architect will, consistent with standards of due care, make reasonable professional efforts to exclude hazardous materials from new construction. In the event the District or Architect is or becomes aware of the presence of, or exposure of persons to, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other toxic or hazardous contaminants, materials, air pollutants or water pollutants at the Project site ("Hazardous Substances"), or the substantial risk thereof, each shall have a duty immediately to notify the other in writing. The parties recognize, however, that neither Architect nor the District is trained or licensed in the recognition or remediation of Hazardous Substances.

When the Project Authorization identifies this language as applicable to the Project, with respect to asbestos and asbestos containing materials, the parties acknowledge that the Architect has recommended and the District has agreed to retain a qualified consultant to evaluate the presence of such materials at certain District facilities which are included in the scope of this Master Agreement. In the event that said consultant recommends a procedure to deal with such materials, said consultant shall have the responsibility to draft specification language for the removal or other remediation of such materials, and subsequently may be required to certify that they have been properly removed or otherwise remediated. Architect shall include consultant's recommendations and specifications in the appropriate design documents for modernization and shall, as part of its Basic Services, provide designs and other bid documents consistent therewith.

When construction is properly completed, the Architect shall provide certification as to Hazardous Substances as is required of architects for such projects by the OPSC.

5.7.16 Based on the Architect's observations, and an evaluation of each Project Application for Payment, the Architect will estimate the amount of work completed by Contractor, and assist the District in (a) determining the amount owing to the Contractor, and (b) issuing Project Certificates for Payment incorporating such amount, all in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect's estimation of the amount of work completed by Contractor shall constitute representations by the Architect to the District that the quality of the completed work is in accordance with the Contract Documents based upon Architect's observations of the completed work and that the Contractor is entitled to payment for the completed work.

5.7.17 Notwithstanding anything else in this Master Agreement, as a part of its Basic Services, the Architect shall assist the District in evaluating and responding to claims, disputes and other matters in question between the Contractor and the District, including but not limited to claims made against the District as a result of alleged or claimed Wrongful Acts or Omissions, and shall in all instances provide such truthful testimonial assistance as may be required by the District at no cost to the District. Architect agrees to toll all statutory periods of limitations for District's claims, lawsuits or other proceedings against Architect which arise out of, or related to, any claims by Contractors against District until Contractors' claims are fully and finally resolved. This tolling period commences upon a Contractor's initial submission of a notice of claim, change order request or claim. At any time, District may terminate the tolling period effective ten (10) days after written notice to Architect, and after such termination, District may pursue claims, lawsuits or other proceedings against Architect.

5.7.18 The Architect will provide construction advice to the District on apparent deficiencies in construction, both during construction and after acceptance of the Project.

5.7.19 The Architect shall recommend, prepare and process the necessary change orders. Payment of fees to the Architect as a result of change orders shall be handled as follows:

5.7.19.1 District-initiated change orders. If a change order is initiated by the District, the Architect's fee for such change order shall be calculated on a percentage or hourly basis as agreed in writing by the District and the Architect prior to commencement of work on the change order. If a change order is solicited by the District but not subsequently authorized by the District, the Architect shall be paid for time spent on the proposed change order as an Additional Service.

5.7.19.2 Change orders due to Architect. When a change order is necessitated as a result of Wrongful Acts or Omissions, the Architect's fees shall not be calculated by reference to the cost of any change order work which would not have been necessary in the absence of such Wrongful Acts or Omissions.

5.7.19.3 Change orders beyond District or Architect control. If a change order is necessitated as a result of changes in law, in-field changes required by governing agencies after document approval, unknown, unforeseeable or hidden conditions, or actual conditions inconsistent with available drawings of existing conditions, such change orders shall be handled in the same manner as District-initiated change orders.

5.7.20 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Agreement, in the event a change order is caused by, or necessitated as a result of Wrongful Acts or Omissions, or the District otherwise incurs costs or damages as a result of Wrongful Acts or Omissions, the Architect shall be responsible for the cost of the following:

5.7.20.1 In the event of such a change order, Architect shall be responsible for the difference between (a) what the contractor would have added to its original bid for the Project if the Wrongful Act or Omission had not occurred (i.e., the "added value" portion of the change order), and (b) what the contractor charges the District in the change order. The amount of added value of any change order work shall be based on the circumstances of the Architect's Wrongful Act or Omission and the change order work necessitated by the Wrongful Act or Omission. It is the parties' intent that the District should pay no more than what the District would have paid if the Wrongful Act or Omission had not occurred;

5.2.20.2 In addition, Architect shall be responsible for any other costs or damages which the District incurs as a result of the failure to meet the standard of care including but not limited to any delay damages the District pays to, or cannot collect from, Contractor or any third party; and

The District may backcharge and withhold payment from the Architect for these costs and damages, and may seek reimbursement for any amount which exceeds any retention of the contract amount at the time of collection. When District so backcharges and withholds, upon Architect's request, District and Architect shall meet and confer in good faith in an effort to reach agreement on (a) whether a Wrongful Act or Omission occurred, (b) whether it caused the change order expense, (c) what damages have been incurred by District, and (d) what portion of the damages are attributable to Architect as described above. If District and Architect do not reach agreement on all four of these items when meeting and conferring, then District and Architect shall use mediation in good faith to resolve the dispute. The mediation service may be as the parties agree and, if they do not agree, then through the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") in Sacramento, California.

5.7.21 The Architect shall assist the District in determining the date of final completion and make a final detailed on-site review of the job with representatives of the District and the Contractor. Architect shall also perform a warranty review with District 30-60 days before expiration of the specified warranty on the Project.

5.7.22 The Architect shall assist the District in issuing the final certificate for payment and any other documents required to be recorded by law or generally accepted architectural or construction contract practice upon compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, provided that such certification shall not constitute an admission that the Project has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents or in conformance with this Master Agreement.

5.7.23 The Architect shall provide a color schedule of all finish materials in the Project for the District's review and approval.

5.7.24 Architect shall make reasonable professional efforts to ensure that the finished Project complies with all standards imposed by the Americans with Disabilities Act, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, disability access requirements of the State Building Code and any other laws applicable to disability access and applicable to the Project. The Architect's final detailed on-site review of the finished Project conducted pursuant to Section 5.7.22 shall include a field inspection to ensure compliance with such requirements. If a court, administrative agency or other trier of fact later determines that Architect has violated any of the above-referenced laws, or District, because of Wrongful Acts or Omissions, has violated any of the above-referenced laws, Architect shall remedy the violation at Architect's own cost.

**Architect shall indemnify, defend and hold the District harmless pursuant to Article 18.1 of this Master Agreement for any breach of this paragraph arising from, pertaining to, or related to Architect's negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct.** The Architect shall not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons performing portions of the Project not employed or retained by Architect, nor shall Architect be responsible for any subsequent changes in the law or any regulation applicable to disabled access or any subsequent differing interpretation of the laws or regulations applicable at the time Architect's design is reviewed by DSA. In the event that the Architect is or becomes aware of possible non-compliance with the foregoing standards, Architect shall have a duty immediately to notify the District in writing of the possible non-compliance.

## 5.8 **Close Out Phase**

5.8.1 Architect will assist the District with securing and submitting all documents from the Contractor and any third parties necessary to achieve DSA certification and formal close out of Project.

5.8.2 Architect shall submit a written checklist to the District identifying any work completed on the Project that satisfies work required under the District's ADA Transition Plan.

## 5.9 **Use of Previously Prepared Materials**

In the event that there exist previously prepared designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings, that were prepared by design professionals other than Architect, whether supplied by District or by Architect, which are relied upon, altered or otherwise utilized by Architect, Architect shall be responsible for giving appropriate recognition to such other design professionals in any materials prepared by Architect pursuant to this Master Agreement.



**ARTICLE 6**

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY ARCHITECT**

- 6.1 "Additional Services" shall be provided by Architect if authorized in writing by District. No additional compensation shall be paid to Architect for performing these Additional Services unless the District and the Architect agree in writing as to the amount of compensation for such services prior to such services being rendered. Such compensation shall be computed as set forth in Article 4.2.1 and as otherwise set forth in this Master Agreement. Any work performed by Architect without written authorization OR without written agreement on compensation shall be presumed to be Basic Services.
- 6.2 The following is a list of services that are not included in the Basic Services to be provided under this Master Agreement, and will be performed only in accordance with Article 6.1, above:
- 6.2.1 Providing financial feasibility or other special studies;
- 6.2.2 Providing services relative to future facilities, systems and equipment which are not intended to be constructed during the Construction Phase;
- 6.2.3 Providing coordination of Project performed by separate contractors or by the District's own forces;
- 6.2.4 Providing analyses of owning and operating costs, or detailed quantity surveys or inventories of material, equipment and labor;
- 6.2.5 Making revisions in drawings, specifications or other documents when such revisions are inconsistent with written approvals or instructions previously given, are required by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations subsequent to the District's approval of Contract Documents or are due to other causes not within the control of the Architect;
- 6.2.6 Providing consultation concerning replacement of any work damaged by fire or other cause during construction of the Project, and furnishing services as may be required in connection with the replacement of such work;
- 6.2.7 Providing services made necessary by the default of the Contractor;
- 6.2.8 Preparing to serve or serving as an expert witness in connection with any public hearing, arbitration proceeding or legal proceeding, other than when resulting from Architect's or its consultants' alleged Wrongful Acts or Omissions;
- 6.2.9 Providing services of consultants for other than the normal architectural, civil, structural, mechanical and electrical engineering services for the Project;
- 6.2.10 At the District's request, selecting moveable furniture, equipment or articles which are not included in the Contract Documents;
- 6.2.11 Providing services related to change orders requested by the District but which are not subsequently authorized (see the second sentence of Section 5.7.19.1, above); and

6.2.12 Providing any other services not otherwise included in the Master Agreement and not customarily furnished in accordance with generally accepted architectural practice.

6.2.13 As part of the close-out process, assist the District in updating the Facilities Master Plan database once Project has been completed.

6.2.14 Providing services after the original completion date, to the extent that such delay is not due to the fault of the Architect.

## **ARTICLE 7**

### **RESPONSIBILITIES OF DISTRICT**

It shall be the duty of District to:

- 7.1 Pay all fees required by any reviewing or licensing agency;
- 7.2 Designate a representative authorized to act as a liaison between the Architect and the District in the administration of this Master Agreement and the Contract Documents;
- 7.3 Furnish, at the District's expense, the services of a Project Inspector;
- 7.4 Review all documents submitted by the Architect and advise the Architect of decisions thereon within a reasonable time after submission;
- 7.5 Issue appropriate orders to Contractors through the Architect;
- 7.6 Furnish existing soil investigation or geological hazard reports, which the District shall own and, upon termination of this Master Agreement or completion of the Project, shall have returned to it by Architect;
- 7.7 Furnish the services of a hydrologist or other consultants not routinely provided by the Architect when such services are reasonably required by the scope of the Project and are requested by the Architect;
- 7.8 Provide asbestos review and abatement, identifying materials which may qualify for same;
- 7.9 Furnish available information about existing conditions if the District is aware of and has access to such information, as-built drawings for buildings, and utilities systems related to the Project, which the District shall own and, upon termination of this Master Agreement or completion of the Project, shall have returned to it by the Architect. The District will also provide information regarding programmatic needs and specific equipment selection data;
- 7.10 Furnish structural, mechanical, chemical and other laboratory tests, inspections and reports as required by law or the Contract Documents, which the District shall own and, upon termination of this Master Agreement or completion of the Project, shall have returned to it by the Architect; and
- 7.11 Furnish prompt notice of any fault or defects in the Project or nonconformance with the Contract Documents of which the District becomes aware (however, the District's failure to do so shall not relieve the Architect of Architect's responsibilities under Title 21, Title 24, and the Field Act for this Project and under this agreement).

**ARTICLE 8**

**GENERAL LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE**

- 8.1 Prior to the commencement of services under this Master Agreement, the Architect shall furnish to the District a Certificate of Insurance, Additional Insured Endorsement and Declarations Page for the period covered by this Master Agreement, for public liability and property damage with an insurance carrier satisfactory to the District, under forms satisfactory to the District, to protect the Architect and District against loss from liability imposed for damages (1) on account of bodily or personal injuries, including death, disease and sickness, accidentally suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person or persons that may be caused directly or indirectly by the performance of this Master Agreement, and (2) on account of injury to or destruction of property, including the resultant loss of use of the Project or other District facilities or equipment, resulting from acts of commission or omission by the Architect, or otherwise resulting directly or indirectly from the Architect's operations in the performance of this Master Agreement. The District shall be named as an additional insured on all such policies.
- 8.2 The following insurance shall be maintained by the Architect in full force and effect during the entire period of performance of this Master Agreement, including any extensions, and shall be written on an "occurrence" basis, with specific limits set forth in the Project Authorization: Commercial general liability insurance, excluding coverage for motor vehicles, personal and advertising injury aggregate, Automobile liability insurance covering motor vehicles. Such insurance or liability coverage shall at least include "broad form" commercial general liability, errors and omissions (exclusive of design professional liability), and automobile liability (owned, non-owned, and hired) coverages. Said insurance shall provide that the coverage afforded thereby shall be primary coverage (and non-contributory to any other existing valid and collectable insurance) to the full limit of liability stated in the Declarations Page and such insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, but the inclusion of more than one (1) insured shall not operate to increase the insurer's limits of liability. Said insurance shall also include a waiver of any subrogation rights as against the District. Each party, and their respective directors, officers and employees, shall be listed as "additional insureds" under such coverages, as evidenced by an Additional Insured Endorsement. Each party also represents that for the period of this agreement, they will also purchase and maintain insurance or liability coverage as required by law or regulation, including worker's compensation and employers' liability coverage (coverages A and B).
- 8.3 The Architect's insurance policies shall contain a provision for thirty (30) days written notice to the District of cancellation or reduction of coverage. The Architect shall name, on any policy of insurance required, the District as an additional insured. The Additional Insured Endorsement included on all such insurance policies shall state that coverage is afforded the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the insured. If the additional insureds have other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance shall be on an excess or contingent basis. The amount of the insurer's liability shall not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance. Architect shall not commence work under this Master Agreement until all required insurance certificates, declarations pages and additional insured endorsements have been obtained and delivered in duplicate to the District for approval subject to the following requirements. Thereafter Architect shall produce a certified copy of any insurance policy required under this section upon written request of the District.
- 8.4 At the time of making application for any extension of time, Architect shall submit evidence that all required insurance policies will be in effect during the requested additional period of time.
- 8.5 If the Architect fails to maintain such insurance, the District may, but shall not be required to, take out such insurance to cover any damages of the above-mentioned classes for which the District might be held liable on account of the Architect's failure to pay such damages, and deduct and retain the amount of the

premiums from any sums due the Architect under this Master Agreement.

- 8.6 Nothing contained in this Master Agreement shall be construed as limiting, in any way, the extent to which the Architect may be held responsible for the payment of damages resulting from the Architect's operations.
- 8.7 Each of Architect's consultants shall comply with this Article, and Architect shall include such provisions in its contracts with them.
- 8.8 Insurance companies providing the above policies shall be legally authorized, licensed and admitted through the California Department of Insurance to engage in the business of furnishing insurance in the State of California. All such insurance companies shall have no lower than an "A-, VIII" in Best's Rating Guide and shall be satisfactory to the District.
- 8.9 Any failure to maintain any item of the required insurance may, at District's sole option, be sufficient cause for termination of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 9**

**WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

- 9.1 Prior to the commencement of services under this Master Agreement, the Architect shall furnish to the District satisfactory proof that the Architect and all engineers, experts, consultants and subcontractors the Architect intends to employ have taken out, for the period covered by this Master Agreement, workers' compensation insurance with an insurance carrier satisfactory to the District for all persons whom they may employ in carrying out the work contemplated under this Master Agreement in accordance with the Workers' Compensation Laws of the State of California. All such insurance shall include a waiver of any subrogation rights as against the District.

If the Architect employs any engineer, expert, consultant or subcontractor which it did not intend to employ prior to commencement of services, it must furnish such proof of workers' compensation insurance to the District immediately upon employment. Such insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the period covered by this Master Agreement including any extensions of time. If the Architect is self-insured, the Architect shall furnish a Certificate of Permission to Self-Insure and a Certificate of Self-Insurance satisfactory to the District.

Prior to the commencement of services under this Master Agreement, the Architect shall furnish to the District satisfactory proof that the Architect and all engineers, experts, consultants and subcontractors the Architect intends to employ have taken out employer's liability insurance with an insurance carrier satisfactory to the District. During the course of Architect's services, if Architect ever intends to employ additional or different engineers, experts, consultants or subcontractors, before so employing them Architect shall furnish such satisfactory proof of insurance to the District. Such insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the period covered by this Master Agreement including any extensions of time. If the Architect is self-insured, the Architect shall furnish a Certificate of Permission to Self-Insure and a Certificate of Self-Insurance satisfactory to the District.

**ARTICLE 10**

**PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE**

- 10.1 Prior to the commencement of services under this Master Agreement, the Architect shall furnish to the District satisfactory proof that the Architect has purchased professional liability coverage, on a claims

made basis, extending protection to Architect in an amount no less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per claim, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the annual aggregate, with a deductible of no more than Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000). Such coverage shall be in effect, as evidenced by a valid Certificate of Insurance, no later than (i) the date any plans and specifications for a specific project are submitted to any required regulatory agency for review and approval, and/or (ii) the date the Architect agrees that the plans may be submitted for bid or bid consideration to any general contractor or group of contractors. Coverage for alleged wrongful acts, errors or omissions will remain in effect until three (3) years after the Notice of Completion has been filed and the project has been accepted by the District. At all other times, the Architect shall purchase professional liability insurance of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) in the aggregate.

- 10.2 Each of Architect's professional sub-consultants (including consultants of Architect's) shall comply with this Article, and Architect shall include such provisions in its contracts with them. The District may, at its discretion and according to the circumstances, approve a variation in the foregoing insurance requirement, upon a determination that the coverage, scope, limits, and/or forms of such insurance are not commercially available.
- 10.3 Said insurance shall provide that the coverage afforded thereby shall be primary coverage (and non-contributory to any other existing valid and collectable insurance) to the full limit of liability stated in the Declarations Page and such insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, but the inclusion of more than one (1) insured shall not operate to increase the insurer's limits of liability.
- 10.4 Should any of the required insurance be provided under a claims-made form, Architect shall maintain coverage continuously through the term of this Agreement, and without lapse, for a period of at least ten (10) years beyond the Agreement expiration or the filing of a Notice of Completion (whichever is later), to the effect that, should occurrences during the Agreement term give rise to claims made after expiration of the Agreement, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policy. Nothing herein shall in any way limit or diminish Architect's obligations to the District under any provision, including any duty to indemnify and defend the District.
- 10.5 Architect shall not commence work under this Agreement until all required insurance certificates, declarations pages and additional insured endorsements have been obtained and delivered in duplicate to the District for approval. Thereafter Architect shall produce a certified copy of any insurance policies which will be in effect during the requested additional period of time.
- 10.6 At the time of making application for any extension of time, Architect shall submit evidence that all required insurance policies will be in effect during the requested additional period of time.
- 10.7 If the Architect fails to maintain such insurance, the District may, but shall not be required to, take out such insurance, and may deduct and retain the amount of the premiums from any sums due the Architect under this Agreement.
- 10.8 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting, in any way, the extent to which the Architect may be held responsible for the payment of damages resulting from the Architect's operations.
- 10.9 Insurance companies providing the above policies shall be legally authorized, licensed, and admitted through the California Department of Insurance to engage in the business of furnishing insurance in the State of California. All such insurance companies shall have no lower than an "A-, VIII" in Best's Rating Guide and shall be satisfactory to the District.

10.10 Any failure to maintain any item of the required insurance may, at District's sole option, be sufficient cause for termination of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 11**

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

11.1 Architect shall be familiar with, and Architect and Architect's design shall comply with all State and Federal laws and regulations applicable to the Project or lawfully imposed upon the Project by agencies having jurisdiction over the Project, including but not limited to statutes, decisions, regulations, building or other codes, ordinances, charters, prevailing wage law, and the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") in effect at the time of this Master Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 12**

### **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

12.1 **Termination by District.** This Master Agreement may be terminated or the Project may be canceled by the District for the District's convenience and without cause at any time immediately upon written notice to the Architect. In such event, the Architect shall be compensated for (a) all Basic and Additional services completed, and Reimbursable Expenses incurred, pursuant to this Master Agreement through the date of termination, (b) such Basic or Additional Services performed, and Reimbursable Expenses incurred, after termination which are authorized by the District in writing, and (c) any costs incurred by reason of such termination; but less any amounts the District is entitled to withhold under law or this Master Agreement. Upon the District's request and authorization, Architect shall perform any and all Basic and Additional Services necessary to complete the work in progress as of the date of termination.

For any material breach of contract by the Architect, the District may also terminate the Master Agreement for cause by delivering written Notice of Intent to Terminate to the Architect. Such Notices shall include the following: (1) A description of such material breach, and (2) a date not less than fourteen days (14) after delivery of the notice by which the Architect must cure such breach. In response to such Notice, if the Architect fails to cure, or fails to reasonably commence to cure, the breach(es) by the deadline set by the Notice, then the District may terminate the Master Agreement by written notice delivered to the Architect, which shall be effective upon such delivery. In such event, the Architect shall be compensated for all services completed pursuant to this Master Agreement through the date of termination, together with compensation for such services performed after termination which are authorized by the District in writing, but less any amounts the District is entitled to withhold under law or this Master Agreement. Upon the District's written request and authorization, Architect shall perform any and all services necessary to complete the work in progress as of the date of the termination.

12.2 **Termination by Architect.** For any material breach of contract by the District other than one related to a payment or invoice dispute as described in Section 4.4 of this Master Agreement, the Architect may terminate the Master Agreement by delivering written Notice of Intent to Terminate to the District. Such Notice shall include the following: (1) A description of such material breach, (2) a date not less than fourteen (14) days after delivery of the notice by which the District must cure such breach or reasonably commence to cure such breach, (3) the status of work completed as of the date of the Notice of Intent to Terminate, and (4) a description and cost estimate of the effort necessary to complete the work in progress. In response to such Notice, if the District fails to cure, and fails to reasonably commence to cure, the breach by the deadline set by the Notice, then Architect may terminate the Agreement by written notice delivered to the District within ten (10) days of the cure deadline, which shall be effective upon such delivery.

In the event of such termination by Architect, Architect shall be compensated for all Basic and Additional Services completed, and Reimbursable Expenses incurred, pursuant to this Master Agreement through the date of termination, together with compensation for such Basic and Additional Services performed, and Reimbursable Expenses incurred, after termination which are authorized by the District.

### 12.3 **Miscellaneous Provisions**

12.3.1 Following the termination of this Master Agreement for any reason whatsoever, the District shall have the right to utilize any designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared under this Master Agreement by the Architect, not only as they relate or may relate to this Project (including but not limited to any repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations or revisions to this Project) but as they relate or may relate to other projects, provided that any invalidity of such license in relation to such other projects shall not affect the validity of such license in relation to this Project (including, but not limited to, any repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations/revisions to this Project) under Education Code Section 17316. Architect shall promptly make any such documents or materials available to the District upon request without additional compensation.

12.3.2 In the event of the termination of this Master Agreement for any reason whatsoever, all designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect or any of its agents pursuant to this Master Agreement shall immediately upon request by the District be delivered to the District. Architect may not refuse to provide such writings or materials for any reason whatsoever, including but not limited to a possessory interest lien for any claim the Architect may have against the District or a claim by the Architect to an ownership interest in the intellectual property embodied in the documents or materials.

## **ARTICLE 13**

### **ARCHITECT AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

13.1 It is specifically agreed that in the making and performance of this Master Agreement, the Architect is an independent contractor and is not and shall not be construed to be an officer or employee of the District.

## **ARTICLE 14**

### **STANDARDIZED MANUFACTURED ITEMS**

14.1 The Architect shall consult and cooperate with the District in the use and selection of manufactured items to be used in the Project. Manufactured items, including but not limited to paint, finish hardware, plumbing fixtures and fittings, mechanical equipment, electrical fixtures and equipment, roofing materials, and floor coverings, shall be standardized to the District's criteria so long as the same does not interfere seriously with the building design or cost.

**ARTICLE 15**

**OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

- 15.1 All designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates and other documents or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Master Agreement shall be and shall remain the property of the District for all purposes, not only as they relate or may relate to this Project (including but not limited to any repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations or revisions to this Project) but as they relate or may relate to other projects, provided that any invalidity of such license in relation to such other projects shall not affect the validity of such license in relation to this Project (including, but not limited to, any repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations/revisions to this Project) on the same site in accordance with Education Code Section 17316(a).
- 15.2 The Architect will provide the District with a complete set of reproducible designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates and other documents or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks in formats including both DWG and PDF, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Master Agreement, and will retain, on the District's behalf, the original documents or reproducible copies of all such original documents, however stored, in the Architect's files for a period of no less than fifteen (15) years. Architect shall promptly make available to District any original documents it has retained pursuant to this Master Agreement upon request by the District.

**ARTICLE 16**

**LICENSING OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- 16.1 This Master Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for the District to copy, use, modify, reuse or sublicense any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates and other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Master Agreement, not only as they relate or may relate to this Project (including but not limited to any repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations or revisions to this Project) but as they relate or may relate to other projects, provided that any invalidity of such license in relation to such other projects shall not affect the validity of such license in relation to this Project (including, but not limited to, any repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations/revisions to this Project) on the same site in accordance with Education Code Section 17316(a). The Architect shall require any and all subcontractors and consultants to agree in writing that the District is granted a similar non-exclusive and perpetual license for the work of such subcontractors or consultants performed pursuant to this Master Agreement.
- 16.2 The compensation for this Project includes compensation not only for any use in connection with this Project on the same site in accordance with Education Code section 17316(a) and use or re-use for repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other alterations or revisions to this Project, but also for any re-use by the District in relation to other projects on sites other than the Project site provided the parties negotiate a contract for re-use in accordance with Education Code section 17316(c). The only other term or condition of such re-use shall be that if the District re-uses the plans prepared by the Architect and retains another certified architect or structural engineer for the preparation of those plans for the re-use,



the District shall indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and its consultants, agents, and employees from and against any claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, the re-use to the extent required by Education Code section 17316, subdivision (c).

- 16.3 Architect represents and warrants that Architect has the legal right to license any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents that Architect or its consultants prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Master Agreement. **Architect shall indemnify, defend and hold the District harmless pursuant to Article 18.1 of this Master Agreement for any breach of Article 16 arising from, pertaining to, or related to Architect's negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct.** The Architect makes no such representation and warranty in regard to previously prepared designs, plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including but not limited to physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings, that were prepared by design professionals other than Architect and provided to Architect by the District.

#### **ARTICLE 17**

#### **ACCOUNTING RECORDS OF ARCHITECT**

- 17.1 Architect's records of accounts regarding the Project shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. District has the right to audit Architect's records and files regarding any of the work Architect performed for District on the Project during or after the Project. District shall be given reasonable access to Architect's records and files for audit purposes within ten (10) days of receipt of District's request. Architect shall keep and maintain these records and files for ten (10) years.

#### **ARTICLE 18**

#### **INDEMNITY**

- 18.1 **Architect Indemnification**

**To the fullest extent permitted by law, including California Civil Code section 2782.8, the Architect shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District, the governing Board of the District, each member of the Board, and their officers, agents and employees ("District Indemnitees") against claims arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to the negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct of the Architect, the Architect's officers, employees, or consultants in performing or failing to perform any work, services, or functions provided for, referred to, or in any way connected with any work, services, or functions to be performed under this Master Agreement. Architect's obligation for the costs of defense of such claims shall be limited to the Architect's proportionate share of liability in accordance with California Civil Code section 2782.8. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that one or more defendants named in such a claim is unable to pay its share of defense costs due to bankruptcy or dissolution of the defendant's business. For purposes of this Article 18.1 only, "claims" means any and all claims, demands, actions and suits brought by third parties for any and all losses, liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and obligations, and the defense obligation shall include but not be limited to payment of the District's attorneys' fees, experts' fees, and litigation costs incurred in defense of a claim. This indemnification shall apply to all liability, as provided for above, regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable, and insurance policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of the indemnification to be provided by the Architect.**

18.2 **District Indemnification for Use of Third Party Materials**

The District shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Architect and its employees against any and all copyright infringement claims by any design professional formerly retained by the District arising out of Architect's completion, use or re-use of that former design professional's designs or contract documents in performing this Master Agreement. Architect shall be entitled to such indemnification only if each of the following conditions are met: (a) Architect actually re-draws or completes such other designs or contract documents; (b) Architect complies with the provisions of Article 5.8 regarding use of materials prepared by other design professionals; (c) District has supplied Architect with the previously prepared documents or materials; and (d) District expressly requests that the Architect utilize the designs or contract documents in question. By providing this or any other indemnification in this Master Agreement, District does not waive any immunities.

**ARTICLE 19**

**TIME SCHEDULE**

19.1 **Time for Completion**

Time is of the essence of this Master Agreement. The Architect shall timely complete its Basic and Additional Services as expeditiously as possible and according to the schedule attached as Exhibit "B" to this Master Agreement.

19.2 **Delays**

The District recognizes that circumstances may occur beyond the control of either the District or the Architect and extensions for such delays may be made to the schedule if approved by the District. Any time during which the Architect is delayed in the Architect's work by acts of District or its employees or those in a direct contractual relationship with District or by acts of nature or other occurrences which were not or could not have been reasonably foreseen and provided for, and which are not due to any Wrongful Acts or Omissions, shall be added to the time for completion of any obligations of the Architect. District shall not be liable for damages to the Architect on account of any such delay.

**ARTICLE 20**

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

20.1 This Master Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California excluding its choice of law rules. Any action or proceeding seeking any relief under or with respect to this Master Agreement shall be brought solely in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of Sacramento, subject to transfer of venue under applicable State law, provided that nothing in this Master Agreement shall constitute a waiver of immunity to suit by the School District.

20.2 The Architect shall not assign or transfer any or all of its rights, burdens, duties or obligations under this Master Agreement without the prior written consent of the District.

20.3 All notices, certificates, or other communications hereunder shall be deemed given when personally delivered or mailed by certified mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at the addresses set forth below:

<p><b>DISTRICT:</b></p> <p>Sacramento City Unified School District  Attn: Jessica Sulli, Contract Specialist  5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue  Sacramento CA 95824</p>	<p><b>ARCHITECT:</b></p> <p>HMC Group  Attn: Brian Meyers, Principal  2495 Natomas Park Dr. Studio 100  Sacramento, CA 95833</p>
--	--

- 20.4 The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever except by written agreement signed by the parties.
- 20.5 Nothing contained in this Master Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or cause of action in favor of a third party against either the District or the Architect.
- 20.6 This Master Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding. There are no understandings, agreements, representations or warranties, expressed or implied, not specified in this Master Agreement. The Architect, by the execution of this Master Agreement, acknowledges that the Architect has read this Master Agreement, understands it, and agrees to be bound by its terms and conditions.
- 20.7 The Architect shall have the right to include representations of the design of the Project, including photographs of the exterior and interior, among the Architect's professional materials. The Architect's materials shall not include the District's confidential or proprietary information if the District has previously advised the Architect in writing of the specific information considered by the District to be confidential or proprietary.
- 20.8 Prior to executing this agreement, the Architect shall submit a certification if required by Public Contract Code section 3006(b) for roofing projects.
- 20.9 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Architect and the District and their respective successors and assigns.
- 20.10 If any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or render unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.
- 20.11 If a dispute arises at any time between District and Architect that cannot be resolved through meeting and conferring between the parties, then District and Architect shall use non-binding mediation in good faith to resolve the dispute. The mediation service may be as the parties agree and, if they do not agree, then through the AAA. If non-binding mediation does not resolve the dispute to the satisfaction of one or both parties, District and Architect agree (unless the Architect disagrees in writing to submit to binding arbitration within ten (10) business days of the District's demand, provided the District, if it is the prevailing party in court proceedings, shall be entitled to recover attorneys fees and costs from the Architect) to submit their dispute to binding arbitration before a mutually agreed upon arbitrator, or if they do not agree, then through the AAA and pursuant to AAA rules. The determination of an arbitrator selected or designated pursuant to this section 20.11 shall be dispositive of all claims raised by such dispute, and shall be binding and final on both parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this section 20.11 shall not apply to any claim, action, or other dispute brought by a third party against either or both parties to this Agreement which such claim, action, or other dispute concerns, in any way, the Architect's services as provided under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, claims, actions or other disputes that may give rise to indemnification under Article 18; in such case, the District and the Architect shall have access to all remedies available under the law in defending against such claim, action or other dispute, including, but not limited to, by enforcement of Article 18 hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this agreement to be executed as of the day and year first written above.

**DISTRICT:**

DocuSigned by:  
*Rose Ramos*  
By: CC8FE7C204D7402...  
Rose Ramos  
Chief Business Officer

**ARCHITECT:**

*Brian Meyers*  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brian Meyers  
Principal / PreK12 Practice Leader

Date: 11/18/2020

Date: 11/17/20



**PROJECT AUTHORIZATION FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_ **(Project)**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the Master Architect Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_ (name of firm) and Sacramento City Unified School District, Architect hereby submits a scope of work upon the terms described below and in the Master Architect Agreement.

**TERMS**

**A. Project Description**

"Project" shall mean the work of improvement and the construction thereof, including the Architect's services as follows:

**[INSERT PROJECT DESCRIPTION]**

**B. Compensation**

For the Basic Services provided pursuant to the Master Agreement and this Project Authorization, Architect shall be compensated in the manner identified below:

**Hourly Rate/Not to Exceed**

Architect shall be compensated according to its hourly rate schedule set forth in Attachment Two. Architect's total compensation for its Basic Services shall not exceed \_\_\_\_\_. Architect acknowledges that the not-to-exceed price for Basic Services includes contingency compensation in the event that more time and costs than originally anticipated may be necessary to complete the Basic Services.

**Flat Fee**

Architect shall be compensated \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_) for the Basic Services under this Master Agreement. Architect acknowledges that the flat fee price for the Basic Services includes contingency compensation in the event that more time and costs than originally anticipated may be necessary to complete the Basic Services.

**Percentage of Construction Cost**

Architect shall be compensated no more than \_\_\_\_\_ percent (\_\_\_%) [can include sliding scale percentages] of the final adjusted Project Construction Cost for the Project. Upon any adjustment (increase or decrease) to the Project Construction Cost as contemplated by Article 1.9 of the Master Agreement, excluding any increase made at such time as bids are received to make the Project

Construction Cost equal to the construction contract amount, the Architect's total compensation for Basic Services for the Project shall also be increased or decreased, including retroactively for Basic Services already performed and payments already made. Such adjustments may be effected by the District by either (a) adjusting any future payment due under the payment schedule immediately above, or (b) issuing a revision notice to Architect that either tenders any additional payment owed or demands reimbursement from the Architect of any overpayment to date.

**C. Reimbursable Expenses**

Pursuant to Section 4.3, Architect's total reimbursement for Reimbursable Expenses shall not exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_, which is Architect's estimate of the maximum total cost of Reimbursable Expenses on the Project.

**D. Asbestos**

The language identified in Section 5.7.15  is  is not applicable to this Project.

**E. Section 8.2**

Consistent with Section 8.2, the following insurance shall be maintained by the Architect in full force and effect during the entire period of performance of this Agreement, including any extensions, and shall be written on an "occurrence" basis, with specific limits set forth: Commercial general liability insurance, excluding coverage for motor vehicles, shall be in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 general aggregate; Personal and advertising injury aggregate, with a per occurrence limit of \$1,000,000; Automobile liability insurance covering motor vehicles shall be in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit.

District hereby authorizes Architect to proceed with the work upon the terms described herein and in Master Agreement.

**DISTRICT:**

**ARCHITECT:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Ramos  
Chief Business Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brian Meyers  
Principal / PreK12 Practice Leader

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Attachment One to Project Authorization**

**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

***ADD PROJECT SCHEDULE AS AN ATTACHMENT TO THIS DOCUMENT***

**Attachment Two to Project Authorization**

**HOURLY RATE / FEE SCHEDULE**





## PROJECT AUTHORIZATION FORM

### COVID-19 READINESS ASSESSMENT AND PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM

**Date: December 10, 2020**

Pursuant to the Master Architect Agreement dated July 16, 2020 between HMC Architects, Inc. and Sacramento City Unified School District, Architect hereby submits a scope of work upon the terms described below and in the Master Architect Agreement.

#### **TERMS**

##### **A. Project Description**

"Project" shall mean the work of improvement and the construction thereof, including the Architect's services as follows:

##### **Project Start-Up:**

The re-occupation of the Sacramento City School District facilities is a large undertaking. As part of the Project Start-Up, HMC Architects will meet with key district stakeholders in order to thoroughly understand the specific needs of the school district for the portion of work HMC is involved with, and to review the project schedule, concerns, expectations and final deliverables for the COVID-19 Readiness Assessment and Preparedness Program.

##### **Planning and Review:**

Combination Plot Plan and Building Layout Plan for each campus will be developed to include the following:

- Identify entry and student drop-off locations, including recommended queuing spacing direction, graphics and overhead coverage.
- Indicate locations for all recommended signage, wayfinding and physical barriers.
- Identify location of check-in stations.
- Indicate locations for physical guides, such as markings or graphics on floors, sidewalks and walls, to ensure that staff and children remain at least 6 feet apart in lines and at other times.
- Identification of on-site student pedestrian traffic flow, including locations for suggested graphics.
- Identify locations for hand-sanitizing stations and appropriate signage.
- Identify isolation areas for students, if any student is presenting signs of having COVID-19.

##### **Outdoor Learning Environments**

- Site assessment and review meetings at each site with Building Principal and Maintenance staff.
- Site analysis and graphics for each school identifying and indicating opportunities for outdoor learning opportunities.

##### **Project Management and Oversight:**

- HMC Architects will provide project management, coordination and oversight during all aspects of its portion of the development and implementation of the COVID-19 Readiness Assessment and Preparedness Program.

**B. Compensation**

For the Basic Services provided pursuant to the Master Agreement and this Project Authorization, Architect shall be compensated in the manner identified below:

**Flat Fee**

Architect shall be compensated Two Hundred Twenty Thousand, Fifty-Five Dollars (\$220,055) for the Basic Services under this Master Agreement. Architect acknowledges that the flat fee price for the Basic Services includes contingency compensation in the event that more time and costs than originally anticipated may be necessary to complete the Basic Services.

**C. Asbestos**

The language identified in Section 5.7.15  is  is not applicable to this Project.

**D. Section 8.2**

Consistent with Section 8.2, the following insurance shall be maintained by the Architect in full force and effect during the entire period of performance of this Agreement, including any extensions, and shall be written on an "occurrence" basis, with specific limits set forth: Commercial general liability insurance, excluding coverage for motor vehicles, shall be in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 general aggregate; Personal and advertising injury aggregate, with a per occurrence limit of \$1,000,000; Automobile liability insurance covering motor vehicles shall be in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit.

District hereby authorizes Architect to proceed with the work upon the terms described herein and in Master Agreement.

**DISTRICT:**

**ARCHITECT:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Ramos  
Chief Business Officer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brian Meyers  
Principal / PreK12 Practice Leader

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



ATTACHMENT A

26	Leeatata Floyd ES	55,342	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
27	Mark Twain ES	38,270	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
28	Matsuyama ES	47,116	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
29	New Joseph Bonheim ES	52,720	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
30	Nicholas ES	52,077	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
31	O.W. Erlewine ES	42,834	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
32	Oak Ridge ES	50,822	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
33	Pacific ES	55,167	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
34	Parkway ES	40,851	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
35	Peter Burnett ES	44,557	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
36	Phoebe A. Hearst ES	47,995	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
37	Pony Express ES	43,216	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
38	Sequoia ES	44,474	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
39	Susan B. Anthony ES	37,656	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
40	Sutterville ES	37,561	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
41	Tahoe ES	42,655	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
42	Theodore Judah ES	44,301	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
43	Washington ES	42,690	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
44	William Land ES	60,550	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
45	Woodbine ES	34,298	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
	<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1,992,461 SF</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>22.5</b>			
		44,277								
<b>B</b>	<b>K-8 Schools</b>									
1	Alice Birney Public Waldorf K-8	75,817	3	4	3	1	1			
2	Geneieve Didion K-8	34,317	2	4	3	1	0.5			
3	John Morse Therapeutic Center K-8	34,364	2	4	3	1	0.5			
4	Leonardo da Vinci K-8	78,279	3	4	3	1	0.5			
5	Martin Luther King Jr. K-8	43,775	3	4	3	1	0.5			
6	Rosa Parks K-8	138,836	6	4	3	1	1			
	<b>sub-total</b>	<b>405,388 SF</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>			
		67,565								
<b>C</b>	<b>Middle Schools</b>									
1	Albert Einstein MS	139,796	4	6	4	1	1			
2	California MS	98,143	4	6	4	1	1			
3	Fern Bacon MS	126,742	4	6	4	1	1			
4	John Still MS	134,996	4	6	4	1	1			
5	Sam Brannon MS	134,694	4	6	4	1	1			
6	Sutter MS	99,925	4	6	4	1	1			
7	Will C. Wood MS	144,596	4	6	4	1	1			
	<b>sub-total</b>	<b>878,892 SF</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>			
		125,556								
<b>D</b>	<b>High Schools</b>									
1	American Legion HS	76,374	4	4	6	1	1			
2	Arthur A. Benjamin Health Professions HS	21,297	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			
3	C.K. McClatchy HS	261,112	8	8	6	1.5	2			
4	Hiram Johnson HS	243,513	8	8	6	1.5	2			
5	John F. Kennedy HS	261,170	8	8	6	1.5	2			
6	Kit Carson (7-12)	86,226	4	4	4	1	1			
7	Luther Burbank HS	293,800	8	8	6	1.5	2			
8	Rosemont HS	229,000	8	8	6	1.5	2			
9	Sacramento New Technology HS	51,660	3	4	2	0.5	0.5			
10	School of Engineering & Sciences (7-12)	46,321	3	4	2	0.5	0.5			
11	The MET Sacramento HS	27,113	2	3	2	0.5	0.5			

12 West Campus HS	155,548	8	8	6	1.5	1
sub-total	1,753,134 SF	66	70	54	13	15
	146,095					
<b>E Other Facilities</b>						
- A. Warren McClaskey Adult School	26,256	2	4	3	1	0.5
- Bowling Green Charter Schools (2 schools)	91,675	4	4	3	1	0.5
- Capital City School Alt Ed	24,480	2	4	3	1	0.5
- Charles A. Jones Adult Ed	80,925	4	4	3	1	0.5
- Enrollment Center Admin	42,545					
- GW Carver Charter School of Arts & Science HS	55,534	3	4	3	1	0.5
- Forin Tech Admin	33,252					
- Maintenance & Operations	40,215					
- Mark Hopkins (Success Academy) Alt Ed	49,599	3	4	3	1	0.5
- Print Shop / Warehouse / Nutrition Services	52,144					
- Serna Center Admin	155,000					
- Transportation Services Office	26,792					
- Warehouse C	54,745					
sub-total	693,417 SF	18	24	18	6	3
<b>Total SF</b>	<b>5,723,292 SF</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>52</b>

**Total Hours 846**

40	40	40	<b>Hourly Rate</b>	\$175.00
5.525	7.375	5.2	sub-total	<b>\$148,050</b>
			Contingency	\$14,805
			Travel / Expenses	\$7,500

**Sub-Total Fee \$170,355**

**F OUTDOOR LEARNING OPPORTUNITY STUDY**

Site Visits	# schools	hrs	Mgmt/Coord/QC	Hourly Rate	\$175
1 Initial Meeting - ZOOM Call		4			
2 Elementary School site visits	45	1	45	45	
3 K-8 School site visits	6	1	6	6	
4 Middle School Site Visits	7	1	7	7	
5 High School Site visits	12	1	12	12	
6 Other Facilities site visits		0			
		<b>74 hrs</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>\$25,200.00</b>
<b>Develop Recommendations / Add to Plans</b>					
1 Elementary Schools	45	2	90		
2 K-8 Schools	6	2	12		
3 Middle Schools	7	2	14		
4 High Schools	12	2	24		
5 Other Facilities		0			
		<b>140 hrs</b>			<b>\$24,500.00</b>

**Sub-Total Fee \$49,700**

**TOTAL FEE \$220,055**

## RENEWAL QUOTE



Quote Page	1
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST  
5735 47TH AVE  
SACRAMENTO CA 95824

Quote Summary	Payable in USD
Quote Total	\$97,076.64
<b>Applicable taxes are NOT included</b>	

**Mail Purchase Order with Quote or include Quote number on Purchase Order**

Mail Payment (Check)  
Follett School Solutions, Inc.  
91826 Collection Center Drive  
Chicago, IL 60693 USA

Follett School Solutions, Inc.  
1340 Ridgeview Drive  
McHenry, IL 60050 USA  
Email: [FSSorders@follett.com](mailto:FSSorders@follett.com)

**Quote Details**

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
<b>A M WINN ELEM SCH - 0404187</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ABRAHAM LINCOLN SCH - 0409430</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ALBERT EINSTEIN MDL SCH - 0404188</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ALICE BIRNEY ELEM SCH - 0404189</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).

# RENEWAL QUOTE



Quote Page	2
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
<b>AMERICAN LEGION CONT HIGH SCH - 0404190</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>ARTHUR BENJAMIN HLTH PROF HIGH SCH - 0415436</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>BOWLING GREEN CHARTER-CHACON - 0419311</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>BOWLING GREEN CHARTER-MCCOY - 0404192</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>BRET HARTE ELEM SCH - 0404193</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>C K MCCLATCHY HIGH SCH - 0404194</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>CALEB GREENWOOD ELEM SCH - 0404195</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>CALIFORNIA MDL SCH - 0409141</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>CAMELLIA BASIC ELEM SCH - 0404196</b>				

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).



# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	3
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>CAPITAL CY SCH - 0414115</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>CAROLINE WENZEL ELEM SCH - 0404197</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>CESAR CHAVEZ 4-6 ELEM SCH - 0415126</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>CROCKER RIVERSIDE ELEM SCH - 0404239</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>DAVID LUBIN ELEM SCH - 0404201</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>EARL WARREN ELEM SCH - 0404202</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>EDWARD KEMBLE ELEM SCH - 0404204</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).





# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	4
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ELDER CREEK ELEM SCH - 0404205</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ETHEL I BAKER ELEM SCH - 0404206</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEM SCH - 0404207</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>FATHER KEITH B KENNY ELEM SCH - 0411706</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>FERN BACON BASIC MDL SCH - 0404208</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>G W CARVER HIGH SCH - 0415574</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).

# RENEWAL QUOTE



Quote Page	5
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
<b>GENEVIEVE F DIDION ELEM SCH - 0407344</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>GOLDEN EMPIRE ELEM SCH - 0407436</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>H W HARKNESS ELEM SCH - 0404211</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>HIRAM W JOHNSON HIGH SCH - 0404212</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>HOLLYWOOD PARK ELEM SCH - 0404213</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEM SCH - 0404215</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ISADOR COHEN ELEM SCH - 0404216</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).



# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	6
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JAMES W MARSHALL ELEM SCH - 0407343</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JOHN BIDWELL ELEM SCH - 0404219</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JOHN CABRILLO ELEM SCH - 0404220</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEM SCH - 0404221</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JOHN F KENNEDY HIGH SCH - 0404222</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JOHN H STILL K-8 SCH - 0404223</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>JOHN MORSE THERAPEUTIC CTR - 0420841</b>				

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).

# RENEWAL QUOTE



Quote Page	7
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>KIT CARSON 7-12 SCH - 0404225</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>LEATAATA FLOYD - 0404217</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>LEONARDO DA VINCI SCH - 0411175</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCH - 0404227</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>MARK TWAIN ELEM SCH - 0404230</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>MARTIN LUTHER KING JR ELEM SCH - 0410802</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).



# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	8
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount	
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>	
<b>MATSUYAMA ELEM SCH - 0411885</b>					
48206P	DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P	TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>	
<b>MET SACRAMENTO HIGH SCH - 0418857</b>					
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$610.11</b>	
<b>NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM CHARTER ES - 0422721</b>					
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$610.11</b>	
<b>NEW TECHNOLOGY HIGH SCH - 0418458</b>					
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$610.11</b>	
<b>NICHOLAS ELEM SCH - 0404231</b>					
48206P	DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P	TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>	
<b>O W ERLEWINE ELEM SCH - 0404232</b>					
48206P	DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P	TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>	
<b>OAK RIDGE ELEM SCH - 0404233</b>					
48206P	DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P	TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>	
<b>PACIFIC ELEM SCH - 0404234</b>					
48206P	DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P	DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P	TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>	
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>	

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).

# RENEWAL QUOTE



Quote Page	9
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
<b>PARKWAY ELEM SCH - 0404235</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>PETER BURNETT ELEM SCH - 0404236</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>PHOEBE A HEARST ELEM SCH - 0404237</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>PONY EXPRESS ELEM SCH - 0404238</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL LIB - 0415219</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$756.84</b>
<b>ROSA PARKS MDL SCH - 0404198</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>ROSEMONT HIGH SCH - 0415078</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).



# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	10
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST - 0453214</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>SAM BRANNAN MDL SCH - 0404241</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>SCH OF ENGINEERING/SCENCE - 0404191</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>SEQUOIA ELEM SCH - 0404242</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>SERNA - 0422722</b>				
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$610.11</b>
<b>SUCCESS ACAD K-8 - 0422170</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>SUSAN B ANTHONY ELEM SCH - 0404203</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>SUTTER MDL SCH - 0404244</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
				<b>Site Total</b>
				<b>\$1,366.95</b>

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).



# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	11
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
<b>SUTTERVILLE ELEM SCH - 0404245</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>TAHOE ELEM SCH - 0404246</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>THEODORE JUDAH ELEM SCH - 0404247</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>WASHINGTON ELEM SCH - 0407345</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>WEST CAMPUS HIGH SCH - 0410108</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>WILL C WOOD MDL SCH - 0404249</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>WILLIAM LAND ELEM SCH - 0404251</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
 US: 708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
 Canada: 877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
 Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).





# RENEWAL QUOTE

Quote Page	12
Renewal Quote#	7546765
Quote Issue Date	11/20/2020
Quote Expiration Date	02/28/2021
Customer#	0453214
Customer	SACRAMENTO CITY UNIF SCH DIST
Service Expiration Dates are displayed at each line item below	

## Quote Details

Item Number / Description	Renewal Months	Current Expiration Date	New Expiration Date	Amount
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>WOODBINE ELEM SCH - 0404252</b>				
48206P DISTRICT MEMBER LM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$606.84
49302P DISTRICT MEMBER RM - HOSTED SERVICE RENEWAL	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$610.11
67058P TITLEPEEK ONLINE SERVICE RENEWAL - DESTINY DISTRICT MEMBER	12	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	\$150.00
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>
<b>Site Total</b>				<b>\$1,366.95</b>

End of Quote

**Approve to Renew**

**Robert Lyons**  
**Int. Chief Information Officer**  
**SA21-00196**

If you have any questions about this quote, please contact us:  
US:708-884-5100 or email [softwarecs@follett.com](mailto:softwarecs@follett.com)  
Canada:877-857-7870 or email [canada@follett.com](mailto:canada@follett.com)  
Outside the US or Canada: email [international@follett.com](mailto:international@follett.com)

Did you know that Follett has a tool to manage your textbooks and other assets? Visit [k12.follett.com/drmcomplete](http://k12.follett.com/drmcomplete) to learn more about Destiny® Resource Manager Complete Edition.

Purchase Follett technology products 24/7 on [www.destinyexpress.com](http://www.destinyexpress.com).



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1b

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve Personnel Transactions

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Human Resources Services

**Recommendation:** Approve Personnel Transactions

**Background/Rationale:** N/A

**Financial Considerations:** N/A

**LCAP Goal(s):** Safe, Clean and Healthy Schools

**Documents Attached:**

1. Certificated Personnel Transactions Dated December 10, 2020
2. Classified Personnel Transactions Dated December 10, 2020

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Cancy McArn, Chief Human Resources Officer <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
--

**Attachment 1: CERTIFICATED 12/10/2020**

<b>NameLast</b>	<b>NameFirst</b>	<b>JobPerm</b>	<b>JobClass</b>	<b>PrimeSite</b>	<b>BegDate</b>	<b>EndDate</b>	<b>Comment</b>
<b>EMPLOY-REEMPLY</b>							
BASS JR	KEVIN	0	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	11/18/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/18/20
CAMPBELL	DIANA	E	Teacher, Resource	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	11/3/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY TC 11/3-6/30/21
HEDEGARD	SADIE	B	Asst Sup, Spec Ed I & L	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	11/9/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/9/20
SUTTON	AMBER	B	Assistant Principal, Elem Sch	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	11/2/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/2/20
TIPON	MICHAEL	E	Teacher, Resource	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	11/4/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY TC 11/4/20
WELLS	MICHAEL	B	Teacher, K-8	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	11/9/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/9/20
<b>LEAVES</b>							
GARCIA-RODRIGUEZ	FLORA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	12/3/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN(PD)FMLA/CFRA/BB 12/3/20
MARKUSON	GWEN	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	9/29/2020	10/27/2020	LOA RTN (PD) FMLA/CFRA 9/29/20
MARKUSON	GWEN	A	Teacher, Resource, Special Ed.	SEQUOIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	10/28/2020	11/30/2020	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 10/28-11/30/20
PECK	STACI	A	Teacher, Elementary	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	11/15/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 11/15-12/31/20
SEELEY	KELSEY	C	Teacher, Elementary	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	12/14/2020	2/10/2021	LOA (PD) 12/14/20-2/10/21
SEELEY	KELSEY	C	Teacher, Elementary	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	2/11/2021	5/13/2021	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 2/11-5/13/21
SHANNON	AMBER	C	Teacher, High School	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	10/27/2020	11/30/2020	LOA EXT (PD) 10/27/20-11/30/20
TERLESKY	KRISTINAMARIE	B	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	9/3/2020	12/3/2020	AMEND LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 9/3-12/3/20
TERLESKY	KRISTINAMARIE	B	Teacher, Elementary	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	12/4/2020	12/11/2020	LOA (PD) 12/4-11/20
<b>RE-ASSIGN/STATUS CHANGE</b>							
ROBINSON	JOSALYN	B	Teacher, Elementary	BOWLING GREEN ELEMENTARY	11/3/2020	6/30/2021	REA 11/3/20
<b>SEPARATE / RESIGN / RETIRE</b>							
RUSSELL	EVA	A	Teacher, Elementary	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	7/1/2020	10/30/2020	SEP/RETIRE 10/30/20
SHIRLEY	LAURA	A	Teacher, Elementary	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	10/29/2020	11/1/2020	SEP/RETIRE 11/1/20
SWAIN-BOYER	NOLA	A	Teacher, Elementary Spec Subj	MARK TWAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	7/1/2020	1/3/2021	SEP/RETIRE 1/3/21
<b>TRANSFER</b>							
CARRINGTON	OLIVIA	A	Teacher, Elementary	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	12/3/2020	6/30/2021	TR 12/3/20

---

---

---

Attachment 2: CLASSIFIED 12/10/2020

NameLast	NameFirst	JobPerm	JobClass	PrimeSite	BegDate	EndDate	Comment
<b>EMPLOY-REEMPLY</b>							
CARLTON	KRISHANA	B	Instructional Aide	BOWLING GREEN ELEMENTARY	9/3/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 9/3/20
COLEMAN	EVA	B	Instructional Aide	BOWLING GREEN ELEMENTARY	9/3/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 9/3/20
FRANKLIN	MYCHELLE	B	Fd Sv Asst I	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	11/2/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/2/20
JOQYANSHAD	ZOHREH	B	Teacher Assistant, Bilingual	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	11/2/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/2/20
LARIOS	ALEJANDRA	B	School Office Manager I	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	10/28/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 10/28/20
LOPEZ CURIEL	ELVA	B	School Office Manager I	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	11/16/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/16/20
RIVERA	ARCELIA	B	Instructional Aide	BOWLING GREEN ELEMENTARY	9/3/2020	6/30/2021	REEMPLOY PROB 9/3/20
UNZUETA	RAOUEL	Q	Instructional Aide	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	10/26/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB LTA 10/26/20
VARGAS	ADRIAN	B	Asst Supt, Business Services	BUSINESS SERVICES	11/9/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB1 11/9/20
WILSON	ROBIN	B	Clerk II	GOLDEN EMPIRE ELEMENTARY	11/6/2020	6/30/2021	EMPLOY PROB 11/6/20
<b>LEAVES</b>							
BELLE	JOSEPHINE	B	Fd Sv Asst I	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	9/3/2020	12/4/2020	AMEND LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 9/3/20-12/4/20
BROWN	DALE	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	11/12/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 11/12/20-12/31/20
DUDLEY	DANNY	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	11/6/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 11/6/20-12/31/20
FAIRBANKS	TIMOTHY	A	Security Officer	SECURITY SERVICES	8/13/2020	12/31/2020	AMEND LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 8/13/20-12/31/20
FAIRBANKS	TIMOTHY	A	Security Officer	SECURITY SERVICES	1/1/2021	3/17/2021	LOA (PD) 1/1/21-3/17/21
FRAGA CISNEROS	MARIA	A	Child Care Attendant, Chld Dev	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	10/16/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 10/16/20-12/31/20
FRAUSTO	ERNESTO	A	Custodian	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	11/14/2020	12/9/2020	AMEND LOA (PD) 11/14-12/9/20
GONZALEZ LORETO	BRIANDA	A	Child Care Attendant, Chld Dev	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	10/1/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 10/1/20-12/31/20
HERNANDEZ	ANDREYA	B	Fd Sv Asst III	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	9/3/2020	12/4/2020	AMEND LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 9/3/20-12/4/20
HERNANDEZ	ANDREYA	B	Fd Sv Asst III	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	12/5/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN 12/5/20
JAA	RAE-LINDA	A	School Office Manager I	EDWARD KEMBLE ELEMENTARY	10/19/2020	10/30/2020	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 10/19-10/30/20
JAA	RAE-LINDA	A	School Office Manager I	EDWARD KEMBLE ELEMENTARY	10/31/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN (PD) FMLA/CFRA 10/31/20
KING	DIANE	A	Interp for the Deaf	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	11/16/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 11/16/20-12/31/20
LEWIS-ECKFORD	BRANDY	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	10/26/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 10/26/20-12/31/20
LEWIS-ECKFORD	BRANDY	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	1/1/2021	6/30/2021	LOA RTN 1/1/21
MARTIN	TAHNEE	B	Fd Sv Asst IV	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	11/2/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN 11/2/20
ORTIZ	DENICE	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	11/21/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN 11/21/20
PADILLA	NATALIE	B	Fd Sv Asst I	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	9/3/2020	12/4/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 9/3/20-12/4/20
PADILLA	NATALIE	B	Fd Sv Asst I	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	12/5/2020	12/31/2020	LOA RTN 12/5/20
RAMIREZ CUELLAR	YESENIA	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	10/26/2020	12/15/2020	LOA (PD) 10/26/20-12/15/20
RAMIREZ CUELLAR	YESENIA	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	12/16/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN 12/16/20
REYES	RANDY	A	Campus Monitor	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	10/9/2020	12/4/2020	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 10/9/20-12/4/20
REYES	RANDY	A	Campus Monitor	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	12/5/2020	6/30/2021	LOA RTN (PD) FMLA/CFRA 12/5/20
RUBIO DEL RIO	EDITH	A	Clerk I	NICHOLAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	11/12/2020	2/3/2021	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 11/12-2/3/21
SIMIEN	GABRIEL	A	Attendance Drop Out DIS	STUDENT SUPPORT AND FAMILY SER	8/13/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FMLA/CFRA 8/13/20-12/31/20
TABASI	PARINAZ	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	10/12/2020	12/31/2020	LOA (PD) FFCRA/FMLA/CFRA 10/12/20-12/31/20
TABASI	PARINAZ	B	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	1/1/2021	6/30/2021	LOA RTN 1/1/21
<b>RE-ASSIGN/STATUS CHANGE</b>							
FARIAS	JESUS	A	School Plant Ops Mngr I	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	11/9/2020	6/30/2021	REA/SCHCHG11/9/20
MARTINEZ	DIANA	B	Clerk I	NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM	11/4/2020	6/30/2021	REA/STCHG 11/4/20
NEDERVELD	KELSEY	A	Asst Dir Nutrition Services	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	11/1/2020	6/30/2021	REA/STCHG 11/1/20
PENA	YOLANDA	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	9/29/2020	6/30/2021	STCHG 9/29/20
PENLAND	REBECCA	B	Supv Nutri Services Prsnl Unit	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	11/12/2020	6/30/2021	REA/STCHG 11/12/20
POWERS	RUCHA	B	School Office Manager I	A. M. WINN - K-8	11/2/2020	6/30/2021	REA/STCHG 11/2/2020
ROBERTS	AMBER	B	Inst Aid, Spec Ed	JAMES W MARSHALL ELEMENTARY	11/16/2020	6/30/2021	REA/STCHG 11/16/20
STARKS	JUANDA	A	Office Technician IV	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	11/30/2020	6/30/2021	REA 11/30/20
ZANZE	SAVANNAH	A	Office Tchncn II	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	11/20/2020	11/30/2020	REA/STCHG 11/20/2020
<b>SEPARATE / RESIGN / RETIRE</b>							
AGUAYO MAGANA	RICHARD	B	Morning Duty	BG CHACON ACADEMY	9/1/2020	11/3/2020	SEP/RESIGN 11/3/20
AGUAYO MAGANA	RICHARD	B	Noon Duty	BG CHACON ACADEMY	9/1/2020	11/3/2020	SEP/RESIGN 11/3/20
CONTRERAS	ALAIN	B	Mngr I, Facilities Maint	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	7/1/2020	11/20/2020	SEP/RESIGN 11/20/2020
DELAROSA	DAVID	A	Bus Driver	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	7/1/2020	9/22/2020	SEP/TERM 9/22/20





# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1c

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve Resolution No. 3175: Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Approve Resolution No. 3175, Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds and rescind prior Resolution No. 3161, Effective December 10, 2020.

**Background/Rationale:** Education Code Section 42632 authorizes governing boards of school districts to delegate to officers or employees of the district the authority to sign orders on district funds.

This resolution reflects changes in district staff.

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Resolution No. 3175: Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds

<p><b>Estimated Time:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
--

**SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**RESOLUTION NO. 3175**

**Authorization of Personnel to Sign Orders on District Funds**

**WHEREAS**, Education Code Section 42632 authorizes the Governing Board to delegate to officers and employees of the Sacramento City Unified School District the authority to sign orders drawn on the funds of the school district; and

**WHEREAS**, on August 20, 2020, the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District adopted Resolution No. 3161 designating persons authorized to sign orders in its name which is hereby rescinded; and

**WHEREAS**, Jorge Aguilar is Superintendent; Lisa Allen is Deputy Superintendent; Rose Ramos is Chief Business Officer; Kami Kalay is Director III, Budget Service; and Dawn Nantz is Accountant, Accounting Services.

**BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED** by the Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District that in accordance with Education Code Section 42632, effective December 10, 2020, Jorge Aguilar is Superintendent; Lisa Allen is Deputy Superintendent; Rose Ramos is Chief Business Officer; Adrian Vargas is Assistant Superintendent, Business Services; Gabe Estrada is Supervisor IV, Budget Services; and Dawn Nantz is Accountant, Accounting Services; Jesse Castillo is Director III, Accounting Services who are employees of the Sacramento City Unified School District, be and are hereby authorized and empowered to sign orders for the payment of lawful expenses of the District on the funds of the District.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED AND ORDERED** that all such orders shall be on forms prescribed by the County Superintendent of Schools and approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California.

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jorge A. Aguilar,  
Superintendent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa Allen,  
Deputy Superintendent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Ramos,  
Chief Business Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Adrian Vargas,  
Assistant Superintendent, Business  
Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gabe Estrada,  
Supervisor IV, Budget Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dawn Nantz  
Accountant, Accounting Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jesse Castillo  
Director III, Accounting Services



**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the Sacramento City Unified School District Board of Education on this 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2020, by the following vote:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_  
NOES: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_  
ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTESTED TO:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jorge A. Aguilar  
Secretary of the Board of Education

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jessie Ryan  
President of the Board of Education



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1d

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve Developer Fees Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Review and approve the Annual Developer Fees Report for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020.

**Background/Rationale:** Sections 66001 and 66006 of the Government Code require that the School District provide to the public information on developer fees received from new residential and commercial/industrial development to mitigate the impact of public improvement on the school facilities of the School District.

**Financial Considerations:** Reflects standard business information.

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Annual Developer Fees Report for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
--



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## ANNUAL AND FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPER FEE REPORTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2020

### I. OVERVIEW/HISTORY:

Sections 66001 and 66006 of the Government Code require that Sacramento City Unified School District ("School District") provide to the public information on developer fees received from new residential and commercial/industrial development to mitigate the impact of public improvements on the school facilities of the School District ("Reportable Fees"). The School District currently collects statutory school fees or "Developer Fees" pursuant to Sections 17620 *et seq.* of the Education Code and Sections 65995 *et seq.* of the Government Code.

The School District is required to provide under the Government Code the following information on Reportable Fees for the prior fiscal year:

1. Amount of fees collected
2. Amount of interest earned
3. Amounts spent on projects to accommodate additional enrollment from new residential and commercial/industrial development

Additionally, the School District is required to identify the following:

1. The proposed purposes to which Reportable Fees may be spent
2. The Reasonable Relationship between the Reportable Fees and the purpose to which they are to be spent
3. The funding sources and expected funding availability date for school facilities projects for which Reportable Fees are required

The following Annual and Five-Year Reports ("Reports") for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, include the information and proposed findings the School District intends to review and adopt in accordance with Sections 66001 and 66006 of the Government Code.

## **II. Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020:**

In accordance with Government Code Section 66006(b)(1) and (2), the School District hereby presents the following information for fiscal year 2019/2020 (i.e. July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020) with regard to the annual Reportable Fees:

### **A. Description of the Type of Reportable Fees in the Account or Sub-account(s) of the School District**

The Reportable Fees of the School District for fiscal year 2019/2020 consist of Developer Fees. Developer Fees were collected by the School District from new residential and commercial/industrial development in the amounts as noted below.

### **B. Amount of the Reportable Fees**

The Developer Fee amounts for fiscal year 2019/2020 for the period between July 1, 2019, and June 30, 2020, were as follows:

- \$3.36 per square foot of assessable space for residential development constructed within the School District; and
- \$0.54 per square foot of covered and enclosed space for commercial/industrial development; and
- \$0.26 per square foot of covered and enclosed space for retail self-storage development

All above fees were adopted by the Board on October 15, 2015, by Resolution No. 2857 based on the "Developer Fee Justification Report" dated September 8, 2015.

### **C. Developer Fees Revenue/Expenditure Actuals for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020**

Below summarizes the beginning and ending balances, the amount of Reportable Fees collected and interest earned, additional refunds/revenues, and total expenditures during fiscal year 2019/2020.

Sacramento City Unified School District  
 Developer Fees Revenue/Expenditure Actuals  
 for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020

**6/30/2020**

<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<u>\$ 16,104,357.19</u>		
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Developer Fees Collected	\$ 6,208,728.19		
Educational Revenue Augmentation Fund (City and County Redevelopment)	\$ 2,795,374.26		
Interest Earned	\$ 300,631.00		
All Other Local Revenue	\$ -		
All Other Local Revenue (City and County Redevelopment)	\$ -		
2019-20 Total Revenue	<u>\$ 9,304,733.45</u>		
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE REVENUE</b>	<u><b>\$ 25,409,090.64</b></u>		
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
<b>Site</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Type</b>	
CK McClatchy	Classroom Furniture	Additional Classroom	\$ 82,316.14
Leataata Floyd	Floyd Farms	Construction	\$ 1,235,471.54
New School (Railyards)	Environmental Review of Potential Sites	Construction	\$ 7,000.00
District Operations	Consulting Fees	Administrative	\$ 33,027.05
District Operations	Administrative costs of collecting fees	Administrative	\$ 186,261.85
District Operations	Lease Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Administrative	<u>\$ 3,668,507.00</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			<u><b>\$ 5,212,583.58</b></u>
<b>2019-20 Available Ending Fund Balance</b>			<u><b>\$ 20,196,507.06</b></u>

**D. Identification of Each Improvement on Which Reportable Fees Were Expended and the Amount of the Expenditures on Each Improvement, Including the Total Percentage of the Cost of Each Project of the School District that Was Funded with Reportable Fees**

Expenditure by Improvement	Total Amount Paid From Reportable Fees During Fiscal Year 2019/2020	Total Amount Paid From Other Sources During Fiscal Year 2019/2020	Total Amount Paid from All Sources during Fiscal Year 2019/2020	Percent of Total Cost Funded with Expenditure by Improvement Reportable Fees
Leataata Floyd - Farms				
Construction	1,042,645.31	0.00	1,042,645.31	100%
Architect/Engineering	117,966.35	0.00	117,966.35	100%
Blueprint Duplicating	606.54	0.00	606.54	100%
Planning	55,423.34	0.00	55,423.34	100%
Construction Testing	11,900.00	0.00	11,900.00	100%
Inspection	6,930.00	0.00	6,930.00	100%
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,235,471.54</b>		<b>1,235,471.54</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>1,235,471.54</b>	<b>100%</b>

**E. Identification of an Approximate Date by Which the Construction of Project(s) of the School District will Commence if the School District Determines that Sufficient Funds**

**have been Collected to Complete Financing on an Incomplete Project of the School District, as Identified in Paragraph (2) of Subdivision (A) of Section 66001, and the Project of the School District Remains Incomplete**

At the close of fiscal year 2019/2020, the School District determined that it will have sufficient funds to continue or begin construction of the following projects in fiscal year 2020/2021:

- Leataata Floyd – Floyd Farms (estimated completion fiscal year 2020/2021)

**F. Description of each Interfund Transfer or Loan Made from the Account or Sub-Account(s), Including Project(s) of the School District on which the Transferred or Loaned Reportable Fees will be Expended, and, in the Case of an Interfund Loan, the Date on Which the Loan will be Repaid, and the Rate of Interest that the Account or Sub-Account(s) will Receive on the Loan**

No transfers or loans of Reportable Fees were made in fiscal year 2019/2020.

**G. The Amount of Refunds made or Revenues Allocated for Other Purposes if the Administrative Costs of Refunding Unexpended Revenues Exceed the Amount to be Refunded**

No refunds of Reportable Fees were made pursuant to Section 66001(e) of the Government Code in fiscal year 2019/2020.

**III. Five Year Report:**

In accordance with Government Code Section 66001, the School District provides the following information with respect to that portion of the account or sub-account(s) remaining unexpended, whether committed or uncommitted:

**A. Identification of the Purpose to which the Reportable Fees are to be Put**

The purpose of the Reportable Fees imposed and collected on new residential and commercial/industrial development within the School District during fiscal year 2019/2020 was to fund construction and reconstruction projects required to serve the grade K-12 students generated by new development within the School District. Specifically, the Reportable Fees will be used for (i) the construction of property for additional School Facilities, (ii) installation of additional classrooms and/or construction of additional buildings at existing School Facilities, and (iii) the construction and/or renovation of School District facilities needed to maintain and provide a required level of service to house students generated as a result of residential and commercial/industrial development.

**B. Demonstration of a Reasonable Relationship Between the Reportable Fees and the Purposes for which they are Charged**

There is a reasonable relationship between the new development upon which the Reportable Fees are charged and the need for additional School Facilities and for the reconstruction of existing facilities to maintain the ability of the School District to house students generated from residential and commercial/industrial development. Furthermore, the Reportable Fees charged on new development will be used to fund School Facilities that will be used to serve the students generated from new development and the Reportable Fees do not exceed the costs of providing such School Facilities for new students as documented in the report "Developer Fee Justification Report" of the School District dated September 8, 2015.

**C. Identification of All Sources and Amounts of Funding Anticipated to Complete Financing of the School Facilities as Identified by the School District**

Project	Reportable Fees	Other Sources	Total
Leataata Floyd – Floyd Farms	\$6,951,689	-	\$6,951,689
Debt Service 2020/2021	\$2,695,000	\$2,770,334	\$5,465,334
	\$2,621,864	\$3,060,634	\$5,682,498

**D. Identification of the Approximate Dates on Which the Funding Referred to in Section III.C is Expected to be Deposited into the Appropriate Account or Fund**

Project	Reportable Fees	Other Sources
Leataata Floyd – Floyd Farms	Funds Available	N/A
Debt Service 2020/2021	Funds Available	Funds Available



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1e

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve 2020-21 School Plans for Student Achievement for Charter Schools

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Continuous Improvement and Accountability Office

**Recommendation:** Approve the 2020-21 School Plans for Student Achievement (SPSA) for Charter Schools

**Background/Rationale:** Each school participating in state and federally funded programs, per the Consolidated Application (ConApp), is required to develop or update its SPSA on an annual basis. Historically, SCUSD charter schools draft a Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP) to fulfil this requirement. However, Senate Bill 98, approved by Governor Newsom on June 29, 2020 state that the 2020-21 LCAP no longer required. As a result, charter schools must complete a SPSA for the 2020-21 school year.

**Financial Considerations:** Site plans outline goals and actions that will be supported with state and federal funds, as allocated to each respective site, and evaluated for effectiveness.

**LCAP Goal(s):** College, Career and Life Ready Graduates; Safe, Emotionally Healthy and Engaged Students; Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Executive Summary
2. Copies of the SPSAs are available for review at: <https://www.scusd.edu/post/school-plan-student-achievement-spsa-2021>

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> N/A</p> <p><b>Submitted by:</b> Vincent Harris, Chief Continuous Improvement and Accountability Officer, Kelley Odipo, State and Federal Programs Director</p> <p><b>Approved by:</b> Jorge Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
---



# Board of Education Executive Summary

## Continuous Improvement and Accountability Office and Office of State and Federal

2020-21 School Plan for Student Achievement  
December 10, 2020



### I. Overview/History of Department or Program

The district requires that all schools write a School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA), and requires that each plan show alignment to the goals of the Local Control and Accountability Plan (LCAP). The SPSAs are reviewed by the State and Federal Programs office to ensure compliance with Title I requirements and adherence to the tenets of the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF).

### II. Driving Governance:

The School Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) is a plan of actions to raise the academic performance of all students. The plan also addresses funding and proposed expenditures related to state and federal categorical programs. California Education Code section 64001 requires the district to assure that the SPSA has been prepared in accordance with law; that school site councils have developed and approved the plan; and that the plan is developed with the review, certification and advice of applicable school advisory committees. Instructions from the LCAP template state that school-specific goals related to the state and local priorities of the SPSA should be aligned and incorporated with the district's LCAP.

Additionally, the SPSA development process has been revised to reflect the California Department of Education's (CDE) Federal Program Monitoring (FPM) findings. The FPM findings state that planning documents should reflect our efforts to: a) analyze and understand student achievement data and identify the academic needs of all student and individual student groups; b) support all staff in order to identify and implement effective instructional strategies to improve academic programs and to close the achievement gap for all students; c) develop learning communities that encourage the linkage of site action planning to budget decision making.

### III. Budget:

Funds included in the SPSA include federal funds (Title I, School Improvement Grant, Comprehensive Support and Improvement funds), state funds (LCFF supplemental and concentration), and locally-distributed funds (such as Title I funds provided to Priority Schools).

Some schools receive Title I funds based on the percent of low-income students (50% or more). All schools receive LCFF supplemental and concentration funds, based on a weighted formula of the percent of low income and English learner students enrolled. The district has directed sites to distinguish the supplemental and concentration funds that are used for direct services to English learners and low income students by using the designation "LCFF EL" and "Low Income" in the SPSA.

## Board of Education Executive Summary

### Continuous Improvement and Accountability Office and Office of State and Federal

2020-21 School Plan for Student Achievement  
December 10, 2020



School sites are empowered with local decision-making authority to direct State and Federal funds to support the goals they have set for their students, although federal funds have some restrictions that are based on the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA).

#### IV. Goals, Objectives and Measures:

The Equity, Access, and Social Justice Guiding Principle states “all students are given an equal opportunity to graduate with the greatest number of postsecondary choices from the widest array of options.” This guiding principle demands that data be used to transparently assess students by name, by need, and by inequities and it serves as the moral call to action to build on the district’s foundation while striving for continuous improvement.

#### V. Major Initiatives:

In a process similar to the LCAP, the SPSA is intended to foster a cycle of continuous improvement, beginning with a defined cycle of data inquiry involving school site staff and the School Site Council (SSC). This cycle of inquiry became the foundation of the school’s comprehensive needs assessment. The Instructional Assistant Superintendents play an instrumental role in assisting site leaders in developing their understanding of the cycle of continuous improvement and data inquiry. To facilitate this work, the SPSA work team developed the SPSA Needs Assessment Cycle of Continuous Improvement Tool. This tool was designed to facilitate the completion of Goal 1.

#### VI. Results:

Staff recommends that the Board approve the 2020-21 School Plans for Student Achievement.

#### VII. Lessons Learned/Next Steps:

- Upon adoption, the district may release funds for staff, programs and materials as designated in the SPSAs.
- The Board-adopted SPSAs will be translated as required into the languages that meet the threshold for translation at each site.
- School Site Councils will review the data related to the strategies and activities described in each SPSA.



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1f

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve the Annual Organizational Meeting Date of December 17, 2020

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Department:** Board of Education/Legal Services

**Recommendation:** Approve Annual Organization Meeting for December 17, 2020.

**Background/Rationale:** Pursuant to Ed. Code 35143, the Board of Education is required to set an annual organizational meeting “within a 15-day period that commences with the date upon which a governing board member elected at that election takes office. Organizational meetings in years in which no such regular election for governing Board members is conducted shall be held during the same 15-day period on the calendar”.

That 15-day period for 2020 is December 11 – 25, 2020. The day and time of the annual meeting is to be selected by the governing Board at its regular meeting held immediately prior to the first day of such 15-day period, and the Board of Education shall notify the County Superintendent of Schools of the day and time selected.

The designated organizational meeting of the Board of Education is slated for **Thursday, December 17, 2020, at 6:00 p.m.**

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Engagement

**Financial Considerations:** None

**Documents Attached:**

1. Notice of Annual Organizational Meeting for Governing Boards
2. Scheduling of Annual Organizational Meeting Form
3. Certificate of Election

**Estimated Time of Presentation:** N/A  
**Submitted by:** Raoul Bozio, In House Counsel  
**Approved by:** Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent



Sacramento County Office of Education

10474 Mather Boulevard  
P.O. Box 269003  
Sacramento, CA 95826-9003  
(916) 228-2500 • www.scoe.net

## Memorandum

TO: District Superintendents

FROM: David W. Gordon, County Superintendent *Dave*

DATE: October 5, 2020

### SUBJECT: ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING FOR GOVERNING BOARDS

Under the provisions of Education Code section 35143, your governing board is required to set an annual organizational meeting "within a 15-day period that commences with the date upon which a governing board member elected at that election takes office. Organizational meetings in years in which no such regular election for governing board members is conducted shall be held during the same 15-day period on the calendar." (Board members are seated the *second Friday* of December following the November election [Education Code § 5017])

**The 15-day period for 2020  
is: December 11 – 25**

**The day and time of the annual meeting are to be selected by your governing board at its regular meeting held *immediately before the beginning of the 15-day period*, and the board shall notify the County Superintendent of Schools of the day and time selected.**

Following your regular meeting at which you set your annual organizational meeting, please complete and return the enclosed form, notifying us of the date and time of your organizational meeting.

**NOTE: Education Code section 35143 requires the County Superintendent of Schools to designate the date and time for the annual organizational meeting if your Board fails to do so. Therefore, it is important that we receive this form no later than **5:00 p.m. on December 1, 2020**. If necessary, please send the form to us via fax at 916.228.2403.**

After your organizational meeting has been held, please have the enclosed "Certificate of Election of Board President, Clerk, and Board Representative" (**yellow form**) completed, signed, and forwarded to this office. If you have any questions, please call Wende Watson at 916.228.2410.

Enclosures

### **Education Code Section 35143**

The governing board of each school district shall hold an annual **organizational meeting**. In a year in which a regular election for governing board members is conducted, the meeting shall be held on a day within a 15-day period that commences with the date upon which a governing board member elected at that election takes office.

**Organizational meetings** in years in which no such regular election for governing board members is conducted shall be held during the same 15-day period on the calendar. Unless otherwise provided by rule of the governing board, the day and time of the annual meeting shall be selected by the board at its regular meeting held immediately prior to the first day of such 15-day period, and the board shall notify the county superintendent of schools of the day and time selected. The clerk of the board shall, within 15 days prior to the date of the annual meeting, notify in writing all members and members-elect of the date and time selected for the meeting.

If the board fails to select a day and time for the meeting, the county superintendent of schools having jurisdiction over the district shall, prior to the first day of such 15-day period and after the regular meeting of the board held immediately prior to the first day of such 15-day period, designate the day and time of the annual meeting. The day designated shall be within the 15-day period. He shall notify in writing all members and members-elect of the date and time.

At the annual meeting the governing board of each high school district, union high school district, and joint union high school district shall organize by electing a president from its members and a clerk.

At the annual meeting each city board of education shall organize by electing a president from its members.

At the annual meeting the governing board of each other type of school district, except a community college district, shall elect one of its members clerk of the district.

As an alternative to the procedures set forth in this section, a city board of education whose members are elected in accordance with a city charter for terms of office commencing in December, may hold its annual organizational meeting required in this section between December 15 and January 14, inclusive, as provided in rules and regulations which shall be adopted by such board. At the annual meeting the city board of education shall organize by electing a president and vice president from its members who shall serve in such office during the period January 15 next to the following January 14, unless removed from such office by majority vote of all members of the city board of education.

### **Education Code Section 5017**

Each person elected at a regular biennial governing board member election shall hold office for a term of four years commencing on the second Friday in December next succeeding his or her election. Any member of the governing board of a school district or community college district whose term has expired shall continue to discharge the duties of the office until his or her successor has qualified. The term of the successor shall begin upon the expiration of the term of his or her predecessor.

## SCHEDULING OF ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

TO: David W. Gordon, County Superintendent  
Sacramento County Office of Education  
P.O. Box 269003  
Sacramento, CA 95826-9003

FROM: Sacramento City Unified School District

The annual organizational meeting of this district has been set for:

Date: December 17, 2020

Time: 4:30 p.m. Closed Session; 6:00 p.m. Open Session

Place: Virtual Meeting, Serna Center, 5735 47th Ave., Sacramento, CA

This action was taken during the regular meeting *immediately preceding* December 11, 2020.

I hereby certify that all members and members-elect will be notified in writing of the time and place of the annual organizational meeting.

Signed: Jorge A. Aguilar

Title: Superintendent

Date: December 10, 2020

**PLEASE NOTE:** If the district does not confirm the scheduling of its annual organizational meeting, the County Superintendent of Schools shall set the date and time of the district's annual organizational meeting as required by Education Code section 35143.

**CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION  
OF  
BOARD PRESIDENT, CLERK, AND BOARD REPRESENTATIVE**

**INSTRUCTIONS:** *Please complete and forward this certificate to the County Superintendent of Schools immediately following your annual organizational meeting, which must be held between December 11 and December 25, 2020.*

It is hereby certified that at the annual organizational meeting of the governing board of the \_\_\_\_\_ District, held \_\_\_\_\_, 2020, the following officers and representatives were elected:

**PRESIDENT:** \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**CLERK:** \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**BOARD REPRESENTATIVE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Return to: Wende Watson  
Sacramento County Office of Education  
P.O. Box 269003  
Sacramento, CA 95826-9003**



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1g

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve Minutes of the November 5, 2020, Board of Education Meeting

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Superintendent's Office

**Recommendation:** Approve Minutes of the November 5, 2020, Board of Education Meeting.

**Background/Rationale:** None

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment

**Documents Attached:**

1. Minutes of the November 5, 2020, Board of Education Regular Meeting

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent <b>Approved by:</b> N/A</p>
---





Putting  
Children  
First

# BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING AND WORKSHOP

**Thursday, November 5, 2020**

**4:30 p.m. Closed Session**

**6:00 p.m. Open Session**

**Board of Education Members**

Jessie Ryan, President (Trustee Area 7)

Christina Pritchett, Vice President (Trustee Area 3)

Michael Minnick, 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President (Trustee Area 4)

Lisa Murawski (Trustee Area 1)

Leticia Garcia (Trustee Area 2)

Mai Vang (Trustee Area 5)

Darrel Woo (Trustee Area 6)

Isa Sheikh, Student Member

**Serna Center**

Community Conference Rooms

5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue

Sacramento, CA 95824

*(See Notice to the Public Below)*

## MINUTES

2020/21-11

### 1.0 OPEN SESSION / CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC ATTENDANCE BY LIVESTREAM**

**Members of the public who wish to attend the meeting may do so by livestream at: <https://www.scusd.edu/post/watch-meeting-live>. No physical location of the meeting will be provided to the public.**

*The meeting was called to order at 4:30 p.m. by President Ryan, and roll was taken.*

*Members Present:*

*President Jessie Ryan*

*Vice President Christina Pritchett*

*Second Vice President Michael Minnick*

*Leticia Garcia*

*Lisa Murawski*

*Mai Vang*

*Darrel Woo*

*Student Member Isa Sheikh (arrived at 6:05 p.m.)*

### 2.0 ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT AND DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION:**

**Public comment may be (1) emailed to [publiccomment@scusd.edu](mailto:publiccomment@scusd.edu); (2) submitted in writing, identifying the matter number and the name of the public member at the URL <https://tinyurl.com/SCUSDcommentNovember5> or (3) using the same URL,**

*submitting a request for oral comment only when the matter is called, instead of written comment. Regardless of the method by which public comment is submitted, the submission deadline for closed and open session items shall be no later than noon, November 5. Individual written public comment shall be no more than two minutes in length on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public comment on each agenda or nonagenda item, including communications and organizational reports, to 15 minutes in length. With Board consent, the President may increase or decrease the length of time allowed for public comment, depending on the topic and the number of written public comments.*

### **3.0 CLOSED SESSION**

*While the Brown Act creates broad public access rights to the meetings of the Board of Education, it also recognizes the legitimate need to conduct some of its meetings outside of the public eye. Closed session meetings are specifically defined and limited in scope. They primarily involve personnel issues, pending litigation, labor negotiations, and real property matters.*

- 3.1 *Government Code 54956.9 - Conference with Legal Counsel:
  - a) *Existing litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(1) of Government Code section 54956.9 (OAH Case No. 2020040567)*
  - b) *Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(2) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)*
  - c) *Initiation of litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(4) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)**
  
- 3.2 *Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining TCS, SCTA Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining SCTA, SEIU, TCS, Teamsters, UPE, Non-Represented/Confidential Management (District Representative Pam Manwiller)*
  
- 3.3 *Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Reassignment*
  
- 3.4 *Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Performance Evaluation
  - a) *Superintendent**

### **4.0 CALL BACK TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

- 4.1 *The Pledge of Allegiance*
  
- 4.2 *Broadcast Statement*
  
- 4.3 *COVID CARES Recognition – Teachers in the Parent Teacher Home Visit Program were recognized. Training Specialist Gretchen Viglione and Vice President Pritchett spoke about the program and the work. They congratulated all the teachers recognized. Also, Superintendent Aguilar recognized Vice President Pritchett for her years of involvement in the program.*

*Carla Randazzo-Kindergarten Teacher-Golden Empire  
Derrick Turner-PE Teacher-Golden Empire*

*Mike Mitchell-Kindergarten Teacher-Golden Empire  
Margo Stadel-Kindergarten Teacher-Golden Empire*

*Maria Galarza-Spanish Immersion Teacher-Edward Kemble  
Patricia Arellano-Spanish Immersion Teacher-Edward Kemble  
Emmanuel Gutierrez-Spanish Immersion 1<sup>st</sup> grade Teacher-Edward Kemble  
Xchel Vargas-Spanish Immersion 1<sup>st</sup> grade Teacher-Edward Kemble*

*Judy O’Sullivan-Counselor-Albert Einstein Middle School  
Michael Kerze-Math Teacher-Albert Einstein Middle School*

*Chesshuwa Beckett-Teacher-Rosemont High School  
Erik Beckett-Teacher-Rosemont High School*

4.4 *Stellar Student – Samantha Underwood, First Grader at Martin Luther King K-8 School. Samantha’s introduction was given by Member Woo, and Principal Faye Sharpe spoke on her behalf.*

**5.0 ANNOUNCEMENT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION**

*Counsel Jerry Behrens reported that the modification of OAH Case No. 2020040567 passed by unanimous vote.*

**6.0 AGENDA ADOPTION**

*President Ryan asked for a motion to adopt the agenda. A motion was made to approve by Vice President Pritchett and seconded by Member Woo. The Board voted unanimously to adopt the agenda.*

**7.0 SPECIAL PRESENTATION**

7.1 *Approve Request for Waiver of Budget Review Committee*

**Action Item  
(Roll Call Vote)**

*Superintendent Aguilar introduced the topic and explained that this item initially appeared in Consent Agenda at a prior meeting and that it is brought back tonight at Board request as an Action item. He noted that Sacramento County Superintendent David Gordon was available for questions after the presentation. Chief Business Officer Rose Ramos then gave the presentation, which included information on the Budget Review, timelines, and answers to prior questions.*

*Public Comment:  
Rich Vasquez  
Maria Rodriguez  
Nikki Milevsky*

*Board Comments:*

President Ryan noted that in 2017 the statement was made repeatedly at board meetings that the District was in the best fiscal position in its history, and as a result of that a request was made for an \$89 million dollar contract that would have ultimately resulted in an immediate demise of the District. When the contract was settled at half that rate, we were still told that there were no fiscal challenges that would prevent us from reinvesting at much higher levels, and yet here we are, several audits later still debating the reality of a long standing, well documented, independently audited fiscal situation. She said that it is unfortunate that we should be talking about that rather than meaningful solutions to move us away from the fiscal cliff. She asked Ms. Ramos to speak to this idea of what oversight is currently occurring under the County. Ms. Ramos said that the District works very closely with the County, pretty much daily. As far as our budget is concerned, they are partners with us in developing the budget and reviewing our assumptions and projections, to make sure that we have another expert pair of eyes looking at the data we are using to make sure that it is valid and reasonable and makes sense for multi-year projections, as well as on day to day operations when it comes to the general fund. She added that there is a purchasing review committee that meets weekly that includes the County for their review and approval. She spoke about other areas in which the County is involved. President Ryan summarized that what she is hearing is that there are daily conversations happening with our District fiscal advisor in an intense level of oversight that includes a weekly purchasing committee whereby every decision is made at that table, from filling vacancies in positions to key purchases throughout the District, and that this is not a process that was previously in place. Ms. Ramos said that is correct. President Ryan asked when a fiscal recovery plan, as requested by some Board members, will be coming forward, what it will entail, and why the November 19<sup>th</sup> date was selected. Ms. Ramos said that the fiscal recovery plan will be brought forward November 19<sup>th</sup>, which will include some of the items that were in the recent FCMAT review. She went over the several reasons why the November 19<sup>th</sup> date was selected. She noted that due to COVID-19 there was much less spending, and so perhaps a zero deficit and two percent reserve in all three projected years can be achieved, and therefore we would not have to plan for a loan.

Vice President Pritchett said that the idea of having an outside entity come in to review our budget is unacceptable to her. She noted that eight years prior, during her first year on the Board, seven schools were closed. She fears that this will be a recommendation once again. She feels this will result in a loss of average daily attendance (ADA) as families move out of the District and lost jobs for teachers and staff. She feels we will see huge cuts, programs lost, and school closures.

Member Murawski thanked Ms. Ramos and staff for their explanations of this committee. She noted all the past audits and reviews since she became a Board member and said it is remarkable how many different audits we have had which all told essentially the same thing, that the vast majority of our expenses are staff compensation. She said there are two things to do if the resources are not available: lower compensation or lower number of staff. She agrees with the comments of Mr. Vasquez that we do not need to wait and that the Board should have these options. She is glad that staff is working on the fiscal recovery plan and that it will be presented in November. She does not think there will be some magic bullet to have yet again another outside entity, therefore she supports waiving the Budget Review Committee, and she looks forward to the discussion in November. She thinks that if the Board is not satisfied with the fiscal recovery plan options that staff present, that looking for outside help is an option and might be helpful in the right circumstance. She feels the District can improve on budget transparency, yet understands that this comes with a lot of staff time and effort. She moved to approve the item.

*Member Minnick said he did not feel we needed to pull this out of Consent Agenda at the prior Board meeting, but he also knows that parents and the community were asking why would the District turn down another opportunity for insight and input from another entity. He understands why they would feel that way, and he appreciates the clarification tonight. He believes we have a direct process given our relationship with the County, and with all the audits we have already had that have all said essentially the same thing. He seconded Member Murawski's motion.*

*Member Garcia thanked staff for the presentation. She felt this conversation was too important to put in the Consent Agenda. She feels it is important to understand why we are doing something and that hearing from parents is important. She wants to make sure that we increase transparency. She also wants to make sure that we do not dismiss the opportunity for another review committee of any sort to be formed. She noted that we will enter into uncharted territory, not only after we see the fiscal recovery plan, but we also are going to encounter a very tough time post-COVID, and she feels we need to continue to have some sort of body that continues to look at this with a fresh set of eyes. She asked, if the Board were to decide to establish a Budget Review Committee, does that body only come together and exist for a short period to approve or disapprove a budget with recommendations? And what happens to that body after they do their job? Also, how does that interact with the County and the authority of stay and rescind? Ms. Ramos said that the County is telling her that the committees do dismantle after their assignment is completed and that the County is not a part of the Budget Review Committee. Member Garcia asked, in terms of the recommendations that come out of that process, what happens to those recommendations? Superintendent Aguilar said he feels it is important to hear from the County on these questions. County Superintendent Gordon introduced County Chief Business Officer Nick Sweitzer. Mr. Sweitzer responded that the committee recommends approval of the budget as is, or it will recommend revisions to the budget and those revisions come back to the District governing board to implement with the goal that those revisions can get the district to a budget that can be sustainable, balanced, and approved. If that does not happen, then the process continues as it has been, where the county office of education continues to work with the district to move the district forward to where it has an adoptable budget. The state superintendent of public instruction also would take on a greater role in terms of needing to get the district to having a balanced and sustainable budget if the Budget Review Committee is convened and the district does not adopt the recommendations and do not get to an approvable budget. Tami Sanchez, the current County Chief Business Officer who is retiring at the end of December, also spoke, saying that Ms. Ramos has done a very good and thorough job over the past year, and that it is good to stay the course at this point.*

*Member Vang thanked staff for their hard work. She echoed Member Garcia in that she feels it is important to have a full-fledged conversation on this. She appreciates the parents that called in to comment with their thoughts on this, especially Mr. Vasquez, who shared about making sure we have a fiscal recovery plan. She looks forward to seeing that next month. She clarified that she had asked for a fiscal recovery plan, but she did not say that it was solely for teacher layoff. She wants to see all options on the table, which includes contracts and everything else.*

*President Ryan asked about having a blue ribbon commission, or something of that nature, that brings in individuals from the legislative analyst's office, potentially the department of finance and other leaders who are steeped in this. She feels this makes more sense than the state superintendent of public instruction short-term support that we would get. She requested that this be looked at alongside this work that we are doing to develop the fiscal recovery plan.*

*Superintendent said absolutely and he gave a reminder to the Board that this was one of the commitments made when the independent auditor came in and conducted their audit. They requested monthly updates from the District about where the District stands, and the idea of a blue ribbon commission was a little more focused on trying to address the unfunded liability retiree life time medical benefits structure.*

*Superintendent Aguilar took the roll call vote. The motion passed unanimously.*

*7.2 Adoption of Re-Opening Metrics (Various Departments) **Instruction ~~Action~~ Item**  
(Roll Call Vote)*

*President Ryan announced that this item is modified from an Action to an Instruction item. Superintendent Aguilar said that the intent is to present, and hopefully clarify to the Board and to the community, conditions of readiness for re-opening as a status update based on public health order requirements that we are obligated to fulfill by demonstrating that certain actions have been taken and protocols implemented to maintain the health and safety of staff and students. There are also measures above and beyond those required that are also being presented for discussion, as well as the tiered status of the Sacramento County Department of Public Health that could potentially shift in either direction.*

*Vincent Harris, Chief of Continuous Improvement and Accountability, began the presentation. Team members Nathaniel Browning, Director of Facilities, Victoria Flores, Director of Student Support and Health Services, and Keyshun Marshall, Coordinator of Risk Management, also presented.*

*Public Comment:  
Renee Webster-Hawkins  
Angie Sutherland  
Laney Preheim  
Nikki Milevsky*

*Board Comments:*

*Superintendent Aguilar thanked the inter-departmental team for their work. He also thanked the Board and the community for making the distinction between requirements and measures presented that are above and beyond those requirements. He clarified the point Mr. Browning made about a third party assessment. It was decided to implement the measure for learning hubs, and he also recognized many individuals that attended tours, labor partners, District advisory committee representatives, Board members, and members of our legislative delegation and representatives from the state capitol.*

*President Ryan reaffirmed that this is a discussion item only and not an action item. She hears the frustration of the public that the Board nor the public had access to the re-opening metrics that are being discussed tonight in a timely fashion sufficient to be able to provide comment. Therefore, tonight the Board is receiving and discussing the information, but not taking action on the information. This will ensure that the public and all stakeholders have sufficient time to be able to provide their input before the Board adopts a decision.*

*Member Woo asked Mr. Browning a question about the third party consultant for the learning hubs. He asked if Mr. Browning was able to take the existing comments and incorporate them into the plan. If so, would he need the third party contractor. Mr. Browning replied that the third party assessor only reviewed the restrooms and classrooms associated with those learning hubs. He listed which learning hubs and classrooms were assessed and gave more information on testing and assessment details. Member Woo asked about assessment costs, and Mr. Browning provided information from the item on the Consent Agenda, from which he said it was close to half a million dollars. Member Woo asked if the County has approved this expenditure, and Mr. Browning said yes.*

*President Ryan asked if the third party assessor has been used by other school districts and how they were selected. Mr. Browning said they were selected out of our pool of architects and that the consultant chosen has worked across the state. He also listed local districts that have used the company.*

*Second Vice President Minnick said he heard the frustration in some of the public comments, and he appreciates Superintendent Aguilar moving this to an information item tonight. He apologized to those that submitted comments that are no longer relevant since the item was changed from action to information. He appreciates the focus on not looking at a specific date to re-open, but more on what we can do to keep students and staff safe. He noted the variable and changeable nature of the virus. He further commented that, as we move forward with the learning hubs, it is an opportunity to see that students needing additional support have it. What seems like an unintended consequence is how much impact having real world experiences has allowed us to get ramped up ahead of time and see what is working. What he has seen makes him feel much more confident about having students come back.*

*Vice President Pritchett recognized staff for the work they have done. She cited examples from the presentation on safety. She asked, in regard to health screening taking place at the sites, who is doing the screening and what is their training. Ms. Flores answered that because it is our expanded learning partners that are now running the program, it is their staff. Extensive training was done with herself, the school nurses, and other staff. She gave more details on the training and said parents were also included. Vice President Pritchett asked if there is plan for, when all schools open, who would be responsible. Ms. Flores said they are working through some technological ways that will help them efficiently and effectively screen students. Vice President Pritchett asked if all the flu clinics are only open for staff. Ms. Flores said anyone can utilize the clinics. Vice President Pritchett asked Mr. Browning, regarding implementation timelines, how long it will take to do safety requirements throughout the District. Mr. Browning replied, with the exception of the third party assessment being completed, the rest of the facilities can be completed by the first part of December. Vice President Pritchett asked about County Department of Public Health (CDPH) guidelines regarding filters. Mr. Browning said the CDPH offers soft guidelines; he spoke on those, recommendations from other organizations, and District options. Superintendent Aguilar shared more information as well.*

*Member Garcia went back to required versus above and beyond measures, and she asked how does that then go back to the negotiations process. She wants to make sure there is distinction between requirements and additional precautions that are self-imposed. Superintendent Aguilar addressed this question and also said that the District will continue on the path of collective bargaining. Member Garcia said she is glad this is an informational item as she was not prepared to take action. She is also glad to hear that many of these metrics were developed with experts in public health. Member Garcia asked if the requirement to wear masks is to be from*

transitional kindergarten to 12<sup>th</sup> grade. Ms. Flores said that the recommendation is for grade two and above. She noted that childcare has stayed open this entire time. She said that when you teach particularly young children about health measures, they thrive. She spoke about the importance of mask breaks and the protocols in place for this to be done safely. She said the science on prevention is sound, and she would be happy to share more with the Board. Member Garcia asked about students that cannot wear a mask for medical reasons and students whose parents are not comfortable with them wearing a mask due to their age. Ms. Flores said the current health care plan does account for exceptional situations and that some cases must be taken on an individual basis. If a student refuses to wear a face mask, the District is required to offer distance learning. Member Garcia said that the metrics implies to her that there is an evaluation process or feedback loop. She asked for more information on this and what the outreach to the public and families looks like in terms of these proposed metrics. Superintendent Aguilar said that when we think of dashboards, we typically think of metrics, and he asks the Board to think of them as conditions of readiness measures that we are taking to prepare and get us ready for re-opening. He spoke in more detail on the metrics and their status. Member Garcia said we are talking about conditions to re-open, but she feels it is also important to start talking about a timeline for re-opening. President Ryan said she agrees that having an actionable timeline is important.

Member Murawski thanked staff. She asked that we think also about why schools are closed right now; she said we do know a lot more now than when the pandemic started, and feels we are not overthinking this. She mentioned some COVID-19 risk factors and feels all of the metrics laid out are in keeping with best practices. She feels the two best ways to limit the spread of virus in school is to identify those that are infected and by reducing COVID-19 in the community. She mentioned and explained a “swiss cheese” model of disease prevention. She noted that we will never get to a place where transmission risk is totally eliminated. A vaccine, which may not be available until next academic year, will significantly decrease the risk of COVID-19, yet it is not a viable scenario for us to wait for that. She also noted that we do not know some of the long-term consequences of COVID-19, nor some of the long-term consequences of the academic, social, emotional, and developmental disruption students are going through now. It does not seem all that likely that we will have significant additional resources to catch students up in support of all the remediation that we need to do, and in that regard there is an urgency in getting students back to school. Regarding the role of negotiations, she said ensuring safety for workers is a bedrock fundamental right, and the reasons that unions exist. In addition, we are talking about serving children, so we all collectively need to think about our moral obligation, as a society, to figure out how to do that within the bounds of what is supported by evidence and what is viable; there are lots of different paths to get to the same mitigation goals, so she feels that this is the time that we have to collaborate around how we get there. She said we are balancing risks and benefits of two different groups, children, parents, teachers, staff, and public. She feels the more explicit we can be about that, the better. She is very supportive of masks for all and commends the staff for going beyond state guidelines also on ventilation. She feels reporting COVID-19 infections at school sites is key and that it should also be done at the state level. She agrees that we need to look at a timeline and that we need to think about where we are at in terms of the fact that we are in red status and may be heading rapidly to purple in Sacramento County. She asked if we will ask for a waiver for elementary schools to re-open if we go back to purple status. She said she would like to know District readiness in terms of non-health and safety regarding staffing and instructional models. She asked if we are ready to provide support if a third of families want to stay home. Finally, Member Murawski said she has been very interested in the idea of rapid on-site COVID-19 testing. She feels we need to look at all of these things in terms of



mitigation. Ms. Flores said that the District works very closely with Sacramento County Public Health, and they are getting a rapid COVID-19 test for all schools in our county. Its use is for individuals that are symptomatic. Member Murawski said she is glad to hear this, and would like to hear any more information available about when tests can be given.

Member Vang thanked the staff, Superintendent, and Ms. Webster-Hawkins and Ms. Milevsky for their comments. She appreciates that this item is being changed to discussion so that there can be more thorough conversation regarding the metrics. She said that her take away from the presentation is that the metrics proposed are to minimize harm, to maximize learning benefits for students, and to find a balance between these two things. She believes that if we are implementing mitigation strategies that have been proved to minimize harm we can then begin to open schools in a way that is safe. Member Vang also said that in the decision making process to open school, it must be centered on local data. She noted that some schools that have opened across the nation have come up with grade level target recommendations for in-person instruction, and she is interested to know, in addition to the conditions of readiness, what our current grade level target would be, based on cases of our surrounding community. She feels it is important to hold a public forum, as Member Garcia mentioned earlier.

President Ryan echoed the sentiments expressed in thanking staff. She spoke about the plexi-glass stations installed for the learning hubs and special education assessments. She said that, as we discuss a plan and date for re-opening schools, we have to realize that the most vulnerable students are suffering. She noted that the learning hubs are only serving a lucky few, and so as we look for a perfect proposal to mitigate and contain, we are grappling with students that are experiencing trauma in their home, an inability to access key supports in a school community that for some is their reasons for getting up every morning, and learning loss might even be the least of the challenges that they are encountering. Therefore, as we look toward this more robust and safe re-opening plan, she urged the Superintendent, Board, and staff to figure out what can be done within the confines of our legal and moral imperative to serve more of the vulnerable students who do not have any support options.

Superintendent Aguilar said we currently have seven learning hubs with 280 students total, and there are over 40,000 students in the District. We did not do it strategically for the reason that the impact of the learning hubs, even if we continued to expand, would still not serve the necessary number of students that right now are suffering the greatest given the hardships that have come with this unprecedented pandemic. He added that it is important to recognize publically all of the community based organizations that have come forward and leaned in to serve students through supplemental support through the learning hubs. These are community based organizations that used to work with students after school hours, and are now doing it during the day. The Superintendent expressed his appreciation for their adaptability in doing everything they could with this model that the District wanted to pursue.

## **8.0 PUBLIC COMMENT**

**Public comment may be (1) emailed to [publiccomment@scusd.edu](mailto:publiccomment@scusd.edu); (2) submitted in writing, identifying the matter number and the name of the public member at the URL <https://tinyurl.com/SCUSDcommentNovember5> or (3) using the same URL, submitting a request for oral comment only when the matter is called, instead of written comment. Regardless of the method by which public comment is submitted, the submission deadline shall be no later than noon, November 5 for any agenda item. Individual written public comment shall be no more than two minutes in length on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public comment on each agenda or nonagenda item to 15 minutes in length. With Board consent, the President may increase or decrease the**

length of time allowed for public comment. By law, the Board is allowed to take action only on items on the agenda. The Board may, at its discretion, refer a matter to district staff or calendar the issue for future discussion.

*Public Comment:*

*Rich Vasquez*

*Maria Rodriguez*

*Sarah Williams Kingsley*

*Renee Webster-Hawkins*

*Sarah Williams Kingsley*

*Angie Sutherland*

*Angel Garcia*

*Grace Trujillo*

*Terence Gladney*

*Amanda Connolly*

*Alex Read*

*Shannon Schmidt*

## **9.0 PUBLIC HEARING OF INTENTION TO CONVEY PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY**

*9.1 Public Hearing for Resolution No. 3173: Resolution of Intention to Convey Public Right of Way Easement Entitlements to the City of Sacramento at John Cabrillo Elementary School (Nathaniel Browning)*

**Information**

*Director of Facilities Nathaniel Browning explained that this public hearing is based on the City of Sacramento seeking permanent easement for public right of way at John Cabrillo Elementary School for a traffic and pedestrian signal improvement project. The project is to enhance safety at the intersection of Seamas Avenue and Lonsdale Drive by replacing signal poles and upgrading signal equipment. The City desires to acquire an area of approximately 36 square feet for the easement. To initiate the process for an easement, Education Code 17557 signifies that the District has to provide a resolution of its intent to dedicate real property. At the October 15, 2020, Board of Education meeting the governing board adopted Resolution No. 3170 which declared the District's intent to convey District property located at 1141 Seamas Avenue, Sacramento, California to the City of Sacramento for a public right of way easement. The next steps in the process is to hold this public hearing for any public comment regarding the District's intent to grant a public right of way easement to the City of Sacramento. After this public hearing, the Board will vote on Resolution No. 3173 on Consent Agenda for the action of granting a public right of way easement to the City at John Cabrillo Elementary School.*

*Public Comment:*

*Terrence Gladney*

*Board Comments:*

*Member Garcia asked for explanation of the process. Counsel Jerry Behrens replied that under Education Code a public hearing must be held and that the Consent Agenda item is to approve the easement so that the City can make the improvements. A public hearing is being held because it is specified by the Education Code, and approval is on Consent Agenda; therefore, it is a two-part process, but no separation is required. It can be done on the same agenda.*

*President Ryan asked for clarification on why this is coming at this moment in time; the City has already exhausted their end of the process, including public comment and input. Now we are the last piece via Education Code of the hearing process. Mr. Behrens said that the City of Sacramento has a long process itself and has plans. What they are asking is for a very small easement in order to construct those plans. An easement is not title; it is the right to use it for traffic improvements.*

## **10.0 COMMUNICATIONS**

### **10.1 Employee Organization Reports:**

**Information**

- *SCTA – David Fisher reported on behalf of SCTA*
- *SEIU – No report given.*
- *TCS – No report given.*
- *Teamsters – No report given.*
- *UPE – No report given.*

### **10.2 District Advisory Committees:**

**Information**

- *Community Advisory Committee – No report given.*
- *District English Learner Advisory Committee – DELAC Council reported on behalf of DELAC, and Leanna Sanchez commented.*
- *Local Control Accountability Plan/Parent Advisory Committee – Maria Rodriguez reported on behalf of LCAP*
- *Student Advisory Council – No report given.*

### **10.3 Superintendent's Report (Jorge A. Aguilar)**

**Information**

*Superintendent Aguilar said he saw this month's newsletter from the Student Advisory Council, and he is very impressed and thanked the students for taking on that project and*

doing magnificent work on it. He spoke about the work and plans for re-opening schools. He said he knows students are doing the best they can in the current distance learning environment, although we know it does not match the learning that takes place when students are in school with their teacher, peers, and school staff. We want students to come back to school and in a safe and responsible manner. The health and safety of students, staff, and community is our highest priority and always has been. This is why we are committed to going above and beyond the state and county guidelines when it comes to COVID-19 mitigation measures at each site and facility. The Superintendent shared that we have learned of the experiences other districts and have had the advantage of making adjustments to our plan as needed based on best and current practices. He feels we are making good progress to meet the benchmarks that we have discussed with the Board and community so that we can be better prepared to safely welcome students and staff back to campuses. He also spoke more about the learning hubs and said we hope to expand those in the near future to serve the most vulnerable and marginalized students across the District. He shared information on recent tours of the hubs that were given and said we will continue to remain committed to the collective bargaining process with labor partners, and he hopes that we will have a memorandum of understanding on assessments for students with exceptional needs, for our English language learners, for hearing and vision screening, and for athletic conditioning and practices.

#### 10.4 President's Report (Jessie Ryan)

**Information**

President Ryan spoke about parents who are doing the hard work of understanding the budget and recommending radical reform in policy change day in and day out. She said these individuals easily could step into any of our Board seats, and have been here over the long haul, calling our inequities and civil rights violations, and demanding that our system and the stakeholders that have the power to control the education of our children within our system do better for our children. She shared and spoke about her participation in the Public Education Leadership Program.

#### 10.5 Student Member Report (Isa Sheikh)

**Information**

Student Member Sheikh said he is disappointed that the goal of reaching orange status in Sacramento County before Halloween was not reached. He is also disappointed in his peers for celebrating Halloween with little to no social distancing. He reminded that the way to return to in-person learning is to contribute by following health measures. He shared that the common theme among students he spoke to this week, as a result of months of distance learning, was apathy. He reported a lack of participation in the distance learning and little productivity. He feels a delay in returning to in-person learning is unreasonable as current

*data suggests there is only limited transmission from young children to adults. He has confidence in the plans staff has put together, and is excited to move away from distance learning. He also spoke about the election, and thanked District students that voted and worked as poll workers, and he thanked all poll workers as well. He reminded that these events we are watching collectively will shape a generation of students as we all move into a world where civic engagement is incredibly important. He shared that he has discussed with Member Garcia about implementing the state seal for civic engagement as introduced by Assembly Bill 24. He is looking forward to working on implementing that this year.*

#### *10.6 Information Sharing By Board Members*

#### **Information**

*Second Vice President Minnick shared that earlier this year he made the decision not to run for re-election to represent Trustee Area 4 on the Board. He reported that two very well qualified people stepped up to run for the seat. He thanked the candidates that stepped forward, Nailah Pope-Harden and Jamee Villa, and he looks forward to supporting whoever ends up taking over for him in December.*

*Member Murawski shared that she wants to know more about what is on the mind of parents, families, and students in her area regarding re-opening of schools, so she plans to hold additional listening sessions before the next Board meeting to get feedback on what was presented in terms of re-opening metrics.*

#### **11.0 CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **(Roll Call Vote)**

***Generally routine items are approved by one motion without discussion. The Superintendent or a Board member may request an item be pulled from the consent agenda and voted upon separately.***

##### ***11.1 Items Subject or Not Subject to Closed Session:***

***11.1a Approve Grants, Entitlements and Other Income Agreements, Ratification of Other Agreements, Approval of Bid Awards, Approval of Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment, Change Notices and Notices of Completion (Rose F. Ramos)***

***11.1b Approve Personnel Transactions (Cancy McArn)***

***11.1c Approve Resolution No 3173: Resolution to Convey Public Right of Way Easement Entitlements to the City of Sacramento at John Cabrillo Elementary School (Nathaniel Browning)***

***11.1d Approve Minutes of the October 21, 2020, Board of Education Special Meeting (Jorge A. Aguilar)***

11.1e Approve Minutes of the October 1, 2020, Board of Education Meeting  
(Jorge A. Aguilar)

11.1f Approve Minutes of the October 15, 2020, Board of Education Meeting  
(Jorge A. Aguilar)

11.1g Approve 2020-21 Cash Flow Report (Rose Ramos)

President Ryan asked for a motion to adopt the Consent Agenda. A motion was made to approve by Member Woo and seconded by Student Member Sheikh. The Board voted unanimously to adopt the agenda.

## **12.0 BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION/REPORTS**

**Receive Information**

12.1 Business and Financial Information:

- Enrollment and Attendance Report, Month 1 Ending Friday, September 25, 2020 (Rose Ramos)

President Ryan received the business and financial information/reports.

## **13.0 FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES / LOCATIONS**

- ✓ November 19, 2020 4:30 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting
- ✓ December 10, 2020 4:30 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting

## **14.0 ADJOURNMENT**

President Ryan asked for a motion to adjourn the meeting; a motion was made by Member Murawski and seconded by Student Member Sheikh. The motion was passed unanimously, and the meeting adjourned at 10:18 p.m.

---

Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent and Board Secretary

NOTE: The Sacramento City Unified School District encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Board of Education Office at (916) 643-9314 at least 48 hours before the scheduled Board of Education meeting so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. [Government Code § 54953.2; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, § 202 (42 U.S.C. §12132)] Any public records distributed to the Board of Education less than 72 hours in advance of the meeting and relating to an open session item will be available on the District's website at [www.scusd.edu](http://www.scusd.edu)



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 11.1h

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Approve Minutes of the November 19, 2020, Board of Education Meeting

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Superintendent's Office

**Recommendation:** Approve Minutes of the November 19, 2020, Board of Education Meeting.

**Background/Rationale:** None

**Financial Considerations:** None

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment

**Documents Attached:**

1. Minutes of the November 19, 2020, Board of Education Regular Meeting

<p><b>Estimated Time of Presentation:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent <b>Approved by:</b> N/A</p>
---



Putting  
Children  
First

# BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING AND WORKSHOP

## **Board of Education Members**

Jessie Ryan, President (Trustee Area 7)  
Christina Pritchett, Vice President (Trustee Area 3)  
Michael Minnick, 2<sup>nd</sup> Vice President (Trustee Area 4)  
Lisa Murawski (Trustee Area 1)  
Leticia Garcia (Trustee Area 2)  
Mai Vang (Trustee Area 5)  
Darrel Woo (Trustee Area 6)  
Isa Sheikh, Student Member

**Thursday, November 19, 2020**

**4:30 p.m. Closed Session**

**6:00 p.m. Open Session**

## **Serna Center**

Community Conference Rooms  
5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Sacramento, CA 95824  
(See Notice to the Public Below)

# MINUTES

2020/21-12

## **1.0 OPEN SESSION / CALL TO ORDER / ROLL CALL**

### **NOTICE OF PUBLIC ATTENDANCE BY LIVESTREAM**

**Members of the public who wish to attend the meeting may do so by livestream at: <https://www.scusd.edu/post/watch-meeting-live>. No physical location of the meeting will be provided to the public.**

*The meeting was called to order at 4:30 p.m. by President Ryan, and roll was taken.*

#### *Members Present:*

*President Jessie Ryan  
Vice President Christina Pritchett  
Second Vice President Michael Minnick  
Leticia Garcia  
Lisa Murawski  
Mai Vang  
Darrel Woo*

*Student Member Isa Sheikh arrived at 6:00 p.m. for Open Session.*

## **2.0 ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION**

### **NOTICE OF PUBLIC COMMENT AND DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION:**

**Public comment may be (1) emailed to [publiccomment@scusd.edu](mailto:publiccomment@scusd.edu); (2) submitted in writing, identifying the matter number and the name of the public member at the URL <https://tinyurl.com/SCUSDcommentNovember19> or (3) using the same URL,**



*submitting a request for oral comment only when the matter is called, instead of written comment. Regardless of the method by which public comment is submitted, the submission deadline for closed and open session items shall be no later than noon, November 19. Individual written public comment shall be no more than two minutes in length on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public comment on each agenda or nonagenda item, including communications and organizational reports, to 15 minutes in length. With Board consent, the President may increase or decrease the length of time allowed for public comment, depending on the topic and the number of written public comments.*

*There was no public comment on Closed Session.*

### **3.0 CLOSED SESSION**

*While the Brown Act creates broad public access rights to the meetings of the Board of Education, it also recognizes the legitimate need to conduct some of its meetings outside of the public eye. Closed session meetings are specifically defined and limited in scope. They primarily involve personnel issues, pending litigation, labor negotiations, and real property matters.*

- 3.1 *Government Code 54956.9 - Conference with Legal Counsel:
  - a) *Existing litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(1) of Government Code section 54956.9 (OAH Case No. 2020050805 and OAH Case No. 2020090408)*
  - b) *Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(2) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)*
  - c) *Initiation of litigation pursuant to subdivision (d)(4) of Government Code section 54956.9 (One Potential Case)**
  
- 3.2 *Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining TCS, SCTA Government Code 54957.6 (a) and (b) Negotiations/Collective Bargaining SCTA, SEIU, TCS, Teamsters, UPE, Non-Represented/Confidential Management (District Representative Pam Manwiller)*
  
- 3.3 *Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Reassignment*
  
- 3.4 *Government Code 54957 – Public Employee Performance Evaluation
  - a) *Superintendent**

### **4.0 CALL BACK TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

- 4.1 *The Pledge of Allegiance*
  
- 4.2 *Broadcast Statement*
  
- 4.3 *Stellar Student – Gabriella Duarte, an 8<sup>th</sup> Grade student at Sam Brannan Middle School*

### **5.0 ANNOUNCEMENT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION**

*Counsel Jerry Behrens announced that two OAH cases, OAH Case No. 2020050805 and OAH Case No. 2020090408, were both unanimously approved.*

## **6.0 AGENDA ADOPTION**

*President Ryan asked for a motion to adopt the agenda. A motion was made to approve by Vice President Pritchett and seconded by Student Board Member Sheikh. The Board voted unanimously to adopt the agenda.*

## **7.0 SPECIAL PRESENTATION**

### **7.1 Adoption of Conditions of Readiness for the Re-Opening of School (Various Departments) **Action****

*The presentation was begun by Chief Continuous Improvement and Accountability Officer Vincent Harris. He was joined by the Director of Student Support and Health Services Victoria Flores, Director of Facilities Nathaniel Browning, and Keyshun Marshall, Coordinator of Risk Management. They discussed the plan for returning together, COVID-19 information from Sacramento County Public Health, learning hubs, metrics comparisons and exposure, and conditions for re-opening.*

#### *Public Comment:*

*Tamanna Mohammad Nasim  
Amanda Connolly  
David Fisher*

#### *Board Comments:*

*Second Vice President Minnick asked for clarification on what the Board is being asked to approve. He also asked what is seen as additional hurdles in requiring the lower grades to also wear face masks. Mr. Harris said that approval is being asked for the conditions of readiness that must be in place before school is re-opened. Ms. Flores spoke on the effectiveness of face coverings and said that child care has been requiring face coverings. She noted that we have face coverings to provide for all including the smaller sizes. Superintendent Aguilar added that the Board is being asked to adopt all metrics proposed under both categories, those required by public health and those elected by the District.*

*President Ryan reiterated that this plan is conditioned on the acknowledgement that our metrics are more ambitious than the Sacramento County Department of Health metrics. We are requiring a third party independent validation as well. She asked what data the third party validation is reliant upon and how was the third party selected. Mr. Browning said the firm was selected because of their expertise in this area. He explained what their assessment will entail.*

*Vice President Pritchett thanked staff for the work done to keep staff and students safe. She noted that anxiety for youth is currently at an all-time high and asked in what sports students cannot participate. Ms. Flores answered that in purple tier only conditioning can take place outdoors. She does not believe there is a limit on the type of sport as long as one can have it outside and with physical distancing. Face masks can only be off if*

*distance is much more than six feet and equipment can be used as long as it is outside and sanitized.*

*Member Murawski said she recognizes that we are trying to make decisions at a low level of government and stated that we have been abandoned by the federal government in this criminally negligent response to COVID-19 that has put us in the horrible situation we are experiencing. She has reached out to community over the past week to further discuss this issue, and she thanked all that participated. She noted the variability in the ways that this crisis has affected youth and said we are dealing with a lot of uncertainty. She feels there are probably other activities necessary in order to re-open schools that are not included in the presentation, and she asked for clarification. Ms. Flores responded that the plan does address a lot of that detail, and she gave examples. She noted that it is hard to include every single item; they tried to include everything that is measurable and controllable. Member Murawski said it would be helpful if this were to be published as a dashboard, to note that there are other things. She asked about ventilation management and air purifiers. Mr. Browning replied that they can build out around the metrics. Member Murawski asked if what we are saying is these are the things we think it is important to do before re-opening, and does that mean that the District will come back around to the Board with a plan and a date for Board adoption, or is the Board giving go-ahead to re-open as soon as we are able by public health orders. Superintendent Aguilar referred to legal counsel, but also said his perspective is that we would come back to the Board with an update with more details on a re-opening plan. Outside counsel Jerry Behrens added that Resolution 3176 is directing the Superintendent to recommend to the Board when it is safe to re-open, therefore it would come back to the Board for board action on a date to re-open. Member Murawski asked if there is a date in mind when a re-open date would be brought to the Board. Superintendent Aguilar said he anticipates that they will come back to the Board with an update after the third party assessment. He said he hopes this will be completed sometime in December. He recognized also that the plan is connected to continuing to work with all labor partners through the collective bargaining process. Member Murawski asked to add “seeking the support and partnership necessary to perform on site rapid testing to improve the identification of COVID-19 as a direction to the Superintendent to pursue”. President Ryan said she believes the language would be “to pursue the viability of on-site rapid response testing”. Member Murawski said that would be fine. She also proposed a certain date, or at least a target date, in February to bring back kindergarten through third grade. Superintendent Aguilar said we can look into it, and he said that beginning of semesters and trimesters as well as what color COVID-19 tier we are in will also play a part. Member Murawski said that in the meantime she would propose that the Superintendent be directed to expand targeted support to the most vulnerable students. She said she would love to see some guidance issued to the principals where students can be safely brought together in outdoor small groups on a voluntary basis, in addition to conditioning, to meet the social and emotional needs of students.*

*President Ryan said that rather than try to roll Member Murawski’s additional considerations into the current resolution, we might want to consider an administrative regulation or companion addendum, since the additions are goals that are companions to the conditions for re-opening. Superintendent Aguilar said he is open to that and said we can come back on December 10<sup>th</sup> with a revised resolution. Ms. Flores spoke about a partnership with Sacramento County Department of Public Health on a rapid test that is being pursued. It can only be used on those that have symptoms.*

*Member Garcia thanked Member Murawski for her suggestions, and she said she thinks we do need to have some sort of date on the horizon. She has heard from other districts that starting with primary grades is easiest. She asked how we can make school fields available outside of the school day for athletics through recreational leagues in the community.*

*Student Board Member Sheikh emphasized Member Murawski's point on COVID-19 testing and asked if there has been consideration for waivers for K-6 students. Superintendent Aguilar said that considering where we are today, we think we would hold off on submitting a waiver application. He said we have learned quite a bit through the learning hubs, and there might be possibilities where we might replicate what we are doing there to serve more vulnerable and marginalized students.*

*President Ryan suggested the Board adopt the conditions for re-opening tonight and have an agenda item come back with companion goals per the directives provided by Member Murawski.*

*Second Vice President Minnick moved to approve the item, and Vice President Pritchett seconded. The motion passed unanimously.*

## **8.0 PUBLIC COMMENT**

*Public comment may be (1) emailed to [publiccomment@scusd.edu](mailto:publiccomment@scusd.edu); (2) submitted in writing, identifying the matter number and the name of the public member at the URL <https://tinyurl.com/SCUSDcommentNovember19> or (3) using the same URL, submitting a request for oral comment only when the matter is called, instead of written comment. Regardless of the method by which public comment is submitted, the submission deadline shall be no later than noon, November 19 for any agenda item. Individual written public comment shall be no more than two minutes in length on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public comment on each agenda or nonagenda item to 15 minutes in length. With Board consent, the President may increase or decrease the length of time allowed for public comment. By law, the Board is allowed to take action only on items on the agenda. The Board may, at its discretion, refer a matter to district staff or calendar the issue for future discussion.*

*Public Comment:*

*Sarah Williams Kingsley  
Renee Webster-Hawkins  
Grace Trujillo  
Angel Garcia  
Angie Sutherland  
Brett Bartley  
Kenya Martinez  
Tim Hebert  
Rich Vasquez  
Vicky Schroeder  
Rory Pilling  
Dana Jenks  
Gary Martin  
Maria Smith  
Jennifer Snyder*

## 9.0 BOARD WORKSHOP/STRATEGIC PLAN AND OTHER INITIATIVES

### 9.1 Fiscal Recovery Plan Update (Rose Ramos)

**Information**

*Superintendent Aguilar introduced Chief Business Officer Rose Ramos. Ms. Ramos gave the presentation on a history of the District's budget, the current budget status and multi-year projections, and the fiscal recover plan. Superintendent Aguilar also spoke about academic accomplishments made over his time with the District so far, and noted that we have not, however, been able to overcome a challenge faced for a long time, a structural deficit which endangers students progress and the District's future. He thanked the Board for asking for this presentation, and Ms. Ramos and the Business Office staff for their hours of work on this plan. He shared that a version of the plan with many hyperlinks is provided on the District website. In- House Counsel Raoul Bozio also spoke during the presentation about legal contract expenses, and fiscal advisor Terri Ryland spoke about adjustments made to classroom ratios data. Chief Academic Officer Christine Baeta, Chief Continuous Improvement and Accountability Officer Vincent Harris, and Deputy Superintendent Lisa Allen spoke on items recommended to not be cut and the reasons for the recommendations.*

#### *Public Comment:*

*Sarah Williams Kingsley  
Renee Webster-Hawkins  
Grace Trujillo  
Angel Garcia  
Angie Sutherland  
Michael Bedard  
Damian Harmony  
Jon Ries  
Margee Burch  
Deborah Richardson  
Sara Goncalves  
Joanna Gallagher  
Spencer Eccles  
Anna Tigranyan  
Amy Green  
Amber Verdugo  
Chardonnay Kelly  
Casey Alford  
Margaret Arader-Mark  
Asley Shiboyan  
Cyd Jaghory*

*Yelena Kopylov  
Lara Long  
Jessica Gimbel  
Brandy Hill  
John Wheeler  
Helen Michael-Unimuke  
Leesa Mayes  
Catita Anderson  
Zachary Peck  
Laney Preheim  
Kate Burch  
Nina Christensen  
Megan Seely  
Megan Jacobs  
Jana Bittinger  
Jenee McClain-Battiste  
Scarlet Arnold  
Amand Moore  
Jessica Shaw  
Kelly English  
Jesse Poquette  
Kristina Maahs  
Todd Gardner  
Irene Agra  
Jody Poquette  
Amanda Paskey  
Katte Smith  
Judith Wolcott  
Rachel Darling  
Nicole Roberts  
Melanie Ernould  
Darra Henigan  
Kathy Bradshaw  
Sara Escamilla  
Tara Thronson  
Michael Wlosek  
Sam Skow  
Gina Kay  
Ariele Rodriguez  
Adrienne Eimers  
Stefani Danch  
Justine Hearn  
Jennifer Nelson  
Alison French-Tubo  
Josefina Cruz  
Sharon Cordell  
Kara Synhorst  
Marie Perez  
Judy Turner  
Emili Danz*

*Lauren Saldivar  
Celina Barrameda  
Christine Olmsted  
Lana Martin  
Breanna Chavez  
Gus Bailey  
Ashley Simmons  
Davy Bui  
Jason Roberts  
Sara Bailey  
Sonja Micocci  
Eric Richards  
Rosie Yacoub  
Sarah Federico  
Sarah Wenstrand  
Katie Towers  
Kesi Hattan  
Megan Wygant  
Elizabeth Stone  
Amalia Saavedra  
Jill Kupelian  
Allison Cagley  
Ursula DeWitt  
Gayle Davis  
Traci Perry  
Chardonnay Kelly  
Jack Mitchell  
Virginia Diaz  
Vicki Carlson  
David Fisher  
Elizabeth Ghiorso  
Stacey Armstrong  
Keith Turner  
Alice Lanier  
Alison West  
Meg Mark  
Samuel Skow  
Sara Escamilla  
Katherine Lehman  
Jody Poquette  
Sara Bailey  
Jessica Shaw  
Katte Smith  
Helga Borrero  
Megan Goodin  
Anna Tigranyan  
Miyoungh Schoen*

*Board Comments:*

*Superintendent Aguilar acknowledged and thanked Sacramento County Office of Education Superintendent David Gordon and his staff who were present to answer questions.*

*President Ryan said she understands the stress that many in the community are feeling in seeing the menu of options for potential cuts, and she said these are the very limited options available outside of negotiated savings.*

*Second Vice President Minnick said he appreciates the amount of work that went into the presentation, and he commented that we have, for at least a couple of years, talked about the need to re-negotiate our healthcare benefits and the savings that would create. This was made clear again tonight he said, that that is the best and only way to get us out of this fiscal situation. He knows that some of his colleagues have asked for a plan B if we cannot come up with negotiated savings, however he believes that plan B is bankruptcy, as we have cut essentially everything we can cut without dramatically harming the ability to serve students. He does not want to cut programs so that a small group of adults can get the most expensive health care plan. He does not feel that even the recommended options are fair to students and feels we are doing the whole community an injustice if any of these cuts are approved.*

*Member Garcia said she appreciates the presentation and the work that went into it. She said she realizes these budget reductions must be made, because even if there are negotiated health care savings, that amount is not enough. She would rather be talking about how we are making investments and not reductions on a list that is going to impact students, but this is a reality where we find ourselves. She asked if an analysis of salary or service that could be funded through funding sources rather than the unrestricted general fund was conducted. Ms. Ramos answered that it was. Member Garcia asked what happens to programs that have a grant matching requirement. Ms. Ramos said grants with a matching requirement is a good portion, and Mr. Harris spoke about the ripple effect of this on other programs. Member Garcia said it would be helpful to know what percentage of dollar amount corresponds to an overall program. She asked for an explanation of what happens to a program when there is elimination of FTE of a staff member. She would like to know what we can see next time in terms of a program impact report and how we are going to address it when a program will be impacted at a school. Superintendent Aguilar said that we can work on an impact statement, and that last Spring some were produced. One aspect of those statements is unknown, for example what impact might they have on enrollment. Therefore great detail cannot be provided on potential enrollment impact, but we will provide information based on data of which we are aware. Member Garcia asked if collaboration was done with school site leaders to*



*identify ways to achieve savings. Superintendent Aguilar replied that he is very open to having those conversations.*

*Vice President Pritchett thanked staff for this report, and parents and community members that have reached out to her. She asked for an explanation of the salary schedule step and column. Ms. Ramos explained certificated step and column. Vice President Pritchett commented that teachers are very valuable and that she wants to bring us to the root of this problem. She has been on the Board for eight years, and for at least eight years we have been talking about reducing benefits. She spoke about past painful cuts, and noted that we are now in an even worse situation. She spoke about the reasonableness and urgency of benefit reduction, and she refuses to make direct cuts to students without coming to the table with the Sacramento City Teachers Association (SCTA). She asked that all work together.*

*Member Murawski thanked Ms. Ramos and staff for the presentation and said we have been talking about this since before she was sworn in two years ago. She feels we need to get out of this crisis and get to stability. She said she is 100 percent committed to avoiding receivership and that there is a lot of social justice issues we are dealing with in the District. She feels the social justice issues are about how we are serving students and not about changes to health benefits to make them comparable to what we see in surrounding districts that are still very generous. She hopes that this presentation puts to rest a lot of myths and rhetoric around the District budget. One area of the presentation where she wanted more is a clearer explanation of some of the specific cuts or options. Ms. Ramos gave more detail. Superintendent Aguilar said we will do everything we can to provide information with the details for which she asked, such as hyperlinked in the website copy. Member Murawski said she appreciates this and is sure the community will appreciate this greater level of explanation and transparency also on line items. She asked about the improved state revenue picture. Ms. Ramos said that the process is that we would wait until January when the governor comes out with his proposed budget, and that will give us a much better indication. We are still not done with COVID-19 and do not know what impact that may have. Mr. Bozio spoke on negotiable savings in regard to slide 15.*

*Member Vang thanked Ms. Ramos for her work on the presentation. She commented that if we were able to make these cuts, we still would not make the two percent reserve required in the budget projections. She spoke about the last time schools were closed and the negative effects of school closure. She said that during tough times labor will negotiate to save the District and that the Board also makes cuts during tough times. She feels our inability to control healthcare costs puts everything in jeopardy, and everyone*

suffers. She feels that, while we need to have a negotiated solution, all of these options are short-term solutions. She shared that we all operate in a system that is set up to fail at a time when we need to be focusing attention on supporting distance learning students. She also noted that at the end of the day it is the health insurance companies that win, and she hopes that the Board's priority is to protect students and the District while also protecting workers under the system that we are in. She said we do not want state receivership. She said we have to find a negotiated plan and also we need to band together.

Student Board Member Sheikh said this presentation was incredibly easy to understand, and said he had many constituents asking specifically about Waldorf schools, so he asked if we are closing Waldorf schools. Ms. Ramos said no, that is not one of the proposals on the list.

President Ryan gave her appreciation for the expertise that went into developing the presentation. She said the Board has a moral imperative to ask what is their obligation to students. She feels it is sad that we continue to debate the validity of the budget crisis and said that Ms. Ramos did a phenomenal job of outlining the reality and the choices before the Board. She said that this information item will be voted on at the next Board meeting.

9.2 *Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan Update*  
(Steven Ramirez-Fong and Vincent Harris)

**Information**

Chief Continuous and Accountability Officer Vincent Harris and LCAP/SPSA Coordinator Steven Fong gave the presentation. They gave a recap on context and purpose of the Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan, shared revisions to the plan following the 9/3/20 public hearing and prior to the 9/17/20 adoption, outlined key updates made to the plan following adoption, and reviewed the required elements of the 2020-21 annual update specific to the Learning Continuity and Attendance Plan.

*Public Comment:*

*Rosie Yacoub  
Sarah Williams Kingsley  
Renee Webster-Hawkins  
Grace Trujillo  
Angel Garcia  
Angie Sutherland  
Johanna Pack*

*Board Comments:*

*None*

## **10.0 CONSENT AGENDA**

***Generally routine items are approved by one motion without discussion. The Superintendent or a Board member may request an item be pulled from the consent agenda and voted upon separately.***

### ***10.1 Items Subject or Not Subject to Closed Session:***

***10.1a Approve Grants, Entitlements and Other Income Agreements, Ratification of Other Agreements, Approval of Bid Awards, Approval of Declared Surplus Materials and Equipment, Change Notices and Notices of Completion (Rose F. Ramos)***

***10.1b Approve Personnel Transactions (Cancy McArn)***

***10.1c Approve Donations to the District for the Period of October 1-31, 2020 (Rose Ramos)***

***10.1d Approve Business and Financial Report: Warrants, Checks, and Electronic Transfers Issued for the Period of October 2020 (Rose Ramos)***

***10.1e Approve Revision of Board Bylaw 9270: Conflict of Interest (Raoul Bozio)***

***10.1f Approve Exclusive Negotiating Agreement – Extension, 2718 G Street, Old Marshall (Nathaniel Browning)***

*Vice President Pritchett asked for a motion to adopt the Consent Agenda. A motion was made to approve by Second Vice President Minnick and seconded by Member Woo. The Board voted unanimously to adopt the agenda 6-0 with President Ryan away from the dais.*

## **11.0 BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION/REPORTS**

***Receive Information***

### ***11.1 Business and Financial Information:***

- Purchase Order Board Report for the Period of September 15, 2020, through October 14, 2020 (Rose F. Ramos)***

*Vice President Pritchett received the Business and Financial Information/Reports.*

## **12.0 FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES / LOCATIONS**

- ✓ *December 10, 2020 4:30 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Community Room, Regular Workshop Meeting*
- ✓ *December 17, 2020 4:30 p.m. Closed Session, 6:00 p.m. Open Session, Serna Center, 5735 47<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Community Room, Annual Organizational and Workshop Meeting*

## **13.0 ADJOURNMENT**

*Vice President Pritchett shared that the Board is adjourning the meeting in the memory of Alayna Vargas, a first grade student from Pony Express Elementary School who recently passed away due to an inoperable brain tumor. Vice President Pritchett read a message from her mother and her teacher, Principal Dobrescu spoke about Alayna and those close to her, and Alayna's picture was shared. The motion to adjourn was seconded by Member Woo, and the meeting adjourned at 11:05 p.m.*

---

*Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent and Board Secretary*

*NOTE: The Sacramento City Unified School District encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you need a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, to participate in the public meeting, please contact the Board of Education Office at (916) 643-9314 at least 48 hours before the scheduled Board of Education meeting so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. [Government Code § 54953.2; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, § 202 (42 U.S.C. §12132)] Any public records distributed to the Board of Education less than 72 hours in advance of the meeting and relating to an open session item will be available on the District's website at [www.scusd.edu](http://www.scusd.edu)*



# SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF EDUCATION

Agenda Item# 12.1

**Meeting Date:** December 10, 2020

**Subject:** Business and Financial Information

- Information Item Only
- Approval on Consent Agenda
- Conference (for discussion only)
- Conference/First Reading (Action Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_)
- Conference/Action
- Action
- Public Hearing

**Division:** Business Services

**Recommendation:** Receive business and financial information.

**Background/Rationale:** Purchase Order Board Report for the Period of October 15, 2020 through November 14, 2020

**Financial Considerations:** Reflects standard business information.

**LCAP Goal(s):** Family and Community Empowerment; Operational Excellence

**Documents Attached:**

1. Purchase Order Board Report for the Period of October 15, 2020 through November 14, 2020
2. Month 2 Attendance Report

<p><b>Estimated Time:</b> N/A <b>Submitted by:</b> Rose Ramos, Chief Business Officer <b>Approved by:</b> Jorge A. Aguilar, Superintendent</p>
--

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
B21-00613	AURORA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	AURORA ENVIRONMENTAL 2020 - 2021	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	150,000.00
B21-00614	SAMBA HOLDINGS, INC	SAMBASAFETY - PULL NOTICE SERVICE	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	100,000.00
B21-00615	CHRISTINE or JEFFERY RIVARD	FEDERAL PROPORTIONMENT 2019-20	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	1,470.00
B21-00616	COMCAST	COMCAST/IEPP	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	240,000.00
B21-00617	NORCAL LAMINATING SERVICES	Laminating for Covid-19 posters for DR21-00137	CENTRAL PRINTING SERVICES	01	7,938.00
B21-00618	SIGNATURE GRAPHICS	0844-439 TRANSPORTATION BUS CHARGING-BLUEPRINT	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	01	100.00
B21-00619	SIGNATURE REPROGRAPHICS	SCANNING & PRINTING FOR FACILITIES PROJECTS	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	01	300.00
B21-00620	BATTERY SYSTEMS #07	BATTERIES AS NEEDED FOR FACILITIES DEPARTMENT	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	3,000.00
B21-00621	NASCO	NASCO - CERAMIC PAINT MATERIALS FOR CLASS	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,000.00
B21-00622	CINTAS CORP LOC.39K	CINTAS SUPPLIES AND SERVICE	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	250,000.00
B21-00623	NIPPON SHOKKEN USA	TO PURCHASE SAUCES FOR 20-21 SY	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	3,200.00
B21-00624	HOME 4 DINNER LLC	TAKE N BAKE PIZZA FOR 20-21 SY	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	1,500.00
B21-00625	JSB INDUSTRIES	NSLP SUNBUTTER SANDWICHES DURING SY 2020-21	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	200,000.00
B21-00626	DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES	2019-2020 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS COSTS	ADMIN-LEGAL COUNSEL	01	5,775.00
B21-00627	ATKINSON, ANDELSON, LOYA, RUUD & ROMO PROFESSIONAL CORP	BLANKET FOR LEGAL FEES 2020-21	ADMIN-LEGAL COUNSEL	01	30,000.00
B21-00628	SCHOOLS INSURANCE AUTHORITY	SIA PROPERTY/LIABILITY PREMIUMS & EXCESS INS	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	1,900,000.00
B21-00629	THERESA GUNN	FEDERAL PROPORTIONATE SHARE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	1,030.22
B21-00630	VIKING SHRED LLC	CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS SHREDDING / RECYCLING	WILLIAM LAND ELEMENTARY	01	210.00
B21-00631	RALEY'S BEL AIR NOB HILL FOODS	SUPPLIES-URBAN AGRICULTURE & RSE PRGM-LBHS	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	1,000.00
B21-00632	PRODUCE EXPRESS INC	SUPPLIES-URBAN AGRICULTURE & RSE PRGM-LBHS	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	1,000.00
B21-00633	US FOODSERVICE	SUPPLIES-URBAN AGRICULTURE & RSE PRGM-LBHS	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	500.00
B21-00634	JENNIE-O TURKEY STORE	TO PURCHASE TURKEY BREAST FOR 2020-21	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	13,041.00
B21-00635	GSL FINE LITHOGRAPHERS	Overflow printing for Covid-19	CENTRAL PRINTING SERVICES	01	4,350.00

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 1 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
B21-00636	PEST CONTROL CENTER INC	FERTILIZER/WEED CONTROL TURF FIELDS @ BRANNAN	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	21,920.00
B21-00637	KRISTIN or PETER VANDERSLUIS	FEDERAL PROPORTIONATE SHARE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	1,380.22
B21-00638	RAY MORGAN CO	1-Year Service Agreement Service for Canon iPF8400	CENTRAL PRINTING SERVICES	01	1,260.00
CHB21-00345	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE DEPOT BLANKET 2020-21 STUDENT MATERIALS	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	1,790.48
CHB21-00346	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE DEPOT BLANKET 2020-21 STUDENT MATERIALS	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	200.00
CHB21-00347	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE DEPOT BLANKET 2020-21 STUDENT MATERIALS	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	100.00
CHB21-00348	RAY MORGAN/SCUSD	CANON COPIER 2020/21	JOHN MORSE THERAPEUTIC	01	900.00
CHB21-00349	SUPPLY WORKS	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES 2020-2021 SUPPLY WORKS	JOHN MORSE THERAPEUTIC	01	2,500.00
CHB21-00350	OFFICE DEPOT	FIRST 5 - NON-INST MTRLS 20-21	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	1,000.00
CHB21-00351	OFFICE DEPOT	FIRST 5 - INST MTRLS 20-21	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	2,000.00
CHB21-00352	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	FIRST 5 - INST MTRLS 20-21	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	2,000.00
CHB21-00353	SUPPLY WORKS	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES 20-21 SUPPLYWORKS	NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM	09	6,300.00
CHB21-00354	RAY MORGAN/SCUSD	CANON COPIER 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	01	6,800.00
CHB21-00355	OFFICE DEPOT	ATTENDANCE DEPT. OFFICE DEPOT 2020-2021	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	1,000.00
CHB21-00356	SCUSD - RAY MORGAN CO	CANON COPIER RENTAL/SERVICE/SUPPLIES 2020-2021	SUTTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	4,100.00
CHB21-00357	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE DEPOT FOR OFFICE SUPPLIES	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	2,000.00
CS21-00106	SACRAMENTO COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION	SIG - SITE BASED SUPPORT FOR TEACHING ELA	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	86,400.00
CS21-00107	SACRAMENTO COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION	SIG - MATH PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	16,800.00
CS21-00108	SACRAMENTO COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION	SCOE MATH SUPPORT	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	30,000.00
CS21-00109	ARCHITECTS OF HOPE INC	MLA WLA ARCHITECTS OF HOPE	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	20,000.00
CS21-00110	UNIVERSITY ENTERPRISES INC	CSUS TUTORING PROGRAM	CAPITAL CITY SCHOOL	01	7,500.00
CS21-00111	EXCEL INTERPRETING SERVICES	TRANSLATION SERVICES	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	170,000.00
CS21-00112	ELLEN HOKE CORP	TVI SERVICES	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	230,000.00

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 2 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
CS21-00113	LANGUAGE WORLD SERVICES INC	LANGUAGE WORLD SERVICES INV.	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	855.00
CS21-00114	GLORIA MELCHOR dba GLORIAS INT ERPRETING SVCS	TRANSLATION FOR PARENT MEETINGS	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	01	2,025.00
CS21-00115	JACQUIE CANFIELD	JACQUIE CANFIELD CONSULTING - 8.24.20 - 6.30.21	BUSINESS SERVICES	01	90,000.00
CS21-00116	THE HAWK INSTITUTE	HAWK LEARNING COMMUNITY 2020 21	AMERICAN LEGION HIGH SCHOOL	01	2,500.00
CS21-00117	BRENT FITZPATRICK	Update HSSP and Remove Teacher Recommendation Ties	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	1,500.00
CS21-00118	WINSOR LEARNING INC	Sonday System Training Days	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	11,000.00
CS21-00119	FRANKLIN COVEY CLIENT SALES	FRANKLIN COVEY - LEADER IN ME AGREEMENT	NEW JOSEPH BONNHEIM	09	13,464.74
CS21-00120	NEW TECH NETWORK INC	CONTINUATION FEES FOR NEW TECH NETWORK	NEW TECH	09	8,840.00
CS21-00121	CENTER FOR FATHERS & FAMILIES	2020-2021 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	566,607.24
CS21-00122	ROSE FAMILY CREATIVE EMPOWERME NT CENTER	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	605,559.37
CS21-00123	BOYS & GIRLS CLUBS OF GREATER SACRAMENTO	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	324,022.66
CS21-00124	NEW HOPE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	157,833.99
CS21-00125	TARGET EXCELLENCE	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	508,618.33
CS21-00126	LEADERS OF TOMORROW AFTER SCHO OL PROGRAM	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	312,452.98
CS21-00127	ROBERTS FAMILY DEVELOPMENT CTR	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	223,666.21
CS21-00128	CITY OF SACRAMENTO REVENUE DIV ISION	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	193,750.32
CS21-00129	UPTOWN STUDIOS INC	UPTOWN STUDIOS	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE	01	22,500.00
CS21-00130	916 INK	SIG - ONLINE LITERACY TUTORING PROGRAM	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	23,000.00
CS21-00131	SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY OFFICE OF E DUCATION	ED-JOIN INTEGRATION- MOA	HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	01	8,500.00
CS21-00132	BENDER ROSENTHAL	APPRAISEL SERVICES FOR OLD MARSHALL SCHOOL	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	21	10,500.00
CS21-00133	SACRAMENTO CHINESE COMMUNITY	2020-21 EXPANDED LEARNING	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	01	5,287,062.19
CS21-00134	PBK ARCHITECTS INC	438 COVID-19 READINESS ASSESS	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	01	497,500.00
CS21-00149	SACRAMENTO COUNTY OFFICE OF ED UCATION	SCOE ELAVELD SUPPORT (SIG)	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	98,400.00
P21-00137	ADOBE INC	ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD K-12 EDUCATION	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	2,460.00

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 3 of 20



## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00251	RISO PRODUCTS OF SACRAMENTO	RISO INK & MASTER ROLL FOR 20-21 SCHOOL YEAR	CALEB GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY	01	1,196.25
P21-00508	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	HDMI to VGA ADAPTER - GE	BUDGET SERVICES	01	57.15
P21-00714	CDW GOVERNMENT	VM WARE SUPPORT VCENTER SPHERE	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	8,026.00
P21-00715	CAWS ATTN: TOM KRUCLI, TREASUR ER	CAWS - ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	KIT CARSON INTL ACADEMY	01	300.00
P21-00716	OFFICE DEPOT	ALL IN ONE MONOCHROME PRINTER - REGISTRAR	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	293.61
P21-00717	OFFICE DEPOT	ALL IN ONE PRINTERS FOR ADMIN TEAM (FRY)	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,174.46
P21-00718	OFFICE DEPOT	REPLACEMENT PRINTERS FOR TEACHERS	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	2,719.95
P21-00719	OFFICE DEPOT	PRINTER/SCANNERS	CAPITAL CITY SCHOOL	01	2,120.46
P21-00720	LALILO, INC.	PHONICS ONLINE PROGRAM	OAK RIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	1,500.00
P21-00721	MIND RESEARCH INSTITUTE	MIND RESEARCH	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	01	4,000.00
P21-00722	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT	READ 180 ONLINE SUPPLEMENTAL CLASSROOM CURRICULUM,	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	4,040.00
P21-00723	SEESAW LEARNING INC	QUOTE	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	797.50
P21-00724	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	iReady TECHNOLOGY	BRET HARTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	12,320.00
P21-00725	BRAINPOP	QUOTE	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	380.63
P21-00726	SEESAW LEARNING INC	SUP. CURRICULUM FOR STUDENTS	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	1,100.00
P21-00727	GREENFIELD LEARNING INC	GREENFIELD LEARNING	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	01	11,900.00
P21-00728	PEAR DECK, INC	SITE LICENSE FOR PEAR DECK WEB TRAINING - (FRY)	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	4,600.00
P21-00729	MOTE TECHNOLOGIES INC	SOFTWARE FOR THE ENGLISH DEPARTMENT	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	294.00
P21-00730	WAYSIDE PUBLISHING	TEACHER DIGITAL PACKAGE- TRIANGULO APROBADO	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	40.00
P21-00731	Screencastify, LLC	LICENSE - RECORD/EDIT - FOR ALL TEACHERS	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,000.00
P21-00732	Brilliant Woldwide, Inc	BRILLIANT SUBSCRIPTION - TEACHER. (KEVIN TAO)	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	149.88
P21-00733	BARCODES LLC	"Instructional Tools" Barcodes	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	102.64
P21-00734	CLAUDIA ALFARO	CANOPY'S FOR VAPA	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	775.63
P21-00735	CARTY WEB STRATEGIES INC HOME CAMPUS	TREAT AS CONFIRMING - HOME CAMPUS SFTWR, ATH DEPT	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	805.50

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 4 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00736	JAMES WOOLDRIDGE	PRO ACCESS SUBSCRIPTION - SPANISH. (Z. BRYANT)	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	85.00
P21-00737	BOOKS EN MORE	KINDER CURRICULUM DL	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	247.20
P21-00738	SCHOLASTIC INC SCHOLASTIC MAGA ZINES	SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	119.63
P21-00739	GOPHER SPORT	SIG - CONES	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	319.05
P21-00740	DORIS STERLING	Reimbursement for Doris Sterling	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	612.45
P21-00741	FRANKLIN COVEY CLIENT SALES	SIG - "LEADER IN ME" STUDENT GUIDES	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	2,446.88
P21-00742	LEARNING GENIE INC	LEARNING GENIE INV-208	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	4,480.00
P21-00743	Yarjianian & Associates	SPED LEGAL FEES	ADMIN-LEGAL COUNSEL	01	5,000.00
P21-00744	LAZEL INC	Explore Learning Gizmos	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	27,337.50
P21-00745	BOOKS EN MORE	VISUAL LEARNING BY JOHN HATTIE	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	01	1,151.66
P21-00746	Molly Watson Education Attorne y	SPED LEGAL FEES	ADMIN-LEGAL COUNSEL	01	5,500.00
P21-00747	LAMPO GROUP LLC RAMSEY EDUCATI ON	JCBA DIGITAL CURRICULUM	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	2,823.80
P21-00748	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	TEACHER CLASSROOM SUPPLIES STORRS RM. 2	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	93.40
P21-00749	BERCO REDWOOD	INVOICE SES PURCHASED REDWOOD-ENGINEERING PROJECTS	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	748.49
P21-00750	BIOENNO TECH LLC	CJA - SOLAR PWR STATION MATLS	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,039.59
P21-00753	BOOKS EN MORE	QUOTE	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	734.66
P21-00754	APPLE INC	LOW INCIDENCE - AT AND AAC	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	4,800.00
P21-00755	Greg Candelario	ASBESTOS SAMPLES FOR CKM & JOHNSON	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	1,000.00
P21-00756	3D SYSTEMS INC	MATERIALS-ENGINEERING PRGM @ SES	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	4,333.69
P21-00757	EAST BAY RESTAURANT	MOBILE CART STAND FOR CK VAC SEALER	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	21	730.58
P21-00758	DIDAX INC DIDAX EDUCATIONAL RE SOURCES	MATH MANIPULATIVES ROOM 5/7	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	530.27
P21-00759	AMPLIFY	Amplify EL Spanish Licenses	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	8,410.50
P21-00760	KUTA SOFTWARE LLC	MATH SOFTWARE 3-YR SITE LIC RENEWAL	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,211.00
P21-00761	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	SIG - IREADY MATH & READING SITE LICENSES	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	54,002.25

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 5 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00762	PROBOTIX	CNC CONTROLLER, JOG PENDANT-ENGINEERING PRGM@SES	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	2,370.62
P21-00763	MAKERBOT INDUSTRIES LLC	REPLICATORS/FILAMENTS-ENGINEERING PRGM@SES	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	14,040.40
P21-00764	NASCO	TEACHER CLASSROOM SUPPLIES ROOM 5/7	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	282.53
P21-00765	OFFICE DEPOT	DESK FOR NORMA NINETE	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	1,022.24
P21-00766	OFFICE DEPOT	STORRS TEACHER CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	57.07
P21-00767	ZINC LEARNING LABS	ONLINE CLASSROOM CURRICULUM	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	1,125.00
P21-00768	CRISIS PREVENT INSTITUTE INC	INV # IUS0180870	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	600.00
P21-00769	SCHOLASTIC, INC. ORDER DESK	SCHOLASTIC NEWS & SCIENCE SPIN MAGAZINES	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	01	3,970.86
P21-00770	EASTBAY INC	PRYDE - FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	01	9,022.42
P21-00771	SHADOW HEALTH	VOCATIONAL NURSE PROGRAM MATERIALS - VIRTUAL	NEW SKILLS & BUSINESS ED. CTR	11	12,119.70
P21-00772	CDW GOVERNMENT	HP LASERJET PRO ELECTRONIC HP CARE PACKAGE HP 58X	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	26,110.01
P21-00773	TIME FOR KIDS	TIME FOR KIDS MAGAZINES	CROCKER/RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY	01	936.54
P21-00774	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	COMPARTMENT CASES FOR KEYS FOR SECURITY DEPARTMENT	SECURITY SERVICES	01	18.93
P21-00775	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	CASE FOR MACBOOK	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	26.64
P21-00776	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	PROJECTOR SCREEN FOR CLASSROOM	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCES HS	01	127.18
P21-00777	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	AUGUST CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	195.00
P21-00778	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	APRIL CAL CARD - ELIZABETH RAMOS	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	392.11
P21-00779	ACTENVIRO	ADVANCED CHEMICAL TRANSPORT INC	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	348.57
P21-00780	ANDERSON'S	NECK STRAPS FOR STAFF	JOHN CABRILLO ELEMENTARY	01	340.16
P21-00781	RANDALL HUNT dba PUT-IN-CUPS	CAMPUS BEAUTIFICATION - FENCE CUPS	JOHN CABRILLO ELEMENTARY	01	333.86
P21-00782	SCHOOL DATEBOOKS, INC	STUDENT PLANNERS	DAVID LUBIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	729.77
P21-00783	CDW GOVERNMENT	SUPPLIES - MANUFACTURING PROGRAM	NEW SKILLS & BUSINESS ED. CTR	11	167.05
P21-00784	PATON GROUP	JCBA CLEANING CARTRIDGES	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	270.10

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 6 of 20

**Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00785	ZANER-BLOSER INC	St. Robert CARES Zaner_Bloser	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	323.81
P21-00786	ECOLAB INC	St. Robert CARES Ecolab	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	290.61
P21-00787	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS	St. Robert CARES Follett	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	759.56
P21-00788	SAVVAS	St. Robert CARES SAVVAS	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	676.92
P21-00789	SCHOLASTIC INC SCHOLASTIC MAGA ZINES	St. Robert CARES Scholastic	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	510.22
P21-00790	ULINE	PALLET LABELS FOR NS WHSE	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	130.50
P21-00791	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	EMERGENCY BACKPACK SUPPLIES	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	268.69
P21-00792	SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY OFFICE OF E DUCATION	ED-JOIN, 2020-2021 EMPLOYEE APPLICANT SYSTEM	HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	01	5,763.90
P21-00793	SITE ONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	IRRIGATION MATERIALS FOR PLUMBING/IRRIGATION SHOP	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	19,995.26
P21-00794	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	COVID-19 - BACKPACK VACUUM CLEANERS	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	28,572.54
P21-00795	GRAINGER INC	COVID-19 - WALK BEHIND CARPET EXTRACTORS	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	95,755.42
P21-00796	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	COVID-19 - BACKPACK FOGGERS (ELECTROSTATIC)	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	83,976.75
P21-00797	GRAINGER INC	COVID-19 - STANCHIONS FOR HALLWAYS	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	108,478.13
P21-00798	GRAINGER INC	COVID-19 - POWER WASHERS	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	41,806.22
P21-00799	REGASGROUP INC	ASBESTOS CLEARANCE INSPECTION - AM LEGION	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	1,600.00
P21-00800	COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO ENVIRONME NTAL MANAGEMENT	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PERMIT FEES & PERMIT MANAGEMENT	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	3,419.00
P21-00801	COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO ENVIRONME NTAL MANAGEMENT	SAC HIGH POOL- HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PERMIT	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	172.00
P21-00802	CDW GOVERNMENT	STUDENT HEADSETS	BG CHACON ACADEMY	09	9,544.06
P21-00803	AIRGAS USA LLC	LEATAATA FLOYD PIPE GATES	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	684.69
P21-00804	CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FED ERATION - SAC JOAQUIN	CIF SAC-JOAQUIN SECTION	WEST CAMPUS	01	1,107.60
P21-00805	CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FED ERATION	CIF STATE DUES	WEST CAMPUS	01	739.20
P21-00806	EXCEL INTERPRETING SERVICES	Interpreting for ELAC meeting 9-30-20	MULTILINGUAL EDUCATION DEPT.	01	140.00
P21-00807	BARTON MINES CO LLC BARTON INT L	GARNET ABRASIVE FOR ENGINEERING PRGM @SES	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	771.89

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00808	EAST BAY RESTAURANT	REFRIGERATOR FOR CK BREAK AREA	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	21	5,439.76
P21-00809	BOOKS EN MORE	CLASSROOM NOVELS	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	01	63.08
P21-00810	EASTBAY INC	UNIFORMS - SOCCER, GIRLS	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	3,373.18
P21-00811	CLASSWORK CO	CLASSWORK (CLASSKICK 1 YR PROGRAM ( Z. BRYANT)	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	499.00
P21-00812	BE PUBLISHING	CURRICULUM FOR COMPUTER CLASS	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	872.57
P21-00813	CDW GOVERNMENT	DESKTOPS/MONITORS	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	6,920.12
P21-00814	CDW GOVERNMENT	HP PROBOOKS	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	22,915.46
P21-00815	Spotify USA, Inc	Soundtrap	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	9,798.00
P21-00816	IPEVO INC	IPEVO CAMERAS	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	3,464.97
P21-00817	NEARPOD INC	DIGITAL SITE LICENSE TO FLOCABULARY AND WIR	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	2,500.00
P21-00818	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	IREADY CURRICULUM	ETHEL I. BAKER ELEMENTARY	01	20,600.00
P21-00819	FLOCABULARY INC	FLOCAB SCHOOL WIDE INTERVENTION PROGRAM	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	01	2,500.00
P21-00820	BOOKS EN MORE	CHICANO LITERATURE CLASS BOOKS	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,101.86
P21-00821	MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS INC SACRAMENTO RACK AND SHELVING	PALLET RACKING FOR N.S. WAREHOUSE	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	15,098.58
P21-00822	PACKAGING SOLUTIONS	ACCUMULATION TABLE FOR CK BAGGING MACHINE	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	4,039.25
P21-00824	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	APRIL CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	76.10
P21-00825	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	CAL CARD RECONCILIATION (M. GUTIERREZ)	SUCCESS ACADEMY	01	622.85
P21-00826	METRO LEAGUE	TREAT AS CONFIRMING - METRO LEAGUE DUES FY21	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,473.00
P21-00827	EASTBAY INC	UNIFORMS - SOCCER, BOYS	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	3,743.75
P21-00828	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	EZ220: RISO SERIEL NUMBER 78507542	CALIFORNIA MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	245.00
P21-00829	CENTER FOR THE COLLABORATIVE CLASSROOM	SIPPS - COLLABORATIVE CLASSROOM SOFTWARE	ISADOR COHEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	9,223.25
P21-00830	ACCREDITING COMMISSION FOR SCHOOLS, WASC	WASC STAMP	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	40.00
P21-00831	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT SALES INC	Desk parts	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	01	132.02
P21-00832	SACRAMENTO FIRE EXTINGUISHER	PURCHASE OF 2 GAL FLAMMABLE FABRIC FIRE RETARDANT	ALICE BIRNEY WALDORF - K-8	01	181.61

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 8 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00833	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	New battery for HP ProBook 450G3	ALICE BIRNEY WALDORF - K-8	01	32.61
P21-00834	APPLE INC	APPLE iPADS FOR CLASSROOM PARENT SIGN IN	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	16,517.16
P21-00835	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	STUDENT HEADSETS	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	01	160.80
P21-00836	CDW GOVERNMENT	DOCUMENT CAMERAS FOR TEACHERS	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	2,214.91
P21-00837	CDW GOVERNMENT	Computers for Child Welfare Spec/Liaison	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	3,327.35
P21-00838	VIATRON SYSTEMS INC	APPLICATION XTENDER MAINTENANCE, 10/1/20 - 9/30/21	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	13,286.00
P21-00839	LENORE DEVEREUX	TREAT AS CONFIRMING - SUPLMNTL MATLS	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	906.04
P21-00840	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	CJA - SOLAR PWR STATION MATLS	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	245.72
P21-00841	CDW GOVERNMENT	STAFF PRINTER	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,130.06
P21-00842	CAL DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	BOWLING GREEN McCOY PRESCHOOL LICENSING FEE	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	363.00
P21-00843	APPLE INC	IPADS FOR HVAC SHOP	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	5,653.31
P21-00844	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	TO PAY INVOICE FOR RIZO 11/8/2020 - 11/7/2021	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	01	100.00
P21-00845	MEDICAL TRAINING SOLUTIONS	PHLEBOTOMY COURSES	NEW SKILLS & BUSINESS ED. CTR	11	2,500.00
P21-00846	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	RISO RZ220 MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	01	425.00
P21-00847	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	RISO - SF CONTRACT	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	192.00
P21-00848	MOLLIE MORRISON	TREAT AS CONFIRMING - 3D ART SUPPLIES	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	445.21
P21-00849	SCHOLASTIC BOOK CLUBS INC	SCHOLASTIC NEWS	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	899.41
P21-00850	APPLE INC	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS TO TEACH DL	JOHN BIDWELL ELEMENTARY	01	3,013.83
P21-00851	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	EMART 6 X 9 PHOTOGRAPHY BACKDROP BACKGROUND	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	699.80
P21-00852	IMAGE ONE CORP	ONLINE LCFF SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	9,134.06
P21-00853	CDW GOVERNMENT	COMPUTER MONITOR	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	01	200.75
P21-00854	CDW GOVERNMENT	HP LASERJET PRINTER/CARE-ENGINEERING PRGM @SES	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	9,773.42
P21-00855	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	MAY CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	192.71

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 9 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00856	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	JUNE CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	257.35
P21-00857	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	JULY CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	299.33
P21-00858	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	SEPTEMBER CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,118.32
P21-00859	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	OCTOBER CAL CARD - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	248.54
P21-00860	CDW GOVERNMENT	HDMI-VGA DONGLES FOR LAPTOPS	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	907.85
P21-00861	KLINE MUSIC INC	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	2,341.93
P21-00862	RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC	St. Robert CARES Renaissance	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	60.58
P21-00863	MUSIC IN MOTION	VAPA MUSICAL INSTUMENTS	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	1,304.97
P21-00864	GOPHER SPORT	PE EQUIPMENT	SUCCESS ACADEMY	01	502.14
P21-00865	IMAGE ONE CORP	Lcff TRANSLATIONS	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	3,243.02
P21-00866	ACTENVIRO	MERCURY THERMOSTAT PICK UP	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	633.26
P21-00867	BAR HEIN CO	BILLT GOAT BLOWER FOR PLANT MANAGER	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	1,848.74
P21-00868	CRYSTAL RUIZ	ARTS INTEGRATION MTLs & SUPLS REIMBURSEMENT	WILLIAM LAND ELEMENTARY	01	1,189.13
P21-00869	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	WATER FILTRATION FILTER	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	01	65.34
P21-00870	SCHOLASTIC INC SCHOLASTIC MAGA ZINES	BOOKS FROM SCHOLASTIC	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	642.45
P21-00871	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE FURNITURE	CESAR CHAVEZ INTERMEDIATE	01	165.29
P21-00872	BURLINGTON ENGLISH INC	ESL/CIVICS INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	NEW SKILLS & BUSINESS ED. CTR	11	704.70
P21-00873	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	SIG - ART SUPPLIES	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	938.09
P21-00874	CDW GOVERNMENT	SIG - CHROMEBOOKS FOR STUDENTS	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	60,132.00
P21-00875	APPLE INC	MAC BOOKS FOR TEACHERS - HENRIKSON/ZARATE	SUTTER MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	4,884.33
P21-00876	Amplified IT, LLC	AMPLIFIED LITTLE SIS GOOGLE ADD-ON	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	2,500.00
P21-00877	SECC	2020-21 SECC MEMBERSHIP SUPPORT	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	25,339.20
P21-00878	CDW GOVERNMENT	CHROMEBOOKS AND CHARGERS	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	107,153.21
P21-00879	AMS.NET INC FREMONT BANK	0810-428 NUT SERV PHASE 2-NETWORK EQUIP	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	21	105,903.92
P21-00880	CDW GOVERNMENT	HP COMPUTERS	NEW TECH	09	11,359.93
P21-00881	THE LIBRARY STORE INC	LIBRARY BOOK LABELS	WEST CAMPUS	01	230.21
P21-00883	ORIENTAL TRADING CO	INST MTLs - YVETTE LEE	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	142.08

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 10 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00884	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	SUPPLIES FOR RISO COPIER	HUBERT H BANCROFT ELEMENTARY	01	144.64
P21-00885	HEINEMANN PUBLISHING	Title I - Cristo Rey Fountas & Pinnell	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	11,428.44
P21-00886	TRIMARK ECONOMY RESTAURANT FIX TURES	WORK TABLES/SUPPLIES-T. McPHERSON-AG PGM	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	33,756.87
P21-00887	CDW GOVERNMENT	MCAFFEE LICENSE AND SUPPORT	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	66,038.80
P21-00888	Blue Cellular North America	COVID-19 Sutdent and Adult Face Shields	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	5,083.62
P21-00889	CINTAS CORP LOC.39K	N95 MAKRITE NIOSH MASKS-COVID	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	29,362.50
P21-00890	EARTH TOOLS INC	BCS 749 TRACTOR/SUPPLIES FOR AG PGM- T. MCPHERSON	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	7,539.02
P21-00891	SACRAMENTO FOR TRACTORS INC	TRACTOR URBAN AG PGM @ LBHS-T. McPHESON	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	42,950.77
P21-00892	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	DISPLAY PORT AND USB DATA CABLE	WEST CAMPUS	01	29.58
P21-00893	BSN SPORTS LLC	BASEBALL / SOFTBALL HATS	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,458.45
P21-00894	BOOKS EN MORE	CLARITY FOR LEARNING	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	457.57
P21-00895	CDW GOVERNMENT	STAFF LAPTOPS	PARKWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	17,822.01
P21-00896	CDW GOVERNMENT	SIG - DOCUMENT CAMERAS & PROJECTORS	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	8,900.54
P21-00897	CDW GOVERNMENT	Tech for teachers for Distance Learning	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	01	19,657.96
P21-00898	ILEARN INC	iLEARN RENEWAL OF iPASS PROGRAM	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	2,500.00
P21-00899	ABOVETRAINING INC	JCBA ONLINE FOOD HANDLER COURSES	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	765.00
P21-00900	BLAINE RAY WORKSHOPS INC	On line short stories, novels (Sanchez)	CALIFORNIA MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	325.16
P21-00901	ROBERT CORTES	IPAD FOR TEACHER FOR DISTANCE LEARNING - CORTES	SUTTER MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	612.99
P21-00902	BRANDI SIDLEY	TEACHER REIMBURSEMENT	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	01	495.00
P21-00903	OFFICE DEPOT	STAND FOR APPLE PENCIL	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	38.05
P21-00904	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	ROUTER FOR WORKING AT HOME	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	36.62
P21-00905	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	CAL CARD OCTOBER - IYUANNA PEASE	HEALTH PROFESSIONS HIGH SCHOOL	01	45.66
P21-00906	LAZEL INC dba LEARNING A-Z	RAZ-KIDS.COM INTERVENTION PROGRAM	ETHEL PHILLIPS ELEMENTARY	01	2,099.00
P21-00907	Generation Genius, INC	QUOTE	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	1,082.06

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 11 of 20



## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00908	STARFALL EDUCATION FOUNDATION	STARFALL.COM	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	152.25
P21-00909	MANGO LANGUAGES	WEBSITE ACCESS FOR EL CLASSES	CALIFORNIA MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	1,050.00
P21-00910	DIANE BOVY	IPAD FOR DISTANCE LEARNING - BOVY	SUTTER MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	327.24
P21-00911	HOME CAMPUS	ATHLETIC CLEARANCE PROG	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	01	875.98
P21-00912	GBC GENERAL BINDING CORP	LAMINATOR	MARTIN L. KING JR ELEMENTARY	01	1,823.41
P21-00913	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	HOCI - DRUMS/PUMPS - COVID-19	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	6,908.89
P21-00914	KNORR SYSTEMS INC	COVID-19 - CHLORKING HYPOGEN ACID GENERATOR	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	23,558.43
P21-00915	OFFICE DEPOT	Recruitment Material in lieu of Shadow Days	THE MET	09	581.99
P21-00916	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR ENROLLMENT	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	403.76
P21-00917	BLACK STUDENTS OF CA UNITED	BSCU ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP 20-21 SCHOOL YEAR	CONTINUOUS IMPRVMT & ACCNTBLTY	01	375.00
P21-00918	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	Cristo Rey CARES Amazon	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	1,538.44
P21-00919	ENVOY, INC.	SIGN IN PROGRAM W/IPAD, COVID-19 PREVENTION	NEW TECH	09	3,668.00
P21-00920	DEL PASO PIPE & STEEL	LEATAATA FLOYD PIPE GATES	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	5,831.13
P21-00921	ACCREDITING COMMISSION FOR SCH OOLS, WASC	HJHS WASC FEES	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	2,520.00
P21-00922	ZYTECH SOLUTIONS INC	ZYTECH SOLUTIONS INC	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	01	99.00
P21-00923	HALO BRANDED SOLUTIONS INC	COVID-19 Floor Signage	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	20,093.75
P21-00924	CDW GOVERNMENT	Youth Media Team	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	289.49
P21-00925	SAFE LIFE COALITION	SAFELIGHT CURRICULUM	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	8,290.69
P21-00926	CDW GOVERNMENT	Laptops for teachers	PHOEBE A HEARST BASIC ELEM.	01	16,708.13
P21-00927	CLARK EQUIPMENT CO BOBCAT CO	BOBCAT SWEEPER FOR LABOR SHOP	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	4,463.39
P21-00928	SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT	BOILER PERMIT FEES FOR CKM	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	1,984.00
P21-00929	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	TABLES, TUMBLERS, BOWLS/SUPPLIES- AG & RESOURCES	CAREER & TECHNICAL PREPARATION	01	3,797.85
P21-00930	TURF STAR	LARGE MOWERS FOR LABOR SHOP	FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	01	464,227.35
P21-00931	CDW GOVERNMENT	INK CARTRIDGES FOR REMOTE WORK ACCT & BUDGET	BUDGET SERVICES	01	2,063.75

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 12 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00932	CALIFORNIA DEPT OF TOXIC SUBST ANCES CONTROL	0810-428 NUT SERV PHASE 2-DTSC FEES	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	21	117.72
P21-00933	GOPHER SPORT	SUPRA VOLLEYBALL TRAINER	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	890.22
P21-00934	IMAGESTUFF.COM	ATTENDANCE REWARDS	TAHOE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	966.77
P21-00935	BATTERY SYSTEMS # 07	BATTERIES FOR SPOMS CART	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	1,332.58
P21-00936	SACRAMENTO METRO CABLE TV COMM	CABLECAST OF BOARD MEETINGS 2019-2020	BOARD OF EDUCATION	01	510.00
P21-00937	DOWNTOWN FORD	COVID-19 - HoCI CARGO VAN	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	33,754.90
P21-00938	DOWNTOWN FORD	COVID-19 - F-150 TRUCK / XLT EXPLORER	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS/OPERATIONS	01	57,973.51
P21-00939	RENAISSANCE LEARNING INC	ACCELERATED READER SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	SUSAN B. ANTHONY ELEMENTARY	01	4,362.00
P21-00941	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC 2020-21	SUSAN B. ANTHONY ELEMENTARY	01	79,770.00
P21-00942	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	HEADPHONES	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	2,935.43
P21-00943	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS DBA FAT CATA LOG	NON LOW INCIDENCE ASSISTIVE TECH	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	268.51
P21-00944	ROCHESTER 100 INC	SIG - HOMEWORK FOLDERS	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	676.97
P21-00945	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	ORIGAMI PAPER 1100 SHEETS ORIGAMI SET FOR KIDS	JOHN H. STILL - K-8	01	74.85
P21-00946	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	LOW INCIDENCE ASSITIVE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	49.47
P21-00947	Parlay Ideas Inc.	PARLAY FOR TEACHERS	WEST CAMPUS	01	720.00
P21-00948	Parlay Ideas Inc.	TEACHER 5 PK SOFTWARE-SOCIAL STUDIES-ALL STUDENTS	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	720.00
P21-00949	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	NON LOW INCIDENCE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	4,087.26
P21-00950	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	LOW INCIDENCE ASSITIVE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	147.62
P21-00951	TOOLS4EVER	UMRA MAINTENANCE RENEWAL THROUGH 11/22/21	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	11,911.97
P21-00952	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LADDER FOR THE SCHOOL	BOWLING GREEN ELEMENTARY	09	212.77
P21-00953	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	LOW INCIDENCE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	314.94
P21-00954	AAA GARMENTS & LETTERING INC	UNIFORM SHIRTS FOR N.S. STAFF (ADDIT'L LRGR SIZE)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	13	611.83
P21-00955	PANERA BREAD CO	UNPAID PANERA INVOICE 12.5.19	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	83.01
P21-00956	BRCO CONSTRUCTORS INC	0825-438 SERNA 1ST FLR KITCHEN ADD-CONST SERV	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	01	31,290.00

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 13 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00957	EAST BAY RESTAURANT	MOBILE SECURITY CAGE FOR CENTRAL KITCHEN	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	21	4,092.02
P21-00958	BATTERY SYSTEMS # 07	BATTERIES FOR CUSTODIAL CART	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,487.44
P21-00959	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	QRIS - CUBBY STORAGE UNITS - AMY RONSHEIMER	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	1,256.83
P21-00960	SIERRA NEVADA JOURNEYS SOUTHSI DE SCHOOL ANNEX	SIERRA NV JOURNEYS PAST DUE INVOICE	PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	891.00
P21-00961	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	LOW INCIDENCE MOBILITY ORDER	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	1,710.67
P21-00962	CDW GOVERNMENT	LAPTOP FOR CAO C. BAETA & FOR ASST. SUPT. OF SPED	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	3,773.11
P21-00963	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	RISO INK/MASTERS	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	164.21
P21-00964	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	QRIS - INST MTRS - SUZIE SARABA	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	258.31
P21-00965	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	QRIS - INST MTRLS - MARIA AVEISOV	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	1,559.39
P21-00966	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	iREADY TECHNOLOGY PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	BRET HARTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	500.00
P21-00967	CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES LLC	i-READY ELA CURRICULUM/ASSESSMENT S	FATHER K.B. KENNY - K-8	01	12,320.00
P21-00968	MT LIBRARY SERVICES JUNIOR LIB RARY GUILD	SUBSCRIPTION FOR LIBRARY BOOKS	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,568.94
P21-00969	HALO BRANDED SOLUTIONS INC	COVID -19 Duffle Bags for sports	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	1,215.19
P21-00970	VIRCO INC	CLASSROOM FURNITURE	LEONARDO da VINCI ELEMENTARY	01	20,055.50
P21-00971	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	RISO Contract	THEODORE JUDAH ELEMENTARY	01	425.00
P21-00972	SACRAMENTO GUITAR SOCIETY	MUSIC SUPPLIES - GUITARS RENTAL	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	01	2,000.00
P21-00973	SIGNS BY TOMORROW INC	CURBSIDE FEEDING/SAFETY A-FRAME SIGNS (COVID)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	1,055.15
P21-00974	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	TILT CARTS FOR MEAL PREP SITES/CARDBOARD TRANSPORT	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	1,471.28
P21-00975	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	COVID - ACTIVITY BENCHES - JILL HERNANDEZ	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	869.83
P21-00976	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	SOCIAL COMMITTEE ORDER	ELDER CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	91.25
P21-00977	BOOKS EN MORE	BOOKS FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHER	SUCCESS ACADEMY	01	531.87
P21-00978	APPLE INC	St. Patrick MS Office (Mac) CARES	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	918.94
P21-00979	Unified Command	COVID-19 Thremo Scanners	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	39,770.56
P21-00980	GRACENOTES, LLC	SRF - GRACE NOTES	WEST CAMPUS	01	173.96

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 14 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-00981	BRAINPOP	ONLINE BRAINPOP SUBSCRIPTION FOR CLASSROOM	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	2,195.00
P21-00982	VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY	LATE AP Sciences Online Labs	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	5,306.13
P21-00983	VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY	LICENSE-CE EMULATOR SOFTWARE - MATH DEPARTMENT	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,088.00
P21-00984	CARNEGIE LEARNING	MATHiaFlex License	CAPITAL CITY SCHOOL	01	1,312.50
P21-00985	SUPER DUPER INC	Super Duper Digital Library	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	12,156.20
P21-00986	TOUCHLINE SOFTWARE INC	SOFTWARE LICENSE - C&C CENTER FY21	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	365.00
P21-00987	OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE CHAIR	CAROLINE WENZEL ELEMENTARY	01	158.76
P21-00988	OFFICE DEPOT	SIG - HEADPHONES / ELDRED'S CLASS	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	282.47
P21-00989	CDW GOVERNMENT	CHROMEBOOKS FOR MANUFACTURING PROGRAM	NEW SKILLS & BUSINESS ED. CTR	11	9,772.30
P21-00990	CDW GOVERNMENT	ADDITIONAL MONITORS TO FACILITATE D.L.	ENGINEERING AND SCIENCES HS	01	401.50
P21-00991	CDW GOVERNMENT	CLASSROOM PRINTERS RMS 12 & 4	O. W. ERLEWINE ELEMENTARY	01	334.75
P21-00992	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	COVID - INST MTRLS - JILL HERNANDEZ	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	87.13
P21-00993	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	SUPPLIES FOR 3D PRINTER	WILL C. WOOD MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	177.24
P21-00994	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	COVID - STANDS FOR TABLETS - DORIS REESE	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	1,650.61
P21-00995	APPLE INC	MACBOOK PRO, 13" - JAY ELMQUIST	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	2,331.24
P21-00996	Blue Cellular North America	COVID - Non Touch Thermometers	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	55,693.59
P21-00997	HALO BRANDED SOLUTIONS INC	COVID A-Frame Poster Frames	RISK MANAGEMENT	01	22,435.13
P21-00998	APPLE INC	MACBOOKS FOR IAS'S	ACADEMIC OFFICE	01	3,503.78
P21-00999	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	RISO CONTRACT RENEWAL- 79708116	SUTTER MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	320.00
P21-01000	POSMICRO.COM	BARCODE SCANNERS	SAM BRANNAN MIDDLE SCHOOL	01	175.75
P21-01001	DISCOUNT SCHOOL SUPPLY	COVID - DESKTOP BARRIERS - JACQUIE BONINI	CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	12	15,695.74
P21-01002	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS	Textbook Labels	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	108.75
P21-01003	APPLE INC	NEW COMPUTER TEACHERS - COVID \$\$\$	BG CHACON ACADEMY	09	15,343.31
P21-01004	ECOLAB INC	St. Robert CARES Ecolab	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	1,957.50
P21-01005	ZANER-BLOSER INC	St. Robert CARES Zaner-Bloser	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	117.35
P21-01006	HILLYARD	St. Robert CARES Hillyard	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	497.94

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 15 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-01007	SIERRA VALLEY CONFERENCE	ATHLETIC LEAGUE ASSESSMENT INVOICE#154	ROSEMONT HIGH SCHOOL	01	2,000.00
P21-01008	HEIECK SUPPLY	438 DIST HYDRATION STATIONS-EQUIPMENT	FACILITIES SUPPORT SERVICES	01	76,288.13
P21-01009	B&H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP B& H PHOTO-VIDEO	Youth Media Team Camera Equipment	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	10,080.74
P21-01010	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	Business Mail Entry Fees	PURCHASING SERVICES	01	720.00
P21-01011	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	TABLES FOR ONSITE STUDENT MEAL PREP (COVID)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	13,364.51
P21-01012	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS	LIBRARY BOOKS	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	1,127.65
P21-01013	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS	LIBRARY E-BOOKS/DIGITAL	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	3,242.76
P21-01014	BRIGHT WHITE PAPER CO	POSTER MAKER SUPPLIES	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	981.15
P21-01015	OFFICE DEPOT	PAPER/INK	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	3,635.90
P21-01016	OFFICE DEPOT	OD BV SPEAKER	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	20.43
P21-01017	INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE	IB SUBJECT OUTSTANDING FEES	LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL	01	401.00
P21-01018	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	RISO CONTRACT	WOODBINE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	100.00
P21-01019	GSL FINE LITHOGRAPHERS	Free Lunch App, [22665], DR21-00071	CENTRAL PRINTING SERVICES	01	478.50
P21-01020	GSL FINE LITHOGRAPHERS	LCFF App [22693], DR21-00115	CENTRAL PRINTING SERVICES	01	1,523.36
P21-01021	GSL FINE LITHOGRAPHERS	Health Folders, 40-09250	CENTRAL PRINTING SERVICES	01	839.55
P21-01022	ZYTECH SOLUTIONS INC	ZYTECH SOLUTIONS INC	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	01	304.40
P21-01023	TEXTBOOK AGENCY LLC	St. Robert CARES Textbook Agency	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	2,516.31
P21-01024	PRECISION PRODUCTS LLC	STUDENT & TABLE PARTITIONS	NEW TECH	09	4,097.40
P21-01025	SELPA ADMINISTRATORS Humbolt - Del Norte SELPA	SELPA DUES (2020-2021)	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	1,300.00
P21-01026	SCUSD - US BANK CAL CARD	MALWAREBYTES VIRUS PROTECTION RENEWAL	INFORMATION SERVICES	01	1,199.70
P21-01027	APPLE INC	APPLE INC	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	01	47,311.16
P21-01028	TIGERDIRECT ACCOUNT #90700311	BATTERIES FOR TEACHER'S COMPUTERS	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	282.12
P21-01029	CDW GOVERNMENT	HP DESKTOPS AND MONITORS	HIRAM W. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL	01	110,911.70
P21-01030	CDW GOVERNMENT	CHROMEBOOKS FOR STUDENTS	MATSUYAMA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	24,052.80
P21-01031	CDW GOVERNMENT	Laptop for CWA Liaison	ENROLLMENT CENTER	01	2,385.21

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 16 of 20

## Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-01032	APPLE INC	MACBOOKS	PONY EXPRESS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	10,235.30
P21-01033	APPLE INC	13 INCH MACBOOK AIRS - FOR JFK ADMIN. (FRY)	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	7,399.15
P21-01034	IVS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES	SMART BOARDS FOR TEACHING PODS	CAPITAL CITY SCHOOL	01	19,193.15
P21-01035	CDW GOVERNMENT	CHROMEBOOKS	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	21,954.57
P21-01036	CDW GOVERNMENT	Headset- technology for daily instruction	MARK TWAIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	312.33
P21-01037	CDW GOVERNMENT	FOR STAFF USE HP PROBOOK 450	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	5,569.38
P21-01038	CDW GOVERNMENT	MONITORS FOR DESKTOP COMPUTERS FROM R21-01717	C. K. McCLATCHY HIGH SCHOOL	01	3,011.25
P21-01039	CDW GOVERNMENT	DOCUMENT CAMERAS FOR TEACHER'S USE	CALEB GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY	01	1,156.13
P21-01040	CDW GOVERNMENT	replace broken LTS computer monitors	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	602.25
P21-01041	CDW GOVERNMENT	PRINTERS	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	2,401.21
P21-01042	COALITION FOR ADEQUATE FUNDING FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION	SELPA DUES (2020-2021) - CAFSE	SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	01	1,400.00
P21-01043	APPLE INC	IPAD FOR TEACHER REPLACEMENT (TEST UNIT) FRY	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,617.86
P21-01044	COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	ADMIN/CNTY OF SAC ENVIRON MGMT DEPT-HAZERDOUS MAT	NEW SKILLS & BUSINESS ED. CTR	11	724.00
P21-01045	OFFICE DEPOT	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES-ART CLASS (TEWELES) 2ND	JOHN F. KENNEDY HIGH SCHOOL	01	1,370.74
P21-01046	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS DBA FAT CATA LOG	SIG - EASEL & WHITEBOARDS	H.W. HARKNESS ELEMENTARY	01	275.99
P21-01047	WALTHALL, GORDON	St. Robert CARES Gordon Walthall	CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS	01	119.63
P21-01048	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	PROLIGHTING.COM	LEATAATA FLOYD ELEMENTARY	01	162.91
P21-01049	Cal Signs Inc.	SCHOOL MARQUEE DECAL OVERLAY	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	761.25
P21-01050	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	MATH MANIPULATIVES RM. 12 CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	560.40
P21-01051	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	MATH MANIPULATIVES RM 4 BRAUCH	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	300.04
P21-01052	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	MATH MANIPULATIVES TRAM	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	433.83
P21-01053	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	MATH MANIPULATIVES ROOM 1 SCHNEIDER	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	438.97

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 17 of 20

Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

PO Number	Vendor Name	Description	Location	Fund	Account Amount
P21-01054	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	MATH MANIPULATIVES VIGGIANO	JOHN D SLOAT BASIC ELEMENTARY	01	439.17
P21-01055	OFFICE DEPOT	TIMERS FOR HAND WASHING INTERVALS (COVID)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	325.82
P21-01056	OFFICE DEPOT	CARRY CASES FOR TABLETS OUTSIDE (COVID)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	318.00
P21-01057	TRIMARK ECONOMY RESTAURANT FIX TURES	SANITIZING PAILS FOR SCHOOL KITCHENS (COVID)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	286.67
P21-01058	THE HOME DEPOT PRO	SANITIZING SUPPLIES FOR KITCHENS (COVID)	NUTRITION SERVICES DEPARTMENT	01	2,930.49
P21-01059	BOOKS EN MORE	Book Replacement Rm. 19	EARL WARREN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	01	114.02
TB21-00044	CENGAGE LEARNING	ELD online workbook access Middle School	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	290.94
TB21-00045	CENGAGE LEARNING	ELD Edge Workbooks needed due to Covid	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	2,600.63
TB21-00046	CENGAGE LEARNING	ELD Inside Workbooks needed due to Covid	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	2,665.94
TB21-00047	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE LLC	IB & AGS/Pacemaker Textbook Covid loss replacements	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	6,970.01
TB21-00048	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS	Textbook Replacements due to Covid loss	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	112,199.83
TB21-00049	CENGAGE LEARNING	Inside ELD Fundamentals: Vol. #2	LIBRARY/TEXTBOOK SERVICES	01	5,521.88
<b>Total Number of POs</b>			<b>419</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15,525,481.31</b>

## Fund Recap

Fund	Description	PO Count	Amount
01	General Fund	375	15,013,796.12
09	Charter School	10	73,412.20
11	Adult Education	6	25,987.75
12	Child Development	14	47,880.08
13	Cafeteria	8	237,621.16
21	Building Fund	6	126,784.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15,525,481.31</b>

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 18 of 20

Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

## PO Changes

	<u>New PO Amount</u>	<u>Fund/ Object</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
B21-00085	15,889.50	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	10,110.50-
B21-00086	130,884.24	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	60,304.24
B21-00089	147,739.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	47,546.10
B21-00091	84,046.56	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	3,046.56
B21-00092	6,578.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	18,422.00-
B21-00093	140,609.55	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	20,609.55
B21-00109	107,954.69	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	22,954.69
B21-00113	700.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	300.00
B21-00117	120,000.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	80,000.00-
B21-00120	197,000.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	22,000.00
B21-00121	5,000.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	25,000.00-
B21-00122	23,220.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	3,220.00
B21-00124	43,009.71	13-4326	Cafeteria/Nutrition Ed/Paper Supplies	106,990.29-
B21-00130	217,000.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	17,000.00
B21-00186	3,000.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	500.00-
B21-00192	500.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	500.00-
B21-00213	1,000.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	2,000.00-
B21-00215	7,000.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	4,784.71
B21-00217	.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	1,000.00-
B21-00219	1,299.57	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	299.57
B21-00248	26,000.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	13,000.00
B21-00260	300,000.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	400,000.00-
B21-00360	7,085.70	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	2,000.00
B21-00363	.00	01-5690	General Fund/Other Contracts, Rents, Leases	2,000.00-
B21-00388	66,528.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	24,948.00
B21-00425	5,500.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	1,000.00-
B21-00427	5,000.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	5,000.00-
B21-00428	22,700.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	5,700.00
B21-00442	10,000.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	7,000.00
B21-00452	500.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	500.00-
B21-00453	500.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	500.00-
B21-00454	500.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	500.00-
B21-00484	6,921.72	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	14,138.28-
B21-00485	98,570.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	48,570.00
B21-00496	.00	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	700.00-
B21-00499	310,758.36	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	141,926.40
B21-00500	394,296.00	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	146,596.00
B21-00502	118,893.59	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	28,893.59

\*\*\* See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 19 of 20



Includes Purchase Orders dated 10/15/2020 - 11/14/2020 \*\*\*

**PO Changes (continued)**

	<u>New PO Amount</u>	<u>Fund/ Object</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
B21-00506	200,000.00	13-4326	Cafeteria/Nutrition Ed/Paper Supplies	20,000.00
		13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	50,139.41
			Total PO B21-00506	70,139.41
B21-00601	7,347.06	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	27,652.94-
B21-00603	172,600.85	13-4710	Cafeteria/Food	112,600.85
CHB21-00088	19,000.00	09-4310	Charter School/Instructional Materials/Suppli	9,000.00
CHB21-00231	5,500.00	01-4310	General Fund/Instructional Materials/Suppli	2,000.00
CHB21-00232	15,000.00	01-4310	General Fund/Instructional Materials/Suppli	5,000.00
CHB21-00264	15,000.00	01-4310	General Fund/Instructional Materials/Suppli	5,000.00
CHB21-00284	1,000.00	01-4310	General Fund/Instructional Materials/Suppli	500.00
P21-00012	965.00	01-5810	General Fund/Tickets/Fees/Regis.for Parents	25.00
P21-00695	426.90	01-4320	General Fund/Non-Instructional Materials/Su	2,419.09-
TB21-00040	64,886.00	01-4110	General Fund/Approved Textbooks/Core Curric	6,964.68-
			<b>Total PO Changes</b>	<b>119,066.89</b>

Information is further limited to: (Minimum Amount = (999,999.99))

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 TRADITIONAL SCHOOLS

ELEMENTARY TRADITIONAL	REGULAR ENROLLMENT			Special Education Grades K-6	TOTAL MONTH- END ENROLLMENT	PERCENTAGE FOR THE MONTH	AVERAGE CUMULATIVE ACTUAL ATTENDANCE	
	Kdgn	Grades 1-3	Grades 4-6				2020-2021 Actual Attendance	Cum Attd Days /36 2020-2021
A M Winn Elementary K-8 Waldorf	59	121	122	15	317	96.89%	308.92	97.26%
Abraham Lincoln Elementary	58	216	224	1	499	92.82%	458.97	92.04%
Alice Birney Waldorf-Inspired K-8	71	144	173	2	390	99.28%	384.50	98.74%
Bret Harte Elementary	22	65	84	38	209	90.32%	191.81	91.13%
Caleb Greenwood	72	239	224	1	536	97.69%	533.39	98.33%
Camellia Basic Elementary	63	187	177	9	436	99.25%	432.19	99.24%
Capital City School	5	11	16	0	32	99.19%	27.25	97.51%
Caroline Wenzel Elementary	30	97	104	40	271	94.52%	254.72	94.43%
Cesar Chavez Elementary	0	0	359	9	368	89.51%	331.89	90.80%
Crocker/Riverside Elementary	96	270	271	0	637	99.76%	636.44	99.60%
David Lubin Elementary	67	201	198	33	499	95.01%	479.64	95.63%
Earl Warren Elementary	49	175	195	13	432	92.37%	394.17	91.99%
Edward Kemble Elementary	106	405	0	11	522	88.43%	463.69	89.84%
Elder Creek Elementary	91	346	323	0	760	95.38%	726.92	95.53%
Ethel I Baker Elementary	72	261	277	12	622	94.93%	582.86	94.55%
Ethel Phillips Elementary	65	200	170	15	450	91.45%	407.19	91.59%
Father Keith B Kenny Elementary	24	121	133	25	303	87.12%	262.69	85.64%
Genevieve Didion K-8	72	207	196	9	484	97.81%	477.17	98.32%
Golden Empire Elementary	60	222	268	14	564	96.91%	542.39	96.77%
H W Harkness Elementary	45	126	133	9	313	94.43%	293.69	94.53%
Hollywood Park Elementary	35	117	107	32	291	89.81%	260.08	91.00%
Home/Hospital	1	5	4	6	16	100.00%	6.62	100.00%
Hubert H. Bancroft Elementary	69	152	181	21	423	95.84%	401.86	95.96%
Isador Cohen Elementary	26	98	111	29	264	86.41%	230.03	87.59%
James W Marshall Elementary	42	149	137	31	359	91.45%	332.19	93.47%
John Bidwell Elementary	42	112	118	6	278	87.65%	242.78	88.88%
John Cabrillo Elementary	29	114	144	30	317	95.52%	302.06	95.44%
John D Sloat Elementary	34	115	88	17	254	89.12%	222.50	88.36%
John H. Still K-8	56	248	288	14	606	88.91%	516.92	85.70%
John Morse Therapeutic Center	0	0	0	26	26	95.19%	24.94	96.15%
Leataata Floyd Elementary	33	125	147	15	320	79.38%	260.22	81.29%
Leonardo da Vinci K - 8 School	119	285	289	25	718	98.54%	707.64	98.37%
Mark Twain Elementary	24	108	105	22	259	90.62%	227.92	89.59%
Martin Luther King Jr K-8	38	117	109	29	293	93.83%	277.03	93.42%
Matsuyama Elementary	58	224	243	2	527	97.61%	513.36	97.56%
Nicholas Elementary	50	250	252	21	573	90.78%	508.36	88.82%
O W Erlewine Elementary	37	112	108	18	275	94.90%	261.61	94.12%
Oak Ridge Elementary	57	209	217	5	488	88.19%	430.64	89.39%
Pacific Elementary	111	308	292	0	711	87.79%	602.75	86.97%
Parkway Elementary School	59	214	218	31	522	88.64%	463.83	88.84%
Peter Burnett Elementary	47	163	192	25	427	88.97%	385.67	89.89%
Phoebe A Hearst Elementary	90	284	285	1	660	99.53%	656.00	99.56%
Pony Express Elementary	39	160	179	9	387	92.72%	360.67	93.41%
Rosa Parks K-8 School	32	136	144	5	317	87.56%	277.92	87.97%
Sequoia Elementary	48	163	158	10	379	95.34%	362.92	95.30%
Success Academy K-8	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
Susan B Anthony Elementary	45	139	140	1	325	90.83%	296.81	91.15%
Sutterville Elementary	61	203	189	6	459	97.77%	451.08	98.07%
Tahoe Elementary	51	113	106	49	319	93.99%	302.89	94.33%
Theodore Judah Elementary	70	206	178	18	472	97.28%	456.17	97.33%
Washington Elementary	65	129	110	21	325	81.81%	260.89	82.03%
William Land Elementary	58	162	169	0	389	94.76%	369.72	95.17%
Woodbine Elementary	38	131	106	25	300	85.95%	254.00	84.93%
<b>TOTAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS</b>	<b>2,691</b>	<b>8,665</b>	<b>8,761</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>20,923</b>	<b>93.13%</b>	<b>19,418.57</b>	<b>93.16%</b>
<b>Change from prior month</b>				<b>(3)</b>	<b>9</b>			

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 TRADITIONAL SCHOOLS

MIDDLE SCHOOLS	REGULAR ENROLLMENT			Special Education Grades 7-8	TOTAL MONTH- END ENROLLMENT	PERCENTAGE FOR THE MONTH	AVERAGE CUMULATIVE ACTUAL ATTENDANCE	
	Grade 7	Grade 8	Total Grades 7-8			2020-2021 Actual Attendance	Cum Attd Days/36	PERCENTAGE 2020-2021
						2020-2021		
A M Winn Elementary K-8 Waldorf	25	38	63	0	63	92.86%	59.08	93.74%
Albert Einstein MS	321	341	662	40	702	96.67%	680.33	96.67%
Alice Birney Waldorf-Inspired K-8	59	59	118	0	118	98.90%	116.89	99.08%
California MS	416	494	910	11	921	91.98%	857.64	93.33%
Capital City School	15	9	24	0	24	79.06%	19.33	82.56%
Fern Bacon MS	331	332	663	38	701	91.76%	641.25	91.32%
Genevieve Didion K-8	51	53	104	0	104	99.42%	103.25	99.28%
Home/Hospital	2	1	3	5	8	100.00%	5.03	100.00%
John H. Still K-8	108	140	248	19	267	89.40%	239.83	89.50%
John Morse Therapeutic Center	0	0	0	15	15	85.99%	13.33	87.43%
Kit Carson 7-12	177	191	368	25	393	93.23%	367.64	93.36%
Leonardo da Vinci K - 8 School	67	51	118	17	135	98.33%	131.86	98.16%
Martin Luther King Jr K-8	27	29	56	0	56	94.01%	51.67	90.82%
Rosa Parks K-8 School	198	180	378	39	417	85.88%	358.11	86.48%
Sam Brannan MS	146	176	322	43	365	95.39%	348.06	95.64%
School of Engineering and Science	127	127	254	0	254	95.77%	246.25	96.74%
Success Academy K-8	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
Sutter MS	558	564	1122	23	1145	97.94%	1128.19	98.21%
Will C Wood MS	326	332	658	49	707	94.74%	658.25	93.16%
<b>TOTAL MIDDLE SCHOOLS</b>	<b>2,954</b>	<b>3,117</b>	<b>6,071</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>6,395</b>	<b>94.11%</b>	<b>6,026.00</b>	<b>94.24%</b>

<b>Change from prior month</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(10)</b>
--------------------------------	------------	-------------

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 TRADITIONAL SCHOOLS

HIGH SCHOOLS	REGULAR ENROLLMENT					Total Grade 9-12	Special Education Grades 9-12	TOTAL MONTH- END ENROLLMENT	PERCENTAGE FOR THE MONTH	AVERAGE CUMULATIVE ACTUAL ATTENDANCE	
	Continuation	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11	Grade 12				2020-2021 Actual Attendance	Cum Attd Days/36	PERCENTAGE 2020-2021
										2020-2021	
American Legion HS	185	0	0	0	0	185	0	185	54.49%	100.19	57.26%
Arthur A. Benjamin Health Prof	0	51	46	45	53	195	15	210	91.46%	191.22	92.69%
C K McClatchy HS	0	584	609	533	506	2232	77	2309	90.77%	2072.17	92.10%
Capital City School	0	21	30	65	122	238	0	238	77.42%	189.25	79.99%
Hiram W Johnson HS	0	509	421	441	320	1691	174	1865	83.87%	1541.28	84.80%
Home/Hospital	0	2	2	2	1	7	12	19	100.00%	10.74	100.00%
John F Kennedy HS	0	545	507	493	465	2010	128	2138	92.68%	1961.81	93.57%
Kit Carson 7-12	0	72	64	38	18	192	0	192	96.93%	187.25	97.01%
Luther Burbank HS	0	399	391	356	389	1535	163	1698	89.72%	1516.69	89.88%
Rosemont HS	0	387	381	275	279	1322	114	1436	92.76%	1327.22	93.49%
School of Engineering and Science	0	99	100	68	56	323	0	323	96.71%	309.78	97.42%
West Campus HS	0	219	196	215	199	829	0	829	99.26%	821.19	99.34%
<b>TOTAL HIGH SCHOOLS</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>2,747</b>	<b>2,531</b>	<b>2,408</b>	<b>10,759</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>11,442</b>	<b>90.14%</b>	<b>10,228.80</b>	<b>91.02%</b>

<b>Change from prior month</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(14)</b>
--------------------------------	------------	-------------

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 TRADITIONAL SCHOOLS

DISTRICT TOTALS	TOTAL MONTH- END ENROLLMENT	PERCENTAGE FOR THE MONTH	AVERAGE CUMULATIVE ACTUAL ATTENDANCE	
		2020-2021 Actual Attendance	Cum Attd Days/36	PERCENTAGE 2020-2021
			2020-2021	
ELEMENTARY	20,923	93.13%	19,419	93.16%
MIDDLE	6,395	94.11%	6,026	94.24%
HIGH SCHOOL	11,442	90.14%	10,229	91.02%
<b>TOTAL ALL DISTRICT SEGMENTS</b>	<b>38,760</b>	<b>92.42%</b>	<b>35,673</b>	<b>92.72%</b>

<b>Total Non-Public Schools as of 11/18/20</b>	<b>269</b>
--	------------

<b>Non-Public change from prior month</b>	<b>2</b>
---	----------



SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 ADULT EDUCATION SCHOOLS

ADULT EDUCATION	ENROLLMENT	HOURS EARNED			2020-2021 CUMULATIVE ADA		
		CONCURRENT	OTHER	TOTAL	CONCURRENT	OTHER	TOTAL
A. Warren McClaskey Adult Center	207	0	3,001.82	3,001.82	0	12.12	12.12
Charles A. Jones Career & Education Center	309	0	12,842.75	12,842.75	0	78.27	78.27
<b>TOTAL ADULT EDUCATION</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,844.57</b>	<b>15,844.57</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90.39</b>	<b>90.39</b>

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 GRADE BY GRADE ENROLLMENT

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS	REGULAR CLASS ENROLLMENT							TOTAL
	Kdgn	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	REGULAR
A M Winn Elementary K-8 Waldorf	59	40	39	42	38	41	43	302
Abraham Lincoln Elementary	58	70	70	76	71	72	81	498
Alice Birney Waldorf-Inspired K-8	71	48	48	48	48	63	62	388
Bret Harte Elementary	22	16	25	24	24	31	29	171
Caleb Greenwood	72	72	95	72	66	64	94	535
Camellia Basic Elementary	63	54	67	66	55	63	59	427
Capital City School	5	3	3	5	5	5	6	32
Caroline Wenzel Elementary	30	29	31	37	44	19	41	231
Cesar Chavez Elementary	0	0	0	0	134	120	105	359
Crocker/Riverside Elementary	96	94	87	89	87	93	91	637
David Lubin Elementary	67	70	63	68	75	69	54	466
Earl Warren Elementary	49	62	61	52	64	73	58	419
Edward Kemble Elementary	106	144	130	131	0	0	0	511
Elder Creek Elementary	91	117	119	110	116	116	91	760
Ethel I Baker Elementary	72	96	80	85	89	107	81	610
Ethel Phillips Elementary	65	69	70	61	55	58	57	435
Father Keith B Kenny Elementary	24	32	45	44	50	43	40	278
Genevieve Didion K-8	72	70	64	73	66	64	66	475
Golden Empire Elementary	60	71	75	76	82	94	92	550
H W Harkness Elementary	45	35	41	50	40	47	46	304
Hollywood Park Elementary	35	27	45	45	28	37	42	259
Home/Hospital	1	1	4	0	1	0	3	10
Hubert H. Bancroft Elementary	69	64	48	40	74	48	59	402
Isador Cohen Elementary	26	23	40	35	37	42	32	235
James W Marshall Elementary	42	48	57	44	44	51	42	328
John Bidwell Elementary	42	43	30	39	29	36	53	272
John Cabrillo Elementary	29	43	34	37	49	52	43	287
John D Sloat Elementary	34	42	30	43	28	28	32	237
John H. Still K-8	56	74	94	80	101	89	98	592
John Morse Therapeutic Center	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Leataata Floyd Elementary	33	38	38	49	46	53	48	305
Leonardo da Vinci K - 8 School	119	96	95	94	96	96	97	693
Mark Twain Elementary	24	34	38	36	39	33	33	237
Martin Luther King Jr K-8	38	48	37	32	43	33	33	264
Matsuyama Elementary	58	71	72	81	75	84	84	525
Nicholas Elementary	50	76	87	87	83	88	81	552
O W Erlewine Elementary	37	33	45	34	33	42	33	257
Oak Ridge Elementary	57	77	72	60	81	78	58	483
Pacific Elementary	111	105	97	106	99	97	96	711
Parkway Elementary School	59	72	71	71	66	65	87	491
Peter Burnett Elementary	47	53	54	56	62	64	66	402
Phoebe A Hearst Elementary	90	92	96	96	97	94	94	659
Pony Express Elementary	39	43	54	63	57	60	62	378
Rosa Parks K-8 School	32	47	41	48	45	53	46	312
Sequoia Elementary	48	50	54	59	60	53	45	369
Success Academy K-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Susan B Anthony Elementary	45	43	48	48	39	62	39	324
Sutterville Elementary	61	68	67	68	58	57	74	453
Tahoe Elementary	51	47	32	34	38	34	34	270
Theodore Judah Elementary	70	68	66	72	59	58	61	454
Washington Elementary	65	47	40	42	48	31	31	304
William Land Elementary	58	51	61	50	58	55	56	389
Woodbine Elementary	38	45	48	38	36	37	33	275
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,691</b>	<b>2,861</b>	<b>2,908</b>	<b>2,896</b>	<b>2,918</b>	<b>2,952</b>	<b>2,891</b>	<b>20,117</b>



SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 CUMULATIVE TOTAL ABSENCES

ELEMENTARY	TOTAL ENROLLMENT	TOTAL ABSENCES	ACTUAL DAYS OF ATTENDANCE	DAYS ENROLLED	PERCENTAGE OF ATTENDANCE
A M Winn Elementary K-8 Waldorf	317	313	11121	11434	97.26%
Abraham Lincoln El	499	1429	16523	17952	92.04%
Alice Birney Waldorf-Inspired K8	390	176	13842	14018	98.74%
Bret Harte Elementary	209	672	6905	7577	91.13%
Caleb Greenwood	536	327	19202	19529	98.33%
Camellia Basic Elementary	436	119	15559	15678	99.24%
Capital City School	32	25	981	1006	97.51%
Caroline Wenzel Elementary	271	541	9170	9711	94.43%
Cesar Chavez ES	368	1211	11948	13159	90.80%
Crocker/Riverside Elementary	637	93	22912	23005	99.60%
David Lubin Elementary	499	790	17267	18057	95.62%
Earl Warren Elementary	432	1236	14190	15426	91.99%
Edward Kemble Elementary	522	1887	16693	18580	89.84%
Elder Creek Elementary	760	1225	26169	27394	95.53%
Ethel I Baker Elementary	622	1209	20983	22192	94.55%
Ethel Phillips Elementary	450	1346	14659	16005	91.59%
Father Keith B Kenny K-8 School	303	1586	9457	11043	85.64%
Genevieve Didion Elementary	484	293	17178	17471	98.32%
Golden Empire Elementary	564	652	19526	20178	96.77%
H W Harkness Elementary	313	612	10573	11185	94.53%
Hollywood Park Elementary	291	926	9363	10289	91.00%
Home/Hospital	16	0	238.25	238.25	100.00%
Hubert H. Bancroft Elementary	423	609	14467	15076	95.96%
Isador Cohen Elementary	264	1173	8281	9454	87.59%
James W Marshall Elementary	359	835	11959	12794	93.47%
John Bidwell Elementary	278	1093	8740	9833	88.88%
John Cabrillo Elementary	317	520	10874	11394	95.44%
John D Sloat Elementary	254	1055	8010	9065	88.36%
John H. Still K-8	606	3191	19126	22317	85.70%
John Morse Therapeutic Center	26	36	898	934	96.15%
Leataata Floyd Elementary	320	2156	9368	11524	81.29%
Leonardo da Vinci K - 8 School	718	422	25475	25897	98.37%
Mark Twain Elementary	259	953	8205	9158	89.59%
Martin Luther King Jr Elementary	293	702	9973	10675	93.42%
Matsuyama Elementary	527	463	18481	18944	97.56%
Nicholas Elementary	573	2303	18301	20604	88.82%
O W Erlewine Elementary	275	588	9418	10006	94.12%
Oak Ridge Elementary	488	1841	15503	17344	89.39%
Pacific Elementary	711	3251	21699	24950	86.97%
Parkway Elementary School	522	2097	16698	18795	88.84%
Peter Burnett Elementary	427	1562	13884	15446	89.89%
Phoebe A Hearst Elementary	660	105	23616	23721	99.56%
Pony Express Elementary	387	916	12984	13900	93.41%
Rosa Parks K-8 School	317	1368	10005	11373	87.97%
Sequoia Elementary	379	644	13065	13709	95.30%
Susan B Anthony Elementary	325	1038	10685	11723	91.15%
Success Academy K-8	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Sutterville Elementary	459	320	16239	16559	98.07%
Tahoe Elementary	319	655	10904	11559	94.33%
Theodore Judah Elementary	472	450	16422	16872	97.33%
Washington Elementary	325	2058	9392	11450	82.03%
William Land Elementary	389	676	13310	13986	95.17%
Woodbine Elementary	300	1623	9144	10767	84.93%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,923</b>	<b>51,371</b>	<b>699,585</b>	<b>750,956</b>	<b>93.16%</b>

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 CUMULATIVE TOTAL ABSENCES

MIDDLE	TOTAL ENROLLMENT	TOTAL ABSENCES	ACTUAL DAYS OF ATTENDANCE	DAYS ENROLLED	PERCENTAGE OF ATTENDANCE
A M Winn Elementary K-8 Waldorf	63	142	2127	2269	93.74%
Albert Einstein MS	702	843	24492	25335	96.67%
Alice Birney Waldorf-Inspired K-8	118	39	4208	4247	99.08%
California MS	921	2205	30875	33080	93.33%
Capital City School	24	147	696	843	82.56%
Fern Bacon MS	701	2195	23085	25280	91.32%
Genevieve Didion K-8	104	27	3717	3744	99.28%
Home/Hospital	8	0	181	181	100.00%
John H. Still K-8	267	1013	8634	9647	89.50%
John Morse Therapeutic Center	15	69	480	549	87.43%
Kit Carson 7-12	393	942	13235	14177	93.36%
Leonardo da Vinci K - 8 School	135	89	4747	4836	98.16%
Martin Luther King Jr K-8	56	188	1860	2048	90.82%
Rosa Parks K-8 School	417	2015	12892	14907	86.48%
Sam Brannan MS	365	571	12530	13101	95.64%
School of Engineering and Science	254	299	8865	9164	96.74%
Success Academy K-8	0	0	0	0	0.00%
Sutter MS	1145	740	40615	41355	98.21%
Will C Wood MS	707	1740	23697	25437	93.16%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6,395</b>	<b>13,264</b>	<b>216,936</b>	<b>230,200</b>	<b>94.24%</b>

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE REPORT  
 MONTH 2, ENDING FRIDAY, OCTOBER 23, 2020  
 CUMULATIVE TOTAL ABSENCES

HIGH SCHOOL	ENROLLMENT	TOTAL ABSENCES	ACTUAL DAYS OF ATTENDANCE	DAYS ENROLLED	PERCENTAGE OF ATTENDANCE
American Legion HS	185	2692	3607	6299	57.26%
Arthur A. Benjamin Health Prof	210	543	6884	7427	92.69%
C K McClatchy HS	2309	6396	74598	80994	92.10%
Capital City School	238	1704	6813	8517	79.99%
Hiram W Johnson HS	1865	9944	55486	65430	84.80%
Home/Hospital	19	0	386.75	386.75	100.00%
John F Kennedy HS	2138	4853	70625	75478	93.57%
Kit Carson 7-12	192	208	6741	6949	97.01%
Luther Burbank HS	1698	6147	54601	60748	89.88%
Rosemont HS	1436	3329	47780	51109	93.49%
School of Engineering and Science	323	295	11152	11447	97.42%
West Campus HS	829	197	29563	29760	99.34%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>11,442</b>	<b>36,308</b>	<b>368,237</b>	<b>404,545</b>	<b>91.02%</b>

	TOTAL ENROLLMENT	TOTAL ABSENCES	ACTUAL DAYS OF ATTENDANCE	DAYS ENROLLED	PERCENTAGE OF ATTENDANCE
<b>TOTAL ALL SCHOOLS</b>	<b>38,760</b>	<b>100,943</b>	<b>1,284,758</b>	<b>1,385,701</b>	<b>92.72%</b>

	Students in Non Public Schools	Total Enrollment	ADA	ADA %	% Change
<b>2019-2020 Actual</b>		<b>40,408</b>	<b>38,220</b>	<b>94.58%</b>	
<b>2020-2021 Projected</b>		<b>40,383</b>	<b>38,208</b>	<b>94.61%</b>	
<b>Month 01</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>38,775</b>	<b>35,777</b>	<b>93.08%</b>	
<b>Month 02</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>38,760</b>	<b>35,673</b>	<b>92.72%</b>	<b>-0.36%</b>

### Monthly Attendance

